



- Expert Verified, Online, **Free**.

Custom View Settings

Question #1

Topic 1

DRAG DROP -

Your company plans to migrate from on-premises to a hybrid cloud deployment.

You are required to make sure that the Microsoft platform used for the migration offers hybrid abilities.

Which of the following options meet the requirement? Answer by dragging the correct option/s from the list to the answer area.

Select and Place:

Options

Answer

Microsoft Office Delve

Microsoft SharePoint

Microsoft Yammer

Microsoft Skype for
Business

Microsoft Teams

Correct Answer:

Options

Microsoft Office Delve

Microsoft Yammer

Microsoft Teams

Answer

Microsoft SharePoint

Microsoft Skype for Business

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/enterprise/architecture-of-microsoft-hybrid-cloud-scenarios>

- 👤 **Mikmok** Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago
@Marski, there is no on-premises version of Teams so the answer is still Microsoft SharePoint and Skype for Business
upvoted 14 times

👤 **Servicedesk** Most Recent 1 week ago
Microsoft SharePoint and Microsoft Skype for Business
upvoted 1 times

👤 **KittieHearts** 2 months, 1 week ago
Sharepoint
upvoted 1 times

👤 **Jerwin** 2 months, 3 weeks ago
SharePoint + Skype
upvoted 1 times

👤 **kpm30519** 3 months, 4 weeks ago
Unable to drop answers! Using latest Chrome, get circle with line thru it
upvoted 3 times

👤 **JDawgBenet** 1 month, 1 week ago
I'm not sure if IT is for you big bro LMAO
upvoted 3 times

👤 **jbernard** 3 months, 1 week ago
HAHAHAHAHAHAHAHAHAHAHAHAHAHAHAHA
upvoted 5 times

👤 **fireweed** 3 months, 3 weeks ago
the images are static lmao
upvoted 4 times

👤 **kailashsahoo39** 4 months, 2 weeks ago
Microsoft SharePoint, Exchange and Skype for business are the services where hybrid configuration is available. Here in the question only Sharepoint and Skype for business available, so the answer is correct.
Ref:[https://opdhsblobprod04.blob.core.windows.net/contents/5c7b3adccc6146cab42d4d0f775bec31/13306910ebc68585715ffd3d59c1631d?
skoid=2d004ef0-5468-4cd8-a5b7-14c04c6415bc&sktid=975f013f-7f24-47e8-a7d3-abc4752bf346&skt=2022-12-](https://opdhsblobprod04.blob.core.windows.net/contents/5c7b3adccc6146cab42d4d0f775bec31/13306910ebc68585715ffd3d59c1631d?skoid=2d004ef0-5468-4cd8-a5b7-14c04c6415bc&sktid=975f013f-7f24-47e8-a7d3-abc4752bf346&skt=2022-12-)

30T10%3A22%3A16Z&ske=2023-01-06T10%3A27%3A16Z&skv=2021-10-04&sv=2021-10-04&se=2023-01-06T03%3A19%3A03Z&sr=b&sp=r&sig=4LNafW3umMZRj%2FkaEgTM%2BeJLDjmcrWuv3r%2FJSrKvopY%3D

upvoted 4 times

 **Karyo** 6 months, 1 week ago

It is Microsoft SharePoint and Skype for Business

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/troubleshoot/administration/sharepoint-on-premises-2019-information>

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/configure-skype-for-business-for-hybrid-modern-authentication?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 3 times

 **Pugzinator** 7 months ago

Share-point and Skype are correct.

upvoted 1 times

 **Beni11** 7 months, 1 week ago

Sharepoint and skype for business are the correct answers.

upvoted 1 times

 **shuaige** 1 year, 2 months ago

which one could tell me how to solve that issue it's not reaction when i clik "im not a robot" cannot pass through next page .. :

(

upvoted 2 times

 **Karthi22** 1 year, 3 months ago

SharePoint and Skype for business

upvoted 2 times

 **Marski** 1 year, 5 months ago

This should now be Microsoft Teams without a doubt ! And Microsoft Sharepoint !

upvoted 2 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Its not Teams. I have installed the Teams client onto my PC but the services are supplied from 365 (not on premise physical data centre)

upvoted 1 times

 **Saravana12g** 1 year, 7 months ago

Sharepoint and Skype for Business is correct.

Refer "Microsoft hybrid cloud for IT architects" image under this link: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/solutions/cloud-architecture-models?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 4 times

 **mshain025** 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer is correct. Sharepoint and Skype for Business

upvoted 4 times

You need to consider the underlined segment to establish whether it is accurate.

All applications will remain in a hybrid environment after migrating to Microsoft Azure.

Select 'No adjustment required' if the underlined segment is accurate. If the underlined segment is inaccurate, select the accurate option.

- A. No adjustment required.
- B. Applications that manage sensitive information
- C. Applications where access requires a USB-token device
- D. All legacy applications

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

D (74%)	B (17%)	6%
---------	---------	----

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

I would pick D legacy applications

<https://cloudblogs.microsoft.com/industry-blog/financial-services/2019/04/18/microsoft-honors-legacy-systems-with-hybrid-cloud/>
upvoted 19 times

 **pattaprince** 1 year, 6 months ago

agreed

upvoted 3 times

 **Contactfornitish** Highly Voted 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A is wrong no doubt

B Sensitive information can be protected using AIP or other options

C USB option is available for MFA and there are FIDO devices for serve the purpose

D Legacy application would always be there which are not cloud compatible

D stands correct, some companies do chose B but not because of sensitivity but due to security and legal requirements than sensitivity. For instance, many use cloud for payroll info, what can be more sensitive than that? Or even health info in some cases.

upvoted 10 times

 **WellyJC** 5 months, 1 week ago

The problem with this alternative is the "ALL" legacy application, have to be very careful with generalization on tests. Some legacy application can be migrated to a VM, who knows.

upvoted 1 times

 **Microsoftrookie81920** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Because the data is sensitive it will remain hybrid.

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

I would Pick B because it is the most compelling reason for an application to remain On Premises.

The accuracy of the underlined segment "All applications will remain in a hybrid environment after migrating to Microsoft Azure" depends on the specific details of the migration plan and the applications involved. Therefore, the correct answer is B, C, or D, depending on the circumstances.

Option B: Applications that manage sensitive information may not be suitable for a hybrid environment due to compliance or security concerns.

Option C: Applications that require a USB-token device may not be suitable for a hybrid environment if the device cannot be easily integrated with the cloud infrastructure.

Option D: All legacy applications may not be suitable for a hybrid environment due to compatibility or performance issues.

Therefore, the underlined segment cannot be assumed accurate without further information about the applications and the migration plan.
upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

If only one option could be chosen, the most compelling reason would be Option B: Applications that manage sensitive information.

Sensitive information such as personally identifiable information (PII), financial data, and healthcare information may be subject to regulatory requirements that mandate strict security and privacy controls. Migrating these applications to a hybrid environment may introduce new

security risks and compliance challenges. Therefore, it may be more appropriate to keep these applications in an on-premises environment or move them to a fully cloud-based solution that meets the necessary compliance standards.

While options C and D are also valid concerns, they may not be as critical as ensuring the security and compliance of sensitive information. Therefore, Option B is the most compelling reason to consider when deciding whether to keep applications in a hybrid environment after migrating to Microsoft Azure.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Varzan** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://cloudblogs.microsoft.com/industry-blog/financial-services/2019/04/18/microsoft-honors-legacy-systems-with-hybrid-cloud/>

upvoted 2 times

✉ **CVora** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

If B is right answer, Why Q:51 below mentioned has same question but different answer?

A company is moving to Microsoft Azure. Some applications cannot be moved.

You need to identify which applications will remain in a hybrid environment after the migration.

Which applications will remain in a hybrid environment?

- A. applications that manage sensitive information
- B. applications that use a USB-token device to control access (Correct Answer)
- C. legacy applications that use a message-based interface Most Voted
- D. a new server that runs several line-of-business applications

upvoted 1 times

✉ **kpm30519** 3 months, 4 weeks ago

Nothing is underlined!

upvoted 7 times

✉ **WellyJC** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct.

D is incorrect because of the wording. "ALL" legacy apps is too general, not all legacy cannot work on cloud, some applications can run on VM's.

upvoted 2 times

✉ **rvnaresh** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Legacy applications

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Mercious** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Answer is B verified

upvoted 3 times

✉ **Karyo** 6 months, 1 week ago

It is All Legacy Environment

upvoted 1 times

✉ **emc_123** 7 months, 1 week ago

Question 51 is identical to this and the correct answer there is C: Applications where access requires a USB-token device.
Still not clear what answer is the correct one

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Acelexout** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

D é a resposta mais lógica aqui.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **matmaj81** 1 year, 2 months ago

Stays on-premise — includes data under strict regulation or privacy concerns, legacy applications that you want to retire or re-architect, and mission-critical workloads that require on-premises accessibility.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **H3mn** 1 year, 2 months ago

I think both D and B are correct answers , i have read it from the PDF book!

upvoted 4 times

Please share where and what was written there

upvoted 1 times

 **Memoricho79** 1 year, 2 months ago

The question say, All application will remain. D and B can stay on-premise, not in a hybrid environment
upvoted 1 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company plans to move their Server environment to the cloud.

You have been tasked with identifying a cloud model that allows for the current email environment to be upgraded, while also reducing server and application maintenance.

You need to make sure that the requirements are met.

Solution: You recommend the Platform as a service (PaaS) model.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

References:

<https://www.cmswire.com/cms/information-management/cloud-service-models-iaas-saas-paas-how-microsoft-office-365-azure-fit-in-021672.php>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago
"email environment" so answer is SaaS; no
upvoted 12 times

 **Dont_Stop** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago
Email environment can be completely transferred online by adopting Exchange online service, Exchange online is SaaS, so the answer is B.
upvoted 10 times

 **Microsofttrockie81920** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago
Selected Answer: B
No because of the email environment needs to be SaaS.
upvoted 2 times

 **zillas** 5 months, 2 weeks ago
A. Yes. The Platform as a Service (PaaS) model would meet the goal of upgrading the email environment and reducing server and application maintenance. PaaS allows developers to build, run, and manage applications without the need for infrastructure management, allowing for a focus on application development and deployment. By using PaaS, the company can offload the maintenance and management of the underlying infrastructure to the cloud provider, which can help reduce the workload for their IT team.
upvoted 2 times

 **LAviS** 2 months, 3 weeks ago
the reducing server part is to throw you off. Every cloud service would take some weight off. The words that should move you to thinking it's SaaS is "application maintenance". It's not talking about developing or testing applications (which is a PaaS thing), but simply maintenance (aka keeping application up to date and maybe add some new features). SaaS is the correct answer. The way to go with these kinds of questions is not to overthink it too much. Most of the time they use certain keywords to guide you to the right answer.
upvoted 2 times

 **rvnaresh** 5 months, 2 weeks ago
Selected Answer: B
Correct answer is SaaS
upvoted 1 times

 **Karyo** 6 months, 1 week ago
If it need to be continuously upgraded, it should be SaaS
upvoted 1 times

 **Pugzinator** 7 months ago
Email environment - exchange is considered as "SaaS"
upvoted 1 times

 **rick_leye** 8 months, 1 week ago
Answer is no . IAAS for server and SAAS for email
upvoted 1 times

-  **H3mn** 1 year, 2 months ago
Exchange emila online service is definitely a SAAS services and dont have to maintain anything or cost associated with it.
upvoted 1 times
-  **Karthi22** 1 year, 3 months ago
No. U need SaaS
upvoted 1 times
-  **Ulus** 1 year, 5 months ago
email is an application....user software...so SAAS and not PAAS
upvoted 1 times
-  **robtheapprentee** 1 year, 7 months ago
my thoughts are similar the Ged_10. IaaS, how can it be SaaS, can someone elaborate for me?
upvoted 1 times
-  **Izlu** 1 year, 9 months ago
O ambiente de email pode ser totalmente migrado para o Exchange online (que já inclui sua infraestrutura) então a resposta é *Não*
upvoted 1 times
-  **Ged_10** 1 year, 9 months ago
If you are cutting cost for servers and storage you need an ifrastructure as a service model: no
upvoted 1 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company plans to move their Server environment to the cloud.

You have been tasked with identifying a cloud model that allows for the current email environment to be upgraded, while also reducing server and application maintenance.

You need to make sure that the requirements are met.

Solution: You recommend the Infrastructure as a service (IaaS) model.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

References:

<https://www.cmswire.com/cms/information-management/cloud-service-models-iaas-saas-paas-how-microsoft-office-365-azure-fit-in-021672.php>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago
"email environment" so answer is SaaS; no
upvoted 13 times

 **Microsoftrookie81920** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

It needs to be SaaS for the email environment.
upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 2 months ago

The Answer Should be B.
The Exchange Online SaaS offering allows for the current on premises Exchange server to be retired and the email service moved to the cloud reducing server and application maintenance. You will no longer have to Configure or maintain the Operating system of the server or update the Exchange Application software.
You move from a CAPEX to a OPEX model no longer requiring your own data center equipment or Software licenses for Microsoft server and Exchange Server to host email services.
upvoted 1 times

 **Karyo** 6 months, 1 week ago

If it need to be continuously upgraded, it should be SaaS
upvoted 1 times

 **AndiRodr** 7 months ago

you can move your server in IaaS, anyway the answer is B because the question is how to manage Email service and reduce its maintenance, so SaaS.
upvoted 1 times

 **rick_leye** 8 months, 1 week ago

Guys the answer is A . Listen " You have been tasked with identifying a cloud model that allows for the current email environment to be upgraded, while also reducing server and application maintenance." It says Upgraded not migrated. In this instance they are talking Hybrid and Server Maintenance is IAAS.
upvoted 1 times

 **Webfacat33** 1 year, 1 month ago

the correct answer is B
upvoted 2 times

 **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

You can not reduce server and application maintenance with IAAS hence B. It's just not about moving servers
upvoted 1 times

 **Karthi22** 1 year, 3 months ago

U need Platform as service Answer is NO

upvoted 1 times

 **ZuluG** 1 year, 9 months ago

"Your company plans to move their Server environment to the cloud."

you move servers - IaaS

upvoted 2 times

 **MrJim** 1 year, 4 months ago

"You have been tasked with identifying a cloud model that allows for the current EMAIL environment to be upgraded". That's Exchange Online which is SaaS as mentioned above. Answer is NO.

upvoted 4 times

 **Izlu** 1 year, 9 months ago

A infra já está inclusa no Exchange online então seria SaaS - a resposta é *Não*

upvoted 1 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company plans to move their Server environment to the cloud.

You have been tasked with identifying a cloud model that allows for the current email environment to be upgraded, while also reducing server and application maintenance.

You need to make sure that the requirements are met.

Solution: You recommend the Software as a service (SaaS) model.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

References:

<https://www.cmswire.com/cms/information-management/cloud-service-models-iaas-saas-paas-how-microsoft-office-365-azure-fit-in-021672.php>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago
"email environment" so answer is SaaS; yes
upvoted 12 times

 **Microsoftrookie81920** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago
Selected Answer: A
"Email environment" so the answer is SaaS.
upvoted 1 times

 **Karyo** 6 months, 1 week ago
A. Yes, it should be SaaS
upvoted 1 times

 **Karthi22** 1 year, 3 months ago
A. Yes. Migrating email is SaaS
upvoted 1 times

 **Marski** 1 year, 5 months ago
It is this answer "Yes" when MS Outlook, MS Exchange, other Microsoft email account.
upvoted 1 times

 **Izlu** 1 year, 9 months ago
Sim - o Exchange online tem sua própria infraestrutura. Economiza com infra local e manutenção no Software de fato
upvoted 2 times

 **Emog8893** 1 year, 9 months ago
reducing server and application maintenance - SaaS is software that is centrally hosted and managed for end customer, meaning there is less server and application maintenance. Yes
upvoted 2 times

Your company makes use of Platform as a Service (PaaS) for their Azure solution.
Which of the following options are components that your IT employees are responsible for?

- A. Networks.
- B. Databases.
- C. Applications.
- D. Servers.

Correct Answer: C

References:

<https://www.itprotoday.com/industry-perspectives/choosing-cloud-model-saas-versus-paas>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **Saravana12g** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

You manage the applications and services you develop, and the cloud service provider typically manages everything else.

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-paas/>

upvoted 14 times

 **Murtuza** Most Recent 1 week, 3 days ago

The PaaS provider hosts everything—servers, networks, storage, operating system software, databases, development tools—at their data center
upvoted 1 times

 **Microsoftrookie81920** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C - is correct because the employees are responsible for the own applications.

upvoted 1 times

 **King_Lam** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

C - Correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Karthi22** 1 year, 3 months ago

C- Just Applications. In Paas - N/w, Db and servers managed by CSP

upvoted 3 times

 **254** 1 year, 4 months ago

PAAS-Data & Applications managed by user

upvoted 4 times

 **gigi24828** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C-deploy and develop your own app

upvoted 1 times

 **mshain025** 1 year, 7 months ago

Platform is being managed by Microsoft. The only thing the IT department needs to manage are Applications.

upvoted 3 times

 **Izlu** 1 year, 9 months ago

C - Pois plataformas é utilizada para criação de aplicações

upvoted 1 times

 **NoOneAnon** 1 year, 10 months ago

Databases would be an answer appropriate for a SaaS question.

upvoted 2 times

 **prabhjot** 1 year, 10 months ago

Database will be DaaS

upvoted 1 times

 **prabhjot** 1 year, 10 months ago

Ans is C
upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 10 months ago
<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-paas/>

Answer is C
upvoted 4 times

Your company makes use of Platform as a Service (PaaS) for their Azure solution.
Which of the following options are components that Microsoft are responsible for? (Choose all that apply).

- A. Storage.
- B. Databases.
- C. Applications.
- D. Operating system.

Correct Answer: ABD

References:

<https://www.itprotoday.com/industry-perspectives/choosing-cloud-model-saas-versus-paas>

Community vote distribution

ABD (100%)

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-paas/>

ABD are the answers

upvoted 9 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 10 months ago

On second thought, A and D are the answers; databases contain data which the customer is responsible for

upvoted 3 times

 **deroen** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Text from provided URL: "PaaS includes...database management systems" ABD is correct.

upvoted 1 times

 **Lacattack** 1 year, 10 months ago

That would mean if the SQL (or other database) server fails the customer is responsible ABD is correct

upvoted 5 times

 **Murtuza** Most Recent 1 week, 3 days ago

The PaaS provider hosts everything—servers, networks, storage, operating system software, databases, development tools—at their data center

upvoted 1 times

 **Microsoftrookie81920** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ABD

A, B and D.

upvoted 1 times

 **Flash_Bios** 3 months, 1 week ago

Databases too. Why? No other reason than look at Question 6 which is the counterpart to this question and asks "Which of the following options are components that *your IT employees* are responsible for?" Notice Databases is an answer choice and *not* the answer there. So that must mean MS is responsible for it. It is a badly worded question.

upvoted 1 times

 **LAvis** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

they mean databases like SQL, the databases a customer creates is called "data" in microsofts line of thinking.

upvoted 1 times

 **Marski** 1 year, 5 months ago

IaaS then I think MS responsibility is devices, OS and maintenance. For example VM, CPU/GPU, Disk space, OS, etc. = In general "hardware" is MS responsibility I think.

upvoted 1 times

 **Marski** 1 year, 5 months ago

Why should your Cloud service provider be responsible for your Databases ant their endurance and internal workings? I dont think so.

upvoted 3 times

 **Saravana12g** 1 year, 7 months ago

You manage the applications and services you develop, and the cloud service provider typically manages everything else.

Refer here:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-paas/>

upvoted 2 times

 **Izlu** 1 year, 9 months ago

ABD - corretos

upvoted 4 times

 **prabhjot** 1 year, 10 months ago

it is correct as on PaaS you are suppose to be bother of Application/domain - as PaaS is a development platform (rest all is taken care by MS, like installing IIS etc)

upvoted 2 times

 **NoOneAnon** 1 year, 10 months ago

I hate these vaguely worded questions. If the question had said "Data" then that is the user's responsibility. Database can imply the structure that the data is kept in which would be the cloud providers responsibility or it can imply the data itself.

upvoted 4 times

Your company is planning to migrate to Microsoft Azure and Microsoft 365.

You are required to identify a cloud service that allows for website hosting.

Which of the following is the model you should choose?

- A. Software as a Service (SaaS)
- B. Platform as a Service (PaaS)
- C. Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS)
- D. Container as a Service (CaaS)

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **mshain025** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer is Platform as a Service (PaaS)

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-paas>

"PaaS provides all of the capabilities that you need to support the complete web application life cycle: building, testing, deploying, managing and updating within the same integrated environment."

upvoted 10 times

 **Microsoftrookie81920** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

the answer is PaaS, it contains development tools and other capabilities such as testing, deploying and managing.

upvoted 1 times

 **Cooljoy7777** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

PaaS is correct.

upvoted 2 times

 **Karyo** 6 months, 1 week ago

You can Deploy a website to Azure with Azure App Service, which is PaaS

upvoted 1 times

 **adeytech87** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Hosting a website without a coding dependency should typically be a wise choice to go with PaaS.

upvoted 2 times

 **H3mn** 1 year, 3 months ago

hosting a website, not developing or programing new software's is more like PaaS!

upvoted 2 times

 **Marski** 1 year, 5 months ago

Clear question! I like these.

upvoted 1 times

 **Ulus** 1 year, 5 months ago

Its about acting as a server, webhosting is a server functionality and not just using a website. The latter should be SAAS

upvoted 1 times

 **prabhjot** 1 year, 10 months ago

if multiple option selection given -then i will go for IaaS and PaaS

upvoted 1 times

 **Vyls26** 1 year, 10 months ago

The question is "hosting a website" and not building a website : IaaS should be the answer ?

upvoted 2 times

 **Lacattack** 1 year, 10 months ago

You would then have to build the server to host the website PaaS is the correct answer

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-paas>

"PaaS provides all of the capabilities that you need to support the complete web application life cycle: building, testing, deploying, managing and updating within the same integrated environment."

upvoted 5 times

Question #9

Topic 1

Your company is planning to migrate to Microsoft Azure and Microsoft 365.

You are required to identify a cloud service that allows for the deployment of a Linux virtual machine.

Which of the following is the model you should choose?

- A. Software as a Service (SaaS)
- B. Platform as a Service (PaaS)
- C. Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS)
- D. Container as a Service (CaaS)

Correct Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

✉ **Microsoftrookie81920** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

VM's are part of the Infrastructure and so it is IaaS
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Karyo** 6 months, 1 week ago

VM is Infrastructure so this is a IaaS
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

C- Maquina linux com Vm= IAAS
upvoted 1 times

✉ **H3mn** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

so azure is not Linux but if you use the IaaS then you will be responsible for the platform Linux and the application process that follow it!
upvoted 1 times

✉ **jnjkevinxue** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Azure VM is IaaS service.
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Mikmok** 1 year, 5 months ago

why not B- (PaaS) you can run Linux VM's in Azure Virtual Machines,no?
upvoted 1 times

✉ **tatendazw** 1 year, 4 months ago

Deploying Azure VM is IaaS as you are responsible for running the OS and apps. Check the diagram on here <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-iaas/#overview>
upvoted 2 times

✉ **Marski** 1 year, 5 months ago

Clear question! I like these.
upvoted 1 times

✉ **mshain025** 1 year, 7 months ago

Deploying and using Virtual Machines (VMs) are Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS).
upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

Your company has a Microsoft 365 subscription.

You have been tasked making sure that the IT department users can obtain Office 365 preview features prior to it being deployed to the rest of the company's users.

Which of the following are the two actions that would meet your goal? Answer by dragging the correct options from the list to the answer area.

Select and Place:

Options

Instruct all users to sign up for Office Insider.

Instruct IT users to sign up for Office Insider.

Set the update preference to Targeted release for selected users in the organizational profile.

Set the update preference to Targeted release for everyone in the organizational profile.

Set the update preference to Standard in the organizational profile.

Answer

Options

Answer

Instruct all users to sign up for Office Insider.

Correct Answer:

Instruct IT users to sign up for Office Insider.

Set the update preference to Targeted release for selected users in the organizational profile.

Set the update preference to Targeted release for everyone in the organizational profile.

Set the update preference to Standard in the organizational profile.

References:

<https://insider.office.com/en-us/>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide>

✉️  **mshain025**  1 year, 7 months ago

Answer provided is correct. There are only two options that are correct. Either all IT users sign up for Microsoft Insider, or an admin sets update preference to Targeted release for selected users (IT).

<https://insider.office.com/en-us/>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 8 times

✉️  **jilly78**  1 month ago

lets be pedantic, only '..update preference to Targeted release for selected users..' is the correct answer since Q says '..making sure that the IT department users (can) obtain..' no need Instruct them

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **ExamNiq** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Remember that there are 2 settings to SEPERATE control Office365 and Microsoft 365 Apps.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-US/microsoft-365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365>

Answer seems like you both set the O365 update AND the Office Apps though not from the Admin Portal.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **H3mn** 1 year, 3 months ago

It's just for the IT dept in the organization, so it must be targeted updated or requested! so the answer is correct

upvoted 2 times

You need to consider the underlined segment to establish whether it is accurate.

To ensure that when a new Microsoft Word feature is available for worker to install as soon as it becomes available, you should subscribe to the Targeted release channel.

Select 'No adjustment required' if the underlined segment is accurate. If the underlined segment is inaccurate, select the accurate option.

- A. No adjustment required.
- B. Standard release
- C. Semi-annual
- D. Annual

Correct Answer: A

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution

A (52%)	B (48%)
---------	---------

 **Citmerian** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Standard release is the default option, don't need config. A is correct

upvoted 9 times

 **DigitalDevil** 2 months, 1 week ago

A is suggesting that the sentence is correct 'Targeted release' so no additional config is required. If you meant 'Standard Release' is the answer, then it would be B.

upvoted 3 times

 **northgaterebel** Highly Voted 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Question states: "for worker to install as SOON as it becomes available." Doesn't say what kind of worker. Clearly A

upvoted 7 times

 **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Answer is: A

The underlined segment states that subscribing to the Targeted release channel will ensure that workers can install new Microsoft Word features as soon as they become available. This statement is accurate.

The Targeted release channel is a program that allows users to access new features in Microsoft 365 applications before they are released to the general public. By subscribing to this channel, users can test new features and provide feedback to Microsoft before they are released to everyone.

Therefore, if a company wants its workers to have access to new Word features as soon as they become available, subscribing to the Targeted release channel is a good option.

upvoted 2 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

B. Standard release: This is the default update channel for Microsoft 365 and it includes all new features and updates that have been tested and validated by Microsoft.

C. Semi-annual: This is a slower update channel that releases new features and updates every six months. It's intended for organizations that want to adopt new features more slowly and have more time to test them.

D. Annual: This is the slowest update channel, with new features and updates released once a year. It's intended for organizations that prioritize stability and do not want to adopt new features quickly.

upvoted 1 times

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

No adjustment required.

upvoted 1 times

 **neozed** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

No adjustment required.

upvoted 1 times

 **ExamNiq** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

There is no targeted option for Microsoft 365 Apps, only for the Office365 suite.

The Microsoft 365 updates described in this article apply to OneDrive for Business, SharePoint Online, Office for the web, Microsoft 365 admin center and some components of Exchange Online. These release options are targeted, best effort ways to release changes to Microsoft 365 but cannot be guaranteed at all times or for all updates. They do not currently apply to services other than those listed previously. For information about release options for Microsoft 365 Apps, see Overview of update channels for Microsoft 365 Apps.

upvoted 1 times

 **vhogstad** 3 months ago

Exam Topics! Please summarize the total of A and B on this question so we can agree on one answer here

upvoted 1 times

 **Michelis** 3 months, 1 week ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/pt-br/microsoft-365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

 **mrchoice** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

The underlined statement is set to Targeted. Option B has to be selected if you agree that Standard release is the way to go.

"As soon as they become available" can be interpreted the wrong way.

I choose option B, because Targeted release is to "prepare for the upcoming changes". Which could mean 'before' they are available.

Also; workers should be on the standard release according to Microsoft's best practice.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

 **Mzi_8** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Targeted release is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

 **xJNx** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Clearly, its Standard Release. It says "Feature is available for a worker to install as soon as it becomes available" so standard release. Although the Default is Standard Release but from the given statement, you need to change the config to STANDARD because its not a targeted release

upvoted 3 times

 **WellyJC** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Part of the sentence is being overlooked "... worker to install as soon as it becomes available, you should subscribe to the TARGETED RELEASE channel."

Almost everyone is right on this one, you do have the standard release by default, but the sentence is incorrect so a change have to be done, That is why you should pick B.

upvoted 1 times

 **rwnaresh** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Feature as soon as it is available, Targeted release

upvoted 1 times

 **Pady1234** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

i would go with A

upvoted 1 times

 **PXAbstraction** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

I have to agree with this being A. The way the question is framed is that the scenario calls for all users to get new features when they become available, which to me, implies general release.

upvoted 1 times

 **AjayInc** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

It looks to me the answer is B; "A good practice is to leave the majority of users in Standard release and IT Pros and power users in Targeted release to evaluate new features and prepare teams to support business users and executives". It does not say in the question about IT pros, but a worker.

upvoted 3 times

 **Dagger213** 7 months ago

Answer is A, Targeted release. In the scenario of this question, It doesn't matter who the workers are or what their skill levels are, or what we would do. it just states to install AS SOON as they are available, nothing more.

upvoted 4 times

You are employed as a Microsoft 365 administrator. Your company plans to make use of MyAnalytics.

You need to identify the different features of MyAnalytics and Workspace Analytics.

Which of the following are features of MyAnalytics? (Choose all that apply.)

- A. It can only be acquired as an added reference-on license.
- B. It provides team work and collaboration metrics.
- C. It is included in the Office 365 ProPlus license.
- D. It provides employee work and collaboration metrics

Correct Answer: A

References:

<https://products.office.com/en-za/business/compare-more-office-365-for-business-plans>

<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/MyAnalytics/Microsoft-Workplace-Analytics/td-p/84884>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **anushree861** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer is D.

MyAnalytics is a part of Enterprise E5 plan, or can be purchased as an add-on to other plans at \$4 a month.

Reference : <https://www.google.com/amp/s/searchcontentmanagement.techtarget.com/definition/Microsoft-MyAnalytics%3famp=1>
upvoted 21 times

 **tatendazw** 1 year, 4 months ago

You are right, reference <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/overview/plans-environments>

upvoted 3 times

 **mshain025** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer is A! MyAnalytics does not provide employee work and collaboration metrics. MyAnalytics is pure individual based. So only viable answer here is A. Other answers suggest teamwork metrics. Workplace Analytics is for collaboration between employees.

upvoted 8 times

 **UriTG** 1 year, 6 months ago

It offers collaboration metrics

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/use/collaboration>

upvoted 1 times

 **MailForMyexams** 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer is A only

upvoted 1 times

 **dcengineer2** Most Recent 1 week ago

Old question, it is now Viva Insights.

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

It says Choose all that Apply

- A. It can only be acquired as an added reference-on license.
- D. It provides employee work and collaboration metrics.

Explanation:

MyAnalytics is an add-on to select Microsoft 365 licenses, including Office 365 Enterprise E5, Microsoft 365 Enterprise E5, and Microsoft 365 Education A5. It provides insights into individual employee work and collaboration habits, such as time spent in meetings, email response time, and collaboration trends. MyAnalytics also offers personalized suggestions for improving productivity and work-life balance.

upvoted 2 times

 **NickMt** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Workplace analytics and myanalytics are both now Viva insights and included in both the E3 and E5 licenses

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans>

upvoted 2 times

 **Jerwin** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Answer needs to be updated.

upvoted 1 times

 **Dicks** 2 months, 4 weeks ago

The names have been changed. Please rewrite the question.

upvoted 1 times

 **kailashsahoo39** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

The answer should be D only.

Ref:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/blog/2019/01/02/myanalytics-the-fitness-tracker-for-work-is-now-more-broadly-available/>

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/blog/2018/07/12/introducing-workplace-analytics-solutions-and-myanalytics-nudging/>

upvoted 1 times

 **kailashsahoo39** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

The answer should be D only.

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/blog/2019/01/02/myanalytics-the-fitness-tracker-for-work-is-now-more-broadly-available/>

upvoted 1 times

 **Du_MS900** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Não é questão A pois não é necessário atribuir licença específica conforme doc: <https://www.microsoft.com/pt-br/microsoft-365/blog/2019/01/02/myanalytics-the-fitness-tracker-for-work-is-now-more-broadly-available/>

upvoted 1 times

 **msstanci** 5 months ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/Overview/plans-environments>

upvoted 1 times

 **uclacyc** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Seems to be an old question that needs to be updated, as the answer is now incorrect, and the reference link is no longer valid. This happens often when Microsoft rebrands services and bundles previously stand-alone licenses into the E5 subscription.

upvoted 3 times

 **Antimus** 7 months ago

This is all now part of Microsoft Viva Insights anyway, so the question should be removed

upvoted 5 times

 **Andyvl89** 8 months ago

This link for reference is no longer valid.

<https://products.office.com/en-za/business/compare-more-office-365-for-business-plans>

<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/MyAnalytics/Microsoft-Workplace-Analytics/td-p/84884>

upvoted 1 times

 **adeyhtech87** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Of course D

upvoted 1 times

 **Massdi** 1 year, 2 months ago

confirmed this answer has to be D.

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/blog/2019/01/02/myanalytics-the-fitness-tracker-for-work-is-now-more-broadly-available/>

upvoted 2 times

 **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

It has to be D

The question talks about MyAnalytics which is Personal Insights and not Workplace Analytics so added reference on license is ruled out. Same way, its personal so team work and collaboration also ruled out. Office ProPlus doesn't even qualify for this kind.

Leaves only D. Can say for sure since I had E3 license in job since long and I do get regular emails about statistics. Even disabled the same for certain users, which at that time was possible only via PowerShell or Self-Service option.

upvoted 1 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you are educating users on which component to use to register their personal home device with the company.

Which of the following is the component that should be used?

- A. Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection
- B. Enterprise Mobility + Security
- C. Microsoft Teams
- D. Microsoft Yammer

Correct Answer: B

References:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-cy/cloud-platform/enterprise-mobility-security>

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

B for sure

upvoted 12 times

 **mshain025** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

When you come across these kinds of question, just use pure logic. Teams and Yammer are really not the point here. Same goes for Azure AD Identity Protection.

upvoted 5 times

 **kailashsahoo39** Most Recent 4 months, 2 weeks ago

B is perfect

Enterprise Mobility + Security (EMS) is a mobility management and security platform that includes services such as Azure Active Directory (Azure AD), Microsoft Intune, Azure Information Protection and Microsoft Advanced Threat Analytics

Ref:<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/what-is-m365/2-describe-differences-office-365-microsoft-365-windows-365?ns-enrollment-type=learningpath&ns-enrollment-id=learn.wwl.describe-microsoft-365-core-services-concepts>

upvoted 3 times

 **Fcnet** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

B yes

but the question is insane, i would never talk to my users about EMSE3 to ask them to register their device thru an EMS licence ... this is a nonsense question

upvoted 2 times

 **H3mn** 1 year, 2 months ago

must be B ...mobility and device management MDM is a big thing with MS365.

upvoted 1 times

 **Marski** 1 year, 5 months ago

The link doesn't work (again). Could someone find the working links to MS Docs. Thank you.

upvoted 1 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you are educating new users on which component to use for audio and visual communications with colleagues.

Which of the following is the component that should be used?

- A. Microsoft Exchange Online
- B. Enterprise Mobility + Security
- C. Microsoft Teams
- D. Microsoft SharePoint Online

Correct Answer: C

References:

<https://products.office.com/en-us/microsoft-teams/group-chat-software>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted ⓘ 1 year, 10 months ago

100% is C

upvoted 9 times

 **JayLearn2022** Most Recent ⓘ 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The component that should be used for audio and visual communications with colleagues in Microsoft Office 365 is Microsoft Teams (Option C).

Microsoft Teams is a unified communication and collaboration platform that offers audio and video conferencing, chat, file sharing, and other features. It is designed for teamwork and enables users to work together from anywhere, at any time.

upvoted 2 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Microsoft Exchange Online (Option A) is an email and calendaring service that allows users to access their emails, calendars, and contacts from any device. It does not provide audio and visual communication features.

Enterprise Mobility + Security (Option B) is a suite of security and management tools that helps protect and manage mobile devices, applications, and data. It does not provide audio and visual communication features.

Microsoft SharePoint Online (Option D) is a web-based platform for document management, collaboration, and content management. It does not provide audio and visual communication features.

upvoted 1 times

 **Nolip73** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Key phrase “ audio and visual communications”

upvoted 1 times

 **Cooljoy7777** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Let the users use teams.

upvoted 1 times

 **H3mn** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

correct answer

upvoted 2 times

 **dys1995** 1 year, 6 months ago

TEAMS 100%

upvoted 3 times

 **mshain025** 1 year, 7 months ago

The only correct answer is ofcourse Teams. But you already knew that ;)

upvoted 3 times

 **krony** 1 year, 7 months ago

Teams (equipos)

upvoted 1 times

Question #15

Topic 1

Your company plans to acquire a Microsoft 365 subscription.

One of the services included in the subscription is described as a cloud service that allows you to do the following:

- Store and protect files.
- Share files.
- Make use of an app or web-browser to access files from anywhere.
- Restore files to an earlier date and time.

Which of the following is the service being described above?

- A. Office 365 Pro Plus.
- B. Microsoft Yammer.
- C. Microsoft Office Delve.
- D. Microsoft OneDrive for Business.

Correct Answer: D

References:

<https://products.office.com/en-za/onedrive-for-business/online-cloud-storage>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **May21** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

D is correct

upvoted 7 times

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

D is correct

upvoted 5 times

 **WilliamsNL** Most Recent 2 weeks, 5 days ago

Selected Answer: D

D is het juiste antwoord

upvoted 1 times

 **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

D is the correct

upvoted 2 times

 **H3mn** 1 year, 2 months ago

D absolutely.. not to mix with SharePoint intra website

upvoted 1 times

 **dys1995** 1 year, 6 months ago

D é a correta

upvoted 2 times

Your company plans to acquire a Microsoft 365 subscription.

One of the services included in the subscription is described as a private social network that can be used to effectively sort out support problems.

It can also be used to collect feedback on projects and documents.

Which of the following is the service being described above?

- A. Microsoft Teams.
- B. Microsoft Yammer.
- C. Microsoft Office Delve.
- D. Microsoft SharePoint Online.

Correct Answer: B

References:

<https://products.office.com/en-za/yammer/yammer-overview>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **syu31svc** (Highly Voted) 1 year, 10 months ago

"private social network "

Answer is Yammer; B

upvoted 14 times

 **tatendazw** 1 year, 4 months ago

Correct, its a private enterprise social network

upvoted 1 times

 **Timmyboy96** (Most Recent) 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the answer.

upvoted 2 times

 **Idenouter** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Yammer = 100% correct, but beware this changes to Viva Engage.

upvoted 2 times

 **EduardG** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

It's A team because there's the description for what this "privet social network" needs and it's SORT OUT SUPPORT PROBLEMS and SHARE FEEDBACK FOR PROJECTS

upvoted 1 times

 **Loebe** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Social Network --> Yammer

upvoted 3 times

 **Pandaguo** 1 year, 5 months ago

"private social network "-Microsoft Yammer- Answer for B

upvoted 2 times

 **jabanto19** 1 year, 6 months ago

100% correct

upvoted 1 times

 **robtheapprentee** 1 year, 7 months ago

in comparison to Teams, is the best way to think of Yammer as "LinkedIn"? (I often get them confused a bit)

upvoted 3 times

 **mshain025** 1 year, 7 months ago

The answer is in the question. "Private social network" is exacly what Yammer is.

upvoted 1 times

 **zessss** 1 year, 9 months ago

Agreed. Yammer should be right answer
upvoted 1 times

 **Tazmania98** 1 year, 9 months ago
correct is Yammer
upvoted 1 times

Your company intends to deploy a number of Microsoft Surface devices that run Windows 10, using Windows AutoPilot. You have been tasked with preparing the devices for the deployment by importing a CSV file via the Microsoft 365 Device Management portal. Which of the following combinations of blades will help you achieve your goal?

- A. The Dashboard and Device Configuration blades.
- B. The Device Enrollment and Devices blades.
- C. The Device Enrollment and Devices Compliance blades.
- D. The Device Compliance and Device Configuration blades.

Correct Answer: B

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/enrollment-autopilot>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **quest_ivy** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

What are Devices blades?

upvoted 12 times

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/autopilot/add-devices>

B is correct

upvoted 9 times

 **trysec** Most Recent 2 weeks, 2 days ago

Selected Answer: B

B. The Device Enrollment and Devices blades.

The Device Enrollment blade allows you to configure and manage device enrollment settings, while the Devices blade allows you to view and manage enrolled devices.

upvoted 3 times

 **JayLearn2022** 2 months ago

The Answer is correct: B

The navigation model in the Azure portal is built around the concept of blades. Blades are the visualization elements used to describe a resource or to display a form as part of a workflow. Blades open from left to right in a continuous manner, so you always know what your position in a flow is and can always go back.

upvoted 2 times

 **TimMassey** 3 months ago

How can a single answer be a combination?

upvoted 2 times

 **Fcnet** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

a really bad question, as if it would be interesting to memorize the menus, what would be the benefit ? really sad
upvoted 4 times

 **ColinIlop** 1 year, 4 months ago

Never heard of the term Blades before. If this is an old version why isn't this updated??

upvoted 4 times

 **RockmOuld** 1 year, 1 month ago

I think it's the side menu that appears, on the right, when configuring something

upvoted 2 times

 **Ulus** 1 year, 5 months ago

Microsoft 365 Device management portal?

You mean Endpoint manager admin center or Azure Active directory?

upvoted 2 times

 **tatendazw** 1 year, 4 months ago

So many ways to import device hash, the common are Endpoint manager admin center or M365 admin center
You can also use Graph API too

upvoted 1 times

 **LiloK** 1 year, 6 months ago

Oh good. I was going to break out into tears - since my test is tomorrow.

upvoted 4 times

 **Bcheese** 1 year, 9 months ago

Is this on the test? it doesnt seem like it goes with the rest of the questions.

upvoted 2 times

 **Omar89** 1 year, 9 months ago

this is a technical Q.. it shouldn't be here

upvoted 3 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you have been tasked with recommending a solution that will allow users to make use of unsuited applications on their Windows 10 devices.

Which of the following should you recommend?

- A. Azure AD Connect.
- B. Configuration Manager.
- C. Windows AutoPilot.
- D. Windows Virtual Desktop.

Correct Answer: D

References:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/modern-desktop/enterprise/windows-virtual-desktop>

Community vote distribution

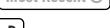
D (91%) 9%

 **HS1981**  1 year, 5 months ago

Answer is D. Unsuit applications mean unsupported apps that you can run it on windows virtual desktop where you can can deploy older version of windows to avoid compatibility issues
upvoted 21 times

 **covid_9**  8 months ago

Terrible word question. what happened to the word incompatible ? Answer is D
upvoted 5 times

 **sync1991**  1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

D but Azure Virtual Desktop
upvoted 1 times

 **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

UNSUITED is only word which forcing me to chose D and this is a rubbish word for exam question. No clear meaning or requirement.

My logic to go against B, B is managed by administrators and NOT users so doesn't make sense in context
upvoted 2 times

 **H3mn** 1 year, 2 months ago

D as you can try other ops on Vms and solve the compatibility issues
upvoted 2 times

 **nikhil9860** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct Key here is "allow users to make use of unsuited applications on their Windows 10 devices" Azure will take care of this.
upvoted 1 times

 **BiggusJiggus** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

VDI is correct
upvoted 3 times

 **stefanlate** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D
D too virtualise the app the old apps
upvoted 3 times

 **collymorek** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Software Center is an application that's installed when you install the Configuration Manager client on a Windows device. Users use Software Center to request and install software that you deploy. Software Center lets users do the following actions:

Browse for and install applications, software updates, and new OS versions

upvoted 1 times

 **Marski** 1 year, 5 months ago

Now its Azure Virtual Desktop - page has changed in MS docs.

upvoted 3 times

 **Citmerian** 1 year, 9 months ago

Windows Virtual Desktop is the old name of Azure virtual desktop. Azure virtual Desktop allow virtual app. This feature is included with for user Office365 license. <https://azure.microsoft.com/es-es/services/virtual-desktop/#features>

upvoted 1 times

 **Citmerian** 1 year, 9 months ago

D. Windows Virtual Desktop.

upvoted 1 times

 **Tazmania98** 1 year, 9 months ago

agree with VDI option

upvoted 1 times

 **ajiejeng** 1 year, 9 months ago

I think it's D because the setup from Configuration Manager is always standard for desktop auditing while in virtual machines, you can mess up with applications and it can be configured as original state after you logout and log in to it again.

upvoted 1 times

 **Kedar_Basu** 1 year, 9 months ago

VDI would be the correct answer ...

upvoted 1 times

 **O_Anjum** 1 year, 10 months ago

Configuration Manager should be the right answer.

upvoted 1 times

 **kochunnee** 1 year, 10 months ago

D. Windows Virtual Desktop.

upvoted 2 times

 **NoOneAnon** 1 year, 10 months ago

Vague wording again. Does unsuited mean Linux apps? Apps that can't run on Windows 10 at all? If true then Virtual Desktop would be the answer.

upvoted 2 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you have been tasked with recommending a solution that forces cloud-based applications to use the same credentials as on-premises applications.

Which of the following should you recommend?

- A. Azure AD Connect.
- B. Configuration Manager.
- C. Windows AutoPilot.
- D. Azure AD Application Proxy.

Correct Answer: A

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/whatis-azure-ad-connect>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

✉️  **Chief** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

agreed with A

upvoted 10 times

✉️  **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

A. Azure AD Connect is the correct solution to ensure cloud-based applications use the same credentials as on-premises applications. Azure AD Connect is a tool that synchronizes user accounts between on-premises Active Directory and Azure Active Directory, which enables a user's on-premises password to be used for cloud-based applications. This eliminates the need for users to remember multiple sets of credentials and makes the sign-in process more seamless.

B. Configuration Manager is a solution for managing devices and applications on-premises and is not related to user authentication.

C. Windows AutoPilot is a solution for simplifying the deployment of new devices but is not related to user authentication.

D. Azure AD Application Proxy is a solution for publishing on-premises web applications to the internet and is not related to user authentication.

upvoted 3 times

✉️  **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

If it was not cloud based then it would have been Application proxy

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **Clouddog** 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer A. As stated in the link provided:

Azure AD Connect is an on-premises Microsoft application that's designed to meet and accomplish your hybrid identity goals.

upvoted 3 times

✉️  **Pandaguo** 1 year, 5 months ago

Azure AD Connect is for cloud-based application.

Using Azure AD Application Proxy to publish on-premises apps

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **Ubique** 1 year, 7 months ago

yes, Azure AD

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **syu31svc** 1 year, 10 months ago

A for sure

upvoted 3 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you have been tasked with recommending a solution that prohibits users from copying corporate information from managed applications installed on unmanaged devices.

Which of the following should you recommend?

- A. Windows Virtual Desktop.
- B. Microsoft Intune.
- C. Windows AutoPilot.
- D. Azure AD Application Proxy.

Correct Answer: B

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/what-is-intune>

 **Exy212** [Highly Voted] 1 year, 9 months ago

Microsoft Intune is a cloud-based service that focuses on mobile device management (MDM) and mobile application management (MAM). You control how your organization's devices are used, including mobile phones, tablets, and laptops. You can also configure specific policies to control applications. For example, you can prevent emails from being sent to people outside your organization. Intune also allows people in your organization to use their personal devices for school or work. On personal devices, Intune helps make sure your organization data stays protected, and can isolate organization data from personal data.

upvoted 12 times

 **orendin** [Most Recent] 3 weeks, 6 days ago

B- Is the correct one.

With Intune, you can protect data on managed devices (enrolled in Intune) and protect data on unmanaged devices (not enrolled in Intune). Intune can isolate organization data from personal data. The idea is to protect your company information by controlling the way users access and share information.

Protect data on any device

With Intune, you can protect data on managed devices (enrolled in Intune) and protect data on unmanaged devices (not enrolled in Intune). Intune can isolate organization data from personal data. The idea is to protect your company information by controlling the way users access and share information.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/what-is-intune>

upvoted 2 times

 **Holmez** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

reference should be: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/what-is-intune>

upvoted 2 times

 **hkshado** 1 year, 2 months ago

Does anyone know what is the exact meaning of "unmanaged" device? Does it mean devices without registration in Intune? If yes, the answer should be A. Windows Virtual Desktop.

upvoted 3 times

 **Pandaguo** 1 year, 5 months ago

In Intune, you manage devices using an approach that's right for you. For organization-owned devices, you may want full control over the devices, including settings, features, and security.

Mobile application management (MAM) in Intune is designed to protect organization data at the application level, including custom apps and store apps. App management can be used on organization-owned devices and personal devices.

upvoted 2 times

 **Chief** 1 year, 10 months ago

MS Intune allows you to control access to MS Office 365 from unmanged devices

upvoted 2 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 10 months ago

"unmanaged devices" so answer is Intune; B

upvoted 3 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have recently made use of Windows Autopilot to deploy Windows 10 devices in your company's environment.
You have been asked to make sure that data stored in OneDrive for Business is available to users from remote locations.

Solution: You enable Microsoft Azure AD multi-factor authentication for the users.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **Chief** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

MFA is for authentication not availability
upvoted 9 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Yeah. Deployment with autopilot means the user can logon and access his resources immediately. But the Onedrive storage may not have been made available to him (permissions issue)
upvoted 2 times

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/onedrive/developer/rest-api/getting-started/aad-oauth?view=odsp-graph-online>

Answer is Azure AD so no

upvoted 6 times

 **rvnaresh** Most Recent 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B
MFA doesn't provide availability
upvoted 1 times

 **H3mn** 1 year, 2 months ago

NOT MFA...they need log in identification to AZad. so a user and password will give them access to OneDrive.
upvoted 1 times

 **Ulus** 1 year, 3 months ago

Its not MFA that makes the files available...but OneDrive
upvoted 1 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have recently made use of Windows Autopilot to deploy Windows 10 devices in your company's environment.

You have been asked to make sure that data stored in OneDrive for Business is available to users from remote locations.

Solution: You enroll the devices in Microsoft Intune.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/onedrive/developer/rest-api/getting-started/aad-oauth?view=odsp-graph-online>

Answer is Azure AD so no

upvoted 8 times

 **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 2 months ago

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

- You have recently made use of Windows Autopilot to deploy Windows 10 devices in your company's environment.

- You have been asked to make sure that data stored in OneDrive for Business is available to users from remote locations.

Solution: You inform users that they should use their Microsoft Azure AD credentials to sign in to their devices.

Does the solution meet the goal?

upvoted 1 times

 **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

With Autopilot, since device is not known in advance, scope set for all devices and profile is ready for deployment once someone login with a user ID with relevant license and deployment set

upvoted 2 times

 **Looping** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

of course B, otherwise it's Yes with MFA for exemple

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Yeah. Same as before. User can logon but Onedrive may not have been made available to him

upvoted 1 times

 **Ulus** 1 year, 5 months ago

I guess you need a microsoft 365 subscription to start with..

upvoted 1 times

 **Ulus** 1 year, 6 months ago

Intune should allow remote access

upvoted 4 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have recently made use of Windows Autopilot to deploy Windows 10 devices in your company's environment.
You have been asked to make sure that data stored in OneDrive for Business is available to users from remote locations.
Solution: You inform users that they should use their Microsoft Azure AD credentials to sign in to their devices.
Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/onedrive/developer/rest-api/getting-started/aad-oauth?view=odsp-graph-online>

Answer is Yes; A
upvoted 8 times

 **Cooljoy7777** Most Recent 3 months, 2 weeks ago
Selected Answer: A
yes log in with azure accounts
upvoted 1 times

 **H3mn** 1 year, 2 months ago
Yes AAAA
upvoted 1 times

 **Chief** 1 year, 10 months ago
Perfect answer
upvoted 3 times

Your company makes use of Microsoft 365 in their environment.

You have been tasked with making sure that admin roles are protected. The feature you use should achieve this by requiring approvals.

Which of the following is a feature you should use?

- A. Mobile application protection policy.
- B. Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection.
- C. Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection.
- D. Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access.

Correct Answer: B

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview>

Community vote distribution

C (94%)	6%
---------	----

 **rabadonqz** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer is C.

You can't configure or protect Admin accounts without Privileged Identity Management.

Azure AD Identity Protection is for monitoring and protecting USER accounts not ADMIN accounts.

upvoted 20 times

 **PizzaPasta** Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

It's either a typo here in the question or a catch question, there is no Microsoft Azure AD privilege identity protection, be aware of features and naming...

upvoted 17 times

 **Misty39** Most Recent 1 week, 5 days ago

better explanation, you have to make a condition first, and then all the rest

upvoted 1 times

 **Misty39** 1 week, 5 days ago

Selected Answer: D

Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access is a feature that allows you to set specific conditions and policies for accessing resources in your environment. It enables you to control access based on various factors such as user, location, device, and application. With Conditional Access, you can require additional security measures, such as multi-factor authentication or device compliance checks, before granting access to sensitive resources or admin roles.

upvoted 1 times

 **MauroPistis** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

The feature you should use to protect members of the Global Administrators group using dynamic risk profiles is Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access.

Conditional Access allows you to set policies that apply based on a user's risk level, which is determined by analyzing various factors such as the user's location, device state, and sign-in behavior. By setting up a Conditional Access policy for the Global Administrators group, you can require additional authentication or block access entirely if the user's risk level is deemed too high.

Mobile application protection policy and device configuration policy are both related to managing and securing mobile devices, but they do not provide the same level of protection as Conditional Access for high-risk users.

Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection is a separate feature that focuses on protecting privileged accounts from identity attacks, but it does not make use of dynamic risk profiles.

upvoted 2 times

 **reyrey** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

I totally agree. writing today

upvoted 2 times

 **ikbennietwijs** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

I literally have to give myself permission every morning through privileged identity management. ANSWER IS C!!!

upvoted 1 times

✉ **ExamNiq** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

C -> PIM for Administrative Accounts.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **ExamNiq** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Well the answer provided says PiP but I guess this should be PIM .. but alas.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://learn.microsoft.com/es-es/azure/active-directory/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Kamaljeet** 3 months ago

C is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

✉ **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Bad wording, as there is no PIP but PIM.

Identity Protection is not good, see explanation: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/answers/questions/127057/what-is-the-key-difference-between-privileged-ide>

So either PIM (supposing the answer in C is a typo), or if not, I'd say D, as <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/roles/best-practices> mentions Conditional Access.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **cachapa** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Absolutly C

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Fcnet** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Either D or B is the answer with CA you can enforce MFA settings

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/howto-conditional-access-policy-all-users-mfa> and with identity protection you can force a policy to enable MFA for admin

Browse to Azure Active Directory > Security > Identity Protection > MFA registration policy.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/howto-identity-protection-configure-mfa-policy>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **rwnaresh** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Identity management is for consumer space. Privileged Identity Management is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

✉ **OBarrack** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

C is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Pady1234** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Approval Process - Clearly C

upvoted 1 times

✉ **manschadow** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer to this question is PIM.

Look at question 237.

In question the answer of question 24 is mentioned as well.

Unfortunately because of typo the correct answer is not shown, but it should be as question 237 shows.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **PXAbstraction** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Agree that the answer is C.

upvoted 1 times

Your company makes use of Microsoft 365 in their environment.

You have been tasked with making sure that members of the Global Administrators group are protected. The feature you use should achieve this by making use of dynamic risk profiles.

Which of the following is a feature you should use?

- A. Mobile application protection policy.
- B. Device configuration policy.
- C. Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection.
- D. Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access.

Correct Answer: C

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure>

Community vote distribution

D (60%)	C (40%)
---------	---------

 **anushree861**  1 year, 7 months ago

I think answer is D.

Reference : <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/howto-identity-protection-configure-risk-policies>
upvoted 17 times

 **prabhjot**  1 year, 10 months ago

According to me the Ans is D - We will enable Conditional Access policy and then select the user sign in risk or login risk settings (i wish we had AD identity Protection here as an Option)

upvoted 12 times

 **dengineer2**  1 week ago

PIM = Privileged Identity Management which is the answer. Not sure what Privileged Identity Protection is. Maybe they meant PIM.

upvoted 1 times

 **Misty39** 1 week, 5 days ago

Selected Answer: C

This is correct answer, question before is conditional access, but here is c the only answer!!!!!!

upvoted 2 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The correct answer is D.

The feature you should use to protect members of the Global Administrators group by making use of dynamic risk profiles is Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access.

Option D, Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access, allows you to create policies that use dynamic risk profiles to determine the level of access a user should have. With this feature, you can create policies that protect members of the Global Administrators group by requiring additional authentication factors or blocking access if the risk level is too high. Therefore, it is the correct answer.

Option C, Microsoft Azure AD Privileged Identity Protection, is a feature used to protect privileged accounts in Azure AD, but it does not make use of dynamic risk profiles, which is a requirement in the question. Therefore, it is not the correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

 **azharr** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

I think answer should be D

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/howto-identity-protection-configure-risk-policies#migrate-risk-policies-from-identity-protection-to-conditional-access>

upvoted 1 times

 **azharr** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

I think answer should be C

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/howto-identity-protection-configure-risk-policies#migrate-risk-policies-from-identity-protection-to-conditional-access>

upvoted 1 times

 **Jerwin** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Should be D
upvoted 1 times

 **TomGray1989** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D
This is most certainly PIM
upvoted 3 times

 **rvnaresh** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D
Dynamic risk profiles or dynamic identity protection is achieved using Conditional Access.
upvoted 2 times

 **KakTak** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D
I think that the answer is D. If we have AD identity Protection here instead of privileged then the answer would be C.
upvoted 1 times

 **KakTak** 5 months, 4 weeks ago

I also think that the answer is Conditional Access.
upvoted 1 times

 **PXAbstraction** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C
Question is badly written. I think the answer is C in the context of what they're asking here, but it could be D as well.
upvoted 1 times

 **uclacyc** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C
This is a poorly-worded question. A "dynamic risk profile" can refer to a great number of things, that apply to both time-bound (e.g. just-in-time) and conditional access (e.g. device, location) policies. Because the question is not specifically stating that specific conditions must be met, it probably refers to, "dynamic," in terms of what is needed for privileged access to do perform a specific administrative action.
upvoted 2 times

 **pkg007** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct Answer : C
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/protect-your-global-administrator-accounts?view=o365-worldwide#azure-ad-privileged-identity-management>
upvoted 1 times

AndiRodí 6 months, 4 weeks ago

did you find this on your exam? I think this is the C too, anyway also by using the CA you could achieve the question's goal.
upvoted 1 times

 **matmaj81** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D
A sign-in risk represents the probability that a given authentication request isn't authorized by the identity owner. Organizations with Azure AD Premium P2 licenses can create Conditional Access policies incorporating Azure AD Identity Protection sign-in risk detections.
upvoted 2 times

 **H3mn** 1 year, 2 months ago

C correct because of the dynamics of Admin role when need full access to finish a task or for a short period of time. So as admin you will not have the same privileged account to log in, you need approval every time.
upvoted 2 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have been tasked with deploying Microsoft 365 for your company in a hybrid configuration.

You want to make sure that a smart card can be used by staff for authentication purposes.

Solution: You configure the use of password hash synchronization with single-on as the hybrid identity solution.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **Lacattack** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Answer B: Password hash synchronization with single-on is for cloud only
AD FS would be the hybrid answer

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/choose-ad-authn>
upvoted 9 times

 **Cee_Jay** Most Recent 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

That is AD FS
upvoted 1 times

 **Azurefox79** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Smart card only supported in ADFS. PHS is a hybrid model but doesn't support smart cards
upvoted 1 times

 **phatboi** 1 year, 5 months ago

B.

There is no way you allow Single-sign on and it would prompt for the use of a smart card. This single comment throws off this design option.
upvoted 2 times

 **Ulus** 1 year, 6 months ago

Single-on...?...whats that?
upvoted 2 times

 **Saravana12g** 1 year, 7 months ago

The authentication system can provide additional advanced authentication requirements. Examples are smartcard-based authentication or third-party multifactor authentication. For more information, see Deploying Active Directory Federation Services.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/choose-ad-authn>
upvoted 1 times

 **examtopicsg** 1 year, 8 months ago

Answer is No, <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/how-to-connect-password-hash-synchronization>
upvoted 1 times

 **examtopicsg** 1 year, 8 months ago

This article provides information that you need to synchronize your user passwords from an on-premises Active Directory instance to a cloud-based Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) instance.
upvoted 1 times

 **reAlice** 1 year, 8 months ago

Answer B
upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 10 months ago

Use ADFS instead; answer is No
upvoted 3 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have been tasked with deploying Microsoft 365 for your company in a hybrid configuration.

You want to make sure that a smart card can be used by staff for authentication purposes.

Solution: You configure the use of pass-through authentication and single sign-on as the hybrid identity solution.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

 **Andyvl89** 8 months ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/how-to-connect-ptauth>

B

upvoted 1 times

 **phatboi** 1 year, 5 months ago

B

Single sign on triggers this design option as No. The requirement is to integrate smart card
upvoted 3 times

 **Ulus** 1 year, 6 months ago

Pass through authentication is no term that is used..I believe

upvoted 1 times

 **Saravana12g** 1 year, 7 months ago

The authentication system can provide additional advanced authentication requirements. Examples are smartcard-based authentication or third-party multifactor authentication. For more information, see Deploying Active Directory Federation Services.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/choose-ad-authn>

upvoted 1 times

 **reAlice** 1 year, 8 months ago

The answer is No.

Use ADSF

upvoted 3 times

 **zessss** 1 year, 9 months ago

Search smart card in this document - <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/choose-ad-authn>
upvoted 1 times

 **zessss** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer is Federated authen not passthrough

upvoted 1 times

 **VEEM** 1 year, 10 months ago

i dont understand the answer, I'm not saying is wrong but I can't confirm if its correct. Its confusing for me
upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 10 months ago

Use ADFS

upvoted 3 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have been tasked with deploying Microsoft 365 for your company in a hybrid configuration.

You want to make sure that a smart card can be used by staff for authentication purposes.

Solution: You configure the use of Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS) as the hybrid identity solution.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

This is correct; ADFS for smart card

upvoted 9 times

 **ExamNiq** Most Recent 2 months, 3 weeks ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/choose-ad-authn#comparing-methods>

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-server/identity/ad-fs/operations/configure-user-certificate-authentication>

ADFS

upvoted 1 times

 **phatboi** 1 year, 5 months ago

A

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/choose-ad-authn>

upvoted 2 times

 **Saravana12g** 1 year, 7 months ago

The authentication system can provide additional advanced authentication requirements. Examples are smartcard-based authentication or third-party multifactor authentication. For more information, see Deploying Active Directory Federation Services.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/choose-ad-authn>

upvoted 2 times

 **lengySK** 1 year, 9 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-server/identity/ad-fs/operations/configure-user-certificate-authentication>

upvoted 2 times

You need to consider the underlined segment to establish whether it is accurate.

To retrieve data for employees who request personal data under General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) guidelines, you have to create a GDPR assessment.

Select `No adjustment required` if the underlined segment is accurate. If the underlined segment is inaccurate, select the accurate option.

What should you do?

- A. No adjustment required
- B. mobile application protection policy
- C. device configuration policy
- D. data subject request case

Correct Answer: D

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/gdpr-dsr-office365>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **yogur83**  1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Copied from Microsoft Learn:

What is a Data Subject Request?

Regulations provide people with rights to help manage the personal data that organizations or employers collect from them. These regulations often refer to people as data subjects or consumers, and the organizations or employers with that data as data controllers, or controllers. The GDPR provides these rights to data subject within the territorial reach of the GDPR. In the United States, the CCPA provides these rights to California consumers.

upvoted 12 times

 **kilo365**  3 months, 3 weeks ago

D. data subject request case

The accurate option is "data subject request case" as per the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) guidelines, when an employee requests for their personal data, a data subject request case should be created to retrieve the data. A GDPR assessment is not a requirement to retrieve data for employees who request personal data under GDPR guidelines.

upvoted 2 times

 **covid_9** 8 months ago

Answer is D

upvoted 1 times

 **werbinich** 1 year, 9 months ago

A GDPR Assessment is a check against your business processes to see if you hold your personal data according to the requirements set out by the GDPR. It is not a certification, nor proof that you comply with GDPR.

Thus is not the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

 **werbinich** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer is correct

Personal data and data subject: Any information relating to an identified or identifiable natural person (<<<data subject>>>); an identifiable natural person is one who can be identified, directly or indirectly, in particular by reference to an identifier such as a name, an identification number, location data, an online identifier or to one or more factors specific to the physical, physiological, genetic, mental, economic, cultural, or social identity of that natural person.

upvoted 1 times

 **harp1610** 1 year, 10 months ago

not much explanation is given properly for these question :(simply one link for the topic in general no reason as to why the option are relevant or not

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 10 months ago

D is correct as per link provided

upvoted 3 times

You need to consider the underlined segment to establish whether it is accurate.

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company whose employees are allowed to access corporate information located in the cloud via their personal devices.

You have been tasked with making sure that employees are prohibited from copying this information to their personal OneDrive folders.

You should make use of Intune App Protection.

Select `No adjustment required` if the underlined segment is accurate. If the underlined segment is inaccurate, select the accurate option.

- A. No adjustment required
- B. Information Rights Management
- C. Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection
- D. Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection

Correct Answer: A

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/app-protection-policy>

Community vote distribution

A (50%)

B (50%)

 **Clouddog** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Correct, with Intune app protection you can create and assign app protection polies. A policy rule can be a rule that is being enforced when a user tries to access or move company data, or a set of actions that are prohibited or monitored when the user is in the app. A managed app is an app that has app protection policies applied and can be managed by Intune.

upvoted 6 times

 **neozed** Most Recent 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Intune App Protection can be used to prevent employees from copying corporate information to their personal OneDrive folders. This is achieved through the use of policies that restrict the sharing and saving of data, preventing sensitive corporate data from being stored on personal devices or cloud services. Therefore, no adjustment is required.

upvoted 1 times

 **neozed** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Intune App Protection can be used to prevent employees from copying corporate information to their personal OneDrive folders. This is achieved through the use of policies that restrict the sharing and saving of data, preventing sensitive corporate data from being stored on personal devices or cloud services. Therefore, no adjustment is required.

upvoted 1 times

 **OlikuTR** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

its most likely A

upvoted 1 times

 **kilo365** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct feature to prevent employees from copying corporate information to their personal OneDrive folders is Information Rights Management (IRM) in conjunction with Intune App Protection.

upvoted 1 times

 **DannyYo** 1 year, 5 months ago

A is correct for sure.

upvoted 1 times

 **Saravana12g** 1 year, 7 months ago

Prevent the saving of company app data to a personal storage location.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-protection-policy>

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus subscription.

You are required to make use of Microsoft Azure Information Protection for document classification and protection.

Which of the following options should you use to achieve your goal? Answer by dragging the correct options from the list to the answer area.

Select and Place:

Options

Answer

Add an Azure subscription to your Microsoft 365 tenant

Enable the default Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection policy

Install the Azure Information Protection client

Create a custom Azure Information Protection policy with the Confidential label

Enable the default Azure Information Protection policy

Correct Answer:

Options

Answer

Add an Azure subscription to your Microsoft 365 tenant

Enable the default Azure Information Protection policy

Enable the default Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection policy

Install the Azure Information Protection client

Create a custom Azure Information Protection policy with the Confidential label

References:

✉ **wando5000** Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

Incorrect answer given in my opinion. Should be;

Add an Azure subscription to your MS365 tenant
Install the Azure Information Protection client

"To deploy Azure Information Protection, you must have the AIP client installed on any machines where you want to use AIP features."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/requirements>

upvoted 10 times

✉ **dhruvakudva** Highly Voted 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct answer is:

1. Add an Azure subscription
2. Enable the default AIP policy.

Confirmed as of 6th Jan 2023 from a practice test (Microsoft ESI)

upvoted 8 times

✉ **ExamNiq** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Guess the subscription is needed because 'Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus subscription.' so only a subscription for the Microsoft 365 Enterprise Apps. Therefore expansion of the subscription.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **ExamNiq** Most Recent 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Not your fundamental question but i think this is a clue: Your company has a 'Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus subscription'. so therefor only the apps so to say. If you do want more than you need an extra subscription. But an 'Azure' subscription? .. I would say an MS365 or so subscription. But you need an extra subscription I think.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Flash_Bios** 3 months, 1 week ago

These questions are probably out of date. The Azure Information Protection add-in for Office is in maintenance mode and MS recommend you use labels that are built into Office 365 apps and services. <https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/security-compliance-and-identity/azure-information-protection-and-the-information-protection/ba-p/3671070>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Why not all 3 options, as both the client, and the policy are required, above the subscription?

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/requirements>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **ahsal** 5 months ago

Accourding to microsoft "To deploy Azure Information Protection, you must have the AIP client installed on any machines where you want to use AIP features. For more information"

In this case the right answer would be:

1. Add an Azure subscription to your MS365 tenant
2. Install the Azure Information Protection client

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/requirements>

upvoted 2 times

✉ **khalid2ti** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

I think

Add Azure subscription to 365 tenant

Install AIP client

are correct.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/deployment-roadmap-classify-label-protect#confirm-your-subscription-and-assign-user-licenses>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Azurefox79** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

The correct answer is Install client + create a custom policy. Azure sub is not required

upvoted 1 times

✉ **moss5** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

I don't think "Add an Azure subscription" is correct. The licensing is covered by M365. A subscription is only needed if paying for other Azure services

upvoted 5 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

You have been tasked with removing customer information in compliance with General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR), after the customer generated data subject request (DSR). You want to make sure that legal holds are placed on relevant information if the opportunity arises.

You want to start searching for the client's information by using Content Search eDiscovery.

Which of the following applications can be searched with this method? (Choose two.)

- A. Microsoft PowerApps
- B. Microsoft Outlook
- C. Microsoft Access
- D. Microsoft SharePoint Online

Correct Answer: BD

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/gdpr-dsr-office365#part-1-responding-to-dsrs-for-customer-data>

✉️👤 **wando5000** Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

You can use the Content search eDiscovery tool in the Microsoft 365 compliance center to search for in-place content such as email, documents, and instant messaging conversations in your organization. Use this tool to search for content in these cloud-based Microsoft 365 data sources:

Exchange Online mailboxes

SharePoint Online sites and OneDrive for Business accounts

Microsoft Teams

Microsoft 365 Groups

Yammer Groups

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/content-search?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 18 times

✉️👤 **ptmk** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Applications where Content Search can be used to find Customer Data:

Calendar
Excel
Office Lens
OneDrive for Business
OneNote
Outlook/Exchange
People
PowerPoint
SharePoint
Skype for Business
Tasks
Teams
To Do
Video
Visio
Word

upvoted 4 times

You have been tasked with configuring a data governance strategy that allows for data classification. It should also allow for these classifications to be enforced.

Which of the following should form part of your strategy? (Choose two.)

- A. Apply Microsoft SharePoint permissions.
- B. Publish labels.
- C. Configure Microsoft Outlook Mail Tips.
- D. Apply supervision policies.
- E. Apply retention policies.
- F. Apply preservation policies.

Correct Answer: BD

References:

<https://www.recordpoint.com/advanced-data-governance-labels/>

Community vote distribution

BD (50%)	BE (44%)	6%
----------	----------	----

 **uclacyc** Highly Voted 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BD

The question has two requirements, "allows for data classification," and, "allow for these classifications to be enforced." There is no requirement for data retention. "Publish Labels" allows for data classification, and "Apply Supervision Policies" allows for the enforcement of corporate policies, risk management, and regulator compliance.

<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/security-compliance-and-identity/use-supervision-to-monitor-email-microsoft-teams-manage-risk/ba-p/325827>

upvoted 15 times

 **B0bacer** Highly Voted 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BE

I think answer is

- B. Publish labels.
- E. Apply retention policies.

upvoted 11 times

 **Misty39** Most Recent 1 week, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: BE

The other options mentioned are not directly related to data classification and enforcement:

- A. Applying Microsoft SharePoint permissions is related to access control and permissions management but not specifically data classification.
- C. Configuring Microsoft Outlook Mail Tips provides users with helpful tips and warnings when composing emails, but it does not pertain to data classification.
- D. Applying supervision policies is relevant for monitoring and compliance purposes, but it does not specifically address data classification.
- F. Applying preservation policies is related to legal holds and protecting data from alteration or deletion, but it does not focus on data classification.

upvoted 1 times

 **pioq** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

[March 31 2023] The supervision solution in Office 365 has been fully replaced by the communication compliance solution in Microsoft Purview. We recommend creating new policies in communication compliance that have the same settings as existing supervision policies to use the new investigation and remediation improvements.

upvoted 1 times

 **neozed** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BE

B. Publish labels: This involves creating and publishing data classification labels that can be applied to content in Microsoft 365 services such as SharePoint, OneDrive, and Exchange Online. These labels can be used to indicate the level of sensitivity of the content, and they can be used to trigger certain actions, such as applying encryption or preventing the content from being shared outside the organization.

E. Apply retention policies: This involves creating and applying retention policies to content in Microsoft 365 services such as SharePoint, OneDrive, and Exchange Online. Retention policies can be used to specify how long content should be retained, and they can also be used to trigger certain actions, such as moving content to an archive or deleting content that is no longer needed.

Therefore, options B and E should form part of the data governance strategy for data classification and enforcement.

upvoted 1 times

 **kilo365** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BE

Publishing labels to clearly communicate the type of data and level of protection required, and applying retention policies to manage the lifecycle of data including when to delete or archive it, should be part of the data governance strategy, as it promotes awareness, accountability and reduces risk of data breaches while adhering to regulatory requirements.

upvoted 1 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

A&E, according to <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/data-classification-overview?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

 **danneh** 3 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AE

Publishing labels is a way of classifying data by tagging it with a label, but it does not enforce any data classification. It simply allows users to easily identify and understand the classification level of the data, but it does not restrict access to or control the retention of the data based on the classification level. While labels can be a useful tool for classifying data, they alone are not sufficient for enforcing data classification in a data governance strategy.

To enforce data classification, you need to have mechanisms in place to control access to and retention of data based on the classification level. This is where options A and E (Applying SharePoint permissions and retention policies) come in. SharePoint permissions allow you to restrict access to sensitive data to only authorized users, and retention policies allow you to ensure that data is retained for the appropriate amount of time based on its classification level and legal or regulatory requirements. Together they enforce the data classification and provide a more robust data governance strategy. Am I right?

upvoted 2 times

 **msstanci** 5 months ago

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1SjDR-M3Ry0>

upvoted 1 times

 **PradeepPant** 5 months, 1 week ago

B and D

upvoted 3 times

 **manschadow** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is correct. Look at question 193.

upvoted 2 times

 **ShirineH** 6 months, 1 week ago

B and E

Retention labels help you retain what you need and delete what you don't at the item level (document or email). They are also used to declare an item as a record as part of a records management solution for your Microsoft 365 data.

Making retention labels available to people in your organization so that they can classify content is a two-step process:

Create the retention labels.

Publish the retention labels by using a retention label policy.

upvoted 1 times

 **kmk_01** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Classification is different to Retention. Both types need to be published but the other options don't make any sense.

upvoted 1 times

 **Anonymous1312** 6 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

D is correct. I'd say

<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/security-compliance-and-identity/use-supervision-to-monitor-email-microsoft-teams-manage-risk/ba-p/325827>

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 1 year, 5 months ago

I'm pretty sure one answer is 'publish labels' (the 2 label types are sensitivity and retention)

Not sure about the second one but there is such a thing as 'retention policy' which is the amount of time to wait before an email may be deleted. I can't see anything about 'supervision' or 'preservation' policies so will rule those out

A label policy consists of:

A set of labels.

The users and groups that will be assigned the policy with labels.

The scope of the policy and policy settings for that scope (such as default label for files and emails).

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/sensitivity-labels?view=o365-worldwide#what-label-policies-can-do>

Question #34

Topic 1

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you are required to configure the use of a cloud security feature that allows for emails and documents to be classified and labeled.

Which of the following is the feature you should use?

- A. Microsoft Azure Information Protection.
- B. Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection.
- C. Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Protection.
- D. Intune App Protection.

Correct Answer: A

References:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/itshowcase/using-azure-information-protection-to-classify-and-label-corporate-data>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/what-is-information-protection>

A is right

upvoted 12 times

 **azharr** Most Recent 2 months, 1 week ago

Azure Information Protection analytics pages in the Azure portal have been deprecated and are no longer available. Instead, we highly recommend that you use the Microsoft Purview compliance portal's activity explorer and M365 unified audit log, which provide comprehensive logging and reporting.

upvoted 1 times

 **spongebro** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

A is the correct answer while rest is about identity.

upvoted 1 times

 **Pinedaa12** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

This should be Microsoft Purview, the options are out of date.

here is the link : <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/information-protection?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 2 times

 **SomiaFaid** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Hasn't this been changed to Purview?

upvoted 3 times

 **pajakadam** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

A is right

upvoted 2 times

 **H3mn** 1 year, 2 months ago

Correct.

Identity Protection is automated AI technology to protect user accounts from anomalies.

Privileged identity protection is for dynamic role-based for Administrators to work with limited access to prevent inside organization risks.

upvoted 1 times

After acquiring a Microsoft 365 E5 subscription, you are tasked with applying security features.

You are currently configuring a security feature that allows you to control how a Microsoft support engineer accesses information during a help session.

Which of the following is the feature you are configuring?

- A. Customer Lockbox.
- B. Data Governance.
- C. Data Loss Prevention.
- D. Microsoft Office 365 Advanced Threat Protection.

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/customer-lockbox-requests?view=o365-worldwide>

A is right

upvoted 12 times

 **spongebro** Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Basically as a support engineer could see most of your stuff while remote session but not your lockbox.

upvoted 1 times

 **PradeepPant** 5 months, 1 week ago

Customer Lock box is the feature that we can apply through M365 Admin center

upvoted 1 times

 **H3mn** 1 year, 2 months ago

we will need Ms engineers will to solve some issues that we can as administrator however we have to give them permission to access and approve.

upvoted 1 times

 **k9_bern_001** 1 year, 3 months ago

A correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Clouddog** 1 year, 4 months ago

Customer Lockbox ensures that Microsoft can't access your content to do service operations without your explicit approval.

upvoted 2 times

 **Marski** 1 year, 5 months ago

This is important but somewhat hidden in MS docs. The same can be said about Intune and Windows Autopilot. M365 docs need to be kept in shape. And older version respected. Not all public organization for example in health care switch to cloud because of patient record confidentiality. They keep most On-Premise. I dont think On-Premise is never gonna die. Thats why we need hybrid models. Vastaamo-tragedy in Finland just shows this.

upvoted 2 times

 **yogur83** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct answer. See URL below :)

upvoted 1 times

After acquiring a Microsoft 365 E5 subscription, you are tasked with applying security features. You are currently configuring a security feature that allows you to protect against unidentified malware, viruses, and malicious URLs. Which of the following is the feature you are configuring?

- A. Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection.
- B. Data Governance.
- C. Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access.
- D. Microsoft Office 365 Advanced Threat Protection.

Correct Answer: D

 **imjoe** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

The name of "Microsoft Office 365 Advanced Threat Protection" is changed to " Microsoft Defender for Office 365".

upvoted 22 times

 **Indy429** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

IMPORTANT NOTE:

Microsoft Office 365 Advanced Threat Protection is now Microsoft Defender for Office 365. Select Microsoft Defender for Office 365 on the exam if you get this question.

upvoted 11 times

 **Jerwin** Most Recent 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Question needs to be updated. Needs to be labelled Defender for Office 365

upvoted 1 times

 **EricX** 1 year, 7 months ago

D is related to security attack.

upvoted 1 times

 **PathyLi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Thank you

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

Your company is changing their existing IT environment to Microsoft 365.

Which of the following are benefits of the change? Answer by dragging the correct options from the list to the answer area.

Select and Place:

Options

Answer

Predictable Microsoft licensing costs

Decreased service scalability

Increased service scalability

Decreased on-premises infrastructure maintenance

Correct Answer:

Decreased service scalability

Predictable Microsoft licensing costs

Increased service scalability

Decreased on-premises infrastructure maintenance

 **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

I would not count predictable Microsoft costs since that's even more predictable when you talk about On-Premise infra. Cloud always talk about pay-for-use and cost fluctuates as per use. Defeats the purpose if cost remains predictable without factoring usage

upvoted 3 times

 **spongebro** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

cannot agree more. Cloud changes cost as well.

upvoted 1 times

 **Sbgani** 1 year, 6 months ago

Give ans is correct

upvoted 2 times

 **Bear4** 1 year, 6 months ago

Yes but you are able to change (add or remove) licenses. So?

upvoted 1 times

 **EricX** 1 year, 7 months ago

The price of MS365 bases on month, user. So it's prices are predictable.

upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you have been tasked with acquiring added licenses. You do, however, need to be assigned the necessary admin role.

Which of the following are admin roles that could achieve your goal? Answer by dragging the correct options from the list to the answer area.

Select and Place:

Options

Billing Admin role

User Admin role

Global Admin role

Helpdesk Admin role

Answer

Options

Correct Answer:

User Admin role

Helpdesk Admin role

Answer

Billing Admin role

Global Admin role

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/subscriptions-and-billing/buy-licenses?view=o365-worldwide>

  Contactfornitish 1 year, 2 months ago

Purchase can be done by either Global or Billing admin and here the operative word is acquiring so answer holds correct.

Assigning license though would need user admin or global admin or license admin

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/add-users/about-admin-roles?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 7 times

✉ **Misty39** Most Recent 1 week, 4 days ago

sorry, my bad, its global and billing

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Misty39** 1 week, 4 days ago

what about least privilege rule? i don't think that global admin would be appropriate answer here, maybe billing and user and thats all

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Kelsi999** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

I had this question in the exam today (april 2023)

upvoted 3 times

✉ **Jerwin** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Billing or Global is the correct answer

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Sbgani** 1 year, 6 months ago

The given ans is correct, you are purchasing additional office365 licences which were issued

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Maxwell38** 1 year, 7 months ago

The question is about acquiring/buying, so the answer is good. See the URL provided.

upvoted 3 times

✉ **Jasper666** 1 year, 7 months ago

User admin and global admin can assign licenses. <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/add-users/about-admin-roles?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **EricX** 1 year, 7 months ago

You must be either a Global or Billing admin to do the tasks.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **asdfghjkl1234567890** 1 year, 7 months ago

You must be a global, license, or a user admin to add users and assign licenses. For more information, see About admin roles.<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/add-users/add-users?redirectSourcePath=%252fen-us%252farticle%252fAssign-licenses-to-users-in-Office-365-for-business-997596b5-4173-4627-b915-36abac6786dc&view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Mikmok** 1 year, 4 months ago

my friend the question is to add(buy) additional licesnes. This is nog possible with the User admin role. Only with Global Admin or Bllling Admin.

upvoted 2 times

You need to consider the underlined segment to establish whether it is accurate.

You have been tasked with acquiring Microsoft 365 Enterprise licenses for your organization.

You should contact a Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) or subscribe to a Microsoft Enterprise Agreement (EA).

Select 'No adjustment required' if the underlined segment is accurate. If the underlined segment is inaccurate, select the accurate option.

Which two options can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. No adjustment required
- B. contact a Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) or use a company credit card via the Microsoft website
- C. subscribe to a Microsoft Enterprise Agreement (EA) or visit a Microsoft retail store
- D. use a company credit card via the Microsoft website or visit a Microsoft retail store subscription from

Correct Answer: A

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business/get-microsoft-365-business> <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/licensing/licensing-programs/enterprise?activetab=enterprise-tab%3aprimaryr2>

Community vote distribution

B (56%) A (44%)

✉️  **Clouddog** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer A is correct. If you want to get Microsoft Enterprise Agreement (EA) you have to contact a specialist. So you can not do this with a credit card.

upvoted 9 times

✉️  **Sweemz** Most Recent 1 week, 2 days ago

Selected Answer: A

I would say A is the correct answer only because it's the right thing to do and what I would expect businesses to be using.

"You have been tasked with acquiring Microsoft 365 Enterprise licenses for your organization." - CSP / EA would be the best and right path to take for an organization as you'll get better prices / benefits vs 'just buying off the shelf direct'.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Misty39** 1 week, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: B

Question is stated choose two options. so correct answer would be b and c, and it says company credit card, not personal
upvoted 2 times

✉️  **neozed** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

the underlined segment is accurate and you should select option A: No adjustment required. You can contact a Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) or subscribe to a Microsoft Enterprise Agreement (EA) to acquire Microsoft 365 Enterprise licenses for your organization.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Singa2022** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **covid_9** 8 months ago

You cannot use credit card no go to retail store . So A is answer.

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **Armpenu** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

A and B

upvoted 3 times

✉️  **MPT16** 1 year, 1 month ago

I do not believe we have such conflictive question in the exam... no adjustment but select 2 options

upvoted 2 times

 **Memoricho79** 1 year, 2 months ago

The question say buy Enterprise licenses, is for more than 300 license for this reason we need to do this through CSP or Enterprise agreement
upvoted 2 times

 **Zergio** 1 year, 5 months ago

That is a bit strange. Why would I not be able to pay for the license with a credit card if I already set it up as a payment method for my lab tenant?
But of course, CSP and EA are possible options.
upvoted 2 times

 **wando5000** 1 year, 5 months ago

The question is a bit confusing. You could read it as;
you already have a Microsoft 365 Enterprise agreement
you want to buy additional licenses

In which case the answer should be B.

upvoted 1 times

 **Bear4** 1 year, 6 months ago

LOL but this is only one answer...
B is also right.
upvoted 2 times

 **anwar1** 1 year, 9 months ago

Q37 is asking to select two options, and answer is only A...
upvoted 1 times

 **Massdi** 1 year, 1 month ago

exactly! this question is absurd! ask you to chose two options....while only got one correct answer
upvoted 1 times

 **LoneWarrior** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

each answer and the question itself include two options. So, 'Which two options?' makes perfect sense.
upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 10 months ago

A is correct
upvoted 4 times

Your company has a Microsoft 365 subscription.

After a Microsoft 365 outage, the Service Health Dashboard indicates no issues with the service.

You check the Service Health Dashboard and observe that the service is healthy.

You then access the Post-Incident Review (PIR).

Which of the following is the maximum time, after an incident has been resolved, that you have to wait for a preliminary Post-Incident Review (PIR) to be delivered via your Service Health Dashboard?

- A. 12 hours.
- B. 24 hours.
- C. 48 hours.
- D. 5 business days.

Correct Answer: C

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-health-and-continuity>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

✉️  **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-health-and-continuity#post-incident-reviews>:

"For unplanned customer-impacting service incidents in which there was broad and noticeable impact across a large number of organizations, a preliminary Post-Incident Review (PIR) will be delivered via your Service Health Dashboard within 48 hours of incident resolution, followed by a final PIR within five business days."

Answer is C

upvoted 17 times

✉️  **Microsoftrookie81920** Most Recent 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

The response Time is 48 hours

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **ExamNiq** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

preliminary -> 48 hours

Full -> 5 days

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Elmiah** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

C, IS CORRECT, the link explain it all.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-health-and-continuity>

upvoted 3 times

✉️  **PradeepPant** 5 months, 1 week ago

48 Hrs

upvoted 2 times

 **Chief** 1 year, 10 months ago

Post-incident reviews

Microsoft's commitment to continuous improvement involves analysis of unplanned customer-impacting service incidents to minimize future recurrence.

Unplanned service incidents are defined as multi-tenant service disruptions that impact service usage as defined by our service-level agreements (SLAs), and have been declared as such on the Service Health Dashboard.

For unplanned customer-impacting service incidents in which there was broad and noticeable impact across a large number of organizations, a preliminary Post-Incident Review (PIR) will be delivered via your Service Health Dashboard within 48 hours of incident resolution, followed by a final PIR within five business days.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-health-and-continuity>
upvoted 2 times

Question #41

Topic 1

A retail company is planning to upgrade their Windows 7 point-of-sale terminals to Windows 10.

You have been informed that the terminals should only be upgraded again after a minimum of five years. Your solution has to allow for the scheduling of upgrades and updates to be executed consistently for all devices, while also keeping costs to a minimum.

Which of the following is the version of windows you should upgrade to?

- A. Windows 10 Home
- B. Windows 10 Pro
- C. Windows 10 Enterprise
- D. Windows 10 Enterprise LTSC

Correct Answer: D

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview#long-term-servicing-channel>

 **imjoe** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

"LTSC = Long Term Servicing Channel" is the keyword here.

upvoted 33 times

 **PradeepPant** Most Recent 5 months, 1 week ago

LTSC is the answer

upvoted 4 times

 **k3vma1na** 1 year, 4 months ago

Correct answer D

upvoted 1 times

 **[Removed]** 1 year, 4 months ago

Thanks Joseph

upvoted 2 times

 **LiloK** 1 year, 6 months ago

Thank you, Joseph for clarifying what LTSC is.

upvoted 4 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 10 months ago

D is correct

upvoted 4 times

A retail company is planning to upgrade their Windows 7 point-of-sale terminals to Windows 10. You have been informed that the terminals should only be upgraded again after a minimum of five years. Your solution has to allow for the scheduling of upgrades and updates to be executed consistently for all devices, while also keeping costs to a minimum. Which of the following is the servicing tool that you should use?

- A. Windows Autopilot
- B. Windows Server Update Services
- C. Microsoft Intune
- D. Azure AD Connect

Correct Answer: B

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview#servicing-tools>

Community vote distribution

B (75%)	13%	13%
---------	-----	-----

✉ **Lacattack** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Windows Server Update Services (WSUS) provides extensive control over Windows 10 updates and is natively available in the Windows Server operating system. In addition to the ability to defer updates, organizations can add an approval layer for updates and choose to deploy them to specific computers or groups of computers whenever ready.

The other options do not provide Windows as a service.

upvoted 26 times

✉ **neozed** Most Recent 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Windows Server Update Services (WSUS) is the servicing tool that should be used for scheduling upgrades and updates to be executed consistently for all devices. WSUS allows administrators to manage and distribute updates and upgrades to Windows-based computers on a corporate network. It can be used to deploy software updates, security patches, and service packs to Windows operating systems and Microsoft applications. WSUS can also be used to manage the deployment of feature updates, such as upgrading from Windows 7 to Windows 10. Using WSUS, the company can schedule the upgrade to Windows 10 for all the point-of-sale terminals and ensure that they receive updates and upgrades consistently for at least five years. This solution will keep costs to a minimum by automating the upgrade process and reducing the need for manual intervention.

upvoted 3 times

✉ **kilo365** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

The servicing tool that should be used for scheduling consistent upgrades and updates while keeping costs to a minimum for the POS terminals upgrade is Microsoft Intune, a cloud-based device management tool that allows for remote management, conditional access, device compliance policies, inventory and more.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Irlism** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

true but this does not minimize costs, therefor wsus is the answer

upvoted 3 times

✉ **dekinha** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

is WSUS

upvoted 2 times

✉ **uclacyc** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

WSUS is an on-premises deployment of Windows Update, akin to having a private cloud for Windows Updates. This is the answer.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **akm2004_in** 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Shouldn't the answer be autopilot?

upvoted 1 times

✉ **ExamNiq** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Autopilot is only for the onboarding stages, not for servicing Windows
upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Antimus** 7 months, 1 week ago

No, the requirement is to service the devices, not build and configure. It would be Intune but they want to minimise costs, so it's WSUS
upvoted 3 times

Question #43

Topic 1

You need to consider the underlined segment to establish whether it is accurate.

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you want to check what the repercussions are if the availability terms of the Microsoft Office 365 services are not satisfied.

You analyze the Service Level agreement.

Select 'No adjustment required' if the underlined segment is accurate. If the underlined segment is inaccurate, select the accurate option.

- A. No adjustment required.
- B. analyze the Microsoft Cloud agreement
- C. access Data Governance
- D. analyze the Microsoft Enterprise agreement

Correct Answer: A

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-level-agreement>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

✉️  **Dont_Stop** Highly Voted  1 year, 10 months ago

Correct, A.

upvoted 6 times

✉️  **ExamKiller020** Most Recent  8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct indeed

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Clouddog** 1 year, 4 months ago

SLA is the magic word here.

upvoted 4 times

✉️  **Zergio** 1 year, 5 months ago

A. Service Level Agreement for Microsoft Online Services

upvoted 3 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have been tasked with deploying Microsoft Office to company using a subscription-based licensing model.

The version of Office you deploy should allow for Office application settings to be enforced via group policy.

Solution: You deploy Office Professional Plus 2016.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

References:

<https://products.office.com/en-za/business/compare-more-office-365-for-business-plans>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **imjoe** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

“subscription-based” is the keyword here.

upvoted 12 times

 **ExamKiller020** Most Recent 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Only Office 365 ProPlus can be bought with subscription, other version of office, including the 2016 version can be bought only by license, so the answer is B.

upvoted 3 times

 **chungpvv** 8 months, 1 week ago

a subscription-based licensing model = CLOUD, and Office Professional 2016 is Not cloud. Then answer NO

upvoted 3 times

 **Clouddog** 1 year, 4 months ago

Office Professional 2016 has a volume licensing and is not subscription based.

In software licensing, a volume licensing is the practice of selling a license authorizing one computer program to be used on a large number of computers or by a large number of users.

upvoted 1 times

 **Ulus** 1 year, 5 months ago

Office professional 2016 is not subscription based I guess...but it does allow for group policy..can someone confirm please?

upvoted 1 times

 **EMERICK** 1 year, 10 months ago

Administrative Template files (ADMX/ADML) and Office Customization Tool for Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise, Office 2019, and Office 2016 :
<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=49030>

upvoted 3 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have been tasked with deploying Microsoft Office to company using a subscription-based licensing model.

The version of Office you deploy should allow for Office application settings to be enforced via group policy.

Solution: You deploy Office Home and Business 2016.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

References:

<https://products.office.com/en-za/business/compare-more-office-365-for-business-plans>

 **Dont_Stop** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Only Office 365 ProPlus can be bought with subscription, other version of office, including the 2016 version can be bought only by license, so the answer is B.

upvoted 13 times

 **ExamNiq** Most Recent 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Also none of the Office suites do support GPO's (ProPlus only)

upvoted 1 times

 **MegMs** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

subscription-based = Microsoft 365

upvoted 1 times

 **Clouddog** 1 year, 4 months ago

Office Home and Business 2016 are volume licensing based and are not subscription based.

In software licensing, a volume licensing is the practice of selling a license authorizing one computer program to be used on a large number of computers or by a large number of users.

upvoted 3 times

 **Nimi0708** 1 year, 3 months ago

HOME AND business is not Subscription nor Volume licensing
its Fpp licenses/box pack

upvoted 1 times

 **imjoe** 1 year, 7 months ago

“subscription-based” is the keyword here.

upvoted 3 times

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have been tasked with deploying Microsoft Office to company using a subscription-based licensing model.

The version of Office you deploy should allow for Office application settings to be enforced via group policy.

Solution: You deploy Office 365 ProPlus.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

References:

<https://products.office.com/en-za/business/compare-more-office-365-for-business-plans>

wafam 1 year, 7 months ago

I DIDN'T UNDERSTAND THE QUESTION

upvoted 5 times

Zergio 1 year, 5 months ago

Office 365 ProPlus is a desktop portion of an M365 subscription that is installed on a computer and can be managed via GPO in a hybrid environment.

upvoted 5 times

khalid2ti 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Sept 30, 2021 — Office 365 ProPlus is being renamed to Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise

upvoted 2 times

Clouddog 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer A is correct. It is subscription based.

upvoted 1 times

Ulus 1 year, 5 months ago

Also it is said that group policy is related to On prem ADDS environments.

Office 365 pro plus however is a cloud based environment managed by Azure AD.

upvoted 1 times

imjoe 1 year, 7 months ago

"subscription-based" is the keyword here.

upvoted 2 times

Jillis 1 year, 9 months ago

Correct. Only Office 365 can be on subscription base.

upvoted 2 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you have been tasked with assigning Microsoft 365 licenses to users in a department where audio-conferencing is not required. The department does, however, require office desktop products to complete tasks.

Which of the following is the license that would help you achieve this?

- A. Office 365 ProPlus
- B. Microsoft 365 E1
- C. Office 365 E3
- D. Office 365 E5

Correct Answer: C

References:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compare-all-microsoft-365-plans>

Community vote distribution

C (61%)	A (39%)
---------	---------

 **phatboi** [Highly Voted] 1 year, 5 months ago

- A. Office 365 ProPlus - For those that chose this, note that this is not a type of licensing model.
- B. Microsoft 365 E1 - For those that chose this, note that it doesn't allow you to install the desktop client version. The design requirement mentioned the users want desktop products.
- C. Office 365 E3 - For those that chose this, the next action will be for the administrator to uncheck the Teams box in order to prevent the audio conferencing
- D. Office 365 E5 - For those that chose this, same as C; however it is a license overkill.

upvoted 57 times

 **MsIK** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Thank you so much, you've really substantiated the answer better than everyone.

upvoted 1 times

 **Jerwin** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

this is fantastic, thank you!

upvoted 1 times

 **msstancj** 5 months ago

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans#coreui-contentrichblock-5h0307m>

upvoted 1 times

 **Indy429** 1 year, 4 months ago

Finally, a clear explanation from someone, thank you

upvoted 10 times

 **EricX** [Highly Voted] 1 year, 7 months ago

For ProPlus(Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise), emails apps are partially included. For E1, office apps are partially included. So we E3 is right.
<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/compare-office-365-plans>

upvoted 5 times

 **jabamoto19** 1 year, 6 months ago

I think the answer could be Office 365 Pro Plus also since they only ask for "Desktop Products" and nothing more.

upvoted 2 times

 **Misty39** [Most Recent] 1 week, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: C

c is the correct answer, I have a power point file with all licenses and this is i, also phatboi has a point

upvoted 1 times

 **TBeatty** 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

E3 is the best selection without overkill of licensing.

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The license that would fit the requirements described in the scenario is Office 365 E3. This license includes the full suite of Office desktop products, such as Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and others, as well as other features such as email, file storage, and sharing, and Microsoft Teams. It

does not include audio-conferencing, which is not required by the department according to the scenario. On the other hand, Microsoft 365 E1 does not include the Office desktop products, which are required by the department, and Office 365 ProPlus and Office 365 E5 include additional features that may not be necessary for the department and are more expensive than the Office 365 E3 license.

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

A. Office 365 ProPlus: This license includes the desktop versions of Office applications, such as Word, Excel, and PowerPoint, but it does not include audio-conferencing capabilities. So while it meets the requirement for the department needing desktop products, it does not fulfill the need for audio-conferencing. Therefore, it is not the correct option.

B. Microsoft 365 E1: This license includes the online versions of Office applications, as well as email hosting and access to Microsoft Teams, but it does not include audio-conferencing capabilities. So while it meets the requirement for the department needing desktop products, it does not fulfill the need for audio-conferencing. Therefore, it is not the correct option.

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

C. Office 365 E3: This license includes the desktop and online versions of Office applications, as well as email hosting, access to Microsoft Teams, and audio-conferencing capabilities. So it meets the requirements for the department needing desktop products and not requiring audio-conferencing, while also providing the option for audio-conferencing if needed in the future. Therefore, it is the correct option.

D. Office 365 E5: This license includes all the features of Office 365 E3, as well as advanced security and compliance features, such as advanced threat protection and eDiscovery. While it meets the requirements for the department needing desktop products and not requiring audio-conferencing, it includes more features than necessary and may be a more expensive option. Therefore, it is not the optimal option.

upvoted 2 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Microsoft has renamed Office 365 ProPlus to Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise. This change was made to reflect the broad set of features and benefits in the subscription, beyond just the desktop applications.

upvoted 2 times

 **neozed** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

The license that would help achieve this is C. Office 365 E3.

Office 365 ProPlus includes audio-conferencing capabilities in addition to the desktop products, which the department does not require.

Microsoft 365 E1 includes web-based Office applications but not the desktop products, which are required by the department.

Office 365 E5 includes audio-conferencing and other advanced capabilities that the department does not need.

Office 365 E3 includes the desktop products (such as Word, Excel, PowerPoint) without audio-conferencing capabilities, making it the appropriate license for this situation.

upvoted 1 times

 **MauroPistis** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

The license that would allow users in a department to access Office desktop products but not audio-conferencing is Office 365 ProPlus.

Office 365 ProPlus is a suite of desktop applications that includes Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and other productivity applications. It also includes access to OneDrive for Business and SharePoint Online for collaboration and file storage. However, it does not include audio-conferencing capabilities.

Microsoft 365 E1 includes web-based versions of Office applications, Exchange Online, and SharePoint Online, but it does not include the desktop versions of Office applications.

Office 365 E3 and Office 365 E5 both include the desktop versions of Office applications and audio-conferencing capabilities, which would be unnecessary for the department in question.

Therefore, the correct answer is A. Office 365 ProPlus.

upvoted 1 times

 **mrondon** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Office Pro Plus no es una suscripción. Por lo cual E3 es la mejor opción
<https://m365maps.com/>

upvoted 1 times

 **_amking** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Office E3 does not have audio conferencing; just checked on my tenant.

upvoted 1 times

 **kilo365** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

For the department where audio-conferencing is not needed but office desktop products are, Office 365 ProPlus license is the best fit as it includes the most up-to-date version of Office apps like Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Outlook, but not audio conferencing capabilities.

upvoted 1 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

I think A, but not ProPlus, instead Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise now
It is indeed in the subscription model: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/setup/signup--apps-business?view=o365-worldwide>

And also, if you compare the features, you can see Office and email apps are separated, in the question ONLY Office apps are mentioned, no email.

upvoted 1 times

 **chan2013** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

A is correct : <https://www.o365cloudexperts.com/office-365-enterprise/>

upvoted 1 times

 **nited** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Office 365 E3

upvoted 2 times

 **Mercious** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

The right answer is C stop misleading people Office 365 ProPlus is not a license

upvoted 1 times

 **HotDurian** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Office 365 ProPlus (Now MS 365 Apps for Business) should be the answer as it doesn't include Teams, else every other Enterprise subscription will end up correct too if unchecking of option is to be assumed.

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business/compare-all-microsoft-365-business-products-b>

upvoted 1 times

 **uclacyc** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

The requirement is for, "desktop products." Office 365 E3 installs Office locally.

upvoted 1 times

 **Karyo** 6 months, 1 week ago

Office 365 ProPlus is being renamed to Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise. This has only the apps, it is A

upvoted 2 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

As an administrator for this subscription, you have been tasked with assigning Microsoft 365 licenses for a department where users need to collaborate with other users and also check their job schedules on a weekly basis. The department does not, however, require office desktop products to complete tasks.

Which of the following is the license that would help you achieve this?

- A. Office 365 F1
- B. Microsoft 365 E1
- C. Office 365 E3
- D. Office 365 E5

Correct Answer: A

References:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compare-all-microsoft-365-plans>

Community vote distribution

A (50%) B (29%) 14% 7%

 **EMERICK** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Microsoft 365 F3 = Formerly Microsoft 365 F1 > <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=49030>
upvoted 12 times

 **chan2013** Highly Voted 4 months, 2 weeks ago

E1 is correct as user can collaborate online and don't need desktop version. F1 is for frontline support.
upvoted 9 times

 **Misty39** Most Recent 1 week, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: A
but now is office F3
upvoted 1 times

 **garthyd** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B
Microsoft 365 F3
Formerly Microsoft 365 F1 - clearly has desktop apps included.

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-au/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans>
Office 365 E1 does not have office apps included
https://www.microsoft.com/en-au/microsoft-365/enterprise/compare-office-365-plans?&ef_id=EA1aIQobChMlipWmsf-M_gIVEr2WCh34Ega4EAAYASAAEgLzzvD_BwE:G:s&OCID=AIDcmmwf9kwzdj_SEM_EA1aIQobChMlipWmsf-M_gIVEr2WCh34Ega4EAAYASAAEgLzzvD_BwE:G:s&lnkd=Google_O365SMB_Brand&gclid=EA1aIQobChMlipWmsf-M_gIVEr2WCh34Ega4EAAYASAAEgLzzvD_BwE
upvoted 1 times

 **neozed** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A
The license that would help achieve this is A. Office 365 F1.

Office 365 F1 includes web-based Office applications for collaboration, email hosting, and communication, which would enable users to collaborate with other users effectively. It also includes access to Microsoft Teams, which can be used for scheduling and checking job schedules on a weekly basis.

Microsoft 365 E1 includes web-based Office applications but does not include any collaboration or communication tools beyond email hosting, which may not be sufficient for effective collaboration in the department.

Office 365 E3 includes the desktop products and advanced capabilities such as audio-conferencing, which the department does not require.

Office 365 E5 includes advanced capabilities such as audio-conferencing and analytics, which may not be necessary for the department's needs.
upvoted 2 times

 **neozed** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C
The license that would help achieve this is C. Office 365 E3.

Office 365 ProPlus includes audio-conferencing capabilities in addition to the desktop products, which the department does not require.

Microsoft 365 E1 includes web-based Office applications but not the desktop products, which are required by the department.

Office 365 E5 includes audio-conferencing and other advanced capabilities that the department does not need.

Office 365 E3 includes the desktop products (such as Word, Excel, PowerPoint) without audio-conferencing capabilities, making it the appropriate license for this situation.

upvoted 1 times

 **Natsumiko** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Since the question states that users need to collaborate with each other I assume they are going to need at least the webapps for Word, Excel and so on. This is not included in Office 365 F1 since it's a read only functionality of those apps and thus no collaboration is possible.

upvoted 1 times

 **MsIK** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Microsoft 365 F3

Formerly Microsoft 365 F1 Empower your frontline workforce with productivity apps and cloud services that allow them to do their best work.

upvoted 1 times

 **chan2013** 3 months ago

F3 Teams come with Shift Management so answer is A

upvoted 1 times

 **mrondon** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Microsoft 365 E1 does not exist, Office 365 E1 exists.

The E3 license has more services than it requires.

That is why F1 is the best option

upvoted 2 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

There is no Microsoft 365 E1 but:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/frontline#office-SKUChooser-0dbn8nt>

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/compare-office-365-plans>

So I'd say A

upvoted 1 times

 **kilo365** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Microsoft 365 E1 license includes Exchange, SharePoint, and Skype for Business which allows for collaboration and communication between users

upvoted 2 times

 **MasiEB** 4 months ago

The answer is B

Office 365 E1 includes web-based apps like Excel and Outlook integrated with cloud services like OneDrive and Teams that enable productivity from anywhere.

- The latest web-based Office apps and business services. Office desktop apps not included.
- Email, file storage and sharing, meetings, and instant messaging.
- Five layers of security and monitoring help keep your data safe.
- 99.9% financially-backed uptime guarantee.

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-ww/microsoft-365/enterprise/office-365-e1?activetab=pivot%3Aoverviewtab&market=af>

upvoted 1 times

 **Blatblat** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

I think the wording is wrong in the answers.

Answer could be Office 365 E1 or Microsoft 365 F1.

But the options listed are neither, I cannot find anything on Office 365 F1 or MS 365 E1, only Office365 E1 and MS365 F1.

Both include Teams and Sharepoint and OneDrive etc. for collaboration purposes but excludes the desktop products.

Anyone else find the same or am I mistaken here?

upvoted 1 times

 **Antimus** 7 months, 1 week ago

I'm noting these questions seem to mix up M365/O365 a lot and it's getting a bit confusing.

It doesn't help that Microsoft keep doing the same thing I suppose

upvoted 3 times

 **DMMitch** 8 months ago

A is correct. The new F1 plan includes Teams. [https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/licensing/news/m365-frontline-workers#:~:text=Microsoft%20365%20F1%20\(New\)%3A,%2C%20and%20Enterprise%20Security%20%2B%20Management](https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/licensing/news/m365-frontline-workers#:~:text=Microsoft%20365%20F1%20(New)%3A,%2C%20and%20Enterprise%20Security%20%2B%20Management).
upvoted 2 times

 **andrex88** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

F1 is best for firstline workers that need to collaborate and check schedules
upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

You are implementing cloud services.

Match each scenario to its service. To answer, drag the appropriate scenario from the column on the left to its cloud service on the right. Each scenario may be used only once.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Scenarios	Service	Scenario
Exchange Online integrated with on-premises Skype for Business Server	Software as a service (SaaS)	
Custom web and mobile application securely connected to an on-premises data store	Platform as a service (PaaS)	
Server-based workloads on a virtual machine connected to an on-premises network	Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)	

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Scenarios	Service	Scenario
Exchange Online integrated with on-premises Skype for Business Server	Software as a service (SaaS)	Exchange Online integrated with on-premises Skype for Business Server
Custom web and mobile application securely connected to an on-premises data store	Platform as a service (PaaS)	Custom web and mobile application securely connected to an on-premises data store
Server-based workloads on a virtual machine connected to an on-premises network	Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)	Server-based workloads on a virtual machine connected to an on-premises network

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/enterprise/hybrid-cloud-overview>

✉  **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer provided is correct

VM -> IaaS

Application -> PaaS

Exchange online -> SaaS

upvoted 19 times

✉  **securdy** Most Recent 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Is VM really IaaS?

In the link it mentions:

IaaS:

"You control access and secure data, identities, applications, virtualized operating systems, and any infrastructure controls available from the cloud service."

So MS doesn't manage VM?

upvoted 1 times

✉  **Marski** 1 year, 5 months ago

Like you see Skype for Business which is out-of-date still here. This is an old question. MS Teams has replaced Skype!

upvoted 3 times

✉  **imjoe** 1 year, 7 months ago

Virtual machine is always IaaS

Web is PaaS

so you can figure out what should be SaaS

upvoted 4 times

 **Kenshi** 1 year, 11 months ago

Wrong Answers.

upvoted 1 times

 **BG001** 1 year, 11 months ago

what would be the right answer then?

upvoted 1 times

 **yashcrest** 1 year, 5 months ago

yes tell us, what would be the right answer?

upvoted 1 times

 **rabadonqz** 1 year, 4 months ago

Not true. The answers provided are correct.

Exchange online = SaaS

Web = PaaS

VM = IaaS

upvoted 1 times

You need to identify which Microsoft platforms provide hybrid capabilities for migrating from an on-premises deployment.

Which two platforms provide hybrid capabilities for migration? Each correct answer provides a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Microsoft Skype for Business
- B. Microsoft Yammer
- C. Microsoft Exchange
- D. Microsoft Teams

Correct Answer: AC

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/enterprise/architecture-of-microsoft-hybrid-cloud-scenarios>

✉️  **PAKellyWhisk** Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

With SfB end of life shouldn't this be Exchange and Teams??

upvoted 6 times

✉️  **anushree861** 1 year, 7 months ago

No, Microsoft Teams works with Exchange and SharePoint Online. These are cloud hosted apps and not available as on-premise tools.

upvoted 8 times

✉️  **ExamKiller020** 8 months ago

Anushree861 is right

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **Murtuza** Most Recent 1 week, 3 days ago

A and C are correct answers

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Anindya1994** 1 year, 7 months ago

The hybrid platform doesn't support a message-based interface...that's why answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **GuillaumeT** 1 year, 8 months ago

Think it's C and D. SfB is dead

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **anushree861** 1 year, 7 months ago

No, Microsoft Teams works with Exchange and SharePoint Online. These are cloud hosted apps and not available as on-premise tools.

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **mikepires** 1 year, 8 months ago

yamer é uma rede social nao depende de um servidor local para funcionar

exchange e skype sao aplicativos que dependem do servidor pra rodar em uma empresa

upvoted 2 times

A company is moving to Microsoft Azure. Some applications cannot be moved.
 You need to identify which applications will remain in a hybrid environment after the migration.
 Which applications will remain in a hybrid environment?

- A. applications that manage sensitive information
- B. applications that use a USB-token device to control access
- C. legacy applications that use a message-based interface
- D. a new server that runs several line-of-business applications

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

C (80%)	13%	7%
---------	-----	----

 **benthai** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago

Should be C not A. Azure can handle sensitive information and is certified.
 upvoted 33 times

 **ArnoArno** Highly Voted 3 years ago

I think B is the only correct answer.
 A) sensitive info can be handled => certifications
 b) It is not possible to connect a USB device to authenticate to a specific application when moved to Azure -> Wvd
 c) Message bus functionality is part of Azure. Azure service bus
 d) LOB apps can be transferred
 upvoted 20 times

 **Fuji_56** 2 years, 10 months ago

i agree. hybrid is still required for this, likely in the form of ADFS federation, so is not "cloud only"
 upvoted 2 times

 **RPSMO** 2 years, 6 months ago

Not entirely true (not currently anyway).... You can configure the WVD to redirect your device's usb ports to your VM.
 upvoted 4 times

 **Murtaza** Most Recent 1 week, 3 days ago

The correct choice is C - 100%
 upvoted 1 times

 **Misty39** 1 week, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: A
 i think that question requires two answers, and that would be A and C
 upvoted 1 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

I would go with C, as if you want to use an application which runs on Windows 2000 (legacy), then you won't have any option (even not a VM in Azure) to use it in the cloud.
 upvoted 1 times

 **PastyConnoisseur** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

This answer contradicts Q12 where the answer was "applications that manage sensitive information" would remain in a hybrid environment after a migration.
 upvoted 4 times

 **WellyJC** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B
 B is correct.
 Everything else can be handled cloud only.
 Sensitive info can be handled with certs.
 VM for legacy apps.
 LOB apps can also be transferred to other environment.
 upvoted 2 times

 **ajiejeng** 7 months, 1 week ago

C, Legacy apps can't be moved on the cloud as it is not supported . Best example is SFB
 upvoted 1 times

✉  **northgaterebel** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

i think B and C.
C. Legacy apps = hybrid.
B. USB-token = smart card = hybrid. Microsoft does not mention the use of USB devices for OATH hardware tokens.
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-authentication-oath-tokens>
upvoted 1 times

✉  **hclaf** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

I was thinking A and C since some companies have more sensitive data that is preferred to be on-premises
upvoted 1 times

✉  **PanP** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

I will select B: Because of "connectivity to USB device - Hybrid" this answer from MeasurenUp
upvoted 2 times

✉  **CliffyNitsf** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C
Microsoft 365 security feature can handle the sensitive information, so it should be C.
upvoted 1 times

✉  **Benny_Rabbit** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C
I think Azure can handle sensitive information
upvoted 1 times

✉  **jcgm1990** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C
Should be C
upvoted 1 times

✉  **Ashwin28** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C
i vote for C.
upvoted 1 times

✉  **1Tiaan1** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C
c is correct
upvoted 4 times

✉  **fxc119** 1 year, 1 month ago

It's %100 C
upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area**Statement****Yes****No**

Microsoft cloud services offer significant energy savings for Microsoft and its customers.

Lower costs, no hardware maintenance, near-unlimited scalability, and high reliability are all advantages of a private cloud.

Microsoft cloud services offer security options and have the ability to provision resources quickly.

Correct Answer:**Answer Area****Statement****Yes****No**

Microsoft cloud services offer significant energy savings for Microsoft and its customers.

Lower costs, no hardware maintenance, near-unlimited scalability, and high reliability are all advantages of a private cloud.

Microsoft cloud services offer security options and have the ability to provision resources quickly.

Reference:

<https://blogs.microsoft.com/on-the-issues/2018/05/17/microsoft-cloud-delivers-when-it-comes-to-energy-efficiency-and-carbon-emission-reductions-study-finds/> <https://www.liquidweb.com/blog/private-cloud/> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/cloud-adoption/getting-started/azure-resource-access> <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/product-categories/security/>

 **Ashwin28**  1 year ago

Yes, No, Yes is correct
upvoted 24 times

-  **natazar** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago
How does Microsoft's clouds services save energy costs for Microsoft? For end customer - yes, but for Microsoft?
upvoted 8 times
-  **wando5000** 1 year, 5 months ago
Because Microsoft use their own products to run their business
upvoted 1 times
-  **smatas** Most Recent 2 months ago
N,N,Y
First question is NO, it doesn't give Microsoft energy savings obviously
upvoted 2 times
-  **Kash856** 7 months, 3 weeks ago
Yes, No, Yes is correct
Lower Costs, no Hardware Maintenance, near-unlimited scalability and high reliability are all advantages of a public cloud not private cloud.
<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/resources/cloud-computing-dictionary/what-are-private-public-hybrid-clouds/#deployment-options>
upvoted 2 times
-  **Trainee2244** 10 months ago
5. Lower Costs, no Hardware Maintenance, near-unlimited scalability and high reliability are all advantages of a private cloud...sure.
Yes, No, Yes it is.
upvoted 3 times
-  **CliffyNitsef** 10 months, 1 week ago
This gives confusion to the readers, Microsoft cloud services save energy costs for Microsoft? Should be no, for customers yes.
upvoted 2 times
-  **apurvasinghal** 10 months, 2 weeks ago
2nd option must be No. Private Cloud cannot provide unlimited scalability. That's why we have hybrid and public cloud.
upvoted 3 times
-  **El_Kabong** 10 months, 3 weeks ago
Yes, Yes, Yes? Expert Verified? I doubt it. Option 2 would never be Yes.
upvoted 1 times
-  **enzzzooooo** 11 months, 1 week ago
how does a private cloud provide that?
upvoted 1 times
-  **Wesley_Munich** 11 months, 2 weeks ago
I think it's Yes - No - Yes.
It would be Yes - Yes - Yes only IF the second point was talking about public cloud. If it's private like they stated, you have to maintain it yourself.
upvoted 5 times
-  **Satya0279** 11 months, 4 weeks ago
Yes, No, Yes is correct since even the company has to perform Maintenance and provide security to its appliances internally so "NO" for option 2
upvoted 3 times
-  **Pinback71** 1 year, 6 months ago
A Private Cloud is on prem so would have CapEx, so no is correct. Public Cloud would be a yes.
upvoted 3 times
-  **jabanto19** 1 year, 6 months ago
Yes, No, Yes is correct, check the link <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-are-private-public-hybrid-clouds/#public-cloud>, the advantages mention are part of a public cloud not private.
upvoted 5 times
-  **Josesoj** 1 year, 6 months ago
yes ,yes, yes
upvoted 3 times
-  **rabadonqz** 1 year, 4 months ago
Wrong, a Private Cloud is the most expensive option. Correct answer = Yes - No - Yes.
upvoted 6 times
-  **GraftakkenNL** 1 year, 7 months ago
Lol this doesn't make any sense
upvoted 3 times
-  **Online** 3 years, 9 months ago
The 2nd link in the resource isn't working. Here is another link explaining: <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-are-private-public-hybrid-clouds/>
upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You must provide infrastructure recommendations. All proposed solutions must minimize costs.

You need to identify the appropriate cloud model for the given scenarios.

Which cloud models should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate cloud models to the correct requirements. Each cloud model may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer area

Cloud models	Requirement	Cloud model
Private	Provide an on-demand sandbox environment.	Cloud model
Public	Provide failover capabilities between resources that you manage and resources in other regions.	Cloud model
Hybrid	Deploy virtual machines that supports USB devices.	Cloud model

Correct Answer:**Answer area**

Cloud models	Requirement	Cloud model
Private	Provide an on-demand sandbox environment.	Public
Public	Provide failover capabilities between resources that you manage and resources in other regions.	Public
Hybrid	Deploy virtual machines that supports USB devices.	Private

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-are-private-public-hybrid-clouds/> <https://www.thinksys.com/cloud/private-vs-public-vs-hybrid-cloud/>

 **Shedui7720** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

they should be Public , Hybrid , Private
upvoted 44 times

 **Misty39** 1 week, 4 days ago

yess this is true
upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Sorry this question not says "local resources such as question 12", then is correct.
Public, Public, Hybrid
upvoted 21 times

 **Singa2022** 4 months, 1 week ago

in the ESI questions, this is the correct answer.
upvoted 1 times

 **Murtuza** Most Recent 1 week, 3 days ago

I posted the incorrect answers its Public, Hybrid, Hybrid and validated in ESI and MS learn

upvoted 1 times

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 3 days ago

The correct answers are Public, Public, Hybrid and validated in ESI and MS learn

upvoted 1 times

 **uclacyc** 6 months, 1 week ago

"All proposed solutions must minimize costs," means that 3) VMs using USB should be hybrid. Private has the highest costs.

upvoted 2 times

 **ee1974** 7 months, 1 week ago

Public

Hybrid

Hybrid

upvoted 1 times

 **zhengruqing** 8 months ago

Should be public, public, hybrid. USB connectivity requires that VM hosts are on-prem. Hence, hybrid.

upvoted 1 times

 **zhengruqing** 8 months ago

public, hybrid, hybrid* Second is also hybrid since it says they have resources they manage, which is on-prem.

upvoted 2 times

 **apurvasinghal** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

2nd option must be No. Private Cloud cannot provide unlimited scalability. That's why we have hybrid and public cloud.

upvoted 2 times

 **wando5000** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Provide an on demand sandbox - you can do this in either a private or a public cloud so I will answer hybrid

Provide failover capabilities between resources that you manage and resources in other regions - I answer Public because it concerns failover from one region to another which is a fault tolerance option in Azure

Deploy VMs that support usb devices - you can do this in either a private or a public cloud so I will answer hybrid

upvoted 3 times

 **Broniac** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Well i think that should be Public, Public and Hybrid due to for first scenario I didnt find any place with information mentioning that On demand sandbox is a specific feature of private cloud

upvoted 2 times

 **Ste_W** 1 year, 2 months ago

would be correct except that it specifically says resources that YOU MANAGE, not resources in your region so I would say that on this basis, hybrid would be correct for scenario 2. If it was Public surely the question would refer to resources in your region and resources in other regions, rather than resources you manage.

upvoted 3 times

 **Sowa27** 1 year, 3 months ago

Public, public and hybrid - MeasureUp

upvoted 10 times

 **MD22** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

I would agree, see also similar question 60 with the official solution of public public hybrid

upvoted 1 times

 **20HARLEY** 1 year, 4 months ago

"On-Demand" = Public

"Regions" = Public

"Low/Minimize Cost" is DEFINITELY NOT "Private" it's Hybrid

upvoted 6 times

 **alfonsodisalvo** 1 year, 5 months ago

The answer is : Public, Hybrid , Hybrid

1) Public

2) Hybrid "resources that you manage and"

3) Hybrid: in official "Practice Test" of Microsoft (with correct answers provided) there is the same question and the answer is Hybrid

upvoted 7 times

 **alfonsodisalvo** 1 year, 5 months ago

I changed my answer:

Public

Public "resource that you manage" don't say on prem so failover between different regions is on Public model

Hybrid

upvoted 5 times

 **Glauco** 1 year, 8 months ago

I would go Public, Public and Private. The question is saying that you are Microsoft 365 administrator.
upvoted 2 times

 **Pomo** 1 year, 8 months ago

This question answers question #3
upvoted 1 times

 **SM_Elite** 1 year, 11 months ago

The answer should be public, hybrid, and private
upvoted 2 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

The company runs SharePoint Server and Exchange Server in an on-premises datacenter. The site collection for the finance department is currently encrypted using third-party software.

You need to move as many services to Microsoft 365 as possible.

What should you do?

- A. Migrate all SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365.
- B. Leave SharePoint data for finance department users on-premises. Migrate all other SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365.
- C. Leave mailboxes for finance department users on-premises. Migrate all other SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365.
- D. Leave SharePoint data and mailboxes for finance department users on-premises. Migrate all other SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365.

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (54%)	B (42%)	4%
---------	---------	----

✉️  **Momo**  3 years, 7 months ago

Wrong answer. Should be B

upvoted 43 times

✉️  **DrSushi**  3 years, 2 months ago

This is so vague and causes all this debate, wasn't this test suppose to be a clear training tool? That's I feel no confidence in paying for these things

upvoted 29 times

✉️  **Gefoxi** 3 years, 2 months ago

Welcome to the wonderful world of Microsoft exams. Could be worse. 15 years ago the questions read "which of the following is not the correct answer, choose all that apply" - A through Q. "You should not do this to fix the problem". So double negative, no clear direction on how many correct answers there were, and it went up to friggen Q!!!!

upvoted 17 times

✉️  **IngeborgAnne** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

God damn! We have it good, don't we.

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **juandante** 7 months ago

There are always some random dudes complaining about how hard an exam is. If you don't want the exam, simply don't pass it.

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **Misty39**  1 week, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Leave mailboxes for finance department users on-premises. Migrate all other SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365. In this scenario, leaving the mailboxes for the finance department users on-premises ensures that their data remains encrypted using the third-party software. Migrating all other SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365 allows you to take advantage of the benefits and features offered by the cloud-based services.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Murtuza** 3 weeks ago

Correct it should be B based on the simple fact " the finance department is using a third-party encryption solution, it may not be possible to decrypt the data in Microsoft 365" hence it makes no sense to move sharepoint site collection data and its best to leave it on-premises

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Option B is the most appropriate choice.

Explanation:

In this scenario, the site collection for the finance department is currently encrypted using third-party software. Microsoft 365 supports encryption at rest and in transit for data stored in SharePoint Online and Exchange Online. However, since the finance department is using a third-party encryption solution, it may not be possible to decrypt the data in Microsoft 365.

Therefore, the best option is to leave the finance department's SharePoint data on-premises and migrate all other SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365. This approach allows the organization to take advantage of the benefits of Microsoft 365 while maintaining the encryption solution for the finance department.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **MauroPistis** 2 months ago

he reason for choosing option D is due to the specific encryption requirements of the finance department's SharePoint site collection, which is currently encrypted using third-party software. Migrating this data to Microsoft 365 might not retain the same encryption settings, and it could potentially expose sensitive financial data.

By leaving the finance department's SharePoint data and mailboxes on-premises, the company can continue to utilize the existing third-party encryption solution and maintain the desired security level for sensitive financial data. Meanwhile, migrating all other SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365 allows the company to take advantage of the cloud services for the rest of the organization, satisfying the requirement to move as many services to Microsoft 365 as possible.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **kilo365** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

The best option would be to migrate all SharePoint data and Exchange mailboxes to Microsoft 365, as this would allow the company to take advantage of the benefits of Microsoft 365, such as improved security and compliance

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Joseph07009** 4 months ago

I think MS wants everyone to be aware that the need for encryption does not keep you out of the could . Read "Data Encryption in OneDrive for Business and SharePoint Online" <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/data-encryption-in-odb-and-spo?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 3 times

✉ **kailashsahoo39** 4 months, 1 week ago

Answer should be B

upvoted 1 times

✉ **zagna** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B variant

upvoted 1 times

✉ **BTL_Happy** 7 months ago

B for me

upvoted 2 times

✉ **SebK** 9 months ago

Should be B

upvoted 1 times

✉ **CliffyNitsef** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I 'll go for B, site collection for data is encrypted, you don't need to include to migrate this data. Additionally, it says "as many" and did not say all.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **CliffyNitsef** 10 months ago

I 'll go for B, site collection for data is encrypted, you don't need to include to migrate this data.

upvoted 1 times

Additionally, it says "as many", and did not say "all", thus the right answer is B

upvoted 1 times

✉ **MPT16** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

not sure about the 3rd party encryption, so I will stick to B... how can you move everything if you are not sure about that?

upvoted 1 times

✉ **wando5000** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

I think you can unencrypt it and then move to SP in cloud

upvoted 7 times

✉ **Horhe** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

I Go for keyword "move as many services to Microsoft 365 as possible."

upvoted 5 times

✉ **Broniac** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

answer should be A due to 365 support Third party encryption <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/email-encryption?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 6 times

A company has an Exchange Server environment. The company plans to migrate to the cloud.

You need to recommend a cloud model that meets the following requirements:

- ⇒ Upgrade the existing email environment
- ⇒ Minimize server and application maintenance

Which model should you recommend?

- A. Platform as a service (PaaS)
- B. Windows as a service (WaaS)
- C. Software as a service (SaaS)
- D. Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)

Correct Answer: C

Reference:

<https://www.cmswire.com/cms/information-management/cloud-service-models-iaas-saas-paas-how-microsoft-office-365-azure-fit-in-021672.php>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

✉  **Sleeping_cat**  2 years, 1 month ago

Software as a service is a method for delivering software applications over the Internet, on demand and typically on a subscription basis. With SaaS, cloud providers host and manage the software application and underlying infrastructure, and handle any maintenance, like software upgrades and security patching. Users connect to the application over the Internet, usually with a web browser on their phone, tablet, or PC.
upvoted 10 times

✉  **DallasM**  10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Exchange online is SaaS. You could not go any of the other options As the question specified minimising maintenance.

upvoted 2 times

✉  **CertHunter101** 1 year ago

The answer is C

upvoted 2 times

✉  **NguyenTHD** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is my answer

upvoted 1 times

✉  **[Removed]** 1 year, 4 months ago

C definitely Correct

upvoted 1 times

✉  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

C for correct

upvoted 1 times

✉  **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

C correct

upvoted 3 times

✉  **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

SaaS, answer is C

upvoted 1 times

✉  **ramankatocb** 2 years, 4 months ago

YaY!!! C is correct!

upvoted 1 times

✉  **Unus** 2 years, 7 months ago

C is correct

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Azure administrator for a company. The company uses only Platform as a Service (PaaS).

You need to identify which solution components Microsoft must manage and which solution components your IT staff must manage.

Match each management owner to its component. To answer, drag the responsible party from the column on the left to its component on the right.

Each party may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Responsible parties	Component	Responsible party
IT staff	Applications	<input type="text"/>
Microsoft	Operating systems	<input type="text"/>
	Storage	<input type="text"/>
	Application data	<input type="text"/>

Answer Area

Responsible parties	Component	Responsible party
Correct Answer: IT staff	Applications	<input checked="" type="text"/> IT staff
Microsoft	Operating systems	<input checked="" type="text"/> Microsoft
	Storage	<input checked="" type="text"/> Microsoft
	Application data	<input checked="" type="text"/> IT staff

Reference:

<https://www.itprotoday.com/industry-perspectives/choosing-cloud-model-saas-versus-paas>

✉  **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer provided is correct; you manage the data and applications in PaaS

upvoted 15 times

✉  **moss5** Most Recent 8 months, 2 weeks ago

According to this Applications is a shared responsibility between IT Staff and MS.. <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/shared-responsibility>

upvoted 2 times

✉  **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

It could be that you install your own application or Microsoft install SQL for you - so could be either
upvoted 1 times

✉  **szl0144** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

✉  **nrsbrinaa** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Your applications will managed by your IT staff, both the applications itself and its data
upvoted 1 times

✉  **Jegapc2398** 1 year, 11 months ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

An organization is moving to Microsoft Azure and Microsoft 365.

You need to classify the following components:

- website hosting
- a virtual machine that runs Linux
- document storage that uses OneDrive for Business

Match each component to its classification. To answer, drag the appropriate components from the column on the left to its classifications on the right. Each component may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area		
Classifications	Component	Classification
Platform as a service (PaaS)	website hosting	
Software as a service (SaaS)	a virtual machine that runs Linux	
Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)	document storage that uses OneDrive for Business	

Correct Answer:

Answer Area		
Classifications	Component	Classification
	website hosting	Platform as a service (PaaS)
	a virtual machine that runs Linux	Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
	document storage that uses OneDrive for Business	Software as a service (SaaS)

 **hvtsoftball11** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Website Hosting is PaaS, Virtual Machines are IaaS, and OneDrive is SaaS.

upvoted 28 times

 **Marwanr** 2 years ago

Website hosting is IaaS, Web apps hosting is PaaS

upvoted 2 times

 **Danohav** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

The answer is wrong, It should be

IaaS

IaaS

SaaS

Source:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/>

upvoted 7 times

 **yashcrest** 1 year, 5 months ago

Website hosting is a Paas as it uses Azure logic apps

upvoted 5 times

 **Lyonel** 2 years, 1 month ago

Please confirm as I think it might be, based on the link that was provided:

SaaS

PaaS

IaaS

Thanks!

upvoted 2 times

 **Misty39** Most Recent 1 week, 4 days ago

Paas, Iaas, Saas

upvoted 1 times

 **MauroPistis** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

The following components can be classified as:

Website hosting: Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) or Platform as a Service (PaaS) depending on the deployment model. IaaS if the organization is responsible for managing the operating system and middleware, and PaaS if the cloud provider manages the operating system and middleware.

A virtual machine that runs Linux: Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS). This component would be hosted on a virtual machine in the cloud and the organization would be responsible for managing the operating system, middleware, and applications.

Document storage that uses OneDrive for Business: Software as a Service (SaaS). This component is a cloud-based service that provides document storage and collaboration capabilities, and is fully managed by Microsoft.

Classifying components is important as it helps organizations determine the level of responsibility they have for managing the component and the level of control they have over it.

upvoted 1 times

 **Chipper** 10 months ago

another vague/worthless question from MS.

Website hosting is IaaS if you are using your VMs to host the site. If you are using webapps to host a site, it is SaaS.

One drive is considered IaaS per the diagram here - <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/resources/cloud-computing-dictionary/what-is-paas/>

Hosting your own Linux VMs is definitely IaaS.

upvoted 1 times

 **Chipper** 10 months ago

Sorry I got a few of the acronyms confused/typoed...

Website hosting is IaaS if you are using your VMs to host the site. If you are using webapps to host a site, it is PaaS.

One drive is considered SaaS per- <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/resources/cloud-computing-dictionary/what-is-paas/> since it is a part of O365

upvoted 2 times

 **Alesepul2008** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

paas,iass,saas

upvoted 2 times

 **Cyrexz** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Website Hosting: Means you need a machine running already with Server OS to deploy your web site, Like Apache Web Server = PaaS
VM Running Linux: Any VM means you need hardware = IaaS

Document Storage that uses one Drive :

two part here : 1- Doc. Storage

2- One Drive

- If it was for DOC. storage only, that would be = IaaS

But because they said (Uses one Drive) = Means it will use OneDrive software which is a a could APP that helps you manage storage.
so the correct answer would be = SaaS

upvoted 3 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 1 month ago

PAAS, IAAS e SAAS

upvoted 2 times

 **Lyonel** 2 years, 1 month ago

Sorry... in further reviewing, it looks like the answers should ALL be IaaS. (OR, let me know if I confused myself)

Here' why:

1. IaaS for Web hosting - Running websites using IaaS can be less expensive than traditional web hosting.

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/>

2. IaaS for Virtual Machine that runs Linux - Virtual Machines (VMs) consist of infrastructure to deploy an application.

Question specifies about the VM, which is IaaS; Linux is a PaaS running on the VM:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/blog/infrastructure-as-a-service-series-virtual-machines-and-windows/>

3. IaaS for Document STORAGE that uses OneDrive for Business - OneDrive is a cloud-based storage service where you can view, browse, upload, and share the files you saved online.

Question is regarding the Document STORAGE, which lies in IaaS; question is NOT about OneDrive which is PaaS:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/>

Let me know if I missed the boat on this one, please.

upvoted 5 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
It is possible to connect cloud services to on-premises server resources.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Scaling cloud-hosted infrastructure components includes expanding Azure server resources and networking components.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Correct Answer: It is possible to connect cloud services to on-premises server resources.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Scaling cloud-hosted infrastructure components includes expanding Azure server resources and networking components.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Yup answer given is right

upvoted 7 times

 **escobar30** Most Recent 6 months, 4 weeks ago

CLARO QUE SI, LA RESPUESTA ES CORRECTA

upvoted 2 times

 **ItsMagige** 2 years ago

sure Correct

upvoted 3 times

 **lucascruzm** 2 years ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Adopting cloud applications reduces the number of on-premises servers and services to manage.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
For remote users, accessing applications stored in the cloud is easier than accessing applications stored on a company network.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A loss of internet connectivity will not significantly impact functionality for users accessing applications and services in the cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Adopting cloud applications reduces the number of on-premises servers and services to manage.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
For remote users, accessing applications stored in the cloud is easier than accessing applications stored on a company network.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A loss of internet connectivity will not significantly impact functionality for users accessing applications and services in the cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

 **morito** (Highly Voted) 1 year, 8 months ago

Answer given is correct, assuming that the user loses connectivity and not the company building.

upvoted 14 times

 **killzone111** (Most Recent) 6 months ago

should be YES YES YES for me

how can the third question be NO?

if you lose internet you can't login to the cloud to work as you can't access the data on the cloud.

upvoted 3 times

 **killzone111** 6 months ago

ah nevermind, Didn't see the word "NOT" in the third question.

YES YES NO then.

upvoted 4 times

 **Ulus** 1 year, 4 months ago

When taken into consideration that you have to configure synchronized identity, among several other configuration steps, by implementing Azure AD Connect to the On-Premises environment, it is indeed easier to access the cloud...

upvoted 1 times

 **UV** 1 year, 5 months ago

Third question, what functionality has anything to do with the functionality.

upvoted 1 times

 **rezur** 1 year, 7 months ago

<h1>cloud</h1>

upvoted 2 times

 **lordgross** 1 year, 7 months ago

How is accessing cloud easier than accessing company network? Cloud is basically another's company company network - this is unclear.
upvoted 2 times

 **captainspork** 1 year, 4 months ago

Scenario: Your kid is sick but you have a big assignment/task coming up. On-premises limits you, whereas cloud is always up. The odds of the company internet going down is probably higher than the cloud service anyways.
upvoted 1 times

 **phatboi** 1 year, 5 months ago

It says for remote users..... recall this remote users will be using VPN to even access your corporate network which runs off the internet so going directly is a better option
upvoted 2 times

 **gojah88** 1 year, 6 months ago

The question says, it is easier for remote users.
upvoted 2 times

 **Razarr69** 1 year, 1 month ago

Very unclear. Who decides what makes any process easier than another? Terrible weird choice.
upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer given is correct; how can you use Cloud services if you don't have internet?
upvoted 3 times

 **Hugolini** 1 year, 11 months ago

Yes, Yes, Yes
upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company that uses only on-premises resources. The company does not have a private cloud.

You need to deploy cloud-based resources for the company that minimize costs.

Which cloud models should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate cloud models to the correct requirements. Each cloud model may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Cloud models	Requirement	Cloud model
Private	Provide an on-demand sandbox environment.	<input type="text"/>
Public	Provide failover capabilities between local resources that you manage and resources in other regions.	<input type="text"/>
Hybrid	Deploy virtual machines that use custom peripheral devices.	<input type="text"/>

Answer Area

Cloud models	Requirement	Cloud model
Private	Provide an on-demand sandbox environment.	<input type="text"/> Public
Public	Provide failover capabilities between local resources that you manage and resources in other regions.	<input type="text"/> Public
Hybrid	Deploy virtual machines that use custom peripheral devices.	<input type="text"/> Hybrid

✉  **TMW** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

sandbox = public
failover between local resources, and those in other regions = hybrid
virtual machines using custom peripheral devices = hybrid

upvoted 32 times

✉  **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

When they say 'local' resources does that mean on premise or 'in your Azure region'
If its on premise then Hybrid but if its your Azure region then public

upvoted 4 times

✉  **Irism** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

local = on prem indeed
upvoted 1 times

✉  **wando5000** 1 year, 5 months ago

I've done both Azure exams (AZ900, DP900) and can say that;

redundancy/failover is a big selling point with Azure (3 copies of data stored either between 3 racks in a single data centre, between 3 data centres in a single region or between regions depending on how much you want to spend)

MS Azure have split up the world into regions (the question specifically says "resources in other regions")

So I think the answer is public (Azure)

upvoted 8 times

✉️ **Hebbo7** 2 years, 1 month ago

agree with you, since we don't have private model deployed , why need to pay for it and can use hybrid !
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **B1T3X** 2 years ago

You know that Private + Public = Hybrid, right? If you use Hybrid cloud that means you have a Private cloud & you use the Public cloud at the same time.
upvoted 5 times

✉️ **wando5000** 1 year, 5 months ago

Not strictly correct
A hybrid cloud can be a private + public cloud as you say
But a hybrid cloud can also be on premises computing + public

A private cloud is not the same as on premises computing.
A private cloud is a hardware host (memory/processing/storage) with a hypervisor installed that lets you create VMs
On premises computing can be a traditional physical server (usually in a data center) running an application like Exchange
upvoted 10 times

✉️ **Tarifa123** [Highly Voted] 1 year, 11 months ago

Massive ambiguity - one of those questions you have to guess what MS want to hear
upvoted 13 times

✉️ **rabadonqz** 1 year, 4 months ago

Welcome to Microsoft Exam.
upvoted 3 times

✉️ **Sensei_Dimi** [Most Recent] 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Hey, I'm the least person you can ask to figure it out. But isn't question 53 the same? Any thoughts on that?
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **ExamNiq** 3 months ago

You need to deploy cloud-based resources for the company that minimize costs. My Guess is public,public,private .. if minimal costs so hybrid would cost more than private.
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **mrondon** 3 months, 1 week ago

Public; Hybrid; Hybrid
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **jim85** 3 months, 1 week ago

Compared to Q53, that says resources, this Q60 says LOCAL resources.
So I think for Q53: Public, Public, Hybrid and for this Q60: Public, Hybrid, Hybrid.
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **fletchm58c** 4 months, 1 week ago

Question states "The company does not have a private cloud"
Surely this means that the only answer can be Public or am I missing something
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **fletchm58c** 4 months, 1 week ago

Ignore this comment I was missing the obvious
I would go for Public, Hybrid, Hybrid
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **KakTak** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

I think that the PUBLIC should be on all 3.
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **BTL_Happy** 7 months ago

Public
Hybrid
Hybrid
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **PatrickH** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

"You need to deploy cloud-based resources for the company that minimize costs."
Thats in the question. Therefore id say Public - Hybrid - Hybrid.
The third one is the controvertial one. I say Hybrid because you have to go cloud but those machines with custom devices can be kept local/private while still using the power of the public cloud for other services hence Hybrid.

Just my take, it is a bit ambiguous, but I have passed both AZ900 and MS900, not boasting!
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **wando5000** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Yeah - I think for the third one it must be a VM in the public cloud (cheaper than building a private cloud). But the custom peripheral devices will need to be on premise (using redirection). So that makes it hybrid

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

Public Public Private

Hybrid is ambiguous

upvoted 3 times

✉️  **Clouddog** 1 year, 3 months ago

Same question as 53 only the third there talks about USB devices support as being Private cloud. Bit confusing these questions.

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **Swastik348** 1 year, 5 months ago

Public hybrid hybrid for me

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

No private Cloud = no hybrid Cloud

So all public

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **Saravana12g** 1 year, 6 months ago

A hybrid cloud—sometimes called a cloud hybrid—is a computing environment that combines an on-premises datacenter (also called a private cloud) with a public cloud, allowing data and applications to be shared between them.

So Hybrid?

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **arunjana** 1 year, 12 months ago

For me, the answer is Public, Public, Public

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **eeliala** 1 year, 12 months ago

same question on MeasureUp , answer is: Public, Public, Hybrid.

upvoted 10 times

✉️  **xoe123** 2 years, 1 month ago

The answer is correct. The keyword is Custom Peripheral vs USB and also local vs no mention of local services

upvoted 4 times

This question requires that you evaluate the underlined text to determine if it is correct.

Microsoft 365 is a Platform as a service (PaaS).

Review the underlined text. If it makes the statement correct, select `No change is needed.` If the statement is incorrect, select the answer choice that makes the statement correct.

- A. Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
- B. Windows as a service (WaaS)
- C. Software as a service (SaaS)
- D. No change is needed

Correct Answer: C

Microsoft 365 is SaaS, which provides an online version of MS Office Suite (Office Web Apps) along with SharePoint Server, Exchange Server and Lync Server.

Reference:

<https://www.cmswire.com/cms/information-management/cloud-service-models-iaas-saas-paas-how-microsoft-office-365-azure-fit-in-021672.php>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

101% is C

upvoted 8 times

 **DallasM** Most Recent 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Microsoft 365 includes the apps which are SaaS

upvoted 2 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

 **Hebbo7** 2 years, 1 month ago

correct!

upvoted 1 times

 **ImranR** 2 years, 3 months ago

SaaS...C is correct

upvoted 3 times

 **GoldenFox** 2 years, 3 months ago

C is Correct.

upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

Match each scenario to its platform or platforms.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate scenario from the column on the left to its platform or platforms on the right. Each scenario may be used only once.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Scenarios	Platform	Scenario
Provide physical access to the hardware.	On-premises only	
Do not require patching of operating systems.	Cloud only	
Monitor usage of the file storage.	Both cloud and on-premises	

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Scenarios	Platform	Scenario
	On-premises only	Provide physical access to the hardware.
	Cloud only	Do not require patching of operating systems.
	Both cloud and on-premises	Monitor usage of the file storage.

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 3 days ago

Given answers are CORRECT 100%

upvoted 1 times

 **UchiwaQ** 10 months ago

la reponse n'est pas correcte

upvoted 1 times

 **bouti** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

the answer should be: Cloud only / On-premises only / Cloud and on-premises

Cloud requires an operating system patch

upvoted 1 times

 **Ulus** 1 year, 4 months ago

Incorrect...physical access to hardware is necessary anyhow to do your job as an employee...

upvoted 2 times

 **Mateusz_M** 1 year ago

I'd still go with on premise answer even you're technically correct. These questions are made so you can show understanding on differences between cloud and on-prem. So when they say hardware they surely mean infrastructure (servers, network devices etc.) and not end user computers.

upvoted 2 times

 **wando5000** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Answers are correct but it should really read 'public cloud only' since you could give physical access to the hardware of a private cloud (which is on premises in your data centre)

upvoted 2 times

 **Azizaboulaouane** 1 year, 5 months ago

A Virtual Machine in a Cloud Only Model needs patching.

upvoted 1 times

 **ITChef** 1 year, 5 months ago

correct

upvoted 4 times

✉ **hugo_filth** 1 year, 8 months ago

Es correcto

upvoted 2 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

This is correct

upvoted 4 times

✉ **Hugolini** 1 year, 11 months ago

Correct

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can secure web apps that are published through Azure AD Application Proxy by using Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) in the cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can secure web apps that are published through Azure AD Application Proxy by using MFA Server on-premises.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can secure web apps that are published through Azure AD Application Proxy by using Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) in the cloud.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can secure web apps that are published through Azure AD Application Proxy by using MFA Server on-premises.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

You can use Conditional Access to configure Multi-Factor Authentication policies. Conditional Access runs on Azure AD Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/manage-apps/application-proxy-security>

<https://thesleepyadmins.com/2019/02/10/configure-mfa-for-azure-application-proxy/>

 **Murtuza** 3 weeks ago

Given answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Irlsm** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Glad to read that im not the only one who thinkes it is Y Y

upvoted 1 times

 **DAN_17** 4 months, 4 weeks ago

yes - yes

"Support multi-factor authentication for apps in the cloud and on-premises"

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/app-proxy/what-is-application-proxy>

upvoted 4 times

 **Azurefox79** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Its Yes, Yes. Check out the azure admin portal it supports on prem MFA server even for Azure access/SaaS apps

upvoted 1 times

 **ShirineH** 6 months, 1 week ago

Does Azure MFA work with on premise?

If your organization is federated with Azure AD, you can configure Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication as an authentication provider with AD FS resources both on-premises and in the cloud

upvoted 1 times

 **Cyrexx** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/howto-mfa-getstarted>

Plan integration with on-premises systems

Applications that authenticate directly with Azure AD and have modern authentication (WS-Fed, SAML, OAuth, OpenID Connect) can make use of Conditional Access policies. Some legacy and on-premises applications do not authenticate directly against Azure AD and require additional steps to use Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication. You can integrate them by using Azure AD Application proxy or Network policy services.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Ashwin28** 1 year ago

Yes Yes

upvoted 2 times

✉ **20HARLEY** 1 year, 4 months ago

It's both "YES". The answer for the on-premises MFA support is incorrect... it is supposed to be "Yes"

upvoted 4 times

✉ **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

✉ **gogok** 2 years, 2 months ago

Yes - <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/howto-mfa-getstarted> Use Azure AD MFA with Azure AD Application Proxy

No

upvoted 4 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Table displayed supports answer given

upvoted 4 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Changing my answer to both Yes

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/app-proxy/what-is-application-proxy>:

"Support multi-factor authentication for apps in the cloud and on-premises"

upvoted 17 times

✉ **wando5000** 1 year, 5 months ago

Both are correct

MFA is a feature of Azure AD (The verification prompts are part of the Azure AD sign-in event, which automatically requests and processes the MFA challenge when required.)

Azure AD Application Proxy consists of two parts:

The cloud-based service: This service runs in Azure, and is where the external client/user connections are made.

The on-premises connector: An on-premises component, the connector listens for requests from the Azure AD Application Proxy service and handles connections to the internal applications.

upvoted 6 times

✉ **wando5000** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Apologies

according to the link - answers given are correct - you can't use MFA server on premises anymore - it has to be MFA in Azure - so second part is incorrect

upvoted 2 times

✉ **anushree861** 1 year, 7 months ago

The question is about securing "web apps", i think that can be achieved by MFA in the cloud.

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Using OneDrive for Business as a target for backups is an example of platform as a service (PaaS).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Using OneDrive for Business in Office 365 Excel Online to open Excel files is an example of software as a service (SaaS).	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Correct Answer: Using OneDrive for Business as a target for backups is an example of platform as a service (PaaS).	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Using OneDrive for Business in Office 365 Excel Online to open Excel files is an example of software as a service (SaaS).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

 **B1T3X** Highly Voted 2 years ago

OneDrive is a SaaS product regardless of how you use it.
upvoted 9 times

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct; OneDrive is SaaS
upvoted 8 times

 **sunrise** Most Recent 9 months, 1 week ago

correct One drive is always SaaS
upvoted 1 times

 **hugo_fith** 9 months, 1 week ago

correct , no and yes
upvoted 1 times

 **Meno** 1 year ago

both are Saas
upvoted 2 times

 **Manojkumar315** 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer is correct
upvoted 1 times

 **Rothwell** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct, Microsoft state they don't back up data so using OneDrive for a backup solution simply wont work
upvoted 1 times

 **SheduiC7720** 2 years, 1 month ago

both are SAAS
upvoted 2 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct
upvoted 1 times

 **Hebbo7** 2 years, 1 month ago

but when using onedrive as backup - is it not will be PaaS as there you can deploy apps and client manage apps & data!
just i think answer is yes, yes

upvoted 1 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago
Me thinks OneDrive should be SaaS
upvoted 1 times

You need to deploy an application to Microsoft Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS).
 Which three features are part of IaaS? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.
 NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. business analytics
- B. real-time monitoring
- C. operating system
- D. servers and storage
- E. firewall and network security

Correct Answer: BDE

Community vote distribution

BDE (54%)

CDE (46%)

 **Saravana12g** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

- A. business analytics - PAAS
- B. real-time monitoring - IAAS
- C. operating system - PAAS
- D. servers and storage - IAAS
- E. firewall and network security - IAAS

As per this diagram - <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/#overview>
 IAAS - Servers and Storage, Networking Firewalls Security, Datacenter and Physical Building.
 PAAS - Operating Systems, Business Analytics

upvoted 31 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

'Real time monitoring' presumably means monitoring the storage for faulty disks or the hypervisor host for faulty processor/memory. So that is indeed IAAS

upvoted 1 times

 **jcm1990** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Stop spreading misinformation, OS is part of IaaS
 upvoted 7 times

 **minasungit** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

OS is part of PaaS https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/resources/cloud-computing-dictionary/what-is-iaas/?WT.mc_id=AZ-MVP-5003556
 upvoted 3 times

 **wangbing0115** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

The OS should belong to PaaS, not IaaS
 upvoted 21 times

 **RTamahawk** 1 year, 1 month ago

OS belongs to IaaS
 upvoted 7 times

 **wangbing0115** 2 years, 8 months ago

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/>
 upvoted 5 times

 **thorntona02** 2 years, 8 months ago

You are totally correct. It's the options C and D only. IaaS as the name implies will provide you with the hardware and network resources but excludes everything else, namely the operating system (OS), apps, which might as well be the ones described on A and B. :D
 In a nutshell the vendor is responsible for the hardware and the customer is responsible for the OS and software running on it.
 upvoted 1 times

 **minelayer** 2 years, 7 months ago

You are right.
 upvoted 2 times

 **Sweemz** Most Recent 2 days, 15 hours ago

Selected Answer: CDE

c, d, e = correct answer.

- C. Operating system - IAAS
- D. Servers and storage - IAAS
- E. Firewall and network security - IAAS

upvoted 1 times

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 3 days ago

Selected Answer: CDE

upvoted 1 times

 **Misty39** 1 week, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: CDE

In an IaaS model, the cloud service provider offers virtualized infrastructure components to users, allowing them to deploy and manage their applications. The key components of IaaS include:

- C. Operating system: Users have control over the operating system and can install, configure, and manage it according to their requirements.
- D. Servers and storage: IaaS provides virtual servers and storage resources, allowing users to provision and manage their own virtual machines, storage volumes, and data.
- E. Firewall and network security: IaaS typically includes built-in firewall and network security capabilities to protect the infrastructure and applications deployed within it. Users can configure network settings, define security rules, and manage access to their resources.
- A. Business analytics and B. Real-time monitoring are not inherent features of IaaS. While users can utilize analytics and monitoring tools on top of their IaaS infrastructure, these features are not specific to the infrastructure itself...

upvoted 2 times

 **Murtuza** 3 weeks ago

The correct answers to this question are C, D, and E:

The correct answer are C, D and E

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The correct answers to this question are C, D, and E:

- C. Operating system: IaaS provides virtualized infrastructure, including servers, storage, and networking, on top of which customers can deploy and manage their own applications and operating systems.
- D. Servers and storage: IaaS provides virtualized servers and storage, which can be provisioned and scaled up or down on demand.
- E. Firewall and network security: IaaS provides network security features, such as firewall and virtual private network (VPN) capabilities, to secure the infrastructure and the applications that run on it.

A and B are not part of IaaS:

- A. Business analytics: Business analytics is not a feature of IaaS. It is a separate area of functionality that may be provided by other cloud services, such as Software as a Service (SaaS) or Platform as a Service (PaaS).

- B. Real-time monitoring: Real-time monitoring is not a feature of IaaS itself. It is a monitoring capability that can be added on top of IaaS through third-party tools or services.

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Here are some Microsoft documentation links that support the correct answer choices:

C. Operating system:

"What is Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS)??" - <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/>
"Azure Virtual Machines documentation" - <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/>
D. Servers and storage:

"What is Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS)??" - <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/>
"Azure Storage documentation" - <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/>
E. Firewall and network security:

"What is Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS)??" - <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/>
"Azure Network Security documentation" - <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/network-security/>
upvoted 1 times

 **neozed** 2 months ago

Selected Answer: CDE

The three features that are part of Microsoft Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) are:

- C. Operating System: IaaS provides the ability to deploy and manage operating systems on virtual machines, giving users full control over the operating system and the applications that run on it.

- D. Servers and Storage: IaaS provides access to virtualized servers and storage, allowing users to easily provision and scale resources as

needed.

E. Firewall and Network Security: IaaS provides network security features, such as firewalls, to help protect resources from unauthorized access and other security threats.

Therefore, options A and B are incorrect, as they are not part of IaaS. Business analytics and real-time monitoring are typically associated with Platform as a Service (PaaS) or Software as a Service (SaaS) offerings, rather than IaaS.

upvoted 1 times

 **MauroPistis** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CDE

The three features that are part of Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) are:

C. Operating system: With IaaS, the cloud provider offers virtualized infrastructure, including servers, storage, and networking components, while the customer is responsible for managing the operating system, middleware, and applications.

D. Servers and storage: IaaS provides virtualized servers and storage, allowing customers to rapidly scale up or down depending on their needs.

E. Firewall and network security: IaaS providers typically offer built-in firewall and network security capabilities, allowing customers to secure their virtual infrastructure without having to manage physical security appliances.

Business analytics and real-time monitoring are not typically part of IaaS offerings, but may be offered as separate services or may be part of other cloud service models, such as Platform as a Service (PaaS) or Software as a Service (SaaS).

upvoted 2 times

 **ptmk** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: CDE

IN the FAQ

In the FAQ: What is infrastructure as a service (IaaS)?

This is the most basic category of cloud computing services. With IaaS, you rent IT infrastructure—servers and virtual machines (VMs), storage, networks, and operating systems—from a cloud provider on a pay-as-you-go basis.

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/resources/cloud-computing-dictionary/what-is-azure/azure-iaas/#products>

upvoted 2 times

 **pgonza** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BDE

I guess the question wasnt understood by many. They are literary asking, which components is the Cloud Service provider responsible for?

So the ans is:

B -> Real-time monitoring (of the infrastructure by the service provider)

D -> Servers and storage

E -> Firewall and networking

upvoted 2 times

 **Azurefox79** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

OS is absolutely IaaS and is one of the key things to know is IaaS

upvoted 1 times

 **covid_9** 8 months ago

As per this diagram O/S is PAAS. So answers is correct

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/resources/cloud-computing-dictionary/what-is-iaas/#overview>

upvoted 1 times

 **tjnc** 8 months, 4 weeks ago

If we need IaaS!! Operating System is included

upvoted 1 times

 **sunr1se** 9 months, 1 week ago

wrong IaaS allows you to use any operating system, it doesn't assign one to you. PaaS assigns operating system

upvoted 1 times

 **hclaf** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CDE

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/iaas>

The capability provided to the consumer of provisioning processing, storage, networks, and other fundamental computing resources where the consumer is able to deploy and run arbitrary software, which can include operating systems and applications. The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure but has control over operating systems, storage, and deployed application, and possibly has limited control of select networking components (e.g., host firewalls).

upvoted 2 times

 **DallasM** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: BDE

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/#overview>

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Cloud computing delivers software on demand.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud computing provides backup and recovery.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud computing enables low-cost infrastructure scaling.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Correct Answer: Cloud computing delivers software on demand.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud computing provides backup and recovery.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud computing enables low-cost infrastructure scaling.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

 **rpaJalunga** 1 month ago

Uhm... I think should be clearifying question context just a bit because actually seems to be too much generic and absolute....
upvoted 1 times

 **ExamNiq** 3 months ago

Well provides 'backup' ... is debatable isn't it? ... maybe redundancy etc. but backups?
upvoted 2 times

 **Meno** 1 year ago

correct
upvoted 3 times

 **natazar** 1 year, 6 months ago

low cost compared to what? Ehh Microsoft
upvoted 3 times

 **rabadonqz** 1 year, 4 months ago

Low cost compared to having to provide on-premises hardware + employees that need to manage the hardware + software licenses etc.
upvoted 5 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct
upvoted 4 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct
upvoted 1 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

I think this one is correct, lower cost as opposed to Private infrastructure.
upvoted 1 times

Which type of cloud model provides access to Microsoft Office apps?

- A. platform as a service (PaaS)
- B. infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
- C. software as a service (SaaS)

Correct Answer: C

Microsoft 365 is SaaS, which provides an online version of MS Office Suite (Office Web Apps) along with SharePoint Server, Exchange Server and Lync Server.

Reference:

<https://www.cmswire.com/cms/information-management/cloud-service-models-iaas-saas-paas-how-microsoft-office-365-azure-fit-in-021672.php>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

✉  **B1T3X**  2 years ago

Cloud models are Public/Private/Hybrid. The question shouldn't say "cloud models" but rather "product types"
upvoted 5 times

✉  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

You are right

But in terms of best answer, C is correct

upvoted 3 times

✉  **DallasM**  10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Apps are SaaS

upvoted 2 times

✉  **Allan79** 1 year, 1 month ago

C CORRETA

upvoted 2 times

✉  **Looping** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Of course

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
-----------	-----	----

Companies that have recently invested in hardware and software can use a hybrid cloud model.

Companies that have few on-premises resources can use a hybrid cloud model.

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
-----------	-----	----

Correct Answer: Companies that have recently invested in hardware and software can use a hybrid cloud model.

Companies that have few on-premises resources can use a hybrid cloud model.

This is a vague question. The second answer depends on the definition of a few on-premises resources.

 **ESEI** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

The question sounds to me like.. "Even you have something which has to be kept in on-premises, you have a choice to use a hybrid cloud model (so why don't you get started with Azure?!)". I would answer Yes and Yes.

upvoted 21 times

 **365admin** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Hybrid cloud is considered as more complex and requiring specialized IT skills to manage as per Microsoft documentations So for company that have few resources on-premises, i think the answer is to decommission them and go for public cloud than use a hybrid cloud unless there are specific requirements eg. keep the data on-premise

upvoted 11 times

 **sunr1se** Most Recent 9 months, 1 week ago

both are yes since any combination of on prem and cloud is hybrid

upvoted 3 times

 **msstanci** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

I don't know Why no second statement?

upvoted 1 times

 **Sarge365** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

yes.yes

upvoted 1 times

 **mshussain128** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer is Yes.

Hybrid is the only option if you still want to maintain both on premise as well as cloud. if you want to opt out then it is a No

upvoted 1 times

 **TKhan2021** 11 months ago

To me both are Yes

upvoted 1 times

 **SanctaBaby** 11 months, 1 week ago

BOTH ARE YES

upvoted 1 times

 **Broniac** 11 months, 1 week ago

Read the question they are asking in the second if they can use hybrid even with few on-prem resources, yes, you can even if is not cost-effective. if you want to keep something in on-prem you can do it.

upvoted 1 times

 **Ashwin28** 1 year ago

Yes, no

upvoted 1 times

 **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

Can vs should for the second part. Here they asking, if we can so yes

upvoted 1 times

 **Pandaguo** 1 year, 5 months ago

"few" for nearly no, so I would say No for second

upvoted 1 times

 **Ulus** 1 year, 5 months ago

Yes...we can...

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

I would go for yes and yes; hybrid does not a requirement on the min amount of on-premises resources

upvoted 2 times

 **Msabza** 2 years, 1 month ago

why wouldn't I move to or have hybrid if I have few resources on-premises? to me, this sounds like it will cost if you have both cloud and on-premise for fewer resources you have at the moment. this question is so vague and debatable

upvoted 4 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

I would say yes, yes but it is very vague

upvoted 1 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

This question is indeed vague. the word "can" makes it a true statement.

However, Microsoft would likely want us to lean towards what we "should" do, and head to the cloud if there are only a "few" On-Premises resources. Personally, I would be hard pressed to believe Microsoft would even ask this question, but just in case, there it is... :-P

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can purchase additional storage capacity on demand.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud services are guaranteed to be available 100 percent of the time.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud services use less energy than an enterprise on-premises datacenter.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can purchase additional storage capacity on demand.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud services are guaranteed to be available 100 percent of the time.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Cloud services use less energy than an enterprise on-premises datacenter.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

 **Sarge365** 10 months, 2 weeks ago
Maximum is 99.99%, basing on SLAs
upvoted 1 times

 **KwenaMabusela** 11 months, 2 weeks ago
"Correct as Cloud services are based on SLAs (Service Level Agreement) where they provide between 95% to 99% but maximum I believe is 99.99%. 100% uptime is impossible, even for Microsoft or Amazon Web Services" By Solomonmoon00
upvoted 4 times

 **PDR** 11 months, 4 weeks ago
well I would answer yes ,no, yes but I have to call out the 'cloud services use less energy than an onpremises data center' - im pretty sure that an Azure datacenter uses more energy than any onprem server room Ive worked in!. Again just badly worded questions though.
upvoted 1 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 1 month ago
YES, NO e YES
upvoted 4 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago
<https://blogs.microsoft.com/on-the-issues/2018/05/17/microsoft-cloud-delivers-when-it-comes-to-energy-efficiency-and-carbon-emission-reductions-study-finds/>

Answer is correct
upvoted 2 times

 **pankdawg** 2 years ago
The top one doesn't say "cloud" anywhere so it was confusing if it meant on-prem or cloud can purchase on demand
upvoted 3 times

 **Solomonmoon00** 2 years, 1 month ago
Correct as Cloud services are based on SLAs (Service Level Agreement) where they provide between 95% to 99% but maximum I believe is 99.99%. 100% uptime is impossible, even for Microsoft or Amazon Web Services
upvoted 3 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago
Correct

upvoted 1 times

Question #70

Topic 1

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
-----------	-----	----

Azure virtual machine is an infrastructure as a service (IaaS) solution.

SharePoint Online is an IaaS solution.

Microsoft Teams is an IaaS solution.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
-----------	-----	----

Azure virtual machine is an infrastructure as a service (IaaS) solution.

SharePoint Online is an IaaS solution.

Microsoft Teams is an IaaS solution.

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Share Point and Teams are SaaS

Answer is right

upvoted 12 times

 **hvtsoftball11** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct. The No's are SaaS

upvoted 7 times

 **Kelsi999** Most Recent 1 month, 2 weeks ago

I had this question in the exam today, the answers are right

upvoted 2 times

 **MegMs** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

IaaS/SaaS/SaaS

upvoted 2 times

 **sunr1se** 9 months, 1 week ago

all are no because Azure is PaaS

upvoted 1 times

 **sunr1se** 9 months, 1 week ago

actually cancel that im wrong Azure VM is an IaaS solution

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) provides servers, virtual machines (VMs), storage, networks, and operating systems to customers.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Platform as a Service (PaaS) provides an environment for building, testing, and deploying software applications.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Software as a Service (SaaS) provides an environment that is centrally hosted and managed for customers.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) provides servers, virtual machines (VMs), storage, networks, and operating systems to customers.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Platform as a Service (PaaS) provides an environment for building, testing, and deploying software applications.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Software as a Service (SaaS) provides an environment that is centrally hosted and managed for customers.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

IaaS does not include operating systems

Box 2: Yes -

Box 3: Yes -

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/>

 **gailopp** (Highly Voted) 2 years ago

NO! yes, yes is the correct answer. OS does NOT fall under IaaS
upvoted 28 times

 **Azurefox79** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

it ABSOLUTELY DOES!
upvoted 3 times

 **B1T3X** 2 years ago

Except it does...? By using IaaS. you are responsible for managing the OS.
upvoted 4 times

 **pattaprince** 1 year, 6 months ago

wrong. read this: <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-iaas/>
upvoted 5 times

 **Rohithn737** 10 months ago

OS does not come under IaaS
upvoted 2 times

✉ **KeeKo** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Think about this....

Fact: VMs host an OS (e.g. Win10, Linux, etc).

Fact: VMs are considered part of IaaS solution

Fact: Technically IaaS is providing an OS via the VM for the customer....same concepts applies to a SERVER which also hosts an OS (e.g. Win Svr 2019)...all of these OS's make the connections to storage and networking as well.

With that rationale, the answer to: "Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) provides SERVERS, VIRTUAL MACHINES (VMs), storage, networks, and OPERATING SYSTEMS to customers"the answer would be YES based on how the statement is worded and the facts that are known.

The trick to these questions is to not get caught up or look way deeper into the question beyond what it is asking. In a lot of these questions, there is a buzz word added that makes the answer more of a NO. That applies to all of these questions in MS-900 or for that matter, all questions on MS exams. MS purposely words these questions to try to get you to think beyond what they are asking. Try not to get wrapped around the axle.

upvoted 14 times

✉ **wando5000** 1 year, 5 months ago

Thats correct. You buy your VM and can pay extra to have whatever version of Windows/Linux you want installed. There is also Azure Hybrid Benefit which is a licensing benefit that helps you to significantly reduce the costs of running your workloads in the cloud. It works by letting you use your on-premises Software Assurance-enabled Windows Server and SQL Server licences on Azure. And now, this benefit applies to RedHat and SUSE Linux subscriptions too

upvoted 1 times

✉ **jim85** Most Recent 3 months, 2 weeks ago

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/resources/cloud-computing-dictionary/what-is-iaas/>

IaaS lets you bypass the cost and complexity of buying and managing physical servers and datacenter infrastructure. Each resource is offered as a separate service component, and you only pay for a particular resource for as long as you need it. A cloud computing service provider like Azure manages the infrastructure, while you purchase, install, configure, and manage your own software—including operating systems, middleware, and applications.

NYY correct

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Esmee93** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

For everyone thinking OS falls under IaaS check the link dat jim85 posted.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Azurefox79** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

NO, Yes Yes. First is NO because per the link storage/network/security is not IaaS BUT OS is absolutely IaaS

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Azurefox79** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Please stop upvoting anyone who says IaaS is not OS management. That is ludicrously incorrect and a key differentiator.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **dingtheking** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

IaaS is where you can deploy your own choice of operating systems to run on. If the cloud service gives you OS then it is a PaaS.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Jachuu** 9 months ago

Iaas do not have operating systems

Correct answers should No, Yes, Yes

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Betinhobr** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

N, Y, Y

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/shared-responsibility>

upvoted 2 times

✉ **PDR** 11 months, 4 weeks ago

these IaaS, PaaS, SaaS questions are quite annoying really as the borderline ones are , well a bit pointless in the real world anyway - like who cares about the label applied to it if you understand what it does!

BUT the key to this one is 'As A Service' part in IaaS - ask yourself what elements are being provided as a SERVICE , i.e. being provided by Microsoft and they are fully responsible for that part and you can remove OS from that making the first one NO.

Yes , an OS get included with the VM when you spin it up or it cant boot, but the OS is not managed by MS and therefore is NOT a service within IaaS.

upvoted 8 times

✉ **1Tiaan1** 1 year ago

using Iaas the user is responsible for the OS

upvoted 2 times

 **fxc119** 1 year, 1 month ago

It's a tough one because, you are provided the options of an OS with however it's your decision to use and manage it. But, it isn't part of the scope of IaaS so I think: no, yes, yes is what I'd go for

upvoted 2 times

 **jonnyazure** 1 year, 1 month ago

Can someone explain the SaaS 3rd option? The description sounds like it's IAAS to me

upvoted 3 times

 **Marski** 1 year, 5 months ago

For certain Y/Y/Y is the right column.

upvoted 2 times

 **alfonsodisalvo** 1 year, 5 months ago

the answer is correct

No--> os not included in IaaS

Yes

Yes

upvoted 3 times

 **Abdimohamed1** 1 year, 7 months ago

YES YES YESSSS

upvoted 3 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

No Yes Yes; OS is PaaS

Just take Microsoft's word for it for they classify

upvoted 1 times

 **gmannz** 2 years ago

OS is not classed under IAAS according to the Microsoft diagram on this link here. <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/>. Even looking at AWS IAAS, you get the console, IAM, FW Security groups, monitoring, you need to choose the OS or appliance. You just have to go with what is right in your learnings.

upvoted 4 times

A company has an on-premises application server.

The company wants to use some of the services in Microsoft 365 with the on-premises application server.

You need to choose a cloud deployment model that meets the requirement.

What should you choose?

A. Private

B. Hybrid

C. Public

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

✉  **hvtsoftball11** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Yppers

upvoted 10 times

✉  **Solomonmoon00** 2 years, 1 month ago

Finally, my favourite, most sensible discussion comment.

upvoted 8 times

✉  **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

101% is B for sure

upvoted 6 times

✉  **DallasM** Most Recent 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

'With' the app server.

upvoted 1 times

✉  **TrustMebro** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Key words 'to use some of the service' > means both. So answer B: Hybrid

upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

CompanyA, CompanyB, and CompanyC use cloud resources as shown in the following table.

Company	Cloud scenario
CompanyA	Computing resources run on systems used by this company only
CompanyB	Computing resources run on systems that are shared with multiple companies
CompanyC	Cloud resources are integrated with an on-premises Exchange server

Match each cloud model to the appropriate company. To answer, drag the appropriate cloud model from the column on the left to the company on the right. Each cloud model may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Cloud models

Private

Public

Hybrid

Answer Area

Company

CompanyA

CompanyB

CompanyC

Cloud model

Cloud model

Cloud model

Cloud model

Correct Answer:

Cloud models

Answer Area

Company

CompanyA

CompanyB

CompanyC

Cloud model

Private

Public

Hybrid

 **hvtsoftball11** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 11 times

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

used by company only -> private for sure
shared with other companies -> public definitely
on-premises server -> hybrid since there is on-prem

Answer is correct

upvoted 8 times

 **Moonkey** Most Recent 3 months, 3 weeks ago

I'm familiar with multiple companies owning a cloud referred to as COMMUNITY cloud, which is privately held.

upvoted 1 times

 **Frost** 9 months ago

This could also be Public, Public, Private - just used by company only doesn't mean it can't be in the cloud... ugh
upvoted 3 times

 **Mage7** 1 year, 3 months ago

Private, Public, Hybrid.

However it is also possible:

Private, Private, Hybrid.

upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

You need to identify the software as a service (SaaS), platform as a service (PaaS), and infrastructure as a service (IaaS) services provided by Microsoft 365.

What type of cloud service model does each cloud service represent?

To answer, drag the appropriate cloud service models to the correct cloud services. Each cloud service model may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Cloud service models

SaaS

PaaS

IaaS

Answer Area**Cloud service**

Power Apps

Microsoft 365 apps

Azure virtual machines

Cloud service model

Cloud service model

Cloud service model

Cloud service model

Correct Answer:

SaaS	
PaaS	
IaaS	

Answer Area**Cloud service**

Power Apps

Microsoft 365 apps

Azure virtual machines

Cloud service model

PaaS

SaaS

IaaS

✉  **ds94** (Highly Voted) 2 years, 1 month ago

Shouldn't it be SaaS, SaaS, IaaS?

upvoted 30 times

✉  **maaten** 2 years, 1 month ago

No, PaaS, SaaS, and IaaS as it is shown are correct.

The first line of the provided link: "Power Apps is a suite of apps, services, connectors and data platform that provides a rapid application development environment to build custom apps for your business needs."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powerapps/powerapps-overview>

upvoted 19 times

✉  **Zilpit** 1 year, 12 months ago

They speak of Power APPS - not Power Platform. Power Apps is SaaS.

upvoted 2 times

✉  **pinja** 1 year, 8 months ago

"Power Apps provides a low-code approach to rapidly build apps for any device, while seamlessly working with your Azure-based services through a rich professional developer extensibility model."

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/products/powerapps/#customer-stories>

upvoted 5 times

✉  **Jasper666** 1 year, 7 months ago

Correct, power apps are PaaS. Given answer is correct.

upvoted 3 times

✉  **[Removed]** 1 year, 4 months ago

Perfect

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **wando5000** 1 year, 5 months ago

Correct

The MS Power platform includes; Power BI, Power Apps, Power Automate & Power Virtual Agents

Power BI is SAAS and so I'm guessing that so is Power Apps (but I'm no expert)

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **Danohav** 2 years, 1 month ago

Agreed.

Power Apps are SaaS Solution, that can integrate with Azure

<https://powerapps.microsoft.com/en-us/power-apps-and-azure/>

upvoted 3 times

✉️  **GPerez73**  4 months, 1 week ago

Power apps is SaaS. Just check the link:

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-apps/maker/canvas-apps/transform-infopath#key-advantages-of-power-apps-over-infopath>

upvoted 5 times

✉️  **Murtuza**  3 weeks ago

Power Platform is a low code/no code application platform that allows enterprises to digitize business operations by easily building line of business applications. Since it's a list of tools which is provided to build your own custom applications, it is classified as Platform as a Service.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Murtuza** 3 weeks ago

Based on Microsoft's official documentation, mentioned that Power Apps is a Software as a Service (SaaS) platform.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Pad20** 1 month ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-apps/maker/canvas-apps/transform-infopath#key-advantages-of-power-apps-over-infopath>

Power Apps is SaaS.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Pad20** 1 month ago

<https://sharepoint.stackexchange.com/questions/305778/powerapps-and-power-platform-is-a-saas-or-paas>

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **leol0120** 3 months, 1 week ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-apps/maker/canvas-apps/transform-infopath#key-advantages-of-power-apps-over-infopath>

...

Power Apps enable a powerful future

Power Apps is a Software as a Service (SaaS) platform that's designed to let you quickly build high-functioning apps that you can deploy to the web, SharePoint, Dynamics 365, Teams, Power BI, or a mobile device without any extra work. Because you can deploy them by just giving someone the URL to your published app, they're also just as easy to update.

...

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **jim85** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

PowerApps >> SaaS

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-apps/maker/canvas-apps/transform-infopath#key-advantages-of-power-apps-over-infopath>

Power Apps enable a powerful future

Power Apps is a Software as a Service (SaaS) platform that's designed to let you quickly build high-functioning apps that you can deploy to the web, SharePoint, Dynamics 365, Teams, Power BI, or a mobile device without any extra work. Because you can deploy them by just giving someone the URL to your published app, they're also just as easy to update.

upvoted 3 times

✉️  **ahsal** 5 months ago

Power Apps includes a suite of apps, services and connectors, as well as data Platform.

Power Apps gives you the necessary materials to allow you to build a custom business application. Meaning that Power App is actually a software platform that consists of apps and other materials.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-apps/powerapps-overview>

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Azurefox79** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **manschadow** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

According to this link: <https://www.beyondintranet.com/blog/microsoft-power-platform/>

Microsoft Power Apps is PaaS, assuming the question is pointing to Microsoft Power Apps.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **northgaterebel** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

According to google, there is Azure PowerApps, which is PaaS, and Microsoft PowerApps, which is SaaS. Seems like only 3rd party sites clearly state PaaS or SaaS. So confusing. Thanks, Microsoft! ;-(

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **geekyDiya** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

PaaS, SaaS, IaaS is right

A platform-as-a-service (PaaS), PowerApps enables business users to create, run, and manage an application without having to delve into the complexities of building and maintaining its infrastructure.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Kash856** 8 months ago

PowerApps is a SaaS (software as a service) offering built on top of the Azure stack that gives power users the ability to create small LOB apps for use within an O365 organization.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **DallasM** 10 months ago

Correct. <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/#overview>

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Sarge365** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Menso_M** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

What are the services in PowerApps?

Microsoft has recently launched PowerApps, a new suite which will help businesses to connect, create and share enterprise applications. The great thing about this platform is that it can be leveraged to build apps for any platform – Windows, Android, iOS or Web apps through templates. This is from microsoft website.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

This is one of most confusing one since various other forums have called it SAAS and PASS both. Fundamental definition says that anything which helps you host YOUR CUSTOM solution has to be passed while SAAS is the one, where you only do configurations. PowerApps do include App service as well which is PASS and connects with other offerings as well.

I would lean towards PASS as the management center itself is called *Platform* for the same reasons

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

You are planning to deploy Microsoft 365 for a company.

You need to determine which cloud services to use.

Which cloud services should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate cloud services to the correct requirements. Each cloud service may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Cloud services

Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)

Software as a service (SaaS)

Windows as a service (WaaS)

Answer Area**Requirement**

Use Microsoft Outlook on the web.

Cloud service

Cloud service

Test Microsoft Insider Preview Branch versions of Windows software.

Cloud service

Deploy virtual machines quickly.

Cloud service

Correct Answer:**Cloud services**

Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)

Software as a service (SaaS)

Windows as a service (WaaS)

Answer Area**Requirement**

Use Microsoft Outlook on the web.

Cloud service

Software as a service (SaaS)

Test Microsoft Insider Preview Branch versions of Windows software.

Windows as a service (WaaS)

Deploy virtual machines quickly.

Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)

 **B1T3X** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Apparently Windows-as-a-Service is a thing, so correct.
upvoted 14 times

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is right
upvoted 7 times

 **Irism** Most Recent 3 months, 2 weeks ago

WaaS is a thing ? wtf
upvoted 1 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

CORRETO
upvoted 2 times

 **lucascruzm** 2 years ago

Correct.
upvoted 2 times

 **Rothwell** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct
upvoted 2 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct
upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Platform as a Service (PaaS) services include Office 365, Microsoft Intune, and Dynamics 365.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) enables users to build server-based IT workloads in the cloud.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Software as a Service (SaaS) consists of IT workloads that run on customer virtual machines.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Platform as a Service (PaaS) services include Office 365, Microsoft Intune, and Dynamics 365.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) enables users to build server-based IT workloads in the cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Software as a Service (SaaS) consists of IT workloads that run on customer virtual machines.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

✉  **TMW** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Dynamics 365 is SaaS:

<https://pipol.com/what-is-microsoft-dynamics-365/>

- 1 - No
- 2 - Yes
- 3 - No (is IaaS)

upvoted 21 times

✉  **Clouddog** Most Recent 1 year, 3 months ago

At first I thought second answer should be no.

But I think “server based IT workloads” are the key words here.

A PaaS vendor provides hardware and software tools over the internet, and people use these tools to develop applications. PaaS is primarily used by developers who are building software or applications.

upvoted 3 times

✉  **Ren758** 10 months, 1 week ago

Totally agree with this.

upvoted 1 times

✉  **Ulus** 1 year, 5 months ago

SaaS includes IaaS and Paas..so IT workloads, as Apps, running on VM should be SaaS

upvoted 1 times

✉  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

No Yes No is correct
upvoted 1 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct
upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct
upvoted 1 times

A company plans to migrate on-premises infrastructure to the cloud.

What are three benefits of migrating to the cloud? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Reduce configuration requirements on desktop computers.
- B. Reduce on-site network latency.
- C. Automate data backup and disaster recovery.
- D. Scale and extend applications.
- E. Eliminate the cost of buying server hardware.

Correct Answer: CDE

C: Most cloud providers help to improve business continuity by offering built-in, one-click backup and recovery capabilities. Some providers also offer the ability to store backups in different geographic regions.

D: When demand spikes or the organization needs more powerful compute resources, organizations can alter their resources instantly on demand.

E: There are significant savings in resource, maintenance, and real estate costs, in addition to the ability to optimize workloads so that they cost less to run.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/cloud-migration-benefits-challenges/#overview>

Community vote distribution

CDE (75%)

ACD (25%)

 **Singa2022**  4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: CDE

CDE....

upvoted 6 times

 **KakTak**  5 months, 4 weeks ago

I will go for ADE

upvoted 5 times

 **fxc119**  1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: ACD

A. is definately a perk of migrating to the cloud. Intune and Autopilot are really good rollout solutions for desktop configurations

- It doesnt completely eliminate the cost of on prem servers, regardless a hybrid environment is still considered in the cloud model. The answer is definitely A,C,D

upvoted 1 times

 **pgonza** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

You mean the cloud doesn't help us save the cost of hardware? I think Configuration Manager on-prem can do what Intune does.

upvoted 1 times

 **fxc119** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: ACD

A. is definately a perk of migrating to the cloud. Intune and Autopilot are really good rollout solutions for desktop configurations

upvoted 1 times

 **fxc119** 1 year, 1 month ago

A. is definately a perk of migrating to the cloud. Intune and Autopilot are really good rollout solutions for desktop configurations

upvoted 1 times

 **jonnyazure** 1 year, 1 month ago

Couldn't A be an answer with Azure Virtual Desktop?

upvoted 1 times

 **Pinback71** 1 year, 3 months ago

A. Reduce configuration requirements on desktop computers, would be an advantage of moving to Microsoft 365 with Autopilot. But not cloud in general, answers given are more valid for the question as phrased.

upvoted 5 times

 **BeamerV** 1 year, 4 months ago

I think A should be checked as well, as your systems does not require much specs to run on-cloud apps, so it reduces the specs?
upvoted 3 times

 **Mikmok** 1 year, 4 months ago

It's not about hardware specs. It's about configuration. You need to config some things. Think of Intune, Configuration Manager, etc
upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

A company is evaluating Microsoft cloud service offerings.

Match each offering to the cloud service.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate offering from the column on the left to the cloud service on the right. Each offering might be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Offerings	Answer Area	Offering
Booking calendar	Cloud service	
Booking page	Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)	
Staff page	Platform as a service (PaaS)	
Services page	Software as a service (SaaS)	

Correct Answer:

Offerings	Answer Area	Offering
Booking calendar	Cloud service	
Booking page	Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)	Services page
Staff page	Platform as a service (PaaS)	Booking page
Services page	Software as a service (SaaS)	Booking calendar

 **Gaynor** Highly Voted 6 months ago

I still don't understand the question.

upvoted 5 times

 **rpajalunga** Most Recent 1 month ago

IMHO should be a mistake in terms used. If I re-analyze the "offering" information as equivalent of the "cloud model" the answers are correct: so "Services page" as root, "Staff page" and "Booking page" as children and same level, "Booking calendar" as child of "Booking page", solution seems to be correct and logic...

upvoted 1 times

 **Kelsi999** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

To my opinion the question and answers are wrong (except Booking Calendar). On the left side we see the different features of Microsoft Bookings - which is a SaaS solution, so all should be SaaS

upvoted 1 times

 **MsIK** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

I honestly don't understand the question at all, but like all things that one has to accept in life without having an understanding of... I'll have to take it as it is. 🤪

upvoted 3 times

 **Jothar** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Guessing that this question was memorized or screenshotsd incorrectly. I had that with the az-900 for one question, where it didn't make sense here but made sense on the test

upvoted 1 times

 **shadowalka** 5 months ago

My thoughts are and correct me if you disagree: Bookings calendar - Outlook type app, therefore, SaaS. Bookings page - web page or app created within PaaS. Staff page - a web page or app created within PaaS and Services page - a web page or app or whatnot created within IaaS to monitor Infrastructure services. Could be wrong but makes sense to me.

upvoted 1 times

 **Azurefox79** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Invalid, its a mistake

upvoted 1 times

 **PXAbstraction** 6 months, 1 week ago

I really hope I don't come across this on my exam because I would hotly contest it. This is a horribly written question.

upvoted 4 times

 **Gully** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

shocking written question.

upvoted 4 times

 **Antimus** 7 months, 1 week ago

Yep, it's absolute garbage. I hope this is a badly copied question from the exam because if I came across something like this during the exam I'd not be happy, 3 lost points basically

upvoted 1 times

 **moss5** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

The answers given to this question are extremely vague. I would argue that the first 3 are all available somewhere within M365/SharePoint/Bookings with some config. A "Services Page" could mean anything so I'm struggling to interpret that one.

upvoted 2 times

 **splogenheimer** 1 year ago

Where is staff page?

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

A company is evaluating Microsoft Dynamics 365.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Dynamics 365 provides a remote assistance solution.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Dynamics 365 provides a customer relationship management solution.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Dynamics 365 provides an endpoint protection security solution.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Dynamics 365 provides a remote assistance solution.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Dynamics 365 provides a customer relationship management solution.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Dynamics 365 provides an endpoint protection security solution.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/mixed-reality/remote-assist/ra-overview>

<https://community.dynamics.com/crm/b/choruscrmblog/posts/what-is-dynamics-365-an-overview-and-visuals>

✉  **shadowalka** 5 months ago

New link for Dynamic 365 remote assist - <https://dynamics.microsoft.com/en-gb/mixed-reality/remote-assist/>
upvoted 3 times

✉  **ZhuoFan** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

A company is evaluating Microsoft cloud services.

Instructions: For each of the following statement, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Teams can run as a service on-premises.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Exchange Server 2019 can run as a service on-premises.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Bookings can run as a service in the cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Teams can run as a service on-premises.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Microsoft Exchange Server 2019 can run as a service on-premises.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Bookings can run as a service in the cloud.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

Is Microsoft teams available on premise?

No, Microsoft Teams is designed to function with SharePoint Online and the Azure Active Directory. While it may be possible to gain some functionality in a hybrid environment, the full features of Microsoft Teams are not available in an on-premises installation.

Box 2: Yes -

Exchange 2019 helps lower the total cost of ownership whether you deploy Exchange 2019 on-premises or provision your mailboxes in the cloud.

Box 3: Yes -

Bookings in Microsoft Teams lets you track, manage, and organize your team's appointments and calendars all in one place. You can create a Bookings calendar and add team members to it, build new appointment types, and create and manage in-person and virtual visits for your staff and attendees.

Bookings is integrated with your Microsoft 365 or Office 365 calendar to help your customers quickly find available times and avoid double-booking.

Reference:

<https://messagenius.com/microsoft-teams-on-premises-alternative-for-enterprises> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/exchange/new-features/new-features> <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business/scheduling-and-booking-app>

 **chungpvv** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Is Microsoft teams available on premise? No, Microsoft Teams is designed to function with SharePoint Online and the Azure Active Directory. While it may be possible to gain some functionality in a hybrid environment, the full features of Microsoft Teams are not available in an on-premises installation

upvoted 2 times

 **chungpvv** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

The answer is No

upvoted 1 times

 **Jachuu** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Teams based on infrastructure skype for business in which is possible to use in hybrid enviroment so, I think first answer should be YES.

If I'm wrong please correct me

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
A cloud provider can provide maintenance and security protection for server hardware.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A cloud storage provider can include built-in redundancy and automatic logging.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A cloud provider can manage on-premises resource hardware.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
A cloud provider can provide maintenance and security protection for server hardware.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A cloud storage provider can include built-in redundancy and automatic logging.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A cloud provider can manage on-premises resource hardware.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

A cloud service provider is a third-party company offering a cloud-based platform, infrastructure, application, or storage services.

Besides the pay-per-use model, cloud service providers also give companies a wide range of benefits. Businesses can take advantage of scalability and flexibility by not being limited to physical constraints of on-premises servers, the reliability of multiple data centers with multiple redundancies, customization by configuring servers to your preferences, and responsive load balancing that can easily respond to changing demands.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-a-cloud-provider/>

- **Murtuza** 1 week, 3 days ago

Given answers are 100%
upvoted 1 times
- **ExamNiq** 3 months ago

Answer 1st question: what hardware? on-premises?
upvoted 2 times
- **ChaBum** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

answer to 3rd question is actually YES, but as Microsoft still need to catch to catch that train, I would suggest to answer NO
<https://aws.amazon.com/outposts/>
upvoted 1 times
- **HusingaJ** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

It's not an exam about AWS.. please keep to the question
upvoted 2 times
- **Azurefox79** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

First question, example Defender for Identity and Defender for Cloud can both cover on-prem
upvoted 2 times
- **Watto** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

First question is quite misleading, I'd assume it meant MS doesn't provide security on the physical hardware, but bad wording, what's new?
upvoted 2 times
- **Gully** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

First answer Does not specify if it's MS hardware or company hardware.
upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

A company is evaluating Microsoft cloud service offerings.

Match each offering to the cloud service.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate offering from the column on the left to the cloud service on the right. Each offering might be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Offerings	Answer Area	Offering
	Cloud service	
Microsoft Azure virtual network	Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)	
Microsoft Azure Logic Apps	Platform as a service (PaaS)	
Microsoft Dynamics 365	Software as a service (SaaS)	

Correct Answer:

Offerings	Answer Area	Offering
	Cloud service	
Microsoft Azure virtual network	Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)	Microsoft Azure virtual network
Microsoft Azure Logic Apps	Platform as a service (PaaS)	Microsoft Azure Logic Apps
Microsoft Dynamics 365	Software as a service (SaaS)	Microsoft Dynamics 365

Box 1: Microsoft Azure virtual network

Microsoft announced the release of Windows Azure Virtual Machines, an Infrastructure-as-a-Service (IaaS) offering in Windows Azure.

Box 2: Microsoft Azure Logic Apps

Azure Logic Apps is a cloud-based platform for creating and running automated workflows that integrate your apps, data, services, and systems. With this platform, you can quickly develop highly scalable integration solutions for your enterprise and business-to-business (B2B) scenarios. As a member of Azure

Integration Services, Azure Logic Apps simplifies the way that you connect legacy, modern, and cutting-edge systems across cloud, on-premises, and hybrid environments.

Box 3: Microsoft Dynamics 365 -

Dynamics 365 is a set of interconnected, modular Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) applications and services designed to both transform and enable your core customers, employees, and business activities.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/blog/infrastructure-as-a-service-series-virtual-machines-and-windows/> <https://pipol.com/what-is-microsoft-dynamics-365/>

✉  **Murtuza** 1 week, 3 days ago

Dynamics 365 is a set of interconnected, modular Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) applications
upvoted 1 times

✉  **uem** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct. Azure logic apps is Paas.
<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/services/logic-apps/#overview>
upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

A company is investigating Microsoft cloud services.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
Servers in a public cloud are owned and operated by the hosting company.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Storage in a public cloud is owned and operated by the hosting company.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Azure is an example of a public cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Servers in a public cloud are owned and operated by the hosting company.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Storage in a public cloud is owned and operated by the hosting company.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Azure is an example of a public cloud.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

A public cloud is a web-based service model in which a hosting provider offers shared resources, like apps, servers and storage, to the general public. It's a multi-tenant environment, with different customers using the same pool of IT infrastructure. You pay for these shared resources on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Box 2: Yes -

Box 3: Yes -

Microsoft Azure is an example of a public cloud. In a public cloud, you share the same hardware, storage and network devices with other organizations or cloud

tenants, and you access services and manage your account using a web browser.

Reference:

<https://www.rackspace.com/library/what-is-a-public-cloud>

<https://www.techtarget.com/searchcloudcomputing/definition/Windows-Azure>

 **Misty39** 1 week, 4 days ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

 **GPerez73** 4 months, 1 week ago

Owned and operated? Owned might be, I am not sure. But servers and storage are usually operated by IT staff. For me N N Y
upvoted 2 times

 **Watto** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

So Microsoft owns your data in a public cloud?

upvoted 3 times

 **Test2Pass** 5 months, 1 week ago

I am assuming they mean the media the data is on. The storage device.

upvoted 1 times

You need to reduce the amount of time that the IT team spends on user support.

What are three possible ways to achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Enable Microsoft Office 365 Customer Lockbox
- B. Upgrade all client devices to Windows 10
- C. Use Windows AutoPilot to deploy devices
- D. Deploy Microsoft MyAnalytics to devices
- E. Deploy Microsoft Office 365 Professional Plus to all client devices

Correct Answer: BCE

Reference:

<https://social.technet.microsoft.com/wiki/contents/articles/35748.office-365-what-is-customer-lockbox-and-how-to-enable-it.aspx>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/windows-autopilot/windows-autopilot> <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/blog/2015/03/19/office-365-proplus-it-control-and-management-update/>

Community vote distribution

BCE (75%) 13% 13%

 **mo0dd** [Highly Voted] 3 years, 5 months ago

B C E CORECCT
upvoted 36 times

 **Fuji_56** [Highly Voted] 3 years, 2 months ago

What a ridiculous question... none of those are going to change amount of time on support. They may even increase it! Not a good question.
upvoted 34 times

 **Rooks** 3 years ago

Agreed. These are more geared to promoting their products and not reducing support times.
upvoted 18 times

 **rabadonqz** 1 year, 4 months ago

This whole cert seems to be about promoting their own products...
upvoted 15 times

 **uclacyc** 6 months, 1 week ago

Drink up that Kool-Aid. Oh yeah.
upvoted 3 times

 **Moonkey** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

lol. I'm an old guy trying to learn new tricks, so....I agree completely and this has been a burr under my saddle. Thank you for confirming that there other people who feel the same.
upvoted 1 times

 **Misty39** [Most Recent] 1 week, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: BCD
bcd is correct
upvoted 1 times

 **Pad20** 1 month ago

<https://www.dell.com/en-uk/shop/help-me-choose/cp/hmc-autopilot>
Good explanation.
upvoted 1 times

 **zagna** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BCE
BCE of course
upvoted 1 times

 **kushagrasharma172** 8 months, 1 week ago

A, C, E are correct answers.
upvoted 3 times

 **uclacyc** 6 months, 1 week ago

No. Customer Lockbox doesn't decrease support times.
upvoted 2 times

 **jafetmvjm** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: BCE

B C E CORECCT
upvoted 1 times

 **monkeybite** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: BCE

B, C, E
upvoted 2 times

 **idiotique** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BCE

It's B,C,E
upvoted 1 times

 **Smokie323** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

FIY, 'A' would require interacting with the user which will waste valuable time. 'B' makes sense because they used the word "Upgrade" and not "Update", so I assume they mean upgrading from Win7/8 to Win10 which will save them time dealing with issues in the long run..
upvoted 2 times

 **Mikehif** 11 months, 1 week ago

MS will always want you to upgrade. So B has to be one of the answers. I vote for BCE
upvoted 2 times

 **Eivrah** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: ACE

A C E why upgrade to Windows 10 when 8.1 is still supported.
upvoted 1 times

 **Watto** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Because older updates will always run into compatibility issues, which will increase support time required
upvoted 1 times

 **PDR** 11 months, 4 weeks ago

absolute nonsense question - how can you ascertain that will reduce user support. Not going to reduce user support if you just introduce autopilot and dont have a fully configured intune environment !
upvoted 2 times

 **Ashwin28** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: BCE

Lockbox is only for MS support.
upvoted 1 times

 **Eivrah** 11 months, 1 week ago

Hence it reduces your own IT Team user support since MS will support the user and help troubleshoot.
upvoted 1 times

 **TheConsultant5517** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

No, MS will support your IT team. It will still need to be the IT team to communicate with the user.
upvoted 1 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

BCE correta
upvoted 1 times

 **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

Customer lockbox and MyAnalytics have no meaning here as they serve different context. Customer lockbox is specifically to ensure Microsoft engineers cant access your env without your consent and at their will.

B C E - You need auto pilot to ensure that onboarding becomes automated. Vendor delivers laptop directly and its configured just by login. Can't happen without Windows 10 so comes B. Windows 10 means can be managed via Intune and policy/ apps can be pushed. VPN auto config, OneDrive auto-config, backup auto config etc. E because with Office, its self service installation without need of support
upvoted 13 times

 **Adi_0001** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

one of the best explaination.
upvoted 1 times

 **H3mn** 1 year, 2 months ago

ACE is right
upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

An organization plans to deploy Microsoft Office to all employees.

You need to select the appropriate Office plans and minimize costs.

Which Office plans should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate Office plans to the correct options. Each Office plan may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Office plans	Option	Office plan
Office 365 ProPlus	Automatically install updates and new features	Office plan
Office Standard	Install on more than one laptop or mobile phone.	Office plan

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Office plans	Option	Office plan
Office 365 ProPlus	Automatically install updates and new features	Office 365 ProPlus
Office Standard	Install on more than one laptop or mobile phone.	Office 365 ProPlus

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/about-office-365-proplus-in-the-enterprise>

 **Gerardo1971** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct. Proplus (Office Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise)

upvoted 12 times

 **Zergio** Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

Obsolete plan name.

Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise - formerly Office 365 ProPlus

upvoted 11 times

 **ptmk** 4 months, 1 week ago

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-ca/microsoft-365/enterprise/compare-office-365-plans>

Correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Massdi** Most Recent 1 year, 2 months ago

Only M365 can install on mutiple devices (maximum 5 devices), and receive updates and new fetures.

Office standard- receive updates, but it doesn't receive new features.

Also Office standard, for example- office 2019: can be activated in only 1 computer per product key. / If you want to use in more than 1 computer,then you have to buy multiple product keys.

upvoted 5 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

Correto

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

This is correct

upvoted 1 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 4 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

ProPlus on both

Standard versions do not receive new features

ProPlus needed to install on more than one device

upvoted 5 times

HOTSPOT -

A company plans to deploy Microsoft Intune.

Which types of apps can be managed by Intune?

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Intune supports management of apps from third-party stores.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Intune supports volume licensing of iOS and Android store apps.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Intune supports the management of line-of-business and public-facing apps.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Intune supports management of apps from third-party stores.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Intune supports volume licensing of iOS and Android store apps.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Intune supports the management of line-of-business and public-facing apps.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

✉ **hansw89** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

The tricky thing about the first question is, that you have to deploy the app from intune in order to manage it. Of course, you can deploy apps from 3rd party stores with Intune, but if a user installed it from the app store directly, it's not a managed app for Intune...

upvoted 27 times

✉ **Lipseal** 1 year, 4 months ago

Looks like intune doesn't support 3rd party STORES, only google play when it comes to android"Intune supports available apps from Managed Google Play store on Android Enterprise" devices.....<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-management>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **wando5000** 10 months ago

I disagree

When you browse to the MS endpoint manager admin centre\App\allApps\select App type\ store App

some of the options are;
android store app
iOS store app
Windows phone 8.1 store app
managed google play app

upvoted 3 times

✉ **kxxs** 2 years ago

thanks

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Murtuza** Most Recent 1 week, 3 days ago

The answer is YES to all questions

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Misty39** 1 week, 4 days ago

triple yes
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Pad20** 1 month ago

Android store app :
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/store-apps-android>
Apple los licencing :
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/vpp-apps-ios>
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Pad20** 1 month ago

It appears that intune support third party stores!
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-add>
And updates :
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/configmgr/sum/deploy-use/third-party-software-updates>
upvoted 1 times

✉ **jim85** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Yes, for example Google Play for Enterprise
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Blatblat** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Statement 2 about the volume licensing seems to be only partly correct, volume licensing for Android does not seem to be supported.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-management>
Under the "App management capabilities by platform" section it is marked as no for Android, but yes for iOS and Windows 10/11

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/vpp-apps>
Again only mentions iOS and windows, not Android.

Can anyone confirm?
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Xxxanooma** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

For me I think it's a triple yes.
upvoted 3 times

✉ **wando5000** 10 months, 1 week ago

I agree. The link below lists many third party apps ("Partner productivity apps") including Acronis Access and Cisco Jabber for Intune

"

The following apps support the core Intune App Protection Policy settings. Apps are also capable of supporting advanced App Protection Policy and App Configuration Policy settings. For more information, contact the app vendor."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-supported-intune-apps>
upvoted 2 times

✉ **wando5000** 10 months, 1 week ago

Second answer is correct - see below link
"How to manage iOS and macOS apps purchased through Apple Business Manager with Microsoft Intune"
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/vpp-apps-ios>
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Broniac** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

no yes yes
Managed Google Play: Managed Google Play is Google's enterprise app store and sole source of applications for Android Enterprise.
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-management>
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Mikehif** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Direct quote from MS: "Mobile app management policies should not be used with third-party mobile app management or secure container solutions"
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-protection-policy>
upvoted 3 times

✉ **Ashwin28** 1 year ago

yes yes yes
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Pinback71** 1 year, 3 months ago

A is YES, Intune does support the management of third party apps, but third party apps cannot be assigned directly to devices only to users.
upvoted 1 times

✉ **ezpost** 1 year, 4 months ago

salesforce app working with this system is great idea
upvoted 2 times

 **Ramandita** 1 year, 5 months ago

so is it A correct ?

upvoted 2 times

 **Pandaguo** 1 year, 5 months ago

A is right.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-supported-intune-apps>

upvoted 1 times

 **atess** 1 year, 11 months ago

I would say Yes to all

Third-party apps such as the Salesforce mobile app work with Intune in specific ways to protect corporate data. To learn more about how the Salesforce app in particular works with Intune (including MDM app configurations settings), see [Salesforce App and Microsoft Intune](#)

upvoted 1 times

 **Ann007** 1 year, 11 months ago

yes for all

upvoted 2 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You install Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus on five devices. You deactivate the Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus license on one device.

Which task can you perform on the deactivated device?

- A. Edit a column
- B. Create a document
- C. Co-author a document
- D. View a document

Correct Answer: D

When you deactivate a Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus license, Office 365 ProPlus remains installed on the computer, but you can only view and print documents. All features for editing or creating new documents are disabled.

Note:

There are several versions of this question in the exam. The question has two possible correct answers:

- 1. View a document
- 2. Print a document

Other incorrect answer options you may see on the exam include the following:

- 1. Leave a comment in a document.
- 2. Start a new document from a template.
- 3. Set properties on a document.
- 4. Create a document
- 5. Edit a document
- 6. Co-author a document
- 7. Edit a column

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/overview-of-licensing-and-activation-in-office-365-proplus>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

  **hvtsoftball11** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

You can only view and print documents

upvoted 12 times

  **Helpos** Most Recent 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

In reduced functionality mode, Microsoft 365 Apps remains installed on the device, but users can only view and print their documents.

upvoted 3 times

  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Can only be D

upvoted 3 times

DRAG DROP -

Match each Microsoft 365 feature to its availability.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate feature from the column on the left to its availability on the right. Each feature may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE:

Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Features	Availability	Feature
----------	--------------	---------

Private preview	Can be turned on for evaluation.	
Public preview	Available to specific customers	
General availability	Compliance testing completed	
	Available for purchase	

Answer Area

Features	Availability	Feature
----------	--------------	---------

Correct Answer:

Private preview	Can be turned on for evaluation.	Public preview
Public preview	Available to specific customers	Private preview
General availability	Compliance testing completed	Private preview
	Available for purchase	General availability

✉️  **Tez1** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

"compliance testing completed" surely means that the test have been finished. If this is the case, then the answer would be general availability?
upvoted 17 times

✉️  **MarScrambler900** Highly Voted 8 months ago

I found this article.

- With compliance testing, there are two important concepts to consider: compliance testing and compliance checks.
 - Compliance testing ensures that the output of each development lifecycle phase conforms to agreed-upon requirements.
- <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/developer/terraform/best-practices-compliance-testing>

Public, Private, Private(or all options are correct), GA

upvoted 5 times

✉️  **KakTak** Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Compliance testing completed could be Private because compliance testing is basically a kind of an audit which is done on the system to check if all the specified standards are met or not. Very hard to know for sure what the answer is but I would go for Private.

upvoted 4 times

✉️  **Broniac** 11 months, 1 week ago

Public,Private,GA and GA
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/describe-service-life-cycle-microsoft-365/2-private-public-general-availability>
upvoted 2 times

✉️ **nathanzera** 9 months ago

Agreed

upvoted 1 times

✉️ **Xxxanooma** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

"GA-After the public preview is completed, Microsoft releases the product or service."

Same answer, since on my own opinion, private and public are both for compliance preview.

upvoted 1 times

✉️ **Memoruchi79** 1 year, 2 months ago

I think that "compliance testing completed", means is ready to use for all licensed clients, and have microsoft support
<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/preview-supplemental-terms/#:~:text=Private%20preview%20%E2%80%93%20During%20this%20phase,to%20evaluate%20the%20new%20feature.>

upvoted 2 times

✉️ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer given is correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/office-365-evaluation?view=o365-worldwide>:
"You can go to Settings to update your routing or turn off your evaluation at any time"

And why would Microsoft release products that do not complete compliance testing?

upvoted 1 times

✉️ **Sheduic7720** 2 years, 1 month ago

True ,compliance testing is for private users

upvoted 4 times

✉️ **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer

upvoted 3 times

✉️ **twanyx** 2 years, 1 month ago

Compliance testing are available for private user who develop and manage resources for their own, personal experience as Azure admin
upvoted 3 times

✉️ **Snickers** 2 years, 2 months ago

I don't think compliance testing is correct. According to <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/preview-supplemental-terms/> items in preview should not be used for anything that contains PII or that requires heightened regulatory requirements (such as GDPR or HIPAA).

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

A company plans to change from supporting servers on-premises to using Microsoft 365 services.

You need to determine which Microsoft 365 workload is appropriate to replace each on-premises service.

Which workloads should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area**On-premises service**

Get updates on the latest news and announcements from an intranet site hosted on an internal web server.

Microsoft 365 workload

SharePoint Online
Microsoft Stream
OneDrive for Business
Microsoft Delve

View videos hosted on an internal web server.

Microsoft Planner
Microsoft Flow
Microsoft Stream
PowerApps

Store and retrieve shared documents on a local file server.

Microsoft Flow
Power BI
Microsoft Stream
SharePoint Online

Store documents in a personalized folder on a local file server.

OneDrive for Business
Microsoft To-Do
MyAnalytics
Microsoft Stream

Chat with other employees by using an on-premises Skype for Business server.

Microsoft Bookings
Microsoft People
Microsoft Teams
Sway

Answer Area

On-premises service

Get updates on the latest news and announcements from an intranet site hosted on an internal web server.

View videos hosted on an internal web server.

Correct Answer: Store and retrieve shared documents on a local file server.

Store documents in a personalized folder on a local file server.

Chat with other employees by using an on-premises Skype for Business server.

Microsoft 365 workload

SharePoint Online
Microsoft Stream
OneDrive for Business
Microsoft Delve

Microsoft Planner
Microsoft Flow
Microsoft Stream
PowerApps

Microsoft Flow
Power BI
Microsoft Stream
SharePoint Online

OneDrive for Business
Microsoft To-Do
MyAnalytics
Microsoft Stream

Microsoft Bookings
Microsoft People
Microsoft Teams
Sway

✉ **hvtsoftball11** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 11 times

✉ **Pablito_Senior** Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

on a local server - onedrive and sharepoint online?

upvoted 5 times

✉ **Huisingga** Most Recent 3 months ago

Weird questions

upvoted 1 times

✉ **ogmandalorian** 7 months ago

5 free points

upvoted 4 times

✉ **szl0144** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

correct.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/plan-intranet> -> SharePoint for Intranet

Stream for videos

SharePoint online for storing documents

OneDrive for personalised folder

Teams for chat with Skype (<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/teams-and-skypeforbusiness-coexistence-and-interoperability>)

upvoted 3 times

✉ **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer

upvoted 4 times

✉ **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

I had reservations about 3 of the answers, after some research, these appear to be the correct answers.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/teams-and-skypeforbusiness-coexistence-and-interoperability>

<https://www.layer2solutions.com/support/cloud-connector-faqs/file-system-sync-with-office-365>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/plan-intranet>

upvoted 4 times

Your company has a Microsoft Office 365 subscription.

You need to co-author files with other users.

Which tool should you use?

- A. Microsoft SharePoint Online
- B. Microsoft Skype for Business Online
- C. Microsoft Office Delve
- D. Microsoft Exchange Online

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The tool that should be used to co-author files with other users in Microsoft Office 365 subscription is A. Microsoft SharePoint Online.

SharePoint Online is a cloud-based platform that enables users to store, organize, and collaborate on files and documents. Co-authoring is a key feature of SharePoint Online, allowing multiple users to work on the same document simultaneously.

Skype for Business Online is a communication tool for instant messaging, voice, and video calls, but it doesn't support co-authoring files.

Office Delve is an intelligent search and discovery tool that helps users find and organize content across Office 365, but it doesn't support co-authoring files.

Exchange Online is an email and calendar platform, but it doesn't support co-authoring files.

upvoted 3 times

 **nunocastanheira** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

For sure A

upvoted 2 times

 **Eltanany** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

This is A for sure

upvoted 4 times

 **Zaskia** 2 years ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

Yep, looks correct

upvoted 2 times

 **IndiaXanadu** 2 years, 7 months ago

Microsoft SharePoint Online

upvoted 4 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.
You install Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus on five devices. You deactivate one device.
Which task can you perform on the deactivated device?

- A. Print a document.
- B. Leave a comment in a document.
- C. Start a new document from a template.
- D. Set properties on a document.

Correct Answer: A

When you deactivate a Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus license, Office 365 ProPlus remains installed on the computer, but you can only view and print documents. All features for editing or creating new documents are disabled.

Note:

There are several versions of this question in the exam. The question has two possible correct answers:

- 1. View a document
- 2. Print a document

Other incorrect answer options you may see on the exam include the following:

- 1. Leave a comment in a document.
- 2. Start a new document from a template.
- 3. Set properties on a document.
- 4. Create a document
- 5. Edit a document
- 6. Co-author a document
- 7. Edit a column

Reference:

https://blogs.technet.microsoft.com/office_resource_kit/2014/01/17/office-365-proplus-multiple-devices-and-deactivation/

✉  **mosab**  3 years, 5 months ago

The correct answer is A.

upvoted 24 times

✉  **mlody45**  3 years, 2 months ago

Keep in mind that deactivation does not uninstall Office. Office that has been deactivated will be in reduced functionality mode (which means you can just read and print existing documents).

So A is correct.

upvoted 11 times

✉  **ikbennietwijs**  2 months, 2 weeks ago

when you dont have a license anymore you only have (VIEW and PRINT) rights.

upvoted 1 times

✉  **ChaBum** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

What about "right click on the document >> Properties >> Details" tfrom there it's possible to change all values in "Description"section, "Author", "Revision number", "Company", "Manager".

Looks like the writer of that question has very little knowledge on Windows OS capabilities ...

upvoted 1 times

✉  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/overview-licensing-activation-microsoft-365-apps>:

"In reduced functionality mode, Microsoft 365 Apps remains installed on the device, but users can only view and print their documents."

A it is

upvoted 2 times

✉  **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer. Proplus (Office Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise)

upvoted 1 times

✉  **Rezerestibeiro27** 2 years, 2 months ago

A it is..

upvoted 1 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

"Office that has been deactivated will be in reduced functionality mode (which means you can just read and print existing documents)"

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/archive/blogs/office_resource_kit/office-365-proplus-multiple-devices-and-deactivation

Answer is A

upvoted 1 times

 **K_Khal** 2 years, 5 months ago

A. Office that has been deactivated will be in reduced functionality mode (which means you can just read and print existing documents).
upvoted 1 times

 **Laurynn** 2 years, 6 months ago

A IS CORRECT. once deactivated you can only VIEW & PRINT.

upvoted 1 times

 **lefkonoiko** 3 years ago

A. ITS OBVIOUS !!

Office that has been deactivated will be in reduced functionality mode (which means you can just read and PRINT existing documents)
upvoted 5 times

 **Demigod** 3 years, 4 months ago

Answer is A .. When they Say "Set Properties" they mean within the document .. not from the folder location with a (Right Click > Properties) ..
correct answer is A

upvoted 6 times

 **saasaa** 3 years, 4 months ago

A is the correct answer

upvoted 3 times

 **[Removed]** 3 years, 5 months ago

Please do not mislead if you don't have a reasonable argument. A is the correct answer and not D.

upvoted 3 times

 **mo0dd** 3 years, 5 months ago

D IS CORRECT

upvoted 2 times

 **MRKNOW** 3 years, 6 months ago

wrong! the correct is D. Set properties on a document.

upvoted 2 times

 **ImranR** 2 years, 3 months ago

Please provide the reason if you are differing from others...

upvoted 1 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

Users in the IT department must receive new Office 365 preview features before the features are deployed to other users in the company.

You need to ensure only the users in the IT department receive preview features.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer represents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Instruct users to navigate to <http://insider.office.com> and sign up for Office Insider.
- B. Instruct users to update Office ProPlus.
- C. In the organizational profile, set the update preference to Targeted release for selected users.
- D. Instruct users to uninstall Office ProPlus and then reinstall the software.
- E. In the organizational profile, set the update preference to Standard release.

Correct Answer: AC

Reference:

<https://insider.office.com/en-us/>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide>

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 3 days ago

Answers are A and C

upvoted 1 times

 **ExamNiq** 3 months ago

Hmm I would categorize 'preview' users as users who are 'targeted'. So these users get the software first as a 'preview'. Therefore C -> set users to targeted and then they must update office to receive this new baseline. B.

Guess letting your users become insiders is a bit far stretched I guess? but again the question is not very clear to me.

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/when-do-i-get-the-newest-features-for-microsoft-365-da36192c-58b9-4bc9-8d51-bb6eed468516>

upvoted 1 times

 **ExamNiq** 3 months ago

Also the answer CandA is a bit weird, why put the users in targeted (c) and then in Insider (a) release track?

upvoted 1 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

Acredito que A esta meio inconclusiva deixa em aberto, a C esta correta.

upvoted 1 times

 **H3mn** 1 year, 3 months ago

I think C is the only one, the A is incomplete as said users!!

upvoted 3 times

 **JK9125** 1 year, 4 months ago

if A is correct, it should read "Instruct IT users ..."

upvoted 4 times

 **Tez1** 1 year, 7 months ago

A and E seems like a better answer?

No mention of normal users needing the latest updates, so standard release seems better?

upvoted 1 times

 **natazar** 1 year, 6 months ago

in E you turn it for all users, not just IT ones

upvoted 2 times

A company has a Microsoft 365 subscription. You deploy Windows 10 devices by using Windows Autopilot. You need to ensure that team members can access data that is stored in OneDrive for Business when team members are at remote sites. What should you do?

- A. Enroll team members in Microsoft Azure AD multi-factor authentication.
- B. Add the devices to Microsoft 365 using the Devices tile.
- C. Enroll devices in Microsoft Intune.
- D. Direct team members to sign in to their devices using their Microsoft Azure AD credentials.

Correct Answer: D

 **TMW** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

The only way to access OneDrive is via credentials. Because it is a cloud solution, you can login from anywhere you can reach the internet. The other options are simply there to throw you off.

Ans. is D

upvoted 15 times

 **BeckhamBoy23** Most Recent 9 months ago

answer is correct

upvoted 2 times

 **delight_1** 1 year, 7 months ago

What a confusing question. Everyone knows that the users can just log-in to O365 directly. How OneDrive access is related to the AutoPilot? What if there's conditional access where users cannot log-in to ODB anywhere (not sure though if this is possible)?

upvoted 4 times

 **delight_1** 1 year, 7 months ago

**Everyone knows that the users can just log in to OneDrive directly.

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct; you just need to have an account to log in

upvoted 1 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer

upvoted 1 times

 **TheExpert** 2 years, 9 months ago

Answer D is correct.

By default, there is no "conditional access" rule in OneDrive for Business, you can access it from any site, you just have to log-in

upvoted 3 times

 **queayai** 2 years, 10 months ago

Is the answer D because using Azure AD authentication would enable MFA?

upvoted 1 times

 **thorntona02** 2 years, 8 months ago

The MFA option is just to drive you off, the question is related to Autopilot alone.

With autopilot, the devices the users receive are previously imaged and prepared by the manufacturer himself. Microsoft announced several manufacturer that have adopted autopilot.

Once the device is delivered to the end user all they have to do is simply login with their account details, policies will download during this initial setup process. This takes the heavy load from the IT guys that are no longer required to touch the devices.

Besides that, users will have that unbox experience and the setup is a breeze.

upvoted 6 times

 **nandoacesso** 2 years, 10 months ago

maybe it's D because in order to use ODfB they need first login in to their machines.

upvoted 2 times

 **nandoacesso** 2 years, 10 months ago

where is automatically enabled when the deploy process is via Windows AutoPilot.
upvoted 1 times

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.
Microsoft plans to release a new feature for Microsoft Excel.
You need to ensure that the feature becomes available for employees to install as soon as possible.
To which release channel should you subscribe?

- A. Microsoft release
- B. Standard release
- C. Office 365 team release
- D. Targeted release

Correct Answer: D

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution

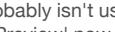
D (100%)

✉  **subansal**  3 years, 4 months ago

This is right answer. Please follow the article : <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide>

Ring 0 - Product engineering team
Ring 1 - Microsoft internal testing team (actually users who are part of testing)
Ring 2 - Microsoft employees
Ring 3- Targeted users (who are willing to test the feature before standard release)
Ring 4 - Standard when MS release the build for all (GA)

upvoted 38 times

✉  **Wilson9cl**  2 years ago

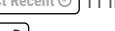
Question probably isn't used anymore. Microsoft isn't using the term 'targeted' anymore for deployment rings. I would look for the terms such as 'Insider' or 'Preview' now.

upvoted 12 times

✉  **ExamNiq** 3 months ago

Still there: <https://admin.microsoft.com/Adminportal/Home#/Settings/OrganizationProfile/:/Settings/L1/ReleasePreferences>

upvoted 1 times

✉  **Lelek**  11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer D

upvoted 1 times

✉  **swapnilrshah24** 1 year ago

Answer is D

upvoted 1 times

✉  **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

D está correta

upvoted 1 times

✉  **cinziasun** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D

upvoted 2 times

✉  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide>:

"Targeted release

With this option, you and your users can be the first to see the latest updates and help shape the product by providing early feedback. You can choose to have individuals or the entire organization receive updates early."

Answer is D 100%

upvoted 2 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer
upvoted 2 times

 **Ant0ny_D** 2 years, 2 months ago

The release preferences only apply to Microsoft 365, SharePoint Online, and Exchange Online. They do not apply to Microsoft 365 Apps, Skype for Business, Microsoft Teams, and related services.
Office applications work with update channels and are named differently:
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/Overview-Update-Channels>
Correct answer (not included) should therefore be the 'Current Channel'.

upvoted 4 times

 **ExamNiq** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

This, they want Microsoft Excel, guessing the desktop app, so CURRENT channel would apply and set elsewhere.
upvoted 1 times

 **LadyTee** 2 years, 3 months ago

Standard Release is still as soon as possible: As MS Admin, you WANT to complete the diligence prior to installing any new features on an employee's computer. See Target Release benefits: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide#benefits-of-targeted-release>
upvoted 3 times

 **Pastasaus** 3 years, 5 months ago

If you see on this page, the targeted release is the one that gives the correct answer.
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide>
upvoted 1 times

 **michael365** 3 years, 5 months ago

Should the answer to this question not be standard release? As this means the user will get the update as soon as it has reached standard release?
upvoted 3 times

 **josephdonalds** 3 years, 5 months ago

you want asap, with targeted you can receive insider which includes the newest features.
upvoted 3 times

 **Faulu** 3 years, 4 months ago

The standard release refers to a product that has been tested and ready for everyone. Targeted comes before that for mainly testing purposes by those who opt in
upvoted 3 times

 **GMAzure** 1 year, 5 months ago

My interpretation of the question would be the same
upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

You are a member of a Microsoft Office 365 group named Sales. You create a proposal for a customer by using Word Online.

All team members must be able to review and make changes to the proposal at the same time. After the proposal is completed, you must share the final document with the customer in read-only format.

You need to ensure that the customer sees the most recent versions of the document.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

Actions	Steps
Add the proposal to the Sales team site in SharePoint Online.	
Create a sharing link to the proposal with read-only access.	
Add the proposal to OnDrive for Business.	
Email the customer and include the proposal as an attachment.	
Email the customer and include the link to the document.	

Actions	Steps
Add the proposal to the Sales team site in SharePoint Online.	Add the proposal to the Sales team site in SharePoint Online.
Create a sharing link to the proposal with read-only access.	Create a sharing link to the proposal with read-only access.
Add the proposal to OnDrive for Business.	
Email the customer and include the proposal as an attachment.	Email the customer and include the link to the document.
Email the customer and include the link to the document.	

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/setup/set-up-file-storage-and-sharing> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/external-sharing-overview>

 **oxaytol** [Highly Voted] 2 years, 2 months ago

Hello guys. Options should be:

1. Add the doc to sharepoint (Since you need team members to work on it, this is the right way to do it. You could also do it with onedrive, but this requires additional set up in order to share the info with the team members)
 2. Create a link with read only properties, since you don't want the customer to edit the document.
 3. Send the customer THE LINK (if you send the document, you are sending an editable copy of the document in SPO. By sending the link, you ensure that the customer access to the document with the proper read only rights that you have configured in your SPO environment)
- Regards!

upvoted 45 times

 **Sheduic7720** [Highly Voted] 2 years, 1 month ago

we Should send the link instead of the attachment

upvoted 8 times

 **Dmoney123** (Most Recent) 10 months, 1 week ago

Be nice to know you only had to pick 3.
upvoted 3 times

 **CyrexX** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Link with video that eliminate any doubts
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/solutions/collaborate-on-documents?view=o365-worldwide>

Correct Answer is: Email the customer with the Link.
upvoted 2 times

 **Ashwin28** 1 year ago

1, 2 and 5 are the correct answers
upvoted 5 times

 **Pandaguo** 1 year, 5 months ago

Email the link to external without attachment could protect information security.
upvoted 1 times

 **Ann007** 1 year, 11 months ago

answer is correct.
upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct except for the 3rd step; send the link instead
upvoted 3 times

 **amanda179** 2 years, 1 month ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/solutions/collaborate-on-documents?view=o365-worldwide> follow this link and you will see that de last step should be 'Email the customer and include the link to the document' I don't know how they can get this wrong.
upvoted 2 times

 **CyrexX** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

I must admit, I learned from those discussions and question more than that what Awkward Microsoft could ever provide !!!
upvoted 1 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

The third has to send the link. Why else would you create a link to not share it. As well as what attachment are you sending?
upvoted 2 times

 **Edward2086** 2 years, 1 month ago

great. they already corrected, the current answers are correct
upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Third is send the customer a link.
upvoted 1 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

1 - add the doc to sharepoint
2 - create a link, read only
3 - send the customer a link
This is a cloud solution, no need to include the attachment, you send the customer to a link, they download/review the document.
upvoted 5 times

 **Rezerestibeiro27** 2 years, 2 months ago

Totally agree..
But from the exam point of view what should we select "attachment" or "link"?
upvoted 1 times

 **Hebbo7** 2 years, 1 month ago

correct - shared link with read only will allow customer to receive latest update version - attachment will miss any further update..
what's a point of create link with read only and send attachment!!!!!!
upvoted 3 times

 **gogok** 2 years, 2 months ago

I believe the 3rd answer should be: email link.
This way customer will get the latest version of document. No need to have license to open it. Additionally in Admin Center->manage site collection-> allow external users.
As this question does not say: answer represent complete solution
upvoted 1 times

 **MarcyBeans** 2 years, 2 months ago

why wouldn't you sent the read-only link instead of the document as an attachment? what's the point of the link then?
upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You need to identify the different features of MyAnalytics and Workspace Analytics.

What are the different features? To answer, drag the appropriate applications to the correct features. Each application may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Applications	Feature	Application
MyAnalytics	Included in office 365 E5 license	Application
Workspace Analytics	Can be purchased only as an add-on license	Application
	Provides employee work and collaboration metrics	Application
	Permits upload of custom organizational data	Application
	Provides team work and collaboration metrics	Application

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Applications	Feature	Application
MyAnalytics	Included in office 365 E5 license	MyAnalytics
Workspace Analytics	Can be purchased only as an add-on license	Workspace Analytics
	Provides employee work and collaboration metrics	MyAnalytics
	Permits upload of custom organizational data	Workspace Analytics
	Provides team work and collaboration metrics	Workspace Analytics

Reference:

<https://products.office.com/en-za/business/compare-more-office-365-for-business-plans>

<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/MyAnalytics/Microsoft-Workplace-Analytics/td-p/84884> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/workplace-analytics-service-description> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/setup/upload-organizational-data>

 **syu31svc**  1 year, 11 months ago

Included in E5 -> MyAnalytics (<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/overview/plans-environments>)
Purchase as add-on -> Workspace (<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/setup/environment-requirements>)
employee work and collaboration -> MyAnalytics (<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/collaboration>)
organisation and team -> Workspace (<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/workplace-analytics-service-description>)
upvoted 11 times

 **nebz**  8 months, 3 weeks ago

MyAnalytics = Microsoft Viva Insight
upvoted 8 times

 **notbandyo1**  2 years, 1 month ago

MyAnalytics is included from E1..

upvoted 3 times

✉  **notbandyo1** 2 years, 1 month ago

nope only insights of myanalytics is included. <https://docs.microsoft.com/es-es/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/overview/plans-environments>

upvoted 4 times

Your company is evaluating the differences between deployments of Office 365 ProPlus and Office 2016.

You need to determine the installation features of each deployment.

Which installation feature is unique to Office 365 ProPlus?

- A. Installation can be completed by using Click-to-Run.
- B. Installation can be completed by using System Center Configuration Manager.
- C. Installation is available in both 32-bit and 64-bit versions.
- D. Installation is on the user's local computer.

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Answer: A. Installation can be completed by using Click-to-Run.

Click-to-Run is a streaming and virtualization technology that allows Office ProPlus to be delivered and updated from the cloud, rather than installing the full application on the user's computer. This enables faster and more efficient deployment and updates of the software. In contrast, Office 2016 is typically installed via traditional installation methods, such as downloading an installer file or using System Center Configuration Manager.

Proplus is now named Microsoft 365 apps for Enterprise: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/about-microsoft-365-apps>
upvoted 2 times

 **ExamNiq** 3 months ago

Office click to run was available with Office 2013 (OEM) so A cannot be right.

upvoted 2 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

A é a resposta correta

upvoted 1 times

 **cinziasun** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct answer

upvoted 2 times

 **TheExpert** 2 years, 9 months ago

Answer A is incorrect : <https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/office-installed-with-click-to-run-and-windows-installer-on-same-computer-isn-t-supported-30775ef4-fa77-4f47-98fb-c5826a6926cd>

In addition, all answers B, C and D can be applied to both Office 365 and Office 2016, so I think there is no correct answer

upvoted 3 times

 **[Removed]** 2 years, 5 months ago

A is correct. Proplus is now named Microsoft 365 apps for Enterprise: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/about-microsoft-365-apps>

upvoted 7 times

 **GoldenFox** 2 years, 3 months ago

A is correct.

upvoted 3 times

 **imjoe** 1 year, 7 months ago

"unique" is the keyword here.

upvoted 7 times

 **ExamNiq** 3 months ago

Well, far fetched but guess you are right because all other answers are more wrong.

upvoted 1 times

You use Microsoft 365 Usage Analytics.

You need to know the number of users who are active today and were also active last month.

Which adoption metric should you use?

- A. MoMReturningUsers
- B. EnabledUsers
- C. ActiveUsers
- D. CumulativeActiveUsers

Correct Answer: A

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/usage-analytics/active-user-in-usage-reports?view=o365-worldwide>

 **Sleeping_cat** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

EnabledUsers - Number of users enabled to use the product in the month.

ActiveUsers - Number of users active in the month.

MoMReturningUsers - Number of users active in the month that were also active in the preceding month.

CumulativeActiveUsers - Number of users active in the month plus any preceding month.

upvoted 50 times

 **Mzi_8** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Thanks

upvoted 2 times

 **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

MoMReturningUsers (Month over Month Returning Users) measures the number of unique users who have been active in the current month and were also active in the previous month. This metric provides a good indication of user engagement and retention over time.

EnabledUsers measures the number of licensed users who have access to Microsoft 365 services.

ActiveUsers measures the number of unique users who have interacted with a Microsoft 365 service during a given time period.

CumulativeActiveUsers measures the total number of unique users who have interacted with a Microsoft 365 service since the service was first deployed.

upvoted 3 times

 **Webfacat33** 1 year, 1 month ago

Answer is correct

upvoted 2 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

A, resposta a é a mais plausível.

upvoted 1 times

 **Zergio** 1 year, 5 months ago

Given the answers possible, the question is pretty ambiguous.

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

MoMReturningUsers:

Number of users active in the month that were also active in the preceding month.

upvoted 3 times

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company. You use products that are in private preview, public preview, or general availability (GA).

You need to determine at which phases you can receive support from the Microsoft 365 admin center.

For which product phase or phases can you receive support?

- A. GA, private preview, and public preview
- B. GA and private preview only
- C. GA only
- D. GA and public preview only
- E. public preview and private preview only

Correct Answer: D

Support for Preview services and features is provided only for "Public Preview" programs. Azure Support plans do not cover non-Public Previews services.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/faq/>

<https://www.rmsource.com/blogsite/Pages/Microsoft-Azure---Public-Preview-Release-Status.aspx>

Community vote distribution

C (68%) D (32%)

 **Snowman1** Highly Voted 3 years ago

GA is correct.

This question explicitly mentions 'Microsoft 365 admin center', Public preview support is only available through Microsoft Customer Support Services.

upvoted 33 times

 **Silvia** Highly Voted 3 years, 1 month ago

I think it is GA only , as we need support from admin center. "You use the admin center to set up your organization in the cloud, manage users, manage subscriptions, etc" , it is not about a technical support that Ms offers for both GA and public, see one similar question, next one Q3 as well.

upvoted 19 times

 **Misty39** Most Recent 1 week, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: C

GA only

upvoted 1 times

 **neozed** 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The correct answer is C. GA only.

The Microsoft 365 admin center provides support for products that are generally available (GA) only. Private preview and public preview products are not yet generally available and are still in the testing phase, so they are not fully supported. However, Microsoft may provide limited support for private and public preview products through preview-specific channels, such as the Microsoft Tech Community.

upvoted 2 times

 **DigitalDevil** 2 months, 1 week ago

Similar question on the Microsoft Learn sample questions page for MS-900, it's worded differently though it says customers with a valid Azure Subscription can get support for Public preview and GA (Question 18):

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/certifications/resources/ms-900-sample-questions>

upvoted 1 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-365/public-preview> so D is correct

upvoted 2 times

 **ExamNiq** 3 months ago

Public preview in Windows 365

* Are fully supported by Microsoft.

upvoted 1 times

 **GPerez73** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

it seems that Public Preview has a limited support.
https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/differences-between-ga-private-public-preview-azure-radu-vunvulea/?trk=articles_directory
upvoted 1 times

 **Burnie** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D
Ref. Rickz comment.
upvoted 1 times

 **msstanci** 5 months ago

C is correct, guys
upvoted 1 times

 **khalid2ti** 5 months ago

The answer is correct, please see the link below, and make sure you read all of it.
<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/faq/>

upvoted 1 times

 **ExamNiq** 3 months ago

This is Azure, not MS 365.
upvoted 2 times

 **KakTak** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Guys the answer is GA and Public Preview for sure. I check many services and all of them have support, some of them have limited. For example Windows 365 in preview --> Are fully supported by Microsoft and this is the same for almost all services so the answer is GA and Public Preview.
upvoted 4 times

 **KakTak** 5 months, 4 weeks ago

This is really a tricky one. If we are talking about Azure then both public preview and GA has support. But here we are talking about Office 365 then I am not sure but I will go for GA only.
upvoted 3 times

 **Rickz** 9 months, 1 week ago

Check this out from Microsoft a Sample Question for MS-900 | <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/certifications/resources/ms-900-sample-questions?azure-portal=true>

Question # 18 (Multiple Choice)

Your company purchased a Microsoft 365 subscription and a Microsoft Azure support plan. As part of your governance and risk framework, your company only implements Azure services that have Azure support available.

Which two services from Microsoft lifecycle can you implement?

- A. Private preview
- B. Public preview
- C. General Availability (GA)
- D. End of Support

Answer: B, C

Answer is D

upvoted 13 times

 **ExamNiq** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Weird that a private preview not supported is, I would assume Microsoft would like to know what this privileged client thinks about the product. Or a private preview is for MS only?
upvoted 1 times

 **ExamNiq** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/preview-supplemental-terms/>
Private preview – During this phase we invite a few customers to take part in early access to new concepts and features. This phase does not include formal support.
upvoted 1 times

 **magdyip** 11 months ago

GA Only is the correct answer
Magdy shaker
upvoted 1 times

 **Mikehif** 11 months, 1 week ago

Pursuant to the terms of your Azure subscription, PREVIEWS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS," "WITH ALL FAULTS," AND "AS AVAILABLE," AND ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENTS AND LIMITED WARRANTY. Previews may not be covered by customer support.
<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/preview-supplemental-terms/>
upvoted 1 times

 **ITfreshman** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Answer is D.

private preview: "This phase doesn't include formal support."

public preview: "Users may also receive some limited support depending on the product or service."

GA: "The product or service becomes available to all customers with formal support"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/describe-service-life-cycle-microsoft-365/2-private-public-general-availability>

upvoted 1 times

 **PouwPouw** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

D

Users may also receive some limited support depending on the product or service.

See:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-gb/learn/modules/describe-service-life-cycle-microsoft-365/2-private-public-general-availability>

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

Which Microsoft 365 components should employees use?

Match each component to its task. To answer, drag the appropriate components from the column on the left to the tasks on the right. Each component may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area		
Components	Task	Component
Windows 10 Enterprise	Send an email to a distribution list.	
Microsoft Exchange Online	Author a document at the same time as someone else and use document versioning.	
Microsoft SharePoint Online	Hold a voice and video conversation with other employees.	
Microsoft Teams	Register a personal device with the company.	
Microsoft Enterprise Mobility + Security	View a personal calendar.	

Correct Answer:

Answer Area		
Components	Task	Component
Windows 10 Enterprise	Send an email to a distribution list.	Microsoft Exchange Online
Microsoft Exchange Online	Author a document at the same time as someone else and use document versioning.	Microsoft SharePoint Online
Microsoft SharePoint Online	Hold a voice and video conversation with other employees.	Microsoft Teams
Microsoft Teams	Register a personal device with the company.	Microsoft Enterprise Mobility + Security
Microsoft Enterprise Mobility + Security	View a personal calendar.	Microsoft Exchange Online

Reference:

<https://products.office.com/en-us/microsoft-teams/group-chat-software> <https://www.microsoft.com/en-cy/cloud-platform/enterprise-mobility-security>

✉  **Vyls26** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Mycalendar is part of Windows 10 ... so i believe the 5th is Windows 10
upvoted 7 times

✉  **nathanzera** Most Recent 9 months ago

Calendar is an Exchange feature so 5 is Exchange.
upvoted 4 times

✉  **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

Eu acredito que a ultima esta incorreta, por o Mycalendar é do Windows 10
upvoted 1 times

✉  **Mage7** 1 year, 3 months ago

Current.

Note that Teams also can do this (should be correct also):

Author a document at the same time as someone else and use document versioning.
upvoted 2 times

✉  **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

Teams is a mix of multiple services supporting it from backend. Storing files in Teams is SHAREPOINT and Teams Calender coming from Exchange Online, Teams groups coming from O365.

NOT Teams specific feature

upvoted 3 times

✉ **Saravana12g** 1 year, 6 months ago

If you have Microsoft 365 or another email service based on Microsoft Exchange Online, use Outlook on the web to share your calendar with people inside or outside your organization.

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/share-your-calendar-in-outlook-on-the-web-7ecef8ae-139c-40d9-bae2-a23977ee58d5>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **TiagoTrop** 1 year, 11 months ago

It says "Personal Calendar" so I believe Windows 10 Enterprise as you don't need to share.

upvoted 4 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

https://answers.microsoft.com/en-us/msoffice/forum/msoffice_o365admin-mso_teams-mso_o365b/cant-find-calendar-tab-in-the-teams-windows/01d607a7-2307-4bc2-812a-6481ede274a2

The above link would explain why viewing calendar is Exchange Online

upvoted 2 times

✉ **lammike** 2 years ago

5th row: Teams can view personal calendar too, why must be Exchange Online?

upvoted 3 times

✉ **sirsmak** 1 year, 11 months ago

I think that is because, you need Exchange online to be able to view Calendars in Teams.

upvoted 5 times

DRAG DROP -

Your organization is considering subscribing to Microsoft 365.

You need to educate stakeholders about how Microsoft 365 components enable effective collaboration.

Match each Microsoft 365 service to the best service description. To answer, drag the appropriate services to the correct descriptions. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Services

Microsoft Teams

OneDrive for Business

SharePoint Online

Microsoft Yammer

Office 365 ProPlus

Answer Area**Description**

A chat-based workspace that facilitates real-time collaboration and enables members of an organization to have conversations and create work plans.

A cloud service that enables you to store and protect files, share files with others, access files from anywhere using an app or a web-browser, and restore all files to a previous date and time.

A cloud service that enables you to store, organize, add third-party apps, access information from almost any device, allow sharing with external people by default, all by using a web-browser.

A private social network that you can use to efficiently resolve support issues and gather feedback on projects and documents.

Service

Service

Service

Service

Service

Correct Answer:**Services**

Office 365 ProPlus

Answer Area**Description**

A chat-based workspace that facilitates real-time collaboration and enables members of an organization to have conversations and create work plans.

A cloud service that enables you to store and protect files, share files with others, access files from anywhere using an app or a web-browser, and restore all files to a previous date and time.

A cloud service that enables you to store, organize, add third-party apps, access information from almost any device, allow sharing with external people by default, all by using a web-browser.

A private social network that you can use to efficiently resolve support issues and gather feedback on projects and documents.

Service

Microsoft Teams

OneDrive for Business

SharePoint Online

Microsoft Yammer

Reference:

<https://products.office.com/en-us/microsoft-teams/group-chat-software> <https://products.office.com/en-za/onedrive-for-business/online-cloud-storage> <https://products.office.com/en-us/sharepoint/sharepoint-online-collaboration-software> <https://products.office.com/en-za/yammer/yammer-overview>

✉️ **EricX** 1 year, 7 months ago

Sharepoint is more powerful than OneDrive, it supports third-party apps.

upvoted 2 times

✉️ **isokan** 1 year, 8 months ago

for me the second one could be sharepoint. isn't sharing files associated with shrepoint and not onedrive which is for personal files

upvoted 1 times

✉️ **Irlsm** 3 months, 1 week ago

YOU, is the keyword here, therefor OneDrive is the answer

upvoted 1 times

✉️ **C_Dog** 1 year, 8 months ago

I think it's not SharePoint because it specifies using an App. And there isn't a dedicated SharePoint App.

upvoted 5 times

✉️ **CreateSiteCollection** 1 year, 5 months ago

Isn't it a SharePoint app? <https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.microsoft.sharepoint>

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

You need to ensure that all users in your tenant have access to the earliest release of updates in Microsoft 365.

Which organizational release option should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Use the

Targeted release for entire organization
Standard release
Targeted release for select users
First release

Answer Area

Use the

Correct Answer:

Targeted release for entire organization
Standard release
Targeted release for select users
First release

Standard release is the default setting. It implements updates on final release rather than early release.

First release is now called Targeted release. Targeted release is the early release of updates for early feedback. You can choose to have individuals or the entire organization receive updates early.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365>

  **jaymar** Highly Voted 2 years ago

i prefer not to comment if it is the correct answer. Just my 2 cents.

upvoted 10 times

  **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

"all users in your tenant have access "

Targeted release for entire organization is the answer

upvoted 7 times

  **Duddy_1983** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

I say targeted release selected userse. Because a company can be build up from more then one tenant, because it has other companies and have they could have their own tenants. So from logical standpoint, this should be "targeted selected useres".

upvoted 1 times

  **jeremyenciso23** 2 years, 1 month ago

Targeted release is correct (Y)

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

An organization is considering migrating resources to the cloud. The company does not plan to deploy Microsoft Azure ExpressRoute or site-to-site VPNs.

You need to identify which workloads you can migrate to the cloud.

Which workloads you can migrate to the cloud? To answer, drag the appropriate actions to the correct workloads. Each action may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Actions	Workload	Action
Migrate to the cloud	You have a legacy application that requires connectivity with an on-premises data store.	Action
Remain on-premises	You need to deploy an external-facing website.	Action
	You need to deploy a Microsoft SharePoint collaboration site for partners.	Action

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Actions	Workload	Action
Migrate to the cloud	You have a legacy application that requires connectivity with an on-premises data store.	Remain on-premises
Remain on-premises	You need to deploy an external-facing website.	Migrate to the cloud
	You need to deploy a Microsoft SharePoint collaboration site for partners.	Migrate to the cloud

 **20HARLEY** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

There it is in BLACK and WHITE.... Legacy Applications need to remain on Premises... Not Applications that manage Sensitive Data, Not Applications that require the use of a USB device.... this was another question that so many people were unclear about
upvoted 11 times

 **alex sandy** 1 year, 4 months ago

thanks for explanation
upvoted 2 times

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

This is correct
upvoted 7 times

 **uclacyc** Most Recent 6 months ago

Key requirement is, "The company does not plan to deploy Microsoft Azure ExpressRoute or site-to-site VPNs." This means no hybrid. Only private and public cloud.
upvoted 2 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

A resposta esta correta
upvoted 2 times

 **Mage7** 1 year, 3 months ago

How about the first one "Migrate to Cloud":
You have a legacy application that requires connectivity with an on-premises data store

We have DATA GATEWAYS for data On-Prem?
upvoted 4 times

 **jeanregis20** 1 year, 8 months ago
yes correct
upvoted 3 times

You are the desktop administrator for an organization.

You need to ensure that Office 365 ProPlus is installed on all employee computers.

Which three tools can you use to deploy Office 365 ProPlus? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Microsoft Intune
- B. System Center Operations Manager
- C. Windows Installer (MSI) package
- D. System Center Configuration Manager
- E. Office Deployment Tool

Correct Answer: ADE

Microsoft Intune allows you to deploy Office 365 ProPlus applications to Windows 10 devices from the cloud.

System Center Configuration Manager allows you to deploy Office 365 ProPlus to client computers from a local source, using your Configuration Manager distribution points.

The Office Deployment Tool (ODT) allows you to deploy Office 365 ProPlus to client computers from the Office Content Delivery Network (CDN) or from a shared folder on your network.

Reference:

<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/enterprise-mobility-security/deploying-office-365-proplus-with-microsoft-intune/ba-p/250292>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/deploy-office-365-proplus-from-the-cloud> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/deploy-office-365-proplus-from-a-local-source>

  **RanjitSingh1974**  2 years, 9 months ago

ADE is correct

upvoted 13 times

  **avijitghosh77**  9 months, 3 weeks ago

I didnot find Intune

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/plan-microsoft-365-apps>

Choose how you want to deploy:

Deploy from a local source with Configuration Manager: Manage your deployment with Configuration Manager, and download and deploy Office from distribution points on your network.

Deploy from the cloud with the Office Deployment Tool: Manage your deployment with the ODT, and install Office on client devices directly from the Office CDN.

Deploy from a local source with the Office Deployment Tool: Manage your deployment with the ODT, and download and deploy Office from a local source on your network.

Self-install from the cloud: Manage your deployment from the Office portal and have your users install Office on their client devices directly from the portal.

upvoted 1 times

  **msstanci** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-add-office365>

upvoted 1 times

  **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

ADE estãóo corretas.

upvoted 1 times

  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

ADE for sure

upvoted 2 times

  **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

A, D, and E

The MSI install option is not available:

https://answers.microsoft.com/en-us/msoffice/forum/msoffice_o365admin-mso_dep365-mso_o365b/creating-a-msi-file-of-office-365-pro-plus/858b4359-025d-4c21-9c86-5eb5791372ad

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to deploy Microsoft 365.

You need to identify differences between the features in Exchange Online and Exchange Server.

Match the appropriate features to the corresponding supported environments. To answer, drag the appropriate environments to the correct features. Each environment may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer area

Supported environments	Feature	Supported environments
Exchange Server only	Exchange Web Services (EWS) access to accounts	Supported environment
Exchange Online only	Custom EWS throttling settings	Supported environment
Exchange Server and Exchange Online	Information rights management, archiving, and legal holds	Supported environment

Correct Answer:**Answer area**

Supported environments	Feature	Supported environments
Exchange Server only	Exchange Web Services (EWS) access to accounts	Exchange Server and Exchange Online
Exchange Online only	Custom EWS throttling settings	Exchange Server only
Exchange Server and Exchange Online	Information rights management, archiving, and legal holds	Exchange Server and Exchange Online

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/exchange/policy-and-compliance/information-rights-management?view=exchserver-2019>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/exchange-online-archiving-service-description/compliance-and-security-features>

✉  **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/exchange/policy-and-compliance/information-rights-management?%20view=exchserver-2019&view=exchserver-2019>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/information-rights-management-in-exchange-online?view=o365-worldwide>

Above links support the third row on Information rights

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/exchange/client-developer/exchange-web-services/ews-throttling-in-exchange>

Custom throttling is to be done on the server

upvoted 8 times

✉  **Memoruch079** Most Recent 1 year, 2 months ago

Throttling is available for exchange on premise, according to this article

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/exchange/client-developer/exchange-web-services/ews-throttling-in-exchange>

upvoted 3 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer
upvoted 4 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

I missed this one... I didn't know On-Prem servers had EWS access to accounts, apparently they do:

"no changes to EWS capabilities of on-premises Exchange products. "

<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/exchange-team-blog/upcoming-changes-to-exchange-web-services-ews-api-for-office-365/ba-p/608055>

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

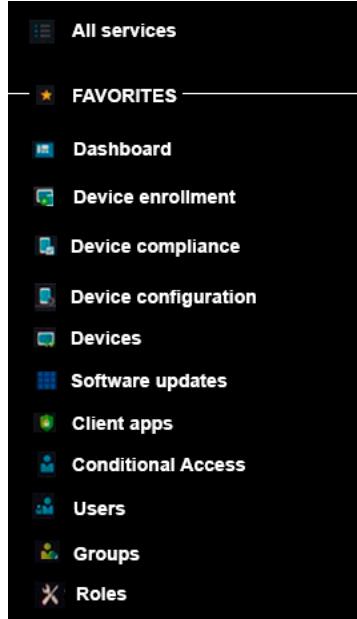
A company has Microsoft Surface devices that run Windows 10. The company plans to deploy devices by using Windows AutoPilot.

You need to import a CSV file to ensure that the devices are ready for deployment.

In the Microsoft 365 Device Management portal, which two blades should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the dialog box in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:



Correct Answer:

The sidebar shows the following items under 'FAVORITES', with 'Device enrollment' and 'Devices' highlighted in green:

- Device enrollment
- Device compliance
- Device configuration
- Devices

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/enrollment-autopilot>

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

[https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/autopilot/add-devices:](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/autopilot/add-devices)
"choose Devices > Windows > Windows enrollment > Devices "

Answer is correct

upvoted 9 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company. The company supports an aggressive rollout of features.

You need to release features as soon as they are released.

Which feature phase should you use for each development step? To answer, drag the appropriate feature phases to the correct development steps.

Each feature phase may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Feature Phases	Development step	Feature phase
Private	Complete compliance testing.	Feature phase
Public Preview	Complete QA testing for recently released features.	Feature phase
General Availability	Prepare QA results and end-user documentation.	Feature phase

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Feature Phases	Development step	Feature phase
Private	Complete compliance testing.	Private
Public Preview	Complete QA testing for recently released features.	Public Preview
General Availability	Prepare QA results and end-user documentation.	General Availability

✉  **syu31svc** (Highly Voted) 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer provided is correct

"company supports an aggressive rollout of features"

compliance is done after private as the first step

QA is done for public review as second step

Documentation is done at general availability at last step

upvoted 17 times

✉  **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

Are you sure??

Compliance is usually when general release.

QA when public preview

Documentation when GA

Microsoft states that there are no compliance guarantees or SLA before GA

upvoted 2 times

✉  **ronnyN78** (Highly Voted) 1 year, 11 months ago

Guys this should be

GA

Private

Public

upvoted 7 times

✉  **KakTak** (Most Recent) 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Compliance testing is a process conducted to determine if a process, product, or service meets a set of requirements, based on internal or external standards or regulations so this should be Private.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Xxxanooma** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

I think answer is correct.

In my opinion...

>private - for compliance
>public - for compliance and QA
>GA - done compliance and QA and NOW ready for documentation
upvoted 4 times

✉️  **mcas** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

GA, Private, Preview
upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer
upvoted 3 times

✉️  **Snickers** 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/legal/supp-dynamics365-preview>

"Previews are subject to reduced or different security, compliance and privacy commitments. Previews are not meant for production use, especially to process Personal Data or other data that is subject to heightened compliance requirements, and any use of "live" or production data is at your sole risk. Previews are not subject to any statements made on the Microsoft Trust Center."

The first one should be GA, not private preview

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Sleeping_cat** 2 years, 1 month ago

Yes, but the Company supports aggressive rollout of features.
upvoted 2 times

A company has offices in multiple regions. The company has a Microsoft 365 subscription. The company is developing a line-of-business (LOB) app. The app must meet the following requirements.

- ⇒ Ensure availability regardless of an employee's location.
- ⇒ Track the devices on which the app is installed by using Microsoft cloud services.
- ⇒ Minimize costs.

What should you do?

- A. Copy the app to Microsoft OneDrive. Allow employees to download and install the app from One Drive.
- B. Deploy the app to all devices by using Microsoft Intune.
- C. Copy the app to local servers. Allow employees to download and install the app from the servers.
- D. Deploy the app to all devices by using group policy.

Correct Answer: B

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-windows-10-app-deploy> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-monitor>

✉ **thorntona02** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Option B: This is the only option that allows you to track the devices on which the app is installed on while ensuring the app is installed. This ticks all the boxes for the question.

I mean, you could share the app using OneDrive or other means but that will not ensure the install on the user's devices.
upvoted 18 times

✉ **hob** 2 years, 3 months ago

I agree
upvoted 2 times

✉ **SheduiC7720** 2 years, 1 month ago

you are correct
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Allan79** Most Recent 1 year, 2 months ago

B a opção válida.
upvoted 1 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/what-is-intune>:
"For example, a user signs in to a device with their organization credentials. Their organization identity allows access to data that's denied to their personal identity. As that organization data is used, app protection policies control how the data is saved and shared. When users sign in with their personal identity, those same protections aren't applied. In this way, IT has control of organization data, while end users maintain control and privacy over their personal data."

B is correct
upvoted 3 times

✉ **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer
upvoted 2 times

✉ **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

This one is correct, Intune
upvoted 2 times

You need to determine the lifecycle of products and features in Microsoft 365.

What should you use?

- A. support.microsoft.com
- B. Microsoft Lifecycle Services
- C. docs.microsoft.com
- D. Microsoft 365 Roadmap

Correct Answer: D

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-US/microsoft-365/roadmap>

Community vote distribution

D (61%)	C (28%)	11%
---------	---------	-----

 **utkarsh_wadiar** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/lifecycle>

Option- C is the correct option.

upvoted 31 times

 **lvl24Sorceress** 1 year, 5 months ago
C is correct. here is the link:
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/lifecycle/products/>
upvoted 3 times

 **hob** 2 years, 3 months ago
In the roadmap you get way more information.
upvoted 5 times

 **mikekrt** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago
Lifecycle means development, release and end of live. roadmap only shows which features will come, not when features or products are removed
upvoted 17 times

 **Misty39** Most Recent 1 week, 4 days ago
Selected Answer: B
b is the only answer
upvoted 1 times

 **Flash_Bios** 3 months, 1 week ago
Question is likely out of date. The link to docs.microsoft.com now redirects to <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/lifecycle/>. And anyway according to the latest test objectives from MS the Lifecycle has been dropped from the exam.
upvoted 2 times

 **Donorp** 3 months, 2 weeks ago
Selected Answer: C
should be answer: C
upvoted 1 times

 **certificator3001** 3 months, 4 weeks ago
Selected Answer: B
B is correct
upvoted 1 times

 **msstanci** 5 months ago
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/lifecycle/products/> :D
upvoted 2 times

 **mkundal** 5 months, 2 weeks ago
Selected Answer: D
Option D is correct
upvoted 1 times

 **KakTak** 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

This must be C. You check the lifecycle on learn.microsoft.com page not on the roadmap.

upvoted 1 times

 **KakTak** 6 months ago

This must be C

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

The answer is B (Microsoft Lifecycle Services).

The lifecycle service is not at docs.microsoft (it's at learn.microsoft)

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/lifecycle/products/>

Roadmap is for 'upcoming features'

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Apologies - wrong answer. I think its probably C

upvoted 1 times

 **idiotique** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

It's D.

upvoted 1 times

 **CyrexX** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

The QUES states: (lifecycle of products and *features *)

Microsoft Must use utter non-sense in their questions..It could be either one

LifeCycle>>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/describe-service-life-cycle-microsoft-365/3-support>

Road Map for upcoming features >>>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/describe-service-life-cycle-microsoft-365/4-roadmap-portal>

upvoted 1 times

 **Broniac** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C!!

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/lifecycle>

upvoted 1 times

 **Armpenu** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct

upvoted 3 times

 **RockmOuld** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Thinking about how MS is trying to advertise their products through this test I believe it is Roadmap, even if C would be the more logical answer.

The description of Roadmap is in the "Describe the service life cycle in Microsoft 365" section of MS learn for this test:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/describe-service-life-cycle-microsoft-365/>

upvoted 2 times

 **Shrutz** 1 year, 1 month ago

For all those who thing C is the correct option then the link provided in C is not complete one its incomplete.

upvoted 1 times

A company plans to migrate to Microsoft 365. Corporate devices run Windows 7 or Windows 10.

You must upgrade all devices to use Office 365 ProPlus and minimize costs.

You need to standardize corporate device deployments.

Which three actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Implement Windows AutoPilot
- B. Deploy policies by using Configuration Manager
- C. Upgrade all devices to Windows 10
- D. Deploy policies by using Microsoft Intune
- E. Instruct users to download and install a Windows Installer package for Office 365 ProPlus

Correct Answer: ACD

Community vote distribution

ACD (67%)

CDE (33%)

✉ **TMW** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

This one is correct.

- 1 - implement Autopilot
- 2 - Windows 7 is no longer supported, so upgrade all to Windows 10
- 3 - Deploy policies using Intune

The question says they are migrating to Microsoft 365, so that eliminates Configuration manager, ans B

Office 365 ProPlus does not use MSI packages, so that eliminates answer E

Leaving us with A,C,D

upvoted 52 times

✉ **uclacyc** 6 months ago

Your last statement is not totally correct. You can use ConfigMgr to deploy O365.

<https://www.prajwaldesai.com/deploy-office-365-proplus-using-sccm/>

Because the requirement is M365, ConfigMgr won't be used.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **CliffyNitsef** Most Recent 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ACD

Yes ACD is the correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **ADiedeCert** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ACD

ANSWER A / C / D

upvoted 1 times

✉ **idiotique** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ACD

It's ACD.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **mcas** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CDE

For me this is C,D,E. Autopilot is not required, you need additional licensing, and asking users to install Office is certainly cheaper

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Lelek** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: ACD

Answer A,C and D

upvoted 1 times

-  **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago
Concordo com a Resposta, A, C e D.
upvoted 1 times
-  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago
[https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/autopilot/windows-autopilot#:~:text=Windows%20Autopilot%20is%20a%20collection,them%20ready%20for%20productive%20use.&text=Using%20cloud%2Dbase%20services%2C%20Windows,required%20to%20maintain%20the%20devices.:](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/autopilot/windows-autopilot#:~:text=Windows%20Autopilot%20is%20a%20collection,them%20ready%20for%20productive%20use.&text=Using%20cloud%2Dbase%20services%2C%20Windows,required%20to%20maintain%20the%20devices.)
"Windows Autopilot is a collection of technologies used to set up and pre-configure new devices, getting them ready for productive use"
This supports A
- Microsoft 365 is about using Windows 10 so C is correct
- "standardize corporate device deployments" this implies Intune so D is correct
upvoted 4 times
-  **365admin** 2 years ago
Another one of the questions where instead of looking for the perfect solutions from the given options, you eliminate the ones that doesn't make any sense. In this case B and E looks the ones to be eliminated out leaving you with A,C and D
upvoted 2 times
-  **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago
ACD is correct
upvoted 2 times
-  **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago
Correct answer
upvoted 2 times
-  **LadyTee** 2 years, 3 months ago
I am confused with this question. After reviewing all MS license details, Office 365 Pro Plus is not mentioned. Please update the questions to align with the new MS 900 Learn documentation.
upvoted 4 times
-  **anushree861** 1 year, 7 months ago
In the documentation, they have provided link to know about office365 proplus.
<https://mslearn.cloudguides.com/guides/Deploy%20Office%20365%20ProPlus%20in%20your%20organization>
upvoted 1 times
-  **gogok** 2 years, 3 months ago
<https://vceguide.com/which-three-actions-should-you-perform-223/>
upvoted 1 times
-  **PemaC** 2 years, 5 months ago
A, B, E - "Minimize cost", users can upgrade their own devices and has the least IT overhead if they download it themselves(E), For future updates, and deployments and reduce cost - A, B
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-cloud>
upvoted 1 times
-  **TechieBloke** 2 years, 6 months ago
To use AutoPilot you need Windows 10 1709 minimum so you cannot use on Win 7 devices, need to upgrade them. AutoPilot needed as image management so you can deploy either images or get the office installed - I would go with ACD
upvoted 1 times
-  **amymay101** 2 years, 6 months ago
a,c and d are the only sensible answers
upvoted 2 times
-  **SamGamer96** 2 years, 10 months ago
This question not appears be for this exam, is most likely as ms-101 or ms-100. ms-900 not require practical skills and this question is very close as a administrator that a introduction staff.
upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

You are the Microsoft Office 365 administrator for a company.

The company has the following requirements:

⇒ Users must be able to use incompatible applications on a Windows 10 device.

Cloud-based applications must use the same credentials as on-premises applications.

⇒ Users must be prevented from copying company data from managed applications installed on unmanaged devices.

You need to determine which technologies should be used for each requirement.

Which technologies should be used? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirement	Service
Users must be able to use incompatible applications on a Windows 10 device.	<input type="checkbox"/> Windows Virtual Desktop <input type="checkbox"/> Azure AD Application Proxy <input type="checkbox"/> Azure AD Connect <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Intune
Cloud-based applications must use the same credentials as on-premises applications.	<input type="checkbox"/> Windows Virtual Desktop <input type="checkbox"/> Azure AD Application Proxy <input type="checkbox"/> Azure AD Connect <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Intune
Users must be prevented from copying company data from managed applications installed on unmanaged devices.	<input type="checkbox"/> Windows Virtual Desktop <input type="checkbox"/> Azure AD Application Proxy <input type="checkbox"/> Azure AD Connect <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Intune

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Service				
Users must be able to use incompatible applications on a Windows 10 device.	<table border="1"><tr><td>Windows Virtual Desktop</td></tr><tr><td>Azure AD Application Proxy</td></tr><tr><td>Azure AD Connect</td></tr><tr><td>Microsoft Intune</td></tr></table>	Windows Virtual Desktop	Azure AD Application Proxy	Azure AD Connect	Microsoft Intune
Windows Virtual Desktop					
Azure AD Application Proxy					
Azure AD Connect					
Microsoft Intune					
Cloud-based applications must use the same credentials as on-premises applications.	<table border="1"><tr><td>Windows Virtual Desktop</td></tr><tr><td>Azure AD Application Proxy</td></tr><tr><td>Azure AD Connect</td></tr><tr><td>Microsoft Intune</td></tr></table>	Windows Virtual Desktop	Azure AD Application Proxy	Azure AD Connect	Microsoft Intune
Windows Virtual Desktop					
Azure AD Application Proxy					
Azure AD Connect					
Microsoft Intune					
Users must be prevented from copying company data from managed applications installed on unmanaged devices.	<table border="1"><tr><td>Windows Virtual Desktop</td></tr><tr><td>Azure AD Application Proxy</td></tr><tr><td>Azure AD Connect</td></tr><tr><td>Microsoft Intune</td></tr></table>	Windows Virtual Desktop	Azure AD Application Proxy	Azure AD Connect	Microsoft Intune
Windows Virtual Desktop					
Azure AD Application Proxy					
Azure AD Connect					
Microsoft Intune					

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/modern-desktop/enterprise/windows-virtual-desktop> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/whatis-azure-ad-connect> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/what-is-intune>

 **dynamicJames** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

First is Virtual Desktop (VM) because you try to run apps which are incompatible with Windows 10, so you would run a VM which runs an OS which is supported by the application.

upvoted 13 times

 **wando5000** 10 months ago

It says 'must be able to run incompatible apps ON A W10 device'

So you can't use W7 or XP

I don't think your solution will work - get where you are coming from though

upvoted 1 times

 **sync1991** Highly Voted 1 year, 1 month ago

It's now "Azure Virtual Desktop"

upvoted 5 times

 **syu31svc** Most Recent 1 year, 11 months ago

The first one to me should be Intune

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-add>

Other 2 are correct

upvoted 2 times

 **Benny4321** 2 years ago

Is the first one not "Azure AD Application Proxy"?

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 global administrators use Microsoft Workplace Analytics to examine network traffic patterns for troubleshooting purposes	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Workplace Analytics can be helpful in understanding the usage patterns of various Microsoft 365 services	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Workplace Analytics helps business examine the work of teams so that they can become more productive	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 global administrators use Microsoft Workplace Analytics to examine network traffic patterns for troubleshooting purposes	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Workplace Analytics can be helpful in understanding the usage patterns of various Microsoft 365 services	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Workplace Analytics helps business examine the work of teams so that they can become more productive	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/index-orig> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/overview/get-started>

  **BTL_Happy** Highly Voted 7 months ago

No
Yes
Yes

upvoted 9 times

  **kmk_01** 6 months, 1 week ago

Agreed.. You can't use Viva Insights - Workplace Analytics for Network Traffic analysis.

upvoted 2 times

  **moocows111111** Most Recent 3 weeks, 6 days ago

While I agree with NO YES YES, The answer could be YES YES YES because if productivity drops on a team, it could be a potential network issue that could affect the users.

upvoted 1 times

  **sabin001** 1 month, 1 week ago

Yes, Microsoft Workspace Analytics can analyze network traffic patterns. Microsoft Workspace Analytics is a cloud-based service that provides insights into user productivity and collaboration within organizations. It can collect data from various sources, including network traffic, and provide reports and visualizations to help organizations optimize their use of Microsoft 365 services.

With Microsoft Workspace Analytics, organizations can gain visibility into how their users are using Microsoft 365 services, including network traffic patterns. By analyzing network traffic data, organizations can identify areas where network performance can be improved and optimize network configurations to improve user productivity.

However, it's important to note that Microsoft Workspace Analytics is designed to provide insights into the use of Microsoft 365 services, not to monitor or analyze all network traffic. For more comprehensive network traffic analysis, organizations may need to use specialized network monitoring tools.

upvoted 1 times

 **sabin001** 1 month, 1 week ago

YES YES YES
upvoted 1 times

 **Vadiolator** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

I don't agree with the first answer. Workplace Analytics (Viva Insights) is for analysing business patterns, not technical for troubleshooting. My answer is No.

upvoted 4 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Badly worded question but you could probably argue that its true
upvoted 1 times

 **Xxxanooma** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Answer is correct.

Based here...

What is Workplace Analytics for Collaboration Apps? So what is workplace analytics? Workplace analytics is what enables businesses to use data from various cloud-based platforms such as Slack, Zoom, and Microsoft Teams to identify collaboration patterns that impact productivity and workforce effectiveness.

<https://www.unifysquare.com/blog/workplace-analytics/#:~:text=What%20is%20Workplace%20Analytics%20for,impact%20productivity%20and%20workforce%20effectiveness.>

upvoted 1 times

 **kmk_01** 6 months, 1 week ago

That article is not specific to Microsoft and does not say anything about using Viva Insights - Workplace Analytics for Network Traffic analysis.
upvoted 5 times

A company assigns a Microsoft 365 license to each employee.

You need to install Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus on each employee laptop computer.

Which three methods can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Use System Center Configuration Manager (SCCM) to deploy Office 365 ProPlus from a local distribution source.
- B. Use System Center Configuration Manager (SCCM) to deploy Office 365 ProPlus from an Office Windows Installer (MSI) package.
- C. Download the Office 365 ProPlus Windows Installer (MSI) package. Install Office 365 ProPlus from a local distribution source.
- D. Use the Office Deployment Tool (ODT) to download installation files to a local distribution source. Install Office 365 ProPlus by using the downloaded files.
- E. Enable users to download and install Office 365 ProPlus from the Office 365 portal.

Correct Answer: ADE

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/teams-install>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/Deploy-Office-365-ProPlus-from-the-Cloud> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/Deploy-Office-365-ProPlus-with-System-Center-Configuration-Manager> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/Deploy-Office-365-ProPlus-from-a-local-source>

Community vote distribution

ADE (100%)

 **ellichen** Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago

I think it should be ADE, I don't think we support installing MSI versions for Office ProPlus
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/upgrade-from-msi-version>

- A. Use System Center Configuration Manager (SCCM) to deploy Office 365 ProPlus from a local distribution source.
- D. Use the Office Deployment Tool (ODT) to download installation files to a local distribution source. Install Office 365 ProPlus by using the downloaded files.
- E. Enable users to download and install Office 365 ProPlus from the Office 365 portal.

upvoted 37 times

 **wigee** Highly Voted 3 years, 3 months ago

MSI package for office 365 does not exists - <https://answers.microsoft.com/en-us/msoffice/forum/all/msi-installer-for-office-365/69e0a0ae-ae67-4a6f-996c-cbc6daaf41e3>

upvoted 14 times

 **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

A. Use System Center Configuration Manager (SCCM) to deploy Office 365 ProPlus from a local distribution source: This is a common method for deploying software to multiple computers in an enterprise environment. SCCM can be used to deploy Office 365 ProPlus to computers on the company network.

D. Use the Office Deployment Tool (ODT) to download installation files to a local distribution source. Install Office 365 ProPlus by using the downloaded files: The Office Deployment Tool (ODT) is a command-line tool that allows administrators to download and deploy Office 365 ProPlus. This method provides more control over the installation process than the Office 365 portal method.

E. Enable users to download and install Office 365 ProPlus from the Office 365 portal: This method allows users to download and install Office 365 ProPlus directly from the Office 365 portal. This method is suitable for small organizations with fewer IT resources or organizations that allow users to work from home or remote locations.

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Option B states to deploy Office 365 ProPlus from an Office Windows Installer (MSI) package using SCCM. However, Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus is not available as an MSI installer. It uses a Click-to-Run installer instead, which is a different technology.

Option C states to download the Office 365 ProPlus Windows Installer (MSI) package and install it from a local distribution source. This is not possible since, as stated earlier, Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus does not use an MSI installer. Therefore, Option C is not a valid method to install Office 365 ProPlus.

upvoted 1 times

 **Helpos** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ADE

ADE is correct

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

This is ADE for sure

<https://answers.microsoft.com/en-us/msoffice/forum/all/msi-installer-for-office-365/69e0a0ae-ae67-4a6f-996c-cbc6daaf41e3>:

"Yes, there isn't MSI installer for Office 365"

upvoted 4 times

 **htsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

ADE would be correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct A,D,E

upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct A,D,E

upvoted 2 times

 **Rstilekar** 2 years, 5 months ago

A, D, E correct (B & C both are incorrect as O365 Proplus doesn't have MSI (only .exe))

upvoted 1 times

 **BMRai** 2 years, 5 months ago

Here correct Ans is A,D, and E

upvoted 1 times

 **Laurys** 2 years, 6 months ago

this answer is ADE

upvoted 1 times

 **TechieBloke** 2 years, 6 months ago

Here you can see the options right in the middle:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deployment-guide-microsoft-365-apps>

upvoted 1 times

 **amymay101** 2 years, 6 months ago

BDE, A mentions MSI so is not the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

 **GojiMonkey** 2 years, 7 months ago

A, D, E. MSI doesn't exist !!!

upvoted 1 times

 **Phil5** 3 years ago

BDE because MSI isn't how we install it. This single details disqualifies two options, leaving the three that are correct.

upvoted 2 times

You mean ADE?

upvoted 2 times

 **kivo** 2 years, 8 months ago

Agree with anyone who says MSI is not an answer

Just watched this MS-900 prep video and they say in the video if you see MSI in the answer, say "Boo, Hiss" its not supported

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3MXiGfg9yMQ>

upvoted 4 times

 **Snowman1** 3 years ago

ADE

If you do deploy with Configuration Manager, we recommend deploying from a local source, using your Configuration Manager distribution points.

For organizations that don't have Configuration Manager but still want to manage their deployment, we recommend using the Office Deployment Tool (ODT).

You can also manage your deployment from the Office portal and have your users install Office on their client devices directly from the portal.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/plan-microsoft-365-apps>

upvoted 6 times

 **626health** 3 years, 1 month ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/plan-microsoft-365-apps#step-1---choose-how-to-deploy>

A. Use System Center Configuration Manager (SCCM) to deploy Office 365 ProPlus from a local distribution source.

D. Use the Office Deployment Tool (ODT) to download installation files to a local distribution source. Install Office 365 ProPlus by using the downloaded files.

E. Enable users to download and install Office 365 ProPlus from the Office 365 portal

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
The Microsoft 365 user portal allows users to install desktop apps, use web apps, and share files in OneDrive.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Microsoft 365 admin center allows administrators to manage applications and services available to users.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Correct Answer: The Microsoft 365 user portal allows users to install desktop apps, use web apps, and share files in OneDrive.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Microsoft 365 admin center allows administrators to manage applications and services available to users.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

 **ExamKiller020** Highly Voted 7 months, 4 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 5 times

DRAG DROP -

A company uses Microsoft 365 and Windows 10.

You need to identify which servicing tools the company should use for Windows 10.

Which servicing tool should you choose for each description? To answer, drag the appropriate servicing tools to the correct servicing tool descriptions. Each servicing tool may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Servicing Tools

Windows Update

Microsoft Endpoint Configuration Manager

Answer Area

Servicing tool description

- Limited control over feature updates and the ability to manually defer updates
- Full control over feature updates and multiple deployment options

Servicing tool

Correct Answer:

Servicing Tools

Answer Area

Servicing tool description

- Limited control over feature updates and the ability to manually defer updates
- Full control over feature updates and multiple deployment options

Servicing tool

Windows Update
Microsoft Endpoint Configuration Manager

 **naveedpk00** Highly Voted 2 years ago

correct

upvoted 11 times

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/choose-how-manage-updates-microsoft-365-apps>:

"Microsoft Endpoint Configuration Manager has the ability to manage updates to Microsoft 365 Apps by using the Software Update management workflow. You can use Configuration Manager to update Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise, Microsoft 365 Apps for business, and the subscription versions of the Project and Visio desktop apps. This gives you full control over the update deployment process, e.g. when which devices will receive a specific update."

Answer is right

upvoted 6 times

HOTSPOT -

A company plans to deploy Microsoft 365.

You need to identify the appropriate collaboration solution for each task.

Which solution should you choose for each task? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Task	Service
------	---------

Host meetings with employees and guests.

Microsoft Teams
Azure DevOps
SharePoint Online
Dynamics 365

Deploy a web page for a team or project.

Microsoft Teams
SharePoint Online
Dynamics 365
Microsoft 365 apps

Manage team and work progress on a project.

Microsoft Teams
SharePoint Online
Microsoft Planner
Dynamics 365

Answer Area

Task	Service
------	---------

Host meetings with employees and guests.

Microsoft Teams
Azure DevOps
SharePoint Online
Dynamics 365

Correct Answer: Deploy a web page for a team or project.

Microsoft Teams
SharePoint Online
Dynamics 365
Microsoft 365 apps

Manage team and work progress on a project.

Microsoft Teams
SharePoint Online
Microsoft Planner
Dynamics 365

 **TMW** (Highly Voted) 2 years, 2 months ago

This one is correct. One thing to note, both on Prem, and online versions of SharePoint can create websites.

upvoted 11 times

 **Contactfornitish** (Most Recent) 1 year, 2 months ago

INCORRECT

Last one is Teams. You CANNOT manage team with planner

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Mikehif** 11 months, 1 week ago

Manage a team , not Teams, the application. You use Planner to manage a team of people. Answer is correct.

upvoted 11 times

✉ **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

!00% correto

upvoted 1 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/create-and-use-modern-pages-on-a-sharepoint-site-b3d46deb-27a6-4b1e-87b8-df851e503dec>

Answer is correct

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Swa15** 2 years ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

Question #117

Topic 1

A company plans to deploy automated workflows for managers to approve.

You need to determine which Microsoft 365 products allow access to personal workflows.

Which two products should the managers use? Each correct answer presents a partial solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Power Automate
- B. Microsoft Excel
- C. Yammer
- D. Microsoft Teams

Correct Answer: AD

Power Automate is the new name for Microsoft Flow.

Reference:

<https://flow.microsoft.com/en-us/blog/microsoft-flow-in-microsoft-teams/>

✉ **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

B and C are 100% wrong for sure

upvoted 7 times

✉ **hvtsoftball11** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 5 times

✉ **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The two products that allow access to personal workflows are:

A. Power Automate: This product provides a platform to create and manage workflows that can automate tasks across multiple applications and services in Microsoft 365. Managers can use Power Automate to access personal workflows and approve requests.

D. Microsoft Teams: This product provides a collaborative workspace for teams to work together and communicate. Managers can use Microsoft Teams to access personal workflows and approve requests.

Therefore, the correct answers are A. Power Automate and D. Microsoft Teams.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

100% correto

upvoted 2 times

A company deploys Windows 10 to all devices.
 Feature updates to Windows as a service must be installed as frequently as possible.
 Which Windows 10 service channel installs updates most frequently?

- A. Windows Insider Program Servicing channel
- B. Long-term Servicing channel
- C. Semi-Annual Servicing channel

Correct Answer: A

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/get-started-updates-channels-tools>

Community vote distribution

A (88%)	13%
---------	-----

 **H3mn**  1 year, 2 months ago

NO.....Windows Insider is not for normal users is just a test for IT admin or dept!! so the semi-annual update is the one with completely stable and secure one for productivity purposes

upvoted 9 times

 **wando5000** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

They seem to have changed it to annual (instead of semi annual)

"Feature updates: Released annually. Feature updates add new features and functionality to Windows 10. Because they are delivered frequently (rather than every 3-5 years), they are easier to manage."

upvoted 2 times

 **EPL_Fan**  9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

question is: Which Windows 10 service channel installs updates most frequently?

My answer is : A

Insider Program receives Feature Updates almost weekly, sometimes even multiple times a week. Other channels are limited to twice a year.
 upvoted 7 times

 **LP223**  5 months ago

This is purposefully trying to trick you. Semi-Annual Channel is only for Windows SERVER, not Windows 10 features. The only viable option is A since General Availability isn't there.

upvoted 5 times

 **MidasMuch86** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

I think the scenario provided before the actual question was just to throw off the test taker. The question was asked in general form on purpose so as to confirm the reader is paying attention.

upvoted 1 times

 **msstanci** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

C for me

upvoted 2 times

 **bagzet** 10 months ago

Since this is specific to Windows as a service, I believe the below is the most relevant.

From: Overview of Windows as a service

(<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview>)

"There are three servicing channels, each of which provides different levels of flexibility over when these updates are delivered to client computers. For more information, see Servicing channels.

There are currently three release channels for Windows clients:

The General Availability Channel receives feature updates as soon as they are available.

The Long-Term Servicing Channel, which is designed to be used only for specialized devices (which typically don't run Office) such as those that control medical equipment or ATM machines, receives new feature releases every two to three years.

The Windows Insider Program provides organizations with the opportunity to test and provide feedback on features that will be shipped in the next feature update."

C is not even an option, which makes me think it has to be A

upvoted 2 times

✉️ **wando5000** 9 months, 4 weeks ago

They seem to have forgotten to add the option "General Availability Channel"
upvoted 2 times

✉️ **kyleaquin0** 10 months ago

this was on my exam
upvoted 2 times

✉️ **CliffyNitsef** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Hi Kyle, are the choices from real exam same and you got the correct answer too?
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **akositye29** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

This should be C.
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **TKhan2021** 10 months, 1 week ago

C should be the correct answer.
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

C está correta
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **Pandaguo** 1 year, 5 months ago

A
Windows Insider
For many IT pros, gaining visibility into feature updates early--before they're available to the General Availability Channel — can be both intriguing and valuable for future end user communications as well as provide the means to test for any issues on the next General Availability release.
Windows Insiders can consume and deploy preproduction code to their test machines, gaining early visibility into the next build. Testing the early builds helps both Microsoft and its customers because they have the opportunity to discover possible issues before the update is ever publicly available and can report it to Microsoft.
upvoted 2 times

✉️ **never4baby777** 1 year, 6 months ago

Answer C, for me
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **Saravana12g** 1 year, 6 months ago

Long-term Servicing Channel:
Specialized systems—such as devices that control medical equipment, point-of-sale systems, and ATMs—often require a longer servicing option because of their purpose. These devices typically perform a single important task and don't need feature updates as frequently as other devices in the organization.

Semi-Annual Servicing channel:

The Semi-Annual Channel receives feature updates twice per year.

Windows Insider:

For many IT pros, gaining visibility into feature updates early--before they're available to the Semi-Annual Channel — can be both intriguing and valuable for future end user communications as well as provide the means to test for any issues on the next General Availability release.
upvoted 2 times

✉️ **samkim123** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer must be C.
upvoted 2 times

✉️ **zukhov** 1 year, 10 months ago

<https://blogs.windows.com/windows-insider/2015/03/09/frequency-and-predictability-of-builds-for-windows-insiders/>

Microsoft does not commit a date on Windows Insider... could not be as often as Semi-annual.

upvoted 2 times

✉️ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview>:
"For many IT pros, gaining visibility into feature updates early—before they're available to the Semi-Annual Channel — can be both intriguing and valuable for future end user communications as well as provide the means to test for any issues on the next Semi-Annual Channel release. With Windows 10, feature flighting enables Windows Insiders to consume and deploy preproduction code to their test machines, gaining early visibility into the next build. Testing the early builds of Windows 10 helps both Microsoft and its customers because they have the opportunity to discover possible issues before the update is ever publicly available and can report it to Microsoft."

Answer is A

upvoted 4 times

✉️ **Suzzan** 1 year, 11 months ago

In the Semi-annual Channel, feature updates are available as soon as Microsoft releases them, twice per year. So, answer must be C.
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/get-started-updates-channels-tools>

upvoted 3 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company wants to provide workflows of business tasks that connect to Microsoft Outlook and Microsoft Teams.

You need to choose a solution that meets the requirement.

Which solution should you choose?

- A. Power Automate
- B. Microsoft Bookings
- C. Microsoft Planner
- D. Power BI

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://flow.microsoft.com/en-us/>:

"Connect workflows to hundreds of data sources using a library of connectors and Microsoft Dataverse"

You'll find Teams and Outlook so answer is A

upvoted 10 times

 **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The solution that meets the requirement is A. Power Automate.

Power Automate (formerly known as Microsoft Flow) is a cloud-based service that allows users to create automated workflows between different apps and services, including Microsoft Outlook and Microsoft Teams. With Power Automate, users can create workflows that automatically trigger actions in response to specific events, such as sending an email when a new task is added to Microsoft Planner or posting a message to a Teams channel when a new email is received in Outlook.

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Microsoft Bookings is an app that allows users to create and manage appointment bookings,

Microsoft Planner is a task management tool that allows users to create and track tasks.

Power BI is a business analytics service that allows users to visualize and analyze data from a variety of sources.

While these tools may be useful in a Microsoft 365 environment, they do not provide the specific functionality of creating workflows that connect to Microsoft Outlook and Microsoft Teams like Power Automate does.

upvoted 1 times

 **Winnie23** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Should be A. Power Automate is the new name for MS Flows per Q#117

upvoted 1 times

 **abhimukh19** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

A is the answer for sure

upvoted 1 times

 **kyleaquino** 10 months ago

this was on my exam

upvoted 2 times

 **ADiedeCert** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

ANSWER A

upvoted 1 times

 **mkms900** 11 months, 1 week ago

Power Automate is the new name for Microsoft Flow. So the answer should be A.

upvoted 2 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

A resposta correta

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

A company uses Microsoft 365.

A manager wants to increase the efficiency of team members.

You need to identify the tools that can help improve team effectiveness.

Which tool should you identify for each requirement? To answer, drag the appropriate tools to the correct requirements. Each tool may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Tools

MyAnalytics

Workplace Analytics

Microsoft Teams

Power Platform

Answer Area**Requirement**

Analyze collective insight into the effectiveness of meetings that team members attend.

Tool

Automatically recommend actions to individuals within Microsoft Outlook that can potentially increase productivity.

Correct Answer:**Tools**

Microsoft Teams

Power Platform

Answer Area**Requirement**

Analyze collective insight into the effectiveness of meetings that team members attend.

Tool

Workplace Analytics

Automatically recommend actions to individuals within Microsoft Outlook that can potentially increase productivity.

MyAnalytics

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/use/explore-metrics-meetings-overview>

✉️  **IndyB**  1 year, 4 months ago

If you get this question wrong, you should not be taking the exam
upvoted 15 times

✉️  **abhimukh19**  4 months, 3 weeks ago

answer is correct, however this wont come in the exam as My Analytics and Workplace analytics have been replaced by Microsoft Viva Suite
upvoted 2 times

✉️  **ptmk** 4 months, 1 week ago

you're right, outdated question
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/teams/effective-meetings>
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/use/use-insights>
upvoted 1 times

✉️  **ExamKiller020** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

'Team members' and 'individuals' are keywords here
upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

CORRECT

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct
upvoted 3 times

✉️  **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

correct
upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Microsoft Bookings can modify or cancel an existing booking.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Bookings can only use a corporate website to create a booking.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Bookings can create a booking based on a user's schedule.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Microsoft Bookings can modify or cancel an existing booking.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Bookings can only use a corporate website to create a booking.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Microsoft Bookings can create a booking based on a user's schedule.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://office365adoption.com/better-manage-customer-appointments-microsoft-bookings/>

 **Sheduc7720** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Bookings provides your business a unique web page that your customers can use to schedule appointments, even when you're not around to pick up the phone or respond to an email. The web page is simple to use: the customer first selects the service they want and, based on availability you provide, chooses a day and time when you or one of your staff is available, enters their contact information and books the appointment.

The web page looks great on both larger screens and mobile devices. It's easy to link to your scheduling page from an email that you send to customers or from your business's website or Facebook page.

upvoted 9 times

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/blog/2016/07/20/bring-in-business-247-with-microsoft-bookings/>

Yes No Yes is correct

upvoted 6 times

 **dedy** Most Recent 1 year, 11 months ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

What happens when you enable external access by using the Microsoft 365 admin portal? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

When you enable external access,

- users can send sharing invitations for specific content.
- data becomes available to anonymous users.
- you must configure Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS).
- the Everyone group is applied to all shares and granted full control.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

When you enable external access,

- users can send sharing invitations for specific content.
- data becomes available to anonymous users.
- you must configure Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS).
- the Everyone group is applied to all shares and granted full control.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/external-sharing-overview>

 **gursimran_s** Highly Voted 1 year, 1 month ago

Came in exam in March 2022, answer is correct
upvoted 13 times

 **lonestarnj** Most Recent 3 months ago

Well the other three choices make no sense
upvoted 1 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

Está correta
upvoted 2 times

 **natazar** 1 year, 6 months ago

How do we know that this is for SharePoint and not for example for Teams?
upvoted 1 times

 **maxustermann** 1 year, 3 months ago

Teams storage is based on SharePoint Online. So when users share files over teams the link is generated by SharePoint online.
upvoted 5 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is supported by the link provided
upvoted 4 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company. You deploy Windows 10 to all devices by using Windows Autopilot.

You need to ensure that employees can install Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus on their devices.

What are two possible ways to achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a part of a solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Use the self-install option on the Office 365 dashboard
- B. Download and install the Office ProPlus Windows Installer (MSI) package
- C. Enable auto-deployment of Office 365 apps for all devices
- D. Update the Windows AutoPilot deployment profile to include the Office 365 apps

Correct Answer: AC

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-office-365-proplus-from-a-local-source> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business/add-autopilot-devices-and-profile>

Community vote distribution

AC (83%) AD (17%)

 **mo0dd**  3 years, 5 months ago

A AND C IS CORECCT
upvoted 40 times

 **Rooks** 3 years ago

Options are a bit vague. Options say deploying O365 apps but corporations may not deploy all apps.
upvoted 2 times

 **MattyG**  2 years, 10 months ago

Each correct answer presents a part of a solution. I think it's C and D. Enable it then update the policy. The question also states to ensure they have it. The self install option isn't the best for that.
upvoted 12 times

 **uclacyc** 6 months ago

Windows 10 is already deployed. Autopilot is only in effect during the initial deployment. The answer cannot be D.
upvoted 2 times

 **amymay101** 2 years, 6 months ago

I was going to say D but you do not set app deployment in a 'deployment profile' its configured in ESP, so I guess its A and C
upvoted 5 times

 **benr98** 2 years, 5 months ago

but you can set there as auto deployment or user driven.. i think C compliments D
upvoted 1 times

 **maxustermann** 1 year, 3 months ago

No, for installing apps via autopilot/ Intune you need to create a app in Endpoint center, in deployment profile you do not select which apps should be installed!
upvoted 2 times

 **benr98** 2 years, 5 months ago

I think this is correct too. C and D. Auto deployment may be set at Deployment profile page.
upvoted 1 times

 **Misty39**  1 week, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: AD

a and d
upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

This is a bad question. It does not have the correct answers.

We are left selecting A and C but C is not a valid Answer.

D would be correct if the Autopilot was configured to deploy the Apps during creation of the Windows 10 Instance's but the question states the user must install the Apps. Meaning the Windows 10 instances are already deployed.

You could use Intune or SCCM to deploy the apps automatically but those answers are not here.

upvoted 1 times

 **ExamNiq** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

'Enable auto-deployment of Office 365 apps for all devices' never heard of this one? where to find it?

upvoted 1 times

 **uclacyc** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Office 365 ProPlus doesn't use MSIs. The answer cannot be B.

Windows 10 is already deployed. Autopilot is only in effect during the initial deployment. The answer cannot be D.

upvoted 1 times

 **Ricotech** 10 months ago

I think the point is that you must assure that users CAN install O365 apps, not that O365 MUST be installed. That's why A and D are correct.

upvoted 2 times

 **akositye29** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AC

A and C for sure.

upvoted 1 times

 **simplementeluca** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

A D is correct

upvoted 1 times

 **idioque** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC

it's A and C.

upvoted 1 times

 **Ashwin28** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: AC

I choose A and C

upvoted 2 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

A e C corretas

upvoted 1 times

 **Ste_W** 1 year, 2 months ago

Bit of a difficult one here but it says "Users must be able to install" Wouldn't this discount C and D because this is automatic installation not user?

upvoted 3 times

 **jcsanchezrb** 1 year, 9 months ago

You cannot add Office 365 apps when you create/modify a deployment profile.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/autopilot/profiles>

upvoted 2 times

 **romer0** 1 year, 11 months ago

"A" for sure, "D" is absurd as you can't use Autopilot for Office, MSI package doesn't apply, that leaves me with A and C

upvoted 5 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/plan-microsoft-365-apps>:

"Self-install from the cloud: Manage your deployment from the Office portal and have your users install Office on their client devices directly from the portal."

This supports A

B is wrong for sure; MSI is not for 365

No mention of Windows AutoPilot deployment in the link so D is wrong

C is the other answer

upvoted 6 times

 **Netmonger** 2 years ago

The question says "Employees can install" presume on their own.. not auto-deploy so A and D

upvoted 3 times

A company plans to deploy a customer relationship management (CRM) solution. The solution must provide enterprise resource planning (ERP) integration as well as artificial intelligence (AI) tools. You need to choose a solution that meets the requirements. What should you choose?

- A. SharePoint Online
- B. Microsoft 365
- C. Power Platform
- D. Dynamics 365

Correct Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

✉️  **TMW**  2 years, 2 months ago

This one is correct:

CRM:

<https://dynamics.microsoft.com/en-us/crm/what-is-crm/>

ERP:

<https://dynamics.microsoft.com/en-us/erp/what-is-erp/>

AI tools:

<https://dynamics.microsoft.com/en-us/ai/overview/>

upvoted 14 times

✉️  **hvtsoftball11**  2 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 7 times

✉️  **JayLearn2022**  1 month, 3 weeks ago

D. Dynamics 365

Dynamics 365 is a suite of cloud-based business applications from Microsoft that includes CRM, ERP, and AI tools. The CRM module of Dynamics 365 provides advanced capabilities for managing customer relationships, including sales automation, marketing automation, customer service, and field service. The ERP module provides tools for managing financials, supply chain, manufacturing, and other business processes.

Dynamics 365 also includes AI tools such as Microsoft Power BI for business intelligence and analytics, Microsoft PowerApps for custom app development, and Microsoft Flow for workflow automation. These tools can be used to enhance the functionality and capabilities of the CRM and ERP modules, providing a more comprehensive and integrated solution for managing customer relationships and business operations.

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

While SharePoint Online and Microsoft 365 are also cloud-based solutions from Microsoft, they are not specifically designed for CRM or ERP. Power Platform is a suite of low-code development tools that can be used to build custom apps and automate workflows, but it does not include pre-built CRM or ERP functionality like Dynamics 365 does.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **sytn** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Dynamics 365

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **AbieGeorge** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Correct

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

D é a correta

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Can only be D

upvoted 3 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

You need to assign licenses to users.

Which two portals can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Azure Active Directory admin center
- B. Microsoft Compliance Manager
- C. Microsoft 365 admin center
- D. Security & Compliance Center

Correct Answer: AC

Community vote distribution

AC (100%)

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

A and C for sure; compliance does not give you license
upvoted 6 times

 **Cher19** Highly Voted 10 months ago

This one appeared on my exam
upvoted 5 times

 **AbieGeorge** Most Recent 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC
A and C are the most appropriate answers.
upvoted 2 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

A e C estão corretas
upvoted 2 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer
upvoted 3 times

 **Rezerestibeiro27** 2 years, 2 months ago

Is the answer correct AC?
upvoted 2 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/enterprise-users/licensing-groups-assign>
upvoted 2 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://regarding365.com/assign-licenses-to-a-group-instead-of-user-in-office-365-azure-7b29750381a6>
upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
OneDrive for Business provides version control for shared documents	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Power Automate provides automated workflows between apps	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
SharePoint provides shared calendars and shared task lists	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
OneDrive for Business provides version control for shared documents	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Power Automate provides automated workflows between apps	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
SharePoint provides shared calendars and shared task lists	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

✉  **TMW**  2 years, 2 months ago

OneDrive and version control: YES

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/restore-a-previous-version-of-a-file-stored-in-onedrive-159cad6d-d76e-4981-88ef-de6e96c93893>

Power Automate is self explanatory - YES

Initially, I thought this would be Outlook/Exchange, but the answer appears to be correct: - YES

SharePoint Group calendars and shared tasks:

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/use-a-group-calendar-7f559b2e-1f90-49b4-a0fe-2d235994945e>

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/create-and-manage-a-project-task-list-466ad207-46fd-4c77-9af1-41bc23cec21a>

upvoted 18 times

✉  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Your links support the answer

upvoted 5 times

✉  **Rockm0uld** 1 year, 1 month ago

Your answer supports the links that support the answer

upvoted 7 times

✉  **C0mptias_Main_Guy** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Your answer supports his answer that supports the links that support the answer.

upvoted 3 times

✉  **Gully** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Your answer supports his answer that supports the other guys answer that supports the links that support the answer.

upvoted 4 times

 **dlwpdud** 7 months ago

-----STOP

upvoted 2 times

 **Allan79** [Most Recent] 1 year, 2 months ago

está correta a resp

upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer

upvoted 3 times

 **Abehl** 2 years, 1 month ago

Yes, you are correct.

upvoted 1 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

Employees frequently work from home. They must be able to access custom applications that are not installed on their personal laptops.

You need to identify a solution that meets the requirement.

Which solution should you choose?

- A. Microsoft Access
- B. Power Virtual Agent
- C. Microsoft Remote Assist
- D. Windows Virtual Desktop
- E. Microsoft Teams

Correct Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **hvtsoftball11** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 9 times

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/services/virtual-desktop/>

Answer is D

upvoted 5 times

 **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The solution that meets the requirement of enabling employees to access custom applications from their personal laptops while working from home is D. Windows Virtual Desktop.

Windows Virtual Desktop allows users to access a virtual desktop environment hosted in the cloud, which includes the custom applications they need to work with. This ensures that employees can work remotely without needing to install custom applications on their personal laptops, which can pose security risks.

The other options listed (Microsoft Access, Power Virtual Agent, Microsoft Remote Assist, and Microsoft Teams) do not provide the same level of access to custom applications as Windows Virtual Desktop.

upvoted 2 times

 **BEK2020** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct!

If you don't answer this question, don't take the exam

upvoted 1 times

 **AbieGeorge** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

D is Correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Broniac** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

VD for sure!!!

upvoted 2 times

 **MPT16** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

é a unica correta. D

upvoted 1 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

Resposta D está correta

upvoted 1 times

 **cinziasun** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D.
upvoted 3 times

Question #128

Topic 1

DRAG DROP -

You are investigating Microsoft 365 services and capabilities.

Match each scenario to its Microsoft 365 service. To answer, drag the appropriate Microsoft 365 service from the column on the left to its scenario on the right.

Each Microsoft 365 service may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Microsoft 365 services	Answer Area	Microsoft 365 service
Scenario		Microsoft 365 service
Exchange Online	Users need to communicate in email, use a calendar, and store contacts.	Microsoft 365 service
Microsoft Teams	Users need a central hub for meetings, chat, content, and calling.	Microsoft 365 service
Microsoft Stream		

Correct Answer:

Microsoft 365 services	Answer Area	Microsoft 365 service
Scenario		Microsoft 365 service
	Users need to communicate in email, use a calendar, and store contacts.	Exchange Online
	Users need a central hub for meetings, chat, content, and calling.	Microsoft Teams
Microsoft Stream		

 **Menso_M** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

A resposta esta correta

upvoted 2 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Stream is for videos

Answer is correct

upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

A company that uses Microsoft 365 plans to deploy updates to computers.

You need to choose the appropriate update channel based on each requirement.

Which update channel should you use for each requirement? To answer, drag the appropriate update channels to the correct requirements. Each update channel may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Update channels	Answer Area	Requirement	Update channel
Current		Provides the newest features as soon as they are ready	Update channel
Monthly Enterprise		Provides the newest feature updates on a schedule	Update channel
Semi-Annual Enterprise		Provides the most amount of time to test feature updates	Update channel

Correct Answer:

Update channels	Answer Area	Requirement	Update channel
		Provides the newest features as soon as they are ready	Current
		Provides the newest feature updates on a schedule	Monthly Enterprise
		Provides the most amount of time to test feature updates	Semi-Annual Enterprise

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/overview-update-channels>

 **syu31svc** (Highly Voted) 1 year, 11 months ago

Table in the link provided supports answer given
upvoted 6 times

 **skalmegh007** (Most Recent) 1 year, 12 months ago

Correct
upvoted 4 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.
The company is considering using MyAnalytics.
You need to identify the features of MyAnalytics.
What are two features of MyAnalytics? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. suggestions in Microsoft Outlook to review outstanding tasks
- B. suggestions in Microsoft Teams to delay delivery of chat messages
- C. suggestions in Microsoft Outlook to delay delivery of emails
- D. suggestions in Teams to review outstanding tasks

Correct Answer: AC

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/mya-notifications>

Community vote distribution

AC (88%) 13%

✉️  **KB9** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

No tasks to be configured on teams app
upvoted 6 times

✉️  **Misty39** Most Recent 1 week, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: AD

a and d are correct
upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Joseph07009** 4 months ago

Everyone should note that MyAnalytics is now called Viva or Viva insights. the link given in the answer redirects to :
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/Use/mya-notifications>

upvoted 3 times

✉️  **YopYopYop** 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

A, C are correct
upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

A e C corretas
upvoted 2 times

✉️  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Link provided supports A and C as the answers
upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

You are evaluating Office 365 ProPlus for a company.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Employees must use a browser to co-author documents, spreadsheets, and presentations.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Employees can edit documents, spreadsheets, and presentations by using a browser or the desktop app.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Employees can use mobile devices, tablets, and laptops to edit documents, spreadsheets, and presentations.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Employees must use a browser to co-author documents, spreadsheets, and presentations.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Employees can edit documents, spreadsheets, and presentations by using a browser or the desktop app.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Employees can use mobile devices, tablets, and laptops to edit documents, spreadsheets, and presentations.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

✉  **oxaytol** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

First one is NO because of the "MUST" word. If it was "CAN" instead of "MUST" the answer should be YES.
upvoted 15 times

✉  **wando5000** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

You can use a browser or Teams to coauthor
upvoted 1 times

✉  **BEK2020** Most Recent 4 months, 2 weeks ago

All correct
upvoted 1 times

✉  **Trueman17** 1 year ago

No, Yes, Yes
upvoted 1 times

✉  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

No Yes Yes is correct
upvoted 2 times

✉  **Hebbo7** 2 years, 1 month ago

correct answer
upvoted 3 times

✉  **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

you can use mapped drives or direct paths to the shares.
upvoted 2 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.
The company wants to create a chat bot for integration with Microsoft Teams.
You need to identify a solution to create the chat bot.
Which solution should you choose?

- A. Remote Assist
- B. Dynamics 365 Customer Service
- C. Power Virtual Agent
- D. Dynamics 365 Guides

Correct Answer: C

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/platform/bots/what-are-bots>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

-  **hvtsoftball11** (Highly Voted) 2 years, 1 month ago
correct
upvoted 8 times
-  **BEK2020** (Most Recent) 4 months, 2 weeks ago
Answer is c
upvoted 2 times
-  **AbieGeorge** 10 months, 4 weeks ago
Selected Answer: C
great job
upvoted 1 times
-  **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago
correto
upvoted 2 times
-  **KB9** 1 year, 4 months ago
Selected Answer: C
Other options is only to fool candidates
upvoted 3 times
-  **grandMa** 1 year, 11 months ago
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-virtual-agents/fundamentals-what-is-power-virtual-agents>
upvoted 2 times
-  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-virtual-agents/>
C is the answer
upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to migrate from a Microsoft volume licensing model to a subscription-based model.

Updates to devices must meet the following requirements:

Team	Requirement
Engineering	Application and operating system updates to laptop computers and mobile phones must start from an on-premises server.
Sales	Laptop computers and mobile phones must be updated periodically and not require an on-premises server.
Finance	Laptop computers and mobile phones must be updated periodically and monitored by using a single system.
Developers	Choose when updates are installed.

You need to recommend the appropriate servicing models to update employee laptop computers and mobile phones.

Which servicing models should you recommend? To answer, drag the appropriate servicing models to the correct teams. Each servicing model may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Servicing models	Team	Servicing model
Windows Update (stand-alone)	Engineering	
Windows Update for Business	Sales	
Windows Server Update Services	Finance	
System Center Configuration Manager	App developers	

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Servicing models	Team	Servicing model
Windows Update (stand-alone)	Engineering	Windows Server Update Services
Windows Update for Business	Sales	Windows Update for Business
Windows Server Update Services	Finance	System Center Configuration Manager
System Center Configuration Manager	App developers	Windows Update (stand-alone)

For the app developers to decide when the updates are installed, they would have to use Windows Update (stand-alone). With WSUS, WUB or SCCM, the system administrator configures when the updates are installed. Windows Update is the only option that allows the user to decide when the updates are installed.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview#servicing-tools>

Answer given is correct

Engineering team to work with on-premises server so use Windows Server Update Services
Sales to update without on-premises so use Windows Update for Business ("In addition to being able to use Group Policy to manage Windows Update for Business, either option can be configured without requiring any on-premises infrastructure by using Intune." from the link)
Finance to have monitoring so use Configuration Manager
Developer to choose when to update so use Windows Update (stand-alone) ("with IT pros manually configuring the device to be in the Semi-Annual Channel" from the link)
upvoted 10 times

 **MPT16** (Most Recent) 1 year ago

Answer is correct, the trick here is that Financial area needs to be monitored by a single system.

upvoted 3 times

 **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

It's not possible to register or update mobile phones in any of the solution except SCCM. Period

Finance and engineering go to SCCM

Developer can use stand alone

Sales can use WUB though putting mobile phones there is terrible question

upvoted 2 times

 **Ulus** 1 year, 5 months ago

The explanation given...stating that Windows Update allows users to decide when update takes place is not true..It allows to defer for 30 days..thats all. Whereas Windows update for business allows to defer for up to 365 days. WSUS en MECM allow users to approve with the update. So...I dont know the correct answer to be frankly

upvoted 2 times

 **RNG60FR** 1 year, 9 months ago

Engineering specify "computers and mobile phones". --> Windows Server Update Services is not able to manage mobile phones. So I think the correct answer is SCCM.

upvoted 3 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Indeed, good spot, I didn't realize it, but you are right!

upvoted 1 times

 **mikekrt** 2 years, 1 month ago

last one should be Update for business also.

upvoted 1 times

 **maaten** 2 years, 1 month ago

No, the answers provided are correct, read the text that appears when you want to show the answers

upvoted 2 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You need to customize a usage report for Microsoft Yammer.

Which two tools can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Microsoft SQL Server Analysis Services
- B. Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services
- C. Microsoft Power BI in a browser
- D. Microsoft Power BI Desktop
- E. Microsoft Visual Studio

Correct Answer: CD

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/usage-analytics/customize-reports?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution

CD (100%)

 **galazus** Highly Voted 3 years, 3 months ago

C. Microsoft Power BI in a browser
D. Microsoft Power BI Desktop

upvoted 22 times

 **hvtsoftball11** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

The PowerBI choices would be correct
upvoted 5 times

 **Cooljoy7777** Most Recent 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CD
C. Microsoft Power BI in a browser
D. Microsoft Power BI Desktop
upvoted 2 times

 **msstanci** 5 months ago

<https://powerbi.microsoft.com/en-us/blog/analyze-and-monitor-your-tygraph-data-with-power-bi/>
upvoted 1 times

 **msstanci** 5 months ago

hm, Where is Microsoft Admin Center?
upvoted 1 times

 **MPT16** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

this one is a trick but easy... note question doesn't mention about any investment or usage of other apps but MS365... SQL is way too expensive,
I discarded them at immediately.
upvoted 1 times

 **SkippyNacho** 1 year, 2 months ago

Answer given is correct
upvoted 1 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

C e D está correta.
upvoted 2 times

 **cinziasun** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: CD
C and D are correct
upvoted 2 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Usage reports so Power BI
C and D

upvoted 2 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

this one is correct

upvoted 3 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company. The company plans to upgrade client operating systems to Windows 10.

You need to explain the concepts of Windows as a Service (Waas) to the management team.

Match each term to its definition. To answer, drag the appropriate terms from the column on the left to its definitions on the right. Each term may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Terms	Definition	Term
Windows Insider previews	Early builds that are released to the public during the feature-development phase	
Servicing channels	A method for controlling the frequency at which organizations deploy Windows 10 features	
Deployment rings	A method of gradually deploying Windows 10 features by using multiple sets of targeted devices	

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Terms	Definition	Term
Windows Insider previews	Early builds that are released to the public during the feature-development phase	Windows Insider previews
Servicing channels	A method for controlling the frequency at which organizations deploy Windows 10 features	Servicing channels
Deployment rings	A method of gradually deploying Windows 10 features by using multiple sets of targeted devices	Deployment rings

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-deployment-rings-windows-10-updates>

✉  **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer given is correct

Windows Insider for early builds

Servicing channels "to allow customers to designate how frequently their individual devices are updated"

Deployment rings to "categorize the combination of a deployment group and a servicing channel to group devices"

upvoted 9 times

✉  **notbandyo1** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

"Microsoft introduced the concept of servicing channels to allow customers to designate how frequently their individual devices are updated. For example, an organization may have test devices that the IT department can update with new features as soon as possible, and then specialized devices that require a longer feature update cycle to ensure continuity."

upvoted 5 times

✉  **ptmk** Most Recent 4 months ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview?source=recommendations#servicing>

upvoted 1 times

✉  **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company requires the sales team to record all live demonstrations for training purposes.

You need to select the Microsoft tool that the sales team should use for each requirement.

Which tool should you select for each requirement? To answer, select the appropriate tools in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area**Requirement**

Host and record a live event for customers to discuss new product offerings.

Tool

Dynamics 365 Sales
Microsoft Teams
Microsoft Sway

Store recorded presentations and create searchable closed captions and speech-to-text information for the files.

Microsoft Stream
Microsoft Sway
Power Automate
Microsoft OneDrive

Answer Area**Requirement**

Host and record a live event for customers to discuss new product offerings.

Tool

Dynamics 365 Sales
Microsoft Teams
Microsoft Sway

Correct Answer:

Store recorded presentations and create searchable closed captions and speech-to-text information for the files.

Microsoft Stream
Microsoft Sway
Power Automate
Microsoft OneDrive

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/teams-live-events/set-up-for-teams-live-events> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/stream/portal-add-subtitles-captions>

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 2 days ago

MS SWAY has been a discontinued production since 2017 I wouldnt select that answer
upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/stream/portal-autogenerate-captions>

Other 2 links provided support the answer
upvoted 2 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct
upvoted 2 times

Question #137

Topic 1

DRAG DROP -

A company plan to deploy Microsoft 365 services.

You need to choose the appropriate cloud service for each requirement.

Which cloud service should you choose for each requirement? To answer, drag the appropriate cloud services to the correct requirements. Each cloud service may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Cloud services	Answer Area	Requirement	Cloud service
Exchange Online		Users must be able to chat, host meetings, and make calls with internal and external users.	Cloud service
Microsoft Teams		Users must be able to create posts, tag people and communities, and use social tagging.	Cloud service
Yammer			
Microsoft Stream			

Correct Answer:

Cloud services	Answer Area	Requirement	Cloud service
Exchange Online		Users must be able to chat, host meetings, and make calls with internal and external users.	Microsoft Teams
Microsoft Teams		Users must be able to create posts, tag people and communities, and use social tagging.	Yammer
Yammer			
Microsoft Stream			

 **hvtsoftball11** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 5 times

 **cinziasun** Most Recent 1 year, 4 months ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

101% correct

upvoted 4 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company needs information about the collaboration patterns that impact employee productivity.

You need to identify the solution that meets the requirement.

Which solution should you choose?

- A. MyAnalytics
- B. Workplace Analytics
- C. Microsoft 365 admin center
- D. Azure Analytics

Correct Answer: B

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-gb/microsoft-365/business/workplace-analytics>

 **Saravana12g** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Collaboration = Team work = Workplace Analytics

upvoted 7 times

 **Razuli** Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

My thoughts in this were you use myanalytics to see your own stuff but an admin uses workplace analytics

upvoted 5 times

 **ptmk** Most Recent 4 months ago

Workplace analytics is becoming part of Viva

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/workplace-analytics-service-description>

upvoted 1 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

200% B

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

101% is B

upvoted 2 times

 **Logen** 2 years ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

A company uses Microsoft cloud services.

You need to change the update channels for the Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise by using a Microsoft supported method.

Which two methods can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Windows 10 Update Assistant
- B. Group Policy
- C. Client app
- D. Office Deployment Tool
- E. Readiness Toolkit

Correct Answer: BD

After deploying Microsoft 365 Apps, you can change the update channel with Group Policy or the Office Deployment Tool (ODT).

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/change-update-channels>

 **ExamNiq** 2 months, 4 weeks ago

<https://github.com/MicrosoftDocs/OfficeDocs-DocFx-Issues/issues/1208>

Well I was digging into this and found the following -> the MS 365 admin center lets you also control the update channel. but for now only those 2 count as stated in the answer.

upvoted 1 times

 **msstanci** 5 months ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/plan-microsoft-365-apps>

upvoted 1 times

 **itchylizzard** 1 year, 6 months ago

Correct, Link provided proves the selection.

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 applications can access Dynamics 365 data by using existing connectors.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Teams allows you to access customer information in Dynamics 365.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Power Platform allows you to build custom apps to automate processes in Dynamics 365.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 applications can access Dynamics 365 data by using existing connectors.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Teams allows you to access customer information in Dynamics 365.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Power Platform allows you to build custom apps to automate processes in Dynamics 365.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

The Microsoft Dataverse connector is used to connect to Dynamics 365 data

Box 2: Yes -

Microsoft Teams users get license-free access to Dynamics 365 data

Box 3: Yes -

The Microsoft Dataverse connector allows you to connect Power Platform to Dynamics 365 data

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-platform/important-changes-coming#dynamics-365-connector-is-deprecated>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/connectors/commondataserviceforapps/> <https://www.cigconsultants.com/post/microsoft-teams-users-get-license-free-access-to-dynamics-365-data>

 **Atemius** Highly Voted  1 year, 2 months ago

Correct

1. "You can also integrate that data into solutions that include Power Automate, Power BI, and data from Dynamics 365." <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powerapps/maker/canvas-apps/connections/connection-common-data-service>
 2. Microsoft Teams users can now access Dynamics 365 data without the need for licenses for the CRM platform. <https://www.computerworld.com/article/3625553/microsoft-teams-users-get-license-free-access-to-dynamics-365-data.html>
 3. Using Power Apps, you can quickly build custom business apps that connect to your data stored either in the underlying data platform (Microsoft Dataverse) or in various online and on-premises data sources (such as SharePoint, Microsoft 365, Dynamics 365, SQL Server, and so on). <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powerapps/powerapps-overview>
- upvoted 8 times

 **Allan79** Most Recent  1 year, 2 months ago

Oks, estão corretas

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

	Yes	No
Dynamics 365 is an infrastructure as a service (IaaS) solution.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A Microsoft 365 subscription includes a free subscription to Dynamics 365.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Dynamics 365 has an integrated customer relationship management (CRM) application that uses Microsoft 365 Apps.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

	Yes	No
Dynamics 365 is an infrastructure as a service (IaaS) solution.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
A Microsoft 365 subscription includes a free subscription to Dynamics 365.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Dynamics 365 has an integrated customer relationship management (CRM) application that uses Microsoft 365 Apps.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

Dynamics 365 is SaaS -

Box 2: No -

Dynamics 365 is not part of Microsoft 365

Box 3: No -

A connector can be used to connect to Dynamics 365 data but Dynamics 365 does not have Microsoft 365 apps.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/get-started/developers>

 **Karyo** Highly Voted 6 months, 1 week ago

No, it is SaaS

No it does not, D365 is separate

Yes, you can integrate CRM with SharePoint etc

upvoted 6 times

 **uclacyc** 6 months ago

SharePoint isn't a M365 app. Also, Dynamics 365 doesn't need any of the M365 apps to work.

upvoted 1 times

 **Karyo** 6 months ago

SharePoint is definitely a M365 app.

upvoted 3 times

 **ExamNiq** Most Recent 2 months, 4 weeks ago

How about the fundamentals of this exam :(. (I think these questions are really not 'fundamental' but alas.)

upvoted 2 times

 **ExamNiq** 2 months, 4 weeks ago

(except for the IAAS question of course :))

upvoted 1 times

✉  **msstanci** 5 months ago

so 3rd is yes.
upvoted 4 times

✉  **msstanci** 5 months ago

<https://www.sherweb.com/blog/dynamics-365/dynamics-365-office-365-work-together/>
upvoted 2 times

Question #142

Topic 1

A group of employees and users outside the company must be able to collaborate on a project in real time by using a whiteboard.
In the Microsoft 365 admin portal, which Office 365 product should you configure?

- A. Microsoft Yammer
- B. Microsoft Office Delve
- C. Microsoft SharePoint Online
- D. Microsoft Teams

Correct Answer: D

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/manage-whiteboard>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

✉  **Cooljoy7777** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D
Microsoft Teams is correct answer
upvoted 2 times

✉  **ExamNiq** 2 months, 4 weeks ago

Well ok MS, you can almost answer therefore these questions with 'Teams' as you can almost load any app from within Teams. There is a standalone 'Microsoft Whiteboard' app. But ok, accessing it from Teams, a bit far fetched but ok . it's the best answer then but I think it's not the primary entry point for the Whiteboard app.

upvoted 1 times

✉  **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

Microsoft equipes, oks.
upvoted 1 times

✉  **cinziasun** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D
Microsoft Teams is correct answer
upvoted 1 times

✉  **Swastik348** 1 year, 5 months ago

Teams is the correct answer
upvoted 3 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

You need to identify new Microsoft 365 features that have released to General Availability in the last month.

Which tool should you choose?

- A. SharePoint Online landing page
- B. Azure portal
- C. Security & Compliance Center
- D. Microsoft 365 Roadmap

Correct Answer: D

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/roadmap?filters=>

 **ExamNiq** 2 months, 4 weeks ago

Not mentioned but what about the MS 365 portal -> Message center?

upvoted 1 times

 **Allan79** 1 year, 2 months ago

D está correta

upvoted 1 times

 **Clouddog** 1 year, 4 months ago

Microsoft 365 Roadmap lists updates that are currently planned for applicable subscribers. So answer D is correct.

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
MyAnalytics recommends outstanding tasks based on emails that you have received in the last 14 days	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
MyAnalytics recommends scheduling email delivery based on the working hours of the recipient	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Workplace MyAnalytics recommends shortening one-hour meetings that you schedule by 15 minutes	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
MyAnalytics recommends outstanding tasks based on emails that you have received in the last 14 days	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
MyAnalytics recommends scheduling email delivery based on the working hours of the recipient	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Workplace MyAnalytics recommends shortening one-hour meetings that you schedule by 15 minutes	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/use/mya-notifications#suggested-outstanding-tasks>

 **Pinback71** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

This appears to be a typo, there is no such thing as "Workplace MyAnalytics", for Workplace Analytics the answer would be NO, for MyAnalytics the answer would be YES.

upvoted 12 times

 **wongojack** 1 year, 1 month ago

Agree no such thing as "Workplace MyAnalytics"

upvoted 1 times

 **Contactfornitish** Most Recent 1 year, 2 months ago

Last one if Workplace analytics then it would be NO and if MyAnalytics only then YES

upvoted 1 times

 **SNAced** 1 year, 2 months ago

There is a typo - should be just MyAnalytics not Workplace MyAnalytics

upvoted 2 times

 **bn1234** 1 year, 4 months ago

I believe this to be incorrect..

My answer:

Yes

Yes

No - See here <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/use/mya-notifications#shorten-a-meeting>
upvoted 2 times

 **mb2245** 1 year, 5 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/use/effective-operations>

"Use MyAnalytics to shorten meetings. For example, when you're composing a meeting invitation with a duration of one hour, an inline suggestion will remind you to shorten the meeting by 15 minutes."

upvoted 2 times

 **gigi24828** 1 year, 5 months ago

Answer: NO

Shorten a meeting

Applies to: This suggestion is currently available only to people who are using MyAnalytics and are enrolled in a MyAnalytics (Full) service plan.

When composing a meeting invitation with a duration of one hour, you might see a suggestion to shorten the meeting by 15 minutes to build some buffer time and save attendees time.

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Virtual Desktop (formerly Windows Virtual Desktop) provides user access to a full desktop through a web browser	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Virtual Desktop (formerly Windows Virtual Desktop) provides user access to a virtualized application in the cloud	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Virtual Desktop (formerly Windows Virtual Desktop) provides user access to a full desktop environment when the user's device is offline	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Virtual Desktop (formerly Windows Virtual Desktop) provides user access to a full desktop through a web browser	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Virtual Desktop (formerly Windows Virtual Desktop) provides user access to a virtualized application in the cloud	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Virtual Desktop (formerly Windows Virtual Desktop) provides user access to a full desktop environment when the user's device is offline	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-desktop/overview>

✉ ExamNiq 2 months, 4 weeks ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-desktop/remote-app-streaming/overview>
Would Q2 be like Remote App (RDS deployments?)

upvoted 1 times

✉ LP223 5 months ago

Answer is correct, should be YES YES NO. You can connect through a web client/browser and you must have internet for all connection methods. <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-desktop/users/connect-web>
upvoted 3 times

✉ Werner89 5 months, 1 week ago

i think the first answer should be yes - "Connect from any device through either a native application on your device or the Azure Virtual Desktop HTML5 web client"
upvoted 2 times

✉ Karyo 6 months ago

first is no, it is W365 that is web browser based
upvoted 1 times

✉ BObacer 8 months, 3 weeks ago

I think the first answer is Yes
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-desktop/user-documentation/connect-web>
upvoted 2 times

 **Jachuu** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

I think the first answer should be NO because it's possible to connect with VM via RDP(Remote Desktop Protocol)
upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can use co-management if you use Configuration Manager to deploy apps and need to deploy Conditional Access policies	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use Windows Autopilot to manage Microsoft Office, Microsoft Edge, and Windows settings by using administrative templates	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use Desktop Analytics if you use Configuration Manager and need to identify application compatibility issues with Windows 10 feature updates	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can use co-management if you use Configuration Manager to deploy apps and need to deploy Conditional Access policies	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use Windows Autopilot to manage Microsoft Office, Microsoft Edge, and Windows settings by using administrative templates	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
You can use Desktop Analytics if you use Configuration Manager and need to identify application compatibility issues with Windows 10 feature updates	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/configmgr/comanage/tutorial-co-manage-clients> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/autopilot/windows-autopilot> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/configmgr/desktop-analytics/overview>

- ✉  **Murtuza** 1 week, 2 days ago
Y/N/Y are the correct given answers
upvoted 1 times
- ✉  **jim85** 3 months, 2 weeks ago
2nd YES
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/configuration/administrative-templates-windows>
upvoted 1 times
- ✉  **ExamNiq** 2 months, 4 weeks ago
I think the specifics here are Intune and Autopilot -> Intune to manage apps, Intune for installation of Windows and eventually ESP but that's not Autopilot. Autopilot boots the computer into ESP but also when you join a computer to AzureAD.
upvoted 2 times
- ✉  **uclacyc** 6 months ago
#3 will be, "No," shortly:

Desktop Analytics will be retired on November 30, 2022. Over the next year, the types of insights currently found in Desktop Analytics will be incorporated directly into the Microsoft Endpoint Manager admin center.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/configmgr/desktop-analytics/whats-new>
upvoted 4 times

 **mm902** 1 year, 3 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

 **worekcebuli** 1 year, 5 months ago

good answers ?

upvoted 2 times

Question #147

Topic 1

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to deploy Microsoft 365.

Match each collaboration solution to its description. To answer, drag the appropriate collaboration solution from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each collaboration solution may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Collaboration solutions

Microsoft Forms

Microsoft Planner

Azure AD Premium P2

Microsoft Delve

Answer Area

Description

Create online surveys and polls and track the responses in real time

Create, assign, and track tasks and work items

Collaboration Solution

Correct Answer:

Collaboration solutions

Microsoft Forms

Microsoft Planner

Azure AD Premium P2

Microsoft Delve

Answer Area

Description

Create online surveys and polls and track the responses in real time

Create, assign, and track tasks and work items

Collaboration Solution

Microsoft Forms

Microsoft Planner

Reference:

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/what-is-microsoft-forms-6b391205-523c-45d2-b53a-fc10b22017c8>

<https://www.chorus.co/resources/news/what-is-office-365-planner-a-beginners-guide>

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 2 days ago

Forms

Planner

upvoted 1 times

 **Karyo** 6 months, 1 week ago

Answer is correct.

upvoted 1 times

A company implements Microsoft 365.

The company needs to deploy Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise to their client computers from the cloud.

You need to identify the solution that meets the requirement.

Which solution should you select?

- A. Office Deployment Tool
- B. Windows Update
- C. Microsoft Remote Connectivity Analyzer
- D. Microsoft FastTrack

Correct Answer: A

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-cloud>

 **Atemius** Highly Voted 1 year, 2 months ago

Correct

Link to the document does not work

"Microsoft 365 Apps to client computers from the Office Content Delivery Network (CDN) by using the Office Deployment Tool (ODT)."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-cloud#:~:text=To%20download%20and%20deploy%20Microsoft,your%20Microsoft%20365%20Apps%20installation.>

upvoted 5 times

 **Okssoder1778** Most Recent 3 days, 17 hours ago

FastTrack Customer Success Program for finance and operations - Training

The Microsoft FastTrack service is intended to ease your project implementation by offering guidance on best practices and answering your how-to questions from Microsoft engineering resources, who are committed to making your experience with Dynamics 365, and finance and operations, a great success.

Microsoft Remote Connectivity Analyzer Tool - Connectivity Analyzer

The Microsoft Remote Connectivity Analyzer tool is available at <https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154308>. The tool is web-based, and is designed to help IT Administrators troubleshoot connectivity issues that affect their Microsoft 365, Teams, and Exchange Server deployments. The tool simulates several client logon and mail flow scenarios.

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

An automobile repair company uses Microsoft Bookings.

Customers can schedule appointments for automobile services with technicians.

Match each component to its description.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate component from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each component may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Components

Booking calendar

Booking page

Staff page

Services page

Answer Area**Description**

Schedule vacation time for technicians and business closures for the company

Component

Schedule customer appointments

View a technician's working hours

Correct Answer:**Components**

Booking calendar

Booking page

Staff page

Services page

Answer Area**Description**

Schedule vacation time for technicians and business closures for the company

Component

Booking calendar
Booking page
Staff page

Schedule customer appointments

View a technician's working hours

 **Blatblat** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Option 1 and 3 looks correct.

Option two "Schedule customer appointments" sounds like manual booking, in which case the answer should be Booking Calendar. If the customer creates his own booking online, the answer should be Booking Page.

Please correct me if I am wrong.

upvoted 1 times

 **Blatblat** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

But then again, the description above mentions customers can schedule appointments for services with technicians, which could imply that it is done online.

Am I overthinking this too much...

upvoted 1 times

 **lexluns** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Yeah this was in my exam

upvoted 4 times

 **anc2304** 1 year, 3 months ago

The given answer is right. The link provides access to the answer: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/bookings/bookings-overview?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 3 times

 **Mikmok** 1 year, 4 months ago

Correct Answer:

Schedule vacation= Booking calendar: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/bookings/schedule-closures-time-off-vacation?>

view=o365-worldwide
Schedule customer appointment=Booking calendar: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/bookings/create-a-manual-booking?view=o365-worldwide>
Technicians working hours=Staff Page: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/bookings/employee-hours?view=o365-worldwide>
upvoted 3 times

 **ElmarK** 1 year, 5 months ago
correction ==> "Booking page" is for customizing the booking page.
upvoted 2 times

 **ElmarK** 1 year, 5 months ago
For me. Booking calendar is for customizing the booking page. Scheduling is on booking calendar <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/bookings/create-a-manual-booking?view=o365-worldwide> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/bookings/customize-booking-page?view=o365-worldwide>
upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Microsoft MyAnalytics supports Microsoft PowerBI templates.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft MyAnalytics supports Microsoft Outlook add-ins.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Workplace Analytics supports weekly email digests.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Correct Answer: Microsoft MyAnalytics supports Microsoft PowerBI templates.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Microsoft MyAnalytics supports Microsoft Outlook add-ins.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Workplace Analytics supports weekly email digests.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/add-in> [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/maya-landing-page](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/maya-landing-page) <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/index-orig>

 **B1T3X** Highly Voted 2 years ago

How can't for the life of me understand how this is supposed to be useful knowledge... God damn it Microsoft upvoted 80 times

 **ExamNiq** 2 months, 4 weeks ago

Yeah , fundamentals'? damn ..
upvoted 3 times

 **TMW** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

1 - No, this is a feature of Workplace Analytics NOT MyAnalytics:
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/tutorials/power-bi-intro>

2 - Yes:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/mya-landing-page>

3 - No, email digests are related to MyAnalytics:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/email-digest-2#:~:text=As%20a%20MyAnalytics%20user%2C%20you,inserted%20into%20your%20Outlook%20inbox.>
upvoted 31 times

 **Rediwed** Most Recent 9 months ago

These have all been integrated into Viva Insights now, right? The it would be Yes, Yes, No, I think?

upvoted 6 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct "These templates are designed to help Viva Insights users with the most common setups and business scenarios."
upvoted 1 times

 **Srish_Pa** 1 year, 4 months ago

Respect B1T3X
upvoted 7 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

No Yes No is correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/tutorials/power-bi-templates>
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/add-in>
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/email-digest-2#:~:text=As%20a%20MyAnalytics%20user%2C%20you,inserted%20into%20your%20Outlook%20inbox.>
upvoted 2 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

No Yes No is correct
upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct
upvoted 1 times

 **Hebbo7** 2 years, 1 month ago
correct answer No, Yes, No
upvoted 1 times

 **o_rakel** 2 years, 1 month ago
Hi, given solution is WRONG - Must be NO-YES-YES see <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/mya-elements>
upvoted 4 times

 **Hebbo7** 2 years, 1 month ago
but in question - 3rd is about workplace analytics NOT MyAnalytics!! so answer is correct
upvoted 4 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 1 month ago
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/use/email-digest-2>
upvoted 1 times

 **hansw89** 2 years, 2 months ago
Should be No-Yes-Yes
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/workplace-analytics/myanalytics/mya-landing-page>
upvoted 1 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company wants to automate an approval process for invoices by using Microsoft Teams.

You need to identify the solution to create the workflow.

Which three solutions can achieve the goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Power Automate
- B. Power Virtual Agents
- C. Power BI
- D. Microsoft Forms
- E. Power Apps

Correct Answer: ABE

Reference:

<https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/step-by-step-guide-create-approval-automation-flow-new-michel-bouman>

Community vote distribution

ADE (71%) ABD (18%) 12%

 **Misty39** 1 week, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: ADE

ADE IS CORRECT

upvoted 2 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Answer: ABE

Power Automate can be used to create a workflow that triggers when an invoice is uploaded to a specific SharePoint folder. The workflow can then send a notification to the approver in Microsoft Teams, allowing them to review and approve the invoice directly from Teams.

Power Apps can be used to create a custom app that allows users to upload and submit invoices for approval. When an invoice is submitted, a notification can be sent to the approver in Microsoft Teams, where they can review and approve the invoice.

Power Virtual Agents can be used to create a chatbot that handles invoice approvals by integrating it with Microsoft Teams. When an invoice is submitted, the chatbot can initiate a conversation with the approver in Teams, guiding them through the approval process and capturing their response.

upvoted 3 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Power BI and Microsoft Forms are not appropriate solutions for automating an approval process for invoices in Microsoft Teams. Power BI is a business intelligence tool used for data visualization and analysis, while Microsoft Forms is a survey tool used to collect information from users.

Microsoft Forms is not an appropriate solution to automate an approval process for invoices by using Microsoft Teams in Microsoft 365.

Microsoft Forms is a survey tool that is used to collect information from users through quizzes, surveys, polls, and questionnaires. While it can be used to collect invoice data, it is not designed to manage or automate invoice approvals. For invoice approvals, it would be better to use a tool that is specifically designed for workflow automation, such as Power Automate or Power Apps.

upvoted 2 times

 **ptmk** 4 months ago

Selected Answer: ABD

actually A, B and D

upvoted 1 times

 **ptmk** 4 months ago

Selected Answer: ABE

not a good question, as there is more than one possible answer. <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-automate/teams/native-approvals-in-teams>

upvoted 1 times

 **Helpos** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ABD

correction

upvoted 2 times

 **Helpos** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ABE

correct

upvoted 1 times

 **killzone111** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: ADE

I can't see how this would be possible with Virtual agent.

Answer is ADE

upvoted 3 times

 **uclacyc** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: ADE

Arcane knowledge required to pass a test, with typos in the reference!

"There are so many possibilities if you connect Teams to the Power Platform. The add some extra spice to the solution above you could also run the flow from a Power App or even a Bot (with Power Virtual Agents) that lives and works in Teams."

upvoted 3 times

 **JingW** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ADE

According to the link, it should be ADE

upvoted 4 times

Question #152

Topic 1

A company uses Microsoft 365 Analytics.

The company wants employees to complete top priority work by:

- Scheduling up to two hours every day to spend on top priority work.
- Silencing chats in Microsoft Teams during this time.

Which feature should you use?

- A. Focus plans
- B. Work patterns
- C. Digests
- D. Habit playbooks
- E. Insights add-ins

Correct Answer: A

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/use/focus>

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Answer: A Focus Plan

Focus plans would be the appropriate feature to use in this scenario. Focus plans in Microsoft 365 Analytics help users prioritize and manage their time by scheduling periods of uninterrupted focus time, and silencing chat notifications during those periods to minimize distractions. Users can choose when to schedule their focus time and how long they want it to last. This can help them to concentrate on important tasks and increase their productivity

upvoted 2 times

 **collyndo** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Focus plan

upvoted 2 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.
The company wants to create a workflow that integrates with Microsoft Teams.
What should you use to create the workflow?

- A. Dynamics 365 Customer Service
- B. Power BI
- C. Power Automate
- D. SharePoint Online
- E. Dynamics 365 Commerce

Correct Answer: C

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-automate/flows-teams>

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 2 days ago
Power Automate is the correct answer
upvoted 1 times

 **uclacyc** 6 months ago
Power Virtual Agents and Power Apps can also be used.
upvoted 1 times

 **baarty** 7 months, 1 week ago
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-automate/teams/overview>
upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

A company is evaluating the differences between Microsoft Exchange on-premises and Exchange online.

You need to select the appropriate product for each requirement.

Which product should you select? To answer, drag the appropriate products to the correct requirements. Each product may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Products	Answer Area
<input type="checkbox"/> Exchange online <input type="checkbox"/> Exchange on-premises	
Requirement	Product
The company needs to directly apply security updates to the Exchange server application.	<input type="checkbox"/> Product
The company needs to use Microsoft 365 groups to send and receive email.	<input type="checkbox"/> Product
The company needs to use Microsoft Bookings.	<input type="checkbox"/> Product

Correct Answer:

Products	Answer Area
<input type="checkbox"/> Exchange online <input type="checkbox"/> Exchange on-premises	
Requirement	Product
The company needs to directly apply security updates to the Exchange server application.	<input type="checkbox"/> Exchange online
The company needs to use Microsoft 365 groups to send and receive email.	<input type="checkbox"/> Exchange on-premises
The company needs to use Microsoft Bookings.	<input type="checkbox"/> Exchange on-premises

 **_syn_** Highly Voted 1 year, 1 month ago

Wrong answers

- Exchange On prem
- Exchange Online
- Exchane Online

upvoted 77 times

 **chungpvv** 8 months, 1 week ago

Agreed

upvoted 4 times

 **TarunShrivastava1** Highly Voted 1 year ago

Wrong answers

- Exchange On prem
- Exchange Online
- Exchane Online

upvoted 24 times

 **Kelsi999** Most Recent 1 month, 2 weeks ago

I had this question in my exam today, I chose Ex On-prem, Ex Online, Ex Online as an answer

upvoted 6 times

 **Cooljoy7777** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Wrong answers

- Exchange On prem

- Exchange Online
- Exchange Online
upvoted 2 times

✉️👤 **Moonkey** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

agreed with thread answers.
upvoted 1 times

✉️👤 **BEK2020** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Wrong answers on-prem. online, and online
upvoted 1 times

✉️👤 **abhimukh19** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Wrong answers
- Exchange On prem
- Exchange Online
- Exchange Online
upvoted 2 times

✉️👤 **Pady1234** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Wrong answers
- Exchange On prem
- Exchange Online
- Exchange Online
upvoted 2 times

✉️👤 **Connectworks_IT_professionals** 7 months ago

WRONG!
- Exchange on-premises
- Exchange online
- Exchange online
upvoted 3 times

✉️👤 **ee1974** 7 months, 1 week ago

agree with below answers
upvoted 1 times

✉️👤 **Ubique** 7 months, 1 week ago

- Exchange On prem
- Exchange Online
- Exchange Online
upvoted 1 times

✉️👤 **MPT16** 1 year ago

they inverted the order and I thought I was completely wrong... Agree with answers below.
upvoted 8 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Intune allows companies to manage users' personal devices that have been enrolled in Azure AD.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Intune allows companies to manage organization-owned phones.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Intune can use Conditional Access policies.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Intune allows companies to manage users' personal devices that have been enrolled in Azure AD.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Intune allows companies to manage organization-owned phones.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Intune can use Conditional Access policies.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/what-is-intune>

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 2 days ago

Intune automates policy deployment for apps, security, device configuration, compliance, AND CONDITIONAL ACCESS
upvoted 1 times

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 2 days ago

You can manage users and devices, including devices owned by your organization and personally owned devices.
upvoted 1 times

 **moocows111111** 3 weeks, 6 days ago

I'm Second!
upvoted 1 times

 **Vadiolator** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Exactly. Correct answers.
upvoted 2 times

A company plans to deploy a collaboration solution that allows users inside and outside the company access to the same documents, tasks, and conversations.

You need to identify which product meets the requirement.

Which product should you select?

- A. Outlook 365
- B. Microsoft Teams
- C. Microsoft OneDrive
- D. Exchange Online

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The correct product to select for this scenario is B. Microsoft Teams.

Microsoft Teams is a collaboration platform in Microsoft 365 that enables users to create teams and channels, and share documents, tasks, and conversations with internal and external users. It provides a centralized location for team collaboration and communication, and supports real-time collaboration with features such as co-authoring and screen sharing.

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Outlook 365 is primarily an email client in Microsoft 365, although it does provide some limited collaboration features such as shared calendars and tasks. It is not designed as a full-fledged collaboration platform like Microsoft Teams.

Microsoft OneDrive is a cloud storage service in Microsoft 365 that enables users to store and share files securely. While it does support collaboration features such as co-authoring and version control, it is not designed as a collaboration platform like Microsoft Teams.

Exchange Online is primarily an email and calendar service in Microsoft 365, although it does provide some limited collaboration features such as shared calendars and contacts. It is not designed as a full-fledged collaboration platform like Microsoft Teams.

upvoted 2 times

 **Shruti91** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

ANS - TEAMS

upvoted 1 times

 **uclacyc** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Conversations = Teams

upvoted 2 times

 **Karyo** 6 months, 1 week ago

Teams is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

You add a comment to a Word document that includes the @ sign and a user's name.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The email notification that the user receives displays a preview of the document text and the associated comment.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
When the user clicks the link in the email, the document opens to the comment in the file.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The user can respond to the comment in the document directly from the email.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
The email notification that the user receives displays a preview of the document text and the associated comment.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
When the user clicks the link in the email, the document opens to the comment in the file.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The user can respond to the comment in the document directly from the email.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/microsoft-365-blog/introducing-modern-comments-in-microsoft-word/ba-p/2263182>

- ✉️ ExamNiq 2 months, 4 weeks ago
Away with 'fundamental' questions? .. geez..
upvoted 1 times
- ✉️ Husingaj 3 months ago
Why does this matter?
upvoted 4 times
- ✉️ BEK2020 4 months, 2 weeks ago
100% agree
upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

You need to identify which reports provide the information that the company requests.

Which reports should you select? To answer, drag the appropriate reports to the correct type of information. Each report may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Reports	Answer Area
<input type="checkbox"/> Active users	Information
<input type="checkbox"/> Forms Pro activity	Identifies the number of product licenses assigned to employees.
<input type="checkbox"/> Supervisory review	Identifies the rules applied to information that is classified as sensitive.
<input type="checkbox"/> Data loss prevention	

Correct Answer:

Reports	Answer Area
<input type="checkbox"/> Active users	Information
<input type="checkbox"/> Forms Pro activity	Identifies the number of product licenses assigned to employees.
<input type="checkbox"/> Supervisory review	Identifies the rules applied to information that is classified as sensitive.
<input type="checkbox"/> Data loss prevention	<input type="checkbox"/> Active users <input type="checkbox"/> Data loss prevention

Box 1: Active users -

You can use the Active Users report to find out how many product licenses are being used by individuals in your organization, and drill down for information about which users are using what products.

Box 2: Data loss prevention -

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/activity-reports/active-users-ww?view=o365-worldwide>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/view-the-dlp-reports?view=o365-worldwide>

 **Murtaza** 1 week, 2 days ago

Given answers are CORRECT!

upvoted 1 times

 **collyndo** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Active Users populates all the users in your Tenant Irregardless of them having the license or not.

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can track the activity of files that are accessed in a SharePoint team site.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A SharePoint team site is created when you create a Microsoft 365 group.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A Microsoft 365 group is created when you create a new SharePoint team site.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
You can track the activity of files that are accessed in a SharePoint team site.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A SharePoint team site is created when you create a Microsoft 365 group.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A Microsoft 365 group is created when you create a new SharePoint team site.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/community/team-site-or-communication-site>

 **Kelsi999** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

I had this one in my exam as well. I chose YES, YES, YES
upvoted 2 times

 **wando5000** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Parts 2 & 3 look correct;
If Microsoft 365 Groups is enabled, when you create a team site, a Microsoft 365 Group is automatically created. Any users you add to your team site are automatically added to your Microsoft 365 Group. Similarly, when you create a Microsoft 365 Group in Outlook, a SharePoint in Microsoft 365 team site is automatically created and any users you add to your Microsoft 365 Group get added to the team site.

All members of the Microsoft 365 Group have access to the team site and all members of the team site have access to the Microsoft 365 Group.
Members can add additional document libraries, lists, and web apps as needed.

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/use-the-sharepoint-team-collaboration-site-template-75545757-36c3-46a7-beed-0aaa74f0401e>
upvoted 2 times

 **wando5000** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

For the first part - I don't know for certain but reading the following would make me think that its true

A SharePoint team site connects you and your team to shared content and resources. Use team sites to store and collaborate on files or to create and manage lists of information as well as:

Track and stay updated on project status
Organize and co-author shared content
Connect to a Microsoft 365 group to access team resources

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/use-the-sharepoint-team-collaboration-site-template-75545757-36c3-46a7-beed-0aaa74f0401e>
upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Its correct;

"The home page also contains an activity feed that lets you see, at a glance, when someone adds or edits a file, page, or list on your site"
upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to use the reports that are available in Microsoft 365 usage analytics.

Match each report to its description. To answer, drag the appropriate report from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each term may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Reports

Communication

Collaboration

Mobility

Storage

Usage

Answer Area**Description****Report**

Provides the number of active users and the primary activities of each product for the last 12 months

Identifies patterns in the use of Microsoft Teams and Yammer among users

Identifies the number of documents that are shared internally or externally

Correct Answer:**Reports**

Communication

Collaboration

Mobility

Storage

Usage

Answer Area**Description****Report**

Provides the number of active users and the primary activities of each product for the last 12 months

Identifies patterns in the use of Microsoft Teams and Yammer among users

Identifies the number of documents that are shared internally or externally

Usage Offers a drill-down view into the volume of active users and the key activities for each product for the last 12 months. Use the reports in this section to learn how people in your organization are using Microsoft 365.

Communication You can see at a glance whether people in your organization prefer to stay in touch by using Teams, Yammer, email, or Skype calls. You can observe if there are shifts in patterns in the use of communication tools among your employees.

Collaboration See how people in your organization use OneDrive and SharePoint to store documents and collaborate with each other, and how these trends evolve month over month. You can also see how many users shared documents internally or externally and how many users used SharePoint sites or OneDrive accounts, broken out by owners and other collaborators.

Storage Use this report to track cloud storage for mailboxes, OneDrive, and SharePoint sites.

Mobility Track which clients and devices people use to connect to email, Teams, Skype, or Yammer.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/usage-analytics/usage-analytics?view=o365-worldwide>

 **B0bacer**  8 months, 3 weeks ago

Offers a drill-down view into the volume of active users and the key activities for each product for the last 12 months
->Usage

You can see at a glance whether people in your organization prefer to stay in touch by using Teams, Yammer, email, or Skype calls.
->Communication

You can also see how many users shared documents internally or externally
->Collaboration
upvoted 11 times

HOTSPOT -

A company plans to deploy Microsoft 365 Apps.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 Apps can be deployed from the cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 Apps can be deployed from an on-premises network share.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 Apps can be deployed by using Microsoft Endpoint Configuration Manager.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 Apps can be deployed from the cloud.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 Apps can be deployed from an on-premises network share.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 Apps can be deployed by using Microsoft Endpoint Configuration Manager.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-cloud> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-local-source> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-configuration-manager>

 **uclacyc** 6 months ago

Think of Microsoft 365 Apps as formerly Office apps, like Word. Therefore, they can be deployed via all of the choices listed.
upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

correct answer

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/deployment-guide-microsoft-365-apps>

Learn about your deployment options, how to deploy from a local source, and how to use Microsoft Endpoint Configuration Manager to deploy Microsoft 365 Apps;

Deploy Microsoft 365 Apps from the cloud

Deploy Microsoft 365 Apps from a local source

Deploy with Configuration Manager (current branch)

upvoted 4 times

Question #162

Topic 1

A company plans to send surveys and polls to their customers.

The company needs to view responses and collect feedback from the surveys and polls.

You need to identify which product meets the requirements.

Which product should you select?

- A. Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise
- B. SharePoint
- C. Microsoft Teams
- D. Microsoft Forms

Correct Answer: D

With Microsoft Forms you can create a form, such as a survey or quiz, invite others to respond to it using almost any web browser or mobile device, see real-time results as they're submitted, use built-in analytics to evaluate responses, and export results to Excel for additional analysis or grading.

Reference:

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/introduction-to-microsoft-forms-bb1dd261-260f-49aa-9af0-d3dddcea6d69>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

If Excel is not an option,

OneNote allows users to create multiple notebooks, each with its own sections and pages. You can create a separate notebook for each project, and then create a new page for each travel reservation or itinerary within the appropriate notebook.

Within each page, you can use OneNote's formatting capabilities to organize and track the necessary information, such as flight details, hotel reservations, and rental car information. You can also add tags, links, and attachments to each page as needed.

OneNote also provides the ability to share notebooks with team members, which can be helpful for collaboration and tracking project-related information.

While OneNote may not provide the same level of data management and tracking capabilities as Excel, it can still be an effective solution for tracking travel reservations and itineraries for multiple projects in a single file.

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Please remove this post it was posted to the wrong question

upvoted 1 times

 **Cooljoy7777** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

MS forums

upvoted 1 times

 **uclacyc** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Key phase is, "send surveys and polls to their customers." If you were creating an internal survey, you should use SharePoint or SharePoint Online.

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/create-a-survey-ea52a787-822e-4f7e-b5ed-77bb14df3aba#ID0EBBN=Online>

If it is an external survey, as it is here for customers, then Microsoft Forms should be used.

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/online-surveys-polls-quizzes>

upvoted 4 times

You are an IT director that is evaluating the capabilities of Microsoft Viva Insights.

You need to describe the capabilities to the key stakeholders.

Which three capacities describe Viva Insights? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Viva Insights integrates directly with Microsoft Yammer.
- B. You can add Viva Insights as an app in Microsoft Teams.
- C. Microsoft Outlook includes an add-in for Viva Insights.
- D. A web-based dashboard is available for Viva Insights.
- E. Insights integrates directly with Microsoft Bookings.

Correct Answer: ABC

How does Yammer fit into Microsoft Viva?

Just as within Microsoft 365, Yammer contributes much of the content, connections, and conversations within Microsoft Viva. Currently, this includes Viva Topics and Viva Connections.

The Microsoft Viva Insights app in Microsoft Teams shows you personalized recommendations that help you do your best work.

Open the Viva Insights Outlook add-in by selecting the Viva Insights icon on the Outlook Home ribbon. If you are using Outlook on the web, open an email message, select the ellipsis (...) in the top-right corner of your email message, and then select Viva Insights.

Reference:

<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/yammer-blog/yammer-and-microsoft-viva-working-together/ba-p/3222620>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/teams/viva-teams-app> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/overview/productivity-insights>

Community vote distribution

BCD (100%)

 **Misty39** 1 week, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: BCD

BCD is correct

upvoted 2 times

 **Noms100** 4 weeks, 1 day ago

BCD, I think the question was posed before 2023 as of Feb Yammer is Viva Engage and D reference <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/connections/viva-connections-overview>

upvoted 1 times

 **ExamNiq** 2 months, 4 weeks ago

BCD as Yammer is rebranded to Viva Engage, not integrated or whatsoever

upvoted 2 times

 **MD22** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BCD

BCD for sure

upvoted 2 times

 **Moonkey** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

I got BCD also

upvoted 2 times

 **abhimukh19** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

BCD is the right answer

upvoted 3 times

 **DAN_17** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

BCD

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/org-team-insights/employee-experience-pbi>

"With the new Power BI template and dashboard from Microsoft Viva Insights"

upvoted 2 times

 **zagna** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BCD

BCD right answer
upvoted 2 times

✉ **killzone111** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BCD

D is very much true so i would say it's a valid correct answer.
upvoted 2 times

✉ **uclacyc** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BCD

A is incorrect as it is Yammer content being pulled into Viva, not Viva being integrated into Yammer.

D should also be an answer because you don't install any apps to use Viva. It is all via web browser and therefore, web dashboard.
upvoted 3 times

✉ **Karyo** 6 months, 1 week ago

BCD is correct
upvoted 2 times

✉ **KakashiCopyNinja** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BCD

I agree with @wando5000.

The provided link says:

"Yammer Q&A (Questions & Answers) will be directly added within the Viva Topics Pages. When people visit the topic page, they see a list of curated frequently asked questions or they can ask questions directly on the page."

Not mentioned with Viva Insights.

upvoted 2 times

✉ **wando5000** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

D also appears correct

Thank you for trying Viva Insights. Welcome to your new personalized dashboard that gives you valuable new insights into how to increase focus, achieve work-life balance, and improve your work relationships and team collaboration.
The dashboard opens to the Home page that shows you statistics about your work patterns over the past month, including your focus and collaboration time, how many days you were able to disconnect from work, and how effectively you are networking with your coworkers.

<https://myanalytics.microsoft.com/>

upvoted 3 times

✉ **MarScrambler900** 8 months ago

Me too.

On the other hand, A doesn't look correct. Maybe, Yammer was irrelevant to Insights, but Topics and Connections.

B,C,D

upvoted 3 times

✉ **MarScrambler900** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Sorry. Microsoft Viva Engage.

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

You plan to deploy the Report Message add-in to Microsoft Outlook.

How can you deploy the add-in? For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Use the Services & add-ins menu in the Microsoft 365 admin center to deploy the add-in.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Create a Microsoft Intune application policy to deploy the add-in.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Use Configuration Manager to deploy the add-in.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Use the Services & add-ins menu in the Microsoft 365 admin center to deploy the add-in.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Create a Microsoft Intune application policy to deploy the add-in.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Use Configuration Manager to deploy the add-in.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/securitycompliance/enable-the-report-message-add-in>

✉ **Lipseal** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Looks like Microsoft have renamed the 365 menu yet again(!). Go to the Microsoft 365 admin center > Settings > Integrated apps > Get Apps > search for the 'Report message' add-in
...to advance manage the add-in go to <https://admin.microsoft.com/#/Settings/AddIns>
.....correct me if I'm wrong :)

upvoted 6 times

✉ **Murtuza** Most Recent 2 weeks, 4 days ago

All given answer are correct
upvoted 1 times

✉ **ivano** 10 months, 1 week ago

Option A is correct:
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office/dev/add-ins/publish/publish>
upvoted 2 times

✉ **wando5000** 10 months, 1 week ago

Your link does not prove it (but the answer is probably correct - its just changed a bit since this question was published)
The correct answer seems to be;

In the Microsoft 365 admin center, go to Settings > Integrated apps. Click Get apps.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Broniac** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Option A is correct
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/enable-the-report-message-add-in?WT.mc_id=365AdminCSH_AdminPortalGlobalSearch%3FWT.mc_id%3D365AdminCSH_globalsearch&view=o365-worldwide
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Memoruch079** 1 year, 2 months ago

Option A, its rigth, i think
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/manage/manage-addins-in-the-admin-center?view=o365-worldwide>
upvoted 2 times

✉ **Ulus** 1 year, 4 months ago

There is no services&add-ins menu in the 365 Admin Center. So option one cannot be true(anymore)
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **Mr_Dinges** 1 year, 5 months ago
<https://admin.microsoft.com/#/Settings/AddIns>
upvoted 2 times

✉️ **Zergio** 1 year, 5 months ago
I followed the link in my lab tenant and found nothing there...
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **ExamNiq** 2 months, 4 weeks ago
You have to add a add-in if you want to see one, I did add the add-in and it's also visible here
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **Pandagu0** 1 year, 5 months ago
so the only one approach is to set "In the Microsoft 365 admin center"
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago
It's No No No

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/enable-the-report-message-add-in?view=o365-worldwide>:
"In the Microsoft 365 admin center, go to the Settings > Add-ins page"
upvoted 2 times

✉️ **jacobini** 1 year, 8 months ago
you wrong bro
upvoted 3 times

✉️ **anushree861** 1 year, 7 months ago
If you click on add-ins, it redirects to page where name appears as services and add-ins.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/enable-the-report-message-add-in?view=o365-worldwide>
upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

A company needs to optimize the search functionality of important information from meetings.

You need to recommend a solution for the company.

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

A user that needs to automatically create a transcript of a recorded meeting should use

Microsoft SharePoint
Microsoft Viva
Microsoft Stream
Microsoft Publisher
Microsoft Word

Correct Answer:

A user that needs to automatically create a transcript of a recorded meeting should use

Microsoft SharePoint
Microsoft Viva
Microsoft Stream
Microsoft Publisher
Microsoft Word

You can generate automatic captions and a transcript for your Microsoft Stream (Classic) videos.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/stream/portal-autogenerate-captions>

 **B0bacer** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct, Microsoft Stream

upvoted 3 times

 **DaddyStash** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365 Apps.

The company needs to track all travel reservations and itineraries for its team members by project in a single file. Each project must have its own tab.

You need to recommend the correct solution for the company.

Which solution should you recommend?

- A. Microsoft Access
- B. Microsoft OneNote
- C. Microsoft Word
- D. Microsoft OneDrive
- E. Microsoft Publisher

Correct Answer: B

With OneNote, you can easily keep everything you need for your trip, organized and with you. Create sections for different needs such as brainstorming, travel notes, itineraries, and more.

Reference:

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/plan-a-trip-or-a-vacation-2d3a348c-42be-4e5b-ad18-8fd9de453fc2>

Community vote distribution

B (80%) D (20%)

 **Misty39** 1 week, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: B

one note

Microsoft OneNote is a note-taking and organization tool that allows you to create digital notebooks with multiple sections and pages. Each project can be represented as a separate section in OneNote, and within each section, you can create multiple pages to track travel reservations and itineraries specific to that project. OneNote provides a flexible and collaborative environment for organizing and managing information, making it a suitable choice for this scenario.

upvoted 2 times

 **Lu5ck** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

"Tab" - OneNote

upvoted 2 times

 **TechROm** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Each project must have its own tab- one note has the tab options.

upvoted 2 times

 **Karyo** 6 months, 1 week ago

It is OneNote

upvoted 3 times

 **KakashiCopyNinja** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

I will go with D "OneDrive". I agree @nebz.

upvoted 1 times

 **BTL_Happy** 7 months ago

How do you address the phrase " Each project must have its own tab." using onedrive then?

upvoted 4 times

 **kompy2** 5 months ago

You can create tabs in onenote

upvoted 3 times

 **nebz** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Strange reply, oneNote doesn't manage "files"...

upvoted 1 times

 **TheConsultant5517** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

While it does not manage files, a onenote workbook is essentially a single file. So the answer is not wrong there. In practice though recommending to manage such information in onenote is highly unorthodox.

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

A company is creating their Windows as a service (WaaS) strategy.

You need to determine which type of release should be used.

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

The company will validate quality updates in an early release prior to a combined security release through

B releases
Non-security releases
C releases
Out-of-band (OOB) releases

Correct Answer:

The company will validate quality updates in an early release prior to a combined security release through

B releases
Non-security releases
C releases
Out-of-band (OOB) releases

IT admins have the option to test and validate production-quality releases ahead of the planned B release for the following month. These updates are optional, cumulative, non-security preview releases known as C releases. These releases are only offered to the most recent, supported versions of Windows.

Incorrect:

* Non-security releases

Quality updates -

Quality updates are provided on a monthly schedule, as two types of releases:

1. Non-security releases
2. Combined security + non-security releases

Non-security releases provide IT admins an opportunity for early validation of that content prior to the combined release. Releases can also be provided outside of the monthly schedule when there is an exceptional need.

* OOB releases

Out-of-band (OOB) releases might be provided to fix a recently identified issue or vulnerability. They are used in atypical cases when an issue is detected and cannot wait for the next monthly release, because devices must be updated immediately to address security vulnerabilities or to resolve a quality issue impacting many devices.

* B releases

Most people are familiar with what is commonly referred to as Patch Tuesday or Update Tuesday. These updates are released on the second Tuesday of each month, and are known as the B release (where refers to the second week in the month). B releases are typically published at 10:00 AM Pacific Time (PST/PDT).

Because they are cumulative, B releases include both new and previously released security fixes, along with non-security content introduced in the prior month's

Preview C release (see the next section). These updates help keep Windows devices secure and compliant by deploying stability fixes and addressing security vulnerabilities. B releases are mandatory.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/quality-updates>

✉  **Markslab** Highly Voted 8 months, 1 week ago

Was one of the questions in September 2022 exam

upvoted 7 times

✉  **Libaax** 8 months, 1 week ago

I saw it as well.

upvoted 1 times

✉  **DarthWampa** Most Recent 6 months ago

I had a very difficult time finding references for these terms. I never heard of them before.

upvoted 3 times

✉️  **wando5000** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Answer given is correct according to the link provided
C releases

IT admins have the option to test and validate production-quality releases ahead of the planned B release for the following month. These updates are optional, cumulative, non-security preview releases known as C releases. These releases are only offered to the most recent, supported versions of Windows

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/quality-updates>
upvoted 1 times

✉️  **B0bacer** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Non-security releases --> provide IT admins an opportunity for early validation of that content prior to the combined release.
I think the answer is .."Non-security releases"

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

You are recommending strategies for a hybrid work environment.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements

Support from managers is critical to making hybrid work a success.

Yes

No

SharePoint Online provides insights for managers and leaders to understand employee wellbeing and engagement.

Workers can define a flexible work policy that gives people a choice in how, when, and where they work.

Correct Answer:**Statements**

Support from managers is critical to making hybrid work a success.

Yes

No

SharePoint Online provides insights for managers and leaders to understand employee wellbeing and engagement.

Workers can define a flexible work policy that gives people a choice in how, when, and where they work.

Box 1: Yes -

Box 2: No -

Instead use Microsoft Viva.

With Microsoft Viva, we're creating an employee experience platform that brings together employee engagement, learning and training, wellbeing experiences, and knowledge discovery directly in the flow of work. Employee engagement entails keeping people up to date on company news, making company resources readily accessible, and enabling people to connect across the organization to create communities and share knowledge.

Box 3: Yes -

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/blog/2021/07/28/new-communities-experiences-bolster-employee-engagement-in-the-age-of-hybrid-work/>

 **KakTak** Highly Voted 5 months, 4 weeks ago

What a hell is this for a question? This is so stupid that I cannot believe that question like this can appear on the exam
upvoted 15 times

 **CheezyE69** Most Recent 3 months ago

Support from manager? This is garbage question
upvoted 3 times

 **Irism** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

this is an opinion question, but whatever microsoft
upvoted 2 times

 **d_check** 4 months ago

Just fyi, this did appear on my exam and I was mindblown
upvoted 3 times

 **msstanci** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Question is Out of scope
upvoted 2 times

 **Karyo** 6 months, 1 week ago

Correct
upvoted 1 times

Question #169

Topic 1

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to describe the features of Microsoft Bookings.

What are two features of Microsoft Bookings? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Uses Microsoft Teams for virtual meetings.
- B. Provides SMS notification for appointments.
- C. Uses Yammer for virtual meetings.
- D. Provides phone call notification for appointments.

Correct Answer: AB

Bookings in Microsoft Teams lets you track, manage, and organize your team's appointments and calendars all in one place. You can create a Bookings calendar and add team members to it, build new appointment types, and create and manage in-person and virtual visits for your staff and attendees.

Schedule appointments - Select New appointment, choose an appointment type, and make it a Teams meeting or an in-person one.

With Microsoft Bookings, you can set up SMS text notifications to be sent to the person booking an appointment.

Reference:

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/what-is-bookings-42d4e852-8e99-4d8f-9b70-d7fc93973cb5> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/bookings/bookings-sms?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution

AB (100%)

 **PAMSec** Highly Voted 5 months ago

Correct

upvoted 5 times

 **moocows111111** Most Recent 3 weeks, 6 days ago

korekt

upvoted 1 times

 **MvdH81Rijswijk** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AB

yes,correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Helpos** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AB

correct

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statement, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Endpoint Manager helps manage and monitor Android OS-based mobile devices.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Endpoint Manager helps manage and monitor Windows 10 personal desktop computers.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Endpoint Manager is used to manage company-owned devices only.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Endpoint Manager helps manage and monitor Android OS-based mobile devices.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Endpoint Manager helps manage and monitor Windows 10 personal desktop computers.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Endpoint Manager is used to manage company-owned devices only.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

You can manage Android devices in Microsoft Intune.

Use the Microsoft Endpoint Manager admin center Dashboard to display overall details about the devices and client apps in your Intune tenant. Dashboards provide a way for you to create a focused and organized view in the Microsoft Endpoint Manager admin center. Use dashboards as a workspace where you can quickly launch tasks for day-to-day operations and monitor resources.

Note: Microsoft Intune, which is a part of Microsoft Endpoint Manager, provides the cloud infrastructure, the cloud-based mobile device management (MDM), cloud-based mobile application management (MAM), and cloud-based PC management for your organization.

Box 2: Yes -

Microsoft Intune is not just for mobile devices, it can be used for laptop and desktop management as well.

Box 3: No -

Microsoft Intune enables mobile device management for:

Personal devices, including personally owned phones, tablets, and PCs.

Corporate-owned devices, including phones, tablets, and PCs owned by your organization and distributed to employees and students for use at work or school.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/deployment-guide-platform-android> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/tutorial-walkthrough-endpoint-manager>

 **Vanenene** 1 month, 1 week ago

Coorect me if I'm wrong, but Endpoint Manager is now Intune
upvoted 1 times

 **BTL_Happy** 7 months ago

Correct
upvoted 3 times

DRAG DROP -

A company is using Microsoft cloud services.

You need to select the correct reports in the Microsoft 365 admin center.

Match each report to its definition. Each report may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Reports	Answer Area	Report
Email activity	Definition Report that shows the number of meeting interactions by users.	
Mailbox usage	Report that shows the amount of storage used by users.	
Email apps usage	Report that shows the number of unique users that use Outlook on the web.	
Active users		

Correct Answer:

Reports	Answer Area	Report
Email activity	Definition Report that shows the number of meeting interactions by users.	Email activity
Mailbox usage	Report that shows the amount of storage used by users.	Mailbox usage
Email apps usage	Report that shows the number of unique users that use Outlook on the web.	Email apps usage
Active users		

Box 1: Email activity -

The Activity chart enables you to understand the trend of the amount of email activity going on in your organization. You can understand the split of email send, email read, email received, meeting created, or meeting interacted activities.

Incorrect:

You can use the Active Users report to find out how many product licenses are being used by individuals in your organization, and drill down for information about which users are using what products. This report can help administrators identify underutilized products or users that might need additional training or information.

Box 2: Mailbox usage -

The Mailbox usage report provides information about users with a user mailbox and the level of activity by each based on the email send, read, create appointment, send meeting, accept meeting, decline meeting and cancel meeting activity. It also provides information about how much storage has been consumed by each user mailbox, and how many of them are approaching storage quotas.

Box 3: Email apps usage -

In the email apps usage report, you can see how many email apps are connecting to Exchange Online. You can also see the version information of Outlook apps that users are using, which will allow you to follow up with those who are using unsupported versions to install supported versions of Outlook.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/activity-reports/mailbox-usage?view=o365-worldwide> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/activity-reports/email-apps-usage-ww?view=o365-worldwide>

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 2 days ago

Given answers are correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Kelsi999** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

I had this one in my exam today, but I probably got it wrong... as I chose differently then explained

upvoted 1 times

 **Fiqri** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

nobody wants to discuss this

upvoted 1 times

 **Figri** 2 months, 1 week ago

i forgot the question mark "?"

upvoted 1 times

Question #172

Topic 1

HOTSPOT -

A company uses Microsoft Teams.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements

Third-party apps can be installed in Microsoft Teams.

Yes

No

Custom apps created by a company can be installed in Microsoft Teams.

Microsoft Store apps can be installed in Microsoft Teams.

Statements

Third-party apps can be installed in Microsoft Teams.

Yes

No

Correct Answer: Custom apps created by a company can be installed in Microsoft Teams.

Microsoft Store apps can be installed in Microsoft Teams.

Box 1: Yes -

Microsoft is allowing third-party app developers to integrate into the Microsoft Teams meeting experience for the first time. The new developer-focused features will let apps integrate into Teams meetings during video calls, and even before and after meetings.

You can purchase third-party apps for Teams.

Box 2: Yes -

Box 3: No -

You purchase and manage the apps through Microsoft Teams admin center.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/purchase-third-party-apps>

 **wando5000** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Answer is correct

The different types of apps that your end-users can use in Teams are:

Core apps that are part of Teams.

Other apps created by Microsoft.

Third-party apps by partners (validated by Microsoft).

Custom apps created by your own organization.

In addition to Microsoft-provided apps, you can use Microsoft-validated third-party apps. Microsoft validates the functionality and security of these apps before making these apps available in Teams store.

Apps created by developers in your organization are called custom apps (or Line of Business apps). Your organization may commission the creation of custom apps for org-specific requirements.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/deploy-apps-microsoft-teams-landing-page>

upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

A company is migrating to Microsoft 365.

You need to recommend solutions for the company.

Which Microsoft 365 Apps apps should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate apps to the correct features. Each app may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Apps	Answer Area	App
Microsoft Excel	Provides a service to help you find and incorporate reliable sources and content with automatic bibliography updates.	
Microsoft OneNote	Provides a service that uses machine learning and natural language processing for advanced proofing and editing.	
Microsoft PowerPoint	Provides a service that matches content in a slide to professionally designed layout recommendations.	
Microsoft Word		

Correct Answer:

Apps	Answer Area	App
Microsoft Excel	Provides a service to help you find and incorporate reliable sources and content with automatic bibliography updates.	
Microsoft OneNote	Provides a service that uses machine learning and natural language processing for advanced proofing and editing.	Microsoft OneNote
Microsoft PowerPoint	Provides a service that matches content in a slide to professionally designed layout recommendations.	Microsoft Word
Microsoft Word		Microsoft PowerPoint

Box 1: Microsoft OneNote -

What does Microsoft OneNote do?

OneNote is a digital notebook that automatically saves and syncs your notes as you work. Type information in your notebook or insert it from other apps and web pages. Take handwritten notes or draw your ideas. Use highlighting and tags for easy follow-up.

Box 2: Microsoft Word -

A new feature now being rolled out in Editor in Word can use more sophisticated AI to offer suggestions for rewriting full sentences rather than offering spelling or grammar fixes one at a time. In internal evaluations, it was nearly 15 percent more effective than previous approaches in catching mistakes commonly made by people who have dyslexia, Microsoft says.

That's largely because the deep learning algorithms that can offer those rewrites were trained on large and diverse datasets, including documents written in the real world by people with dyslexia, rather than a narrow and finite set of linguistic rules.

Box 3: Microsoft PowerPoint -

Reference:

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/create-a-notebook-in-onenote-6be33cf9-f7c3-4421-9d74-469a259952d3>

<https://blogs.microsoft.com/ai/microsoft-365-ai-tools/>

✉  **manschadow** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

I think the first answer is Word.

In the Microsoft learning this is the answer "Word can help you create documents and improve your writing with built-in intelligent features like Editor to help with editing, and Researcher to help find sources and bibliography creation."

The question for that answer was: "You're going to write a research paper and would like help with editing, finding reliable sources and creating a bibliography. Which Microsoft 365 app is most suitable?"

upvoted 3 times

✉  **ee1974** 7 months, 1 week ago

Researcher is available for both Word and OneNote. So, first question has in fact two answers.

<https://news.microsoft.com/microsoft365forjournalists/learning-tools/research-directly-within-word-and-onenote/>

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **wando5000** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

I think the first one should be MS Word;
"Choose Add New Source and fill out the information about your source.
Once you've added a source to your list, you can cite it again:

Put your cursor at the end of the text you want to cite.

Go to References > Insert Citation, and choose the source you are citing."

"Create a bibliography, citations, and references - Word for Microsoft 365 Word 2021 Word 2019 Word 2016 Word 2013 "

"Tip: If you cite a new source, add it to the bibliography by clicking anywhere in the bibliography and selecting Update Citations and Bibliography"

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/create-a-bibliography-citations-and-references-17686589-4824-4940-9c69-342c289fa2a5>
upvoted 1 times

✉️  **wando5000** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Sorry I am wrong. The answer is MS Onenote

Researcher in OneNote helps you find topics and incorporate reliable sources and content for your research paper in just a few steps. Explore and research the material related to your content and add it to your notes without leaving OneNote.

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/research-your-paper-easily-within-onenote-for-windows-10-62eed90e-f712-4b4a-8476-51ed0f1152d4>
upvoted 7 times

✉️  **MarScrambler900** 8 months ago

helpful!

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to adopt Microsoft cloud solutions.

You need to identify which platform is appropriate for each solution component.

Which platform should you select? To answer, drag the appropriate platforms to the correct solution components. Each platform may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Platforms	Answer Area	Platform
	Solution component	
Dynamics 365	Microsoft-developed customer relationship management (CRM) application	
Microsoft Azure	Windows virtual machine	
	Microsoft-developed enterprise resource planning (ERP) application	

Correct Answer:

Platforms	Answer Area	Platform
	Solution component	
Dynamics 365	Microsoft-developed customer relationship management (CRM) application	Dynamics 365
Microsoft Azure	Windows virtual machine	Microsoft Azure
	Microsoft-developed enterprise resource planning (ERP) application	Dynamics 365

Box 1: Dynamics 365 -

Why use Dynamics 365 for CRM?

With Dynamics 365, you get a flexible solution that's customizable to suit your business requirements. Choose a stand-alone application to meet the needs of a specific line of business or use multiple CRM tools that work together as a powerful integrated solution.

Box 2: Microsoft Azure -

Box 3: Dynamics 365 -

Transform your business with Microsoft Dynamics 365® intelligent business solutions that seamlessly integrate ERP capabilities. Based in the cloud, Dynamics

365 apps help break down silos across your business by giving your team a unified view of operations.

Reference:

<https://dynamics.microsoft.com/en-us/crm/what-is-crm/>

<https://dynamics.microsoft.com/en-us/erp/enterprise-resource-planning-system/>

 **moocows111111** 3 weeks, 6 days ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365 services.

You need to determine which payment options are supported with a billing profile.

Which three options are supported? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. money order
- B. debit card
- C. check
- D. cash
- E. credit card

Correct Answer: BCE

If your billing profile is backed by invoice payments, you can't change the payment method. You can use the Pay now button on your invoice to pay with a credit or debit card, or by check or EFT.

Reference:

<https://github.com/MicrosoftDocs/microsoft-365-docs/blob/public/microsoft-365/commerce/billing-and-payments/pay-for-subscription-billing-profile.md>

  **ExamNiq** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/commerce/billing-and-payments/pay-for-subscription-billing-profile?view=o365-worldwide>
Important

Starting on April 1, 2023, we will stop accepting checks as a payment method for subscriptions paid by invoice.

upvoted 1 times

  **Shooey** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

  **DavidMR** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct:

You can pay for your subscription with a credit or debit card, or a bank account and you can pay by check (only available in a few countries)
<https://learn.microsoft.com/es-es/microsoft-365/commerce/billing-and-payments/pay-for-your-subscription?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

  **ee1974** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

debit-credit card and bank account. however, I don't see bank account among choices?

When you buy business products or services from Microsoft, you can use an existing payment method, or add a new one. You can use a credit or debit card, or bank account to pay for the things you buy.

Note

The option to pay with a bank account is not available in some countries or regions.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/commerce/billing-and-payments/manage-payment-methods?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
You can use Microsoft Teams and SharePoint Newsfeed to provide enterprise social features in SharePoint.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can disable the enterprise social collaboration feature in SharePoint.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use different enterprise social collaboration services in SharePoint simultaneously.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
You can use Microsoft Teams and SharePoint Newsfeed to provide enterprise social features in SharePoint.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can disable the enterprise social collaboration feature in SharePoint.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use different enterprise social collaboration services in SharePoint simultaneously.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

Your SharePoint newsfeed is where you can see what your co-workers are doing throughout your work day and share ideas and observations as they occur to you. You can change what you share with the newsfeed settings.

Depending on your newsfeed settings, the feed may also send emails to you to notify you of events, such as when someone mentions you in a post, and it may show your activities, such as when you've started following someone. You control email notifications and which of your activities you want to share with others.

Box 2: Yes -

The option to hide Newsfeed was removed under Show or Hide Options. You can choose to Use Yammer.com service to hide Newsfeed if your organization do not have Yammer license. However, by doing this, users still can access Newsfeed via URL. So, we suggest you follow the steps below to disable Newsfeed activities.

1. Sign in to Office 365 with your work or school account.
2. Go to the SharePoint admin center.
3. Select user profiles.
4. Under My Site Settings, click Setup My Sites.
5. In the Newsfeed section, select or clear the Enable activities in My Site newsfeeds check box.
6. Click OK.

Box 3: No -

Office 365 includes two options for enterprise social features in SharePoint: Yammer and Newsfeed. The SharePoint administrator selects which option users see when they click Conversations in SharePoint. By default, users see Newsfeed.

Enterprise Social Collaboration

Make Yammer the primary social experience for everyone in your organization. Switching services will replace Newsfeed and change the Office 365 global navigation. This update might take up to 30 minutes for us to complete.

[To learn more click here.](#)

Use Yammer.com service

Use SharePoint Newsfeed (default)

Reference:

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/change-your-newsfeed-settings-dbb4db06-37c2-4e75-bc08-1ecf144fb8d>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/yammer/integrate-yammer-with-other-apps/yammer-and-newsfeed> <https://answers.microsoft.com/en-us/msoffice/forum/all/show-or-hide-options-no-option-to-hide-newsfeed/92c109de-c3ed-4666-bdb2-46343b6f5839>

 **LP223** 5 months ago

You can use Teams with Sharepoint Newsfeed: <https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/add-team-site-news-in-a-teams-channel-743607c0-9510-414b-8aab-1ae9ef5d3f49>

upvoted 2 times

 **ee1974** 7 months, 1 week ago

1-N. no teams
2-N cannot disable. have to choose between the two
3-N have to choose between the two, not both

upvoted 2 times

 **northgaterebel** 7 months, 1 week ago

i think A is correct - Yes
"SharePoint team sites include the News feature, which allow you to keep your team in the loop as well as engage them with important or interesting stories."
<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/add-team-site-news-in-a-teams-channel-743607c0-9510-414b-8aab-1ae9ef5d3f49>

upvoted 3 times

 **ee1974** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

A- should be No. only Yammer and Newsfeed, no Teams.
upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Yes I agree with you. It even says it in the explanation given for the third part "Office 365 includes two options for enterprise social features in SharePoint: Yammer and Newsfeed"

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

A company is evaluating solutions to improve their customer service capabilities.

When customers call the company, they should be directly routed to the appropriate customer service person.

You need to recommend solutions for the company's requirements.

Which solutions should you recommend? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Requirement

Implement Direct Routing.

Solution

Microsoft Teams Phone
Outlook People
Yammer
Microsoft Viva

Connect the correct customer service associate to a customer.

Microsoft Viva
Outlook People
Microsoft Teams Phone
Microsoft Stream

Correct Answer:**Requirement**

Implement Direct Routing.

Solution

Microsoft Teams Phone
Outlook People
Yammer
Microsoft Viva

Connect the correct customer service associate to a customer.

Microsoft Viva
Outlook People
Microsoft Teams Phone
Microsoft Stream

Box 1: Microsoft Teams Phone -

Microsoft Teams Phone supports Direct Routing.

Box 2: Microsoft Viva -

Microsoft Viva is an employee experience platform that brings together communications, knowledge, learning, resources, and insights in the flow of work. Powered by Microsoft 365 and experienced through Microsoft Teams, Viva fosters a culture that empowers employees and teams to be their best from anywhere.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/direct-routing-landing-page> <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-viva>

  **Blatblat**  4 months, 2 weeks ago

My opinion is that the second option should also be Teams Phone, through auto attendants.

upvoted 7 times

  **Singa2022** 4 months ago

i agree.

upvoted 2 times

 **ikbennietwijs** Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Both are Teams... i can put myself in teams as the correct sales associate _(:)_/
upvoted 1 times

 **abhimukh19** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Second cant be Viva it is not for customer service.
upvoted 4 times

 **ee1974** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

this question may be retired? there is a new product:
<https://cloudblogs.microsoft.com/dynamics365/bdm/2022/07/19/introducing-the-microsoft-digital-contact-center-platform-a-comprehensive-flexible-customer-care-solution/>
upvoted 1 times

Question #178

Topic 1

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements

Yes

No

The Microsoft 365 user portal allows users to install desktop apps,
use web apps, and share files in OneDrive.

The Microsoft 365 admin center allows administrators to manage
applications and services available to users.

Statements

Yes

No

Correct Answer: The Microsoft 365 user portal allows users to install desktop apps,
use web apps, and share files in OneDrive.

The Microsoft 365 admin center allows administrators to manage
applications and services available to users.

Box 1: Yes -

When you are away from your workstation, the Office 365 portal is the tool that allows you to access email, calendar, and files saved to OneDrive for Business.

The portal also offers online versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint, which allows for quick and easy viewing and editing of files.

Box 2: Yes -

With the Microsoft 365 admin center, you can reset passwords, view your invoice, add or remove users, and much more all in one place.

The Microsoft 365 Apps admin center provides modern management in the cloud for admins who deploy and manage Microsoft 365 Apps in the enterprise.

Reference:

<https://wp.umd.edu/what-is-the-office-365-portal-and-why-use-it/> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/admincenter/overview>

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to identify the features of Microsoft Stream.

What are three features of Microsoft Stream? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Video files are stored in SharePoint Online.
- B. Video files are stored in Yammer.
- C. Video files are stored in Exchange Online.
- D. Video files can be accessed from Microsoft Teams.
- E. Video files can be accessed from Yammer.

Correct Answer: ADE

A: New version of Microsoft stream (July 2022).

Where will video files be stored?

Videos in Stream (on SharePoint) will be stored in the same place you store your Office files, in Teams, SharePoint, OneDrive, and Yammer.

Stream will enhance those videos by powering the playback and adding intelligent video experiences on top.

ADE: Video and audio files will be stored on the SharePoint files platform within Microsoft 365 like all other file types. Already today, SharePoint powers file experiences for Microsoft Teams, OneDrive, Yammer, and Outlook.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/stream/streamnew/new-stream>

Community vote distribution

ADE (100%)

 **Cooljoy7777** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ADE

yes, it is correct.

upvoted 2 times

 **Helpos** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ADE

correct

upvoted 1 times

A company uses Microsoft 365 to track progress and issues for construction projects.

Project tasks must be tracked within a Microsoft-maintained unified interface that can be shared and updated across multiple users.

You need to recommend a solution for the company.

What should you recommend?

- A. Microsoft Outlook
- B. Microsoft Planner
- C. Microsoft Stream
- D. Microsoft To Do

Correct Answer: B

Microsoft Planner is a planning application available on the Microsoft 365 platform. The application is available to premium, business, and educational subscribers to Microsoft 365. Microsoft Planner is a team-work oriented tool that can be used in a variety of ways. Some of Planner's uses include team management, file sharing, and organization.

Incorrect:

Not D: A smart daily planner -

Set yourself up for success with My Day, intelligent and personalized suggestions to update your daily or weekly to do list. With both a Microsoft to do desktop app and mobile app available, it is easy to stay on task all day long.

Reference:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft_Planner

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **Cooljoy7777** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

MS planner

upvoted 2 times

 **gntom** 4 months ago

Its B the answer is correct

upvoted 2 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft's virtualization services.

Which feature is unique to Windows 365?

- A. Users can connect to a virtual machine by using the Microsoft Remote Desktop app.
- B. Users can connect to a virtual machine by using a web site.
- C. A virtual machine can authenticate users to Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS).
- D. A virtual machine can be provisioned from a custom image.
- E. A virtual machine is automatically provisioned after assigning a license to a user.

Correct Answer: E

Windows 365 is a cloud-based service that automatically creates a new type of Windows virtual machine (Cloud PCs) for your end users. Each Cloud PC is assigned to an individual user and is their dedicated Windows device. Windows 365 provides the productivity, security, and collaboration benefits of Microsoft 365.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-365/overview>

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

[>> so E](https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-365/enterprise/provisioning)

Then, users who have a Windows 365 license and match the configuration details will automatically have a Cloud PC provisioned for them.

Provisioning is a one-time per user and per-license process. Any given user and license pair can only have one Cloud PC provisioned for them.
upvoted 1 times

 **Jonathan_Ariza** 6 months, 1 week ago

E correcta: <https://learn.microsoft.com/es-es/windows-365/enterprise/provisioning>

upvoted 1 times

 **Jonathan_Ariza** 6 months, 1 week ago

D correcta : <https://learn.microsoft.com/es-es/windows-365/enterprise/provisioning>

upvoted 1 times

A company is planning to migrate to Microsoft 365.

The company requires a service that meets the following requirements:

- ⇒ Aggregates third-party training content and internal company content.
- ⇒ Allows managers to assign, track, and report on training.

You need to recommend a Microsoft Viva solution that meets the requirements.

Which solution should you recommend?

- A. Microsoft Viva Topics
- B. Microsoft Viva Insights
- C. Microsoft Viva Learning
- D. Microsoft Viva Connections

Correct Answer: C

Managers -

Keep your team engaged and up to date with necessary skills without the need to coordinate learning across platforms. You can recommend learning content to individuals, share content with your team, and track the reported completion status of learning that you've recommended. Viva Learning can integrate with select third-party content providers and learning management systems.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/learning/overview-viva-learning>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **MD22** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

A company uses Microsoft 365.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal displays the specific month and year that a new feature of Microsoft Teams will be generally available.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal displays the specific day and month that a new feature of Microsoft Yammer will be available in a company's tenant.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal allows for a company to provide feedback about specific Microsoft Office 365 features that are listed in the portal.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal displays the specific month and year that a new feature of Microsoft Teams will be generally available.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal displays the specific day and month that a new feature of Microsoft Yammer will be available in a company's tenant.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal allows for a company to provide feedback about specific Microsoft Office 365 features that are listed in the portal.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

The Microsoft 365 roadmap provides estimated release dates and descriptions for commercial features. All information is subject to change. As a feature or product becomes generally available, is cancelled or postponed, information will be removed from this website.

Box 2: Yes -

Box 3: Yes -

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/roadmap>

  **wando5000** Highly Voted 8 months, 1 week ago

I think the Yammer one should be 'incorrect' as it says 'day and month'
I'm looking at the Yammer roadmap now and it gives the month and year (not the day)

MS365 roadmap portal displays specific day and month that a new feature of yammer will be available in a companies tenant
upvoted 13 times

  **Winnie23** 2 months, 1 week ago

I agree. Should be -

Yes
No
Yes

upvoted 2 times

 **ExamKiller020**  7 months, 4 weeks ago

YES

NO As mentioned by Wando5000 roadmap for Yammer only shows month and year.

YES

upvoted 5 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Files that are stored in OneDrive can be opened from File Explorer without the need for files to persist on the users' devices.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
OneDrive supports hybrid scenarios with SharePoint on-premises and cloud applications.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
OneDrive requires that data be stored at a location closest to a user's region.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Files that are stored in OneDrive can be opened from File Explorer without the need for files to persist on the users' devices.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
OneDrive supports hybrid scenarios with SharePoint on-premises and cloud applications.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
OneDrive requires that data be stored at a location closest to a user's region.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

OneDrive Files On-Demand helps you access all your cloud storage in OneDrive without having to download all of them and use file storage space on your Windows device.

When you turn on Files On-Demand, you'll see all your files in File Explorer and get new information about each file. New files created online or on another device appear as online-only files, which don't take up space on your device. When you're connected to the Internet, you'll be able to use the files like every other file on your device.

Box 2: Yes -

Box 3: No -

Data Center Geographies -

The following global geographies can store data at rest. The locations where customer data may be stored can change.

Global Geographies	Locations where customer data may be stored
Global Geography 1 – EMEA (Europe, Middle East and Africa)	Austria, Finland, France, Ireland, Netherlands, Sweden
Global Geography 2 – Asia Pacific	Hong Kong, Japan, Malaysia, Singapore, South Korea
Global Geography 3 - Americas	Brazil, Chile, United States

Note: Within Microsoft 365, OneDrive is built on top of the SharePoint file platform.

Reference:

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/save-disk-space-with-onedrive-files-on-demand-for-windows-10-0e6860d3-d9f3-4971-b321-7092438fb38e> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/hybrid/configure-hybrid-onedrive-for-business> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/o365-data-locations?view=o365-worldwide#data-center-locations>

✉️  **Murtuza** 1 week, 1 day ago

The answers are Y/Y/N which is all correct
upvoted 1 times

✉️  **MD22** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

First is in my opinion not 100% correct because the file will be downloaded when you open it. You cannot open it just being online.
But I assume Microsoft wants to promote the cool online/offline feature so the answer is meant to be true..
upvoted 1 times

✉️  **HusingaJ** 2 months, 4 weeks ago

The question states "persists" which means that the file has to stay locally. This is not true so answer given is right
upvoted 1 times

A company deploys Microsoft Azure AD. You enable multi-factor authentication.

You need to inform users about the multi-factor authentication methods that they can use.

Which of the following methods is NOT a valid multi-factor authentication method in Microsoft 365?

- A. Receive an automated call on the desk phone that includes a verification code
- B. Insert a small card into a desktop computer and provide a PIN code when prompted
- C. Receive a call on a mobile phone and select the pound sign (#) when prompted
- D. Receive an SMS text message that includes a verification code

Correct Answer: B

Reference:

<http://techgenix.com/multifactor-authentication-office-365/>

Community vote distribution

B (67%)	A (33%)
---------	---------

 **Ob1w4n** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Hardware tokens are an MFA option. Phone option does not give you a verification code. Answer is A.
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/howto-mfa-mfasettings#verification-methods>

upvoted 11 times

 **FrankRoot** 1 year, 8 months ago

I totally agree with this answer
 upvoted 4 times

 **FLPrody** Most Recent 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

I totally agree with this answer
 upvoted 2 times

 **neozed** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Insert a small card into a desktop computer and provide a PIN code when prompted is not a valid multi-factor authentication method in Microsoft 365.

Microsoft 365 offers several multi-factor authentication methods, including:

- A. Receive an automated call on the desk phone that includes a verification code
- B. Receive a call on a mobile phone and select the pound sign (#) when prompted
- C. Receive an SMS text message that includes a verification code
- D. Use a mobile app notification or verification code

Inserting a small card into a desktop computer and providing a PIN code is not a valid multi-factor authentication method in Microsoft 365.

upvoted 3 times

 **MD22** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

I would also say a because phone does not give you a verification code, you just have to press #
 upvoted 2 times

 **BTL_Happy** 7 months ago

A pls we are just required to enter # on the right phone.
 upvoted 1 times

 **ee1974** 7 months, 1 week ago

Answer:A
 No code with phone call. only asks to press #
 upvoted 2 times

 **Vadiolator** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the answer. Authentication by phone call never provides any codes, it asks to press the # key only. It can be done on both, mobile and desk phone.

upvoted 1 times

 **idiotique** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

its B.

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 9 months, 1 week ago

Currently listed authentication methods are shown below;
Microsoft Authenticator app
FIDO2 security key
OATH hardware tokens (preview)
OATH software tokens
SMS
Voice call

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-authentication-methods>

upvoted 2 times

 **helmutsc** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

To complete the sign-in process, the user is prompted to press # on their keypad and not a verification code

upvoted 1 times

 **TrustMebro** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Multi-factor authentication means something you don't know before entering a code. In this case the answer is B. Because you know the code before entering it.

upvoted 1 times

 **blueskyway** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

The answer is B. The automatic servicedesk phone give you a verification code

upvoted 1 times

 **nasty** 1 year, 2 months ago

I contacted Microsoft.

The answer is B.

The use of hardware tokens is currently in preview, but a hardware token users a generated OATH verification code.

upvoted 2 times

 **itchylizzard** 1 year, 6 months ago

I would have to go with 'B' here.

whilst you can receive a 'Phone Call' with the verification code, you still can receive the code via a desk phone. - Its probably not recommended though, for the reasons as discussed in this forum.

upvoted 1 times

 **Pablito_Senior** 1 year, 5 months ago

small card is not smart card

upvoted 2 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-authentication-phone-options>

Answer is B

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 1 year, 1 month ago

Users can also verify themselves using a mobile phone or office phone as secondary form of authentication used during Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication or self-service password reset (SSPR).

upvoted 1 times

 **m_figuer** 1 year, 11 months ago

Correct Answer is B. Here's the proof:

https://answers.microsoft.com/en-us/msoffice/forum/msoffice_o365admin-mso_password-mso_o365b/mfa-cant-add-office-phone-as-mfa-option-and-cant/0961d8c2-c2ce-4be8-903e-7422b2b03d85

upvoted 4 times

 **wando5000** 9 months, 1 week ago

It says 'call to phone'

It doesn't say what you should do upon receiving the call - enter # or PIN

The options listed are;

call to phone

text message to phone

Notification through mobile app

Verification code from mobile app or hardware token
Receive an automated call on the desk phone that includes a verification code

upvoted 1 times

 **manfryx93** 2 years ago

A is wrong for two reasons:

- Desk phone is not a PERSONAL mobile phone;
- In the phone call verification, to complete the sign-in process, the user is prompted to press # on their keypad;
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-authentication-phone-options>

upvoted 1 times

 **xoe123** 2 years, 1 month ago

With phone call verification during SSPR or Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication, an automated voice call is made to the phone number registered by the user. To complete the sign-in process, the user is prompted to press # on their keypad.

So need to press #. So option A is not the correct method

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

Match each tool to its definition.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate tool from the column on the left to its definition on the right. Each tool may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Tools	Answer Area	Requirement	Tool
Azure Active Directory Identity Protection		Use artificial intelligence to detect anomalies and suspicious incidents.	Tool
Azure Advanced Threat Protection		Identify and detect malicious insider actions to make it more difficult to compromise user credentials.	Tool
Microsoft Exchange Online Protection		Protect against spam and help prevent messaging policy violations.	Tool
Office 365 Threat Intelligence		Scan emails and URLs to identify impersonation and malicious files.	Tool

Correct Answer:

Tools	Answer Area	Requirement	Tool
		Use artificial intelligence to detect anomalies and suspicious incidents.	Office 365 Threat Intelligence
		Identify and detect malicious insider actions to make it more difficult to compromise user credentials.	Azure Active Directory Identity Protection
		Protect against spam and help prevent messaging policy violations.	Microsoft Exchange Online Protection
		Scan emails and URLs to identify impersonation and malicious files.	Azure Advanced Threat Protection

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure-advanced-threat-protection/what-is-atp> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/office-365-atp> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/exchange-online-protection-overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview-identity-protection>

✉️  **ds94**  2 years, 1 month ago

First and second should be switched

upvoted 22 times

✉️  **[Removed]** 2 years, 1 month ago

I agree with you

upvoted 3 times

✉️  **servijer** 2 years, 1 month ago

No.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure-advanced-threat-protection/what-is-atp>

Microsoft Defender for Identity (formerly Azure Advanced Threat Protection, also known as Azure ATP) is a cloud-based security solution that leverages your on-premises Active Directory signals to identify, detect, and investigate advanced threats, compromised identities, and malicious insider actions directed at your organization.

upvoted 4 times

✉️  **m_figuer** 1 year, 11 months ago

Look at Monitor and profile user behavior and activities:

"Defender for Identity then identifies ANOMALIES with ADAPTIVE BUILT-IN INTELLIGENCE, giving you insights into SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITIES and events, revealing the advanced threats, compromised users, and insider threats facing your organization."

Identity Protection is more related to user credentials.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **servijer** 2 years, 1 month ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview-identity-protection>

Identity Protection uses the learnings Microsoft has acquired from their position in organizations with Azure AD, the consumer space with Microsoft Accounts, and in gaming with Xbox to protect your users. Microsoft analyses 6.5 trillion signals per day to identify and protect customers from threats.

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 1 year ago

Identity Protection identifies risks of many types, including:

- Anonymous IP address use
- Atypical travel
- Malware linked IP address
- Unfamiliar sign-in properties
- Leaked credentials
- Password spray
- and more...

upvoted 1 times

 **B0bacer** Highly Voted 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Use artificial intelligence to detect anomalies and suspicious incidents

->Azure Active Directory Identity Protection

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/threat-detection>

Identify and detect malicious insider action to make it more difficult to compromise user credentials

->Azure Advanced Threat Protection

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-for-identity/what-is>

Protect against spam and help prevent messaging policy violations

->Microsoft Exchange Online Protection

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/exchange-online-protection-overview?view=o365-worldwide>

Scan emails and URLs to identify impersonation and malicious files

->Office 365 Threat Intelligence

<https://www.mimecast.com/content/office-365-threat-intelligence/>

upvoted 8 times

 **wando5000** 8 months, 1 week ago

The answer given is incorrect and you are correct BObacer. But I'm sure this question will have changed due to MS renaming services

Office 365 Threat Intelligence is now Defender for Office 365 plan 1 & 2

Azure Advanced Threat Protection is now Defender for Identity

upvoted 4 times

 **Duddy_1983** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

First and last are wrong: Should be:

AAD Threat Protection

AAD Identity Protection

MEO Protection

O365 Threat protection

upvoted 2 times

 **NickMt** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Seems all out of whack on this question. Answers are off and 2 seems like it should be insider risk management which isn't even an option

upvoted 1 times

 **ee1974** 7 months, 1 week ago

1-Azure Active Dir Iden Protection

2- Azure Advanced threat Protection

3- MS Exchange Online Protection

4- Office 365 Threat Intelligence

upvoted 6 times

 **msstanci** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/security-compliance-and-identity/introducing-azure-advanced-threat-protection/ba-p/250332> and

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview-identity-protection>

upvoted 1 times

 **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

1. Azure Advanced threat protection <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-in/blog/detect-malicious-activity-using-azure-security-center-and-azure-log-analytics/>

2. Identity protection <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview-identity-protection>

3. Exchange Online Protection

4. Office 365 threat Intelligence <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/office-365-ti?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 2 times

 **sync1991** 1 year, 2 months ago

O365 Threat Intelligence is now MS Defender for Office Plan 2:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/threat-trackers?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

 **Dont_Stop** 1 year, 10 months ago

According the links provided:

First answer is AAD Identity protection

Second is Azure Advanced Threat protection (change of name, now it is called Microsoft Defender for Identity)

Third is MS Exchange Online protection

Forth is Office 365 Threat Intelligence (all the plans for the Office 365 Threat Intelligence includes MS Exchange Online protection also, so it is a little bit confusing).

upvoted 4 times

✉ **Mberg** 1 year, 10 months ago

NOTICE: Each tool may be used once, more than once, or not at all

1. Azure Advanced Threat Protection
2. Azure Advanced Threat Protection
3. Microsoft Exchange Online Protection
4. Office 365 Threat Intellegence

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure-advanced-threat-protection/what-is-atp>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/office-365-atp?view=o365-worldwide>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/exchange-online-protection-overview?view=o365-worldwide>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview-identity-protection>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-for-identity/what-is>:

"Microsoft Defender for Identity (formerly Azure Advanced Threat Protection, also known as Azure ATP) is a cloud-based security solution that leverages your on-premises Active Directory signals to identify, detect, and investigate advanced threats, compromised identities, and malicious insider actions directed at your organization"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/exchange-online-protection-overview?view=o365-worldwide>:

"Exchange Online Protection (EOP) is the cloud-based filtering service that protects your organization against spam, malware, and other email threats. EOP is included in all Microsoft 365 organizations with Exchange Online mailboxes."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/concept-identity-protection-risks>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/overview?view=o365-worldwide>

Answer is correct

upvoted 2 times

✉ **slimmerik7** 2 years, 1 month ago

Be carefull, microsoft changed a lot of these names.

CTRL+F on the following "Today, we are making the following branding changes to unify the Microsoft 365 Defender technologies" on the site below to find the name changes

<https://www.microsoft.com/security/blog/?p=91813>

upvoted 4 times

✉ **servijer** 2 years, 1 month ago

Microsoft Defender for Identity (previously Azure Advanced Threat Protection).

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Sanna92** 2 years, 1 month ago

Answers given are correct

First is Identity protection

Second is Advanced threat protection, read link: Microsoft Defender for Identity (formerly Azure Advanced Threat Protection, also known as Azure ATP) is a cloud-based security solution that leverages your on-premises Active Directory signals to identify, detect, and investigate advanced threats, compromised identities, and malicious insider actions

upvoted 7 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Protected emails can be read on any device when using Azure Information Protection with Exchange Online.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Users can configure custom permissions in File Explorer when using Azure Information Protection.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can protect information shared with internal and external users by using Azure Information Protection.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Protected emails can be read on any device when using Azure Information Protection with Exchange Online.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Users can configure custom permissions in File Explorer when using Azure Information Protection.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
You can protect information shared with internal and external users by using Azure Information Protection.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/what-is-information-protection>

 **tazos** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Seem 2 is yes

"AIP unified labeling client

The Azure Information Protection unified labeling client extends labeling, classification, and protection capabilities to additional file types, as well as to the File Explorer and PowerShell.

For example, in the File Explorer, right-click one or more files and select Classify and protect to manage the AIP functionality on the selected files."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/fr-fr/azure/information-protection/what-is-information-protection>

upvoted 14 times

 **TMW** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

I think Yes on all 3:

1 - "the protection is set by the Exchange service rather than by the client. Because protection is set by the service, it doesn't matter what device or what operating system the users have"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/office-apps-services-support>

2 - "By default, users see an option named Protect with custom permissions when they right-click in File Explorer and choose Classify and protect. This option lets them set their own protection settings that can override any protection settings that you might have included with a label configuration."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/rms-client/clientv2-admin-guide-customizations#disable-custom-permissions-in-file-explorer>

3 - "The protection settings that you can configure in the Azure portal let you add permissions to users and groups from outside your organization"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/faqs-rms#:~:text=Yes.,all%20users%20in%20another%20organization.>

upvoted 11 times

 **msstanci** Most Recent 9 months, 2 weeks ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/what-is-information-protection>

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/rms-client/clientv2-classify-protect#using-file-explorer-to-classify-and-protect-files>

All 3 are yes

upvoted 2 times

 **Pre0312** 1 year, 11 months ago

Second is Yes. <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/rms-client/clientv2-classify-protect#to-classify-and-protect-a-file-by-using-file-explorer>

Step 3.

upvoted 1 times

 **Lyonel** 2 years, 1 month ago

All three (3) should be YES:

#2 should be changed from No to YES...

"By default, users see an option named Protect with custom permissions when they right-click in File Explorer and choose Classify and protect. This option lets them set their own protection settings that can override any protection settings that you might have included with a label configuration. Users can also see an option to remove protection."

Can be found here: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/rms-client/clientv2-admin-guide-customizations>

upvoted 1 times

 **leylal92** 2 years, 1 month ago

It's yes yes yes. You can customize permission

upvoted 1 times

 **Sanna92** 2 years, 1 month ago

Yes

No

Yes

Classify and protect, it doesn't say anything about configuring your own custom permission, just the default ones you can pick

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 9 months, 1 week ago

Not sure if MS are trying to catch us out? I think they are just checking to see if you know about the ability to right click on File explorer.
Ambiguous questions!

upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

all 3 Yes

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

You implement Compliance Manager.

You need to retrieve status information for a control task.

Which two options can you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

[Back To Dashboard](#)

[Export to E](#)

• Lamna Healthcare Company Office 365 GDPR 50/114  In Progress 14/11/2018

Group Name Product Assessment Assessed Controls 44% Assessed Status Last Modified Compliant

**Office 365 in-Scope Cloud Services****Microsoft Managed Controls**

Conditions for collection and processing

5/5 Assessed ▾

PII sharing, transfer, and disclosure

8/8 Assessed ▾

Privacy by design and by default

3/3 Assessed ▾

Rights of PII principals

1/1 Assessed ▾

Security

32/32 Assessed ▾

Customer Managed Controls

Conditions for collection and processing

1/7 Assessed ▾

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

[Back To Dashboard](#)

[Export to E](#)

• Lamna Healthcare Company Office 365 GDPR 50/114  In Progress 14/11/2018

Group Name Product Assessment Assessed Controls 44% Assessed Status Last Modified Compliant

**Office 365 in-Scope Cloud Services****Microsoft Managed Controls**

Conditions for collection and processing

5/5 Assessed ▾

PII sharing, transfer, and disclosure

8/8 Assessed ▾

Privacy by design and by default

3/3 Assessed ▾

Rights of PII principals

1/1 Assessed ▾

Security

32/32 Assessed ▾

Customer Managed Controls

Conditions for collection and processing

1/7 Assessed ▾

Reference:

<https://content.cloudguides.com/guides/Compliance%20Manager>

 **TMW**  2 years, 1 month ago

I believe you need to select 1 - "conditions for collection and processing" in the lower left (note 1/7 assessed) and 2 - select the export option in the upper right

<https://content.cloudguides.com/guides/Compliance%20Manager>

upvoted 12 times

 **Mickey1012**  2 years, 1 month ago

There is only one option shown. There should be 2.
upvoted 2 times

 **Vfleriy** 2 years, 1 month ago
Export to ex in the upper right corner
upvoted 9 times

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

Several users report that they receive emails which have a PDF attachment. The PDF attachment launches malicious code.

You need to remove the message from inboxes and disable the PDF threat if an affected document is opened.

Which feature should you implement?

- A. Microsoft Exchange Admin Center block lists
- B. Sender Policy Framework
- C. Advanced Threat Protection anti-phishing
- D. zero-hour auto purge
- E. DKIM signed messages with mail flow rules

Correct Answer: D

In Microsoft 365 organizations with mailboxes in Exchange Online, zero-hour auto purge (ZAP) is an email protection feature that retroactively detects and neutralizes malicious phishing, spam, or malware messages that have already been delivered to Exchange Online mailboxes.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/zero-hour-auto-purge?view=o365-worldwide>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/securitycompliance/atp-anti-phishing>

Community vote distribution

D (60%) C (40%)

✉️  **An_u01** [Highly Voted] 2 years, 11 months ago

For the purpose of clearing exam: 'Advanced Threat Protection anti-phishing' is the answer
I gave zero-hour auto purge and got it wrong!!!
upvoted 40 times

✉️  **wando5000** 9 months, 1 week ago

None of the answers are able to 'disable the PDF threat if an affected document is opened'
So I will take your advise for the exam even though I think that D is a 'better' answer
upvoted 1 times

✉️  **wando5000** 8 months, 1 week ago

Sorry I am wrong. Answer given is correct. This is taken from MS website;
"In Microsoft 365 organizations with mailboxes in Exchange Online, zero-hour auto purge (ZAP) is an email protection feature that retroactively detects and neutralizes malicious phishing, spam, or malware messages that have already been delivered to Exchange Online mailboxes."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/zero-hour-auto-purge?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **tvb** [Highly Voted] 3 years, 4 months ago

D is correct: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/zero-hour-auto-purge>
upvoted 21 times

✉️  **Misty39** [Most Recent] 1 week, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: C

correct answer is c for the purpose of this exam
upvoted 1 times

✉️  **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Answer: C

To address the reported issue of malicious PDF attachments, you should implement Advanced Threat Protection (ATP) anti-phishing in Microsoft 365. This feature provides protection against various types of advanced threats, including phishing emails with malicious attachments.

In this scenario, ATP anti-phishing can help to remove the message from the inboxes of affected users and disable the PDF threat if an affected document is opened. It uses machine learning and other advanced techniques to detect and prevent phishing attacks, including those with malicious attachments like PDFs.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Option A, Microsoft Exchange Admin Center block lists, can be used to block specific senders or domains, but it may not be effective against sophisticated phishing attacks with spoofed or compromised sender addresses.

Option B, Sender Policy Framework (SPF), is an email authentication method that validates the sender's domain, but it does not provide protection against phishing attacks with malicious attachments.

Option D, zero-hour auto purge, is a feature that deletes messages that match certain criteria, but it does not prevent users from receiving or opening the messages in the first place.

Option E, DKIM signed messages with mail flow rules, is another email authentication method that verifies the integrity of the message content, but it does not protect against phishing attacks with malicious attachments.

upvoted 1 times

 **Ashwin28** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the answer

upvoted 1 times

 **Armpenu** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Zap is right

upvoted 1 times

 **nikhil9860** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer

Zero-hour auto purge (ZAP) for phishing

For read or unread messages that are identified as phishing after delivery, the ZAP outcome depends on the action that's configured for a Phishing email filtering verdict in the applicable anti-spam policy

Ref :- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/zero-hour-auto-purge?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

 **Sam1990** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct

upvoted 1 times

 **ShakeShakeShake** 1 year, 8 months ago

100% sure it is C because the question says - IF an affected document is opened. Means if an affected document is not opened, it does not do anything. Option D will remove even if the affected document is not opened.

upvoted 3 times

 **romer0** 1 year, 11 months ago

Correct answer is D see for yourself:

Question says: "You need to remove the message from inboxes"

CTRL+F "remove" in <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/zero-hour-auto-purge?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

 **PatrickH** 1 year, 11 months ago

Basic features of ZAP

In Microsoft 365 organizations with mailboxes in Exchange Online, zero-hour auto purge (ZAP) is an email protection feature that retroactively detects and neutralizes malicious phishing, spam, or malware messages that have already been delivered to Exchange Online mailboxes.

Its D!

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/zero-hour-auto-purge?view=o365-worldwide>:

"In Microsoft 365 organizations with mailboxes in Exchange Online, zero-hour auto purge (ZAP) is an email protection feature that retroactively detects and neutralizes malicious phishing, spam, or malware messages that have already been delivered to Exchange Online mailboxes."

D is the answer

upvoted 3 times

 **Lyonel** 2 years, 1 month ago

The answer is D: the 'key' to the question is "... several Users reported..."; means the infected PDF with the malicious code had "slipped past" ATP already, and the action being performed by the Admin (YOU) is retroactive.

"In Microsoft 365 organizations with mailboxes in Exchange Online, zero-hour auto purge (ZAP) is an email protection feature that retroactively detects and neutralizes malicious phishing, spam, or malware messages that have already been delivered to Exchange Online mailboxes."

Info found here: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/zero-hour-auto-purge?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 3 times

 **xoe123** 2 years, 1 month ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/remediate-malicious-email-delivered-office-365?view=o365-worldwide>
ZAP which is option D
upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago
Correct D
upvoted 2 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 1 month ago
D is correct:
"In Microsoft 365 organizations with mailboxes in Exchange Online, zero-hour auto purge (ZAP) is an email protection feature that retroactively detects and neutralizes malicious phishing, spam, or malware messages that have already been delivered to Exchange Online mailboxes."
Key words: "retroactively detects", and "already been delivered"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/zero-hour-auto-purge?view=o365-worldwide>
upvoted 3 times

 **JhonyTrujillo** 2 years, 3 months ago
The correct answer is c. You need to eliminate the msg asap. ZAP doesn't do it.
upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

A customer submits a data subject request (DSR) to delete customer information in compliance with General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR).

You must place legal holds on related data whenever possible.

You need to respond to the request by searching for the customer's data in various Microsoft 365 tools.

How should you search for the data? To answer, drag the appropriate search methods to the correct Microsoft 365 applications. Each search method may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

Select and Place:

Answer Area**Search methods**
 Content Search eDiscovery

 In the app

Microsoft 365 application	Search method
Microsoft SharePoint Online	
Microsoft Access	
Microsoft Outlook	
Microsoft PowerApps	

Answer Area**Search methods**

Correct Answer:

 Content Search eDiscovery

 In the app

Microsoft 365 application	Search method
Microsoft SharePoint Online	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Content Search eDiscovery
Microsoft Access	<input type="checkbox"/> In the app
Microsoft Outlook	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Content Search eDiscovery
Microsoft PowerApps	<input type="checkbox"/> In the app

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/gdpr-dsr-office365#part-1-responding-to-dsrs-for-customer-data>

 **syu31svc**  1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/compliance/regulatory/gdpr-dsr-Office365?view=o365-worldwide#using-the-content-search-ediscovery-tool-to-respond-to-dsrs>

Answer is correct

upvoted 6 times

 **Ruzdite**  1 year, 11 months ago

Correct

upvoted 5 times

HOTSPOT -

A company deploys Microsoft Intune.

An employee loses a Windows 10 device that contains corporate data.

You need to ensure that the corporate data on the device is secured as quickly as possible.

Which four options can you use? To answer, select the appropriate actions in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

DESKTOP-LPAU20S

Device name: DESKTOP-LPAU20S
Management name: andrew_Windows
Ownership: Corporate
Serial number: 7747-0779-4946-5631-4165

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

DESKTOP-LPAU20S

Device name: DESKTOP-LPAU20S
Management name: andrew_Windows
Ownership: Corporate
Serial number: 7747-0779-4946-5631-4165

✉ **haralamc** 3 years, 2 months ago

Retire, Wipe, Delete and Fresh start options all provide data removal in various forms
upvoted 26 times

✉ **oxaytol** 2 years, 1 month ago

This is the right answer
upvoted 3 times

✉ **TheExpert** 2 years, 10 months ago

Four options are :

- Retire
- Wipe
- Fresh Start (+ unselecting the option "Retain user data")
- Remote lock (lock the device and force the user to enter its PIN Code) => It secures the data.

- Delete is a wrong answer : it only removes the device from the Intune list.
upvoted 21 times

✉ **wando5000** 8 months, 1 week ago

I agree - see below - the data stays on the device until the next time it checks into intune - so data is not secured

If you want to remove devices from the Intune portal, you can delete them from the specific device pane. The next time the device checks in, any company data on it will be removed as Intune also retires a device when deleting it from the console.
upvoted 1 times

✉ **wando5000** 8 months, 1 week ago

Wipe, Fresh Start, Retire & Restart (need to know the password to logon again otherwise can't access data)
upvoted 1 times

✉ **nomedha** 2 years, 7 months ago

Remote lock not supported for windows 10 desktop.
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/device-remote-lock>
upvoted 10 times

✉ **wando5000** 9 months ago

Remote lock is supported for the following platforms:
Android
Android Enterprise kiosk devices
Android Enterprise work profile devices
Android Enterprise fully managed devices
Android Enterprise corporate-owned with work profile devices
iOS
macOS
Remote lock isn't supported for:
Windows 10 desktop
upvoted 3 times

✉ **oxaytol** 2 years, 1 month ago

No, it's not a wrong answer. When you click on delete it calls the retire command, so it's the same but with removing also the device from the list.

SOURCE: <https://karstenkleinschmidt.de/2020/09/09/intune-what-is-retire-wipe-delete-fresh-start-autopilot-reset/#:~:text=If%20you%20want%20to%20remove,personal%20data%20on%20the%20device.&text=Apps%20are%20uninstalled>.
upvoted 1 times

✉ **syu31svc** [Most Recent] 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/devices-wipe#retire>
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/devices-wipe#wipe>
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/devices-wipe#delete-devices-from-the-intune-portal>
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/device-fresh-start>

Retire, Wipe, Delete and Fresh start are correct

upvoted 3 times

✉ **Netmonger** 2 years ago

Retire, Wipe, Delete and Fresh start options all provide data removal in various forms THEY are looking for four answers.
upvoted 2 times

✉ **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct Retire, Wipe, Delete and Fresh start
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Sleeping_cat** 2 years, 1 month ago

Delete - If you want to remove devices from the Intune portal, you can delete them from the specific device pane. The next time the device checks in, any company data on it will be removed.
upvoted 2 times

✉ **oxaytol** 2 years, 1 month ago

And this is the explanation why remote lock is not a good answer. Response is Retire, wipe, delete and fresh start.
upvoted 1 times

✉ **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

Retire, Delete, Wipe, and Fresh start, all have options to remove/secure the data from the device.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/devices-wipe>

Remote lock is not an option because this happens to be a Windows 10 desktop device:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/device-remote-lock>
upvoted 4 times

✉ **Rstilekar** 2 years, 5 months ago

Retire, Wipe, Delete and Fresh start options all provide data removal in various forms
• A Wipe restores a device back to its factory settings (back to OOB). This is what you should use for a lost or stolen device, since data can't be restored.
• Retire, on the other hand, removes only managed data & apps.
• Delete is nearly identical to Retire. Both options will remove the same company data from a device. But while Retire will wait for a device to check-in before removing it from the portal, Delete immediately deletes the record in Intune. In general it's recommended to Retire a device before Deleting it, but if you have stale records from re-provisioning locally you can use Delete.
• Fresh Start is nearly identical to Wipe. Just like with the Wipe, Fresh Start includes the option to retain user data on the device.
• Remote lock not supported for windows 10 desktop.
• Restart will just restart the device.
upvoted 4 times

-  **Laurynn** 2 years, 6 months ago
the correct answer is retire, wipe , delete and remote lock
upvoted 1 times
-  **TechieBloke** 2 years, 6 months ago
I would say, wipe, retire, restart (need to login again or enter pin - so it's secure), fresh restart (don't keep user data option).
upvoted 1 times
-  **TechieBloke** 2 years, 6 months ago
Remote lock is not supported for win 10, that's why is grayed out.
upvoted 2 times
-  **josekast** 2 years, 10 months ago
Retire, Wipe, Delete and Fresh start.
Info: <https://www.petervanderwoude.nl/post/factory-reset-fresh-start-autopilot-reset-so-many-options/>
upvoted 3 times
-  **MattyG** 2 years, 10 months ago
Remote lock is supported for the following platforms:

Android
Android enterprise kiosk devices
Android enterprise work profile devices
iOS
macOS
Windows 10 Mobile
Windows Phone 8.1 and later
upvoted 3 times
-  **An_u01** 2 years, 11 months ago
Retire and Wipe are the correct solutions
upvoted 1 times
-  **KevH** 2 years, 11 months ago
Sticking with Fresh Start Guys as the 4th Option
as RickerTTT explains Fresh Start will give you a clean installation of windows, after you have wiped, retired and deleted, giving you a fresh device.
Have a look or tell me i am wrong :-)

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-gb/help/4012986/windows-security-track-device-performance-health>
upvoted 2 times
-  **hgibbs** 3 years ago
Wipe, retire, delete, remote lock
upvoted 4 times
-  **Rooks** 3 years ago
Why is it remote lock instead of Fresh?
upvoted 2 times
-  **RickerTTT** 2 years, 11 months ago
Fresh restart keeps the data on the device. (it will only Install Windows again)
So I will go for: Wipe, retire, delete, remote lock
upvoted 2 times
-  **wigee** 3 years ago
The question asks for four options, yet the answer only shows two.
What are the 2 other options?
upvoted 8 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

All staff must use Microsoft Outlook to access corporate email. When users access Outlook on mobile devices, they must use a PIN to open the application.

You need to implement a Microsoft Intune policy to enforce the security requirements.

Which policy should you use?

- A. device compliance
- B. device configuration
- C. app protection
- D. app configuration

Correct Answer: C

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/app-protection-policy>

  **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-protection-policy>:

"App protection policies makes sure that the app-layer protections are in place. For example, you can:

Require a PIN to open an app in a work context"

C for correct

upvoted 5 times

  **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The correct policy to use for this scenario is C. App protection.

App protection policies in Microsoft Intune enable organizations to protect corporate data on mobile devices without requiring device enrollment or management. With app protection policies, you can configure data protection settings for specific apps, such as Microsoft Outlook, to ensure that corporate data is protected regardless of whether the device is managed by the organization.

In this scenario, you can create an app protection policy in Intune that requires a PIN to be used when accessing Outlook on mobile devices. This policy can be targeted to specific users or groups of users and can be configured to apply to iOS, Android, and Windows devices.

upvoted 2 times

  **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Device compliance policies are used to evaluate the compliance of devices based on a set of predefined rules and conditions, such as operating system version, security settings, and device health. Device configuration policies are used to configure settings and features on devices, such as Wi-Fi and VPN profiles, and can be used to manage devices that are enrolled in Intune.

App configuration policies are used to configure settings and features within specific apps, such as custom branding and user preferences, and are typically used to enhance the user experience within the app rather than enforce security requirements.

upvoted 1 times

  **Gabaky** 1 year, 8 months ago

Key word is PIN. app protection

upvoted 2 times

  **Michelled** 2 years, 3 months ago

C. is the correct answer

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

You need to configure a data governance solution for your company. The solution must meet the following requirements:

- Classify documents
- Ensure that classifications are enforced
- Delete documents that are no longer used

Which actions should you perform? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Classify documents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Publish labels. Define file and folder structures. Apply Microsoft SharePoint permissions.
Ensure that classifications are enforced.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Apply supervision policies. Configure document approval Configure Microsoft Outlook Mail Tips.
Delete documents that are no longer used.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Apply retention policies. Apply preservation policies. Configure the Microsoft SharePoint second-stage recycle bin.

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Classify documents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Publish labels. Define file and folder structures. Apply Microsoft SharePoint permissions.
Correct Answer: Ensure that classifications are enforced.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Apply supervision policies. Configure document approval Configure Microsoft Outlook Mail Tips.
Delete documents that are no longer used.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Apply retention policies. Apply preservation policies. Configure the Microsoft SharePoint second-stage recycle bin.

Reference:

<https://www.recordpoint.com/advanced-data-governance-labels/>

 **Menso_M** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

correct answer

upvoted 2 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/retention?view=o365-worldwide>
upvoted 3 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You need to identify available cloud security features.

Match each feature to the correct description. To answer, drag the appropriate feature from the column on the left to its description on the right.

Each feature may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Features	Description	Feature
Cloud Discovery dashboard	Classify and label emails and documents in the organization.	
Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access	Block users from accessing cloud apps from certain devices.	
Microsoft Azure Security Center	Provide insight into which apps are being used in the organization and the risk levels for the apps.	
Microsoft Azure Information Protection	Manage security policies, monitor attacks against virtual machines, and provide remediation for vulnerabilities.	

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Features	Description	Feature
Cloud Discovery dashboard	Classify and label emails and documents in the organization.	Microsoft Azure Information Protection
Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access	Block users from accessing cloud apps from certain devices.	Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access
Microsoft Azure Security Center	Provide insight into which apps are being used in the organization and the risk levels for the apps.	Cloud Discovery dashboard
Microsoft Azure Information Protection	Manage security policies, monitor attacks against virtual machines, and provide remediation for vulnerabilities.	Microsoft Azure Security Center

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cloud-app-security/discovered-apps> <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/itshowcase/using-azure-information-protection-to-classify-and-label-corporate-data>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/active-directory/conditional-access/overview>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security-center/security-center-virtual-machine-protection>

 **Contactfornitish** Highly Voted 1 year, 2 months ago

Cloud discovery dashboard is now Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps

Security center is now Microsoft Defender for cloud

upvoted 7 times

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cloud-app-security/discovered-apps>:

"The Cloud Discovery dashboard is designed to give you more insight into how cloud apps are being used in your organization"

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/itshowcase/using-azure-information-protection-to-classify-and-label-corporate-data>:

"At Microsoft, we're using Azure Information Protection to classify and label data—part of our strategy to protect information in our modern workplace"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security-center/security-center-introduction>:

"Azure Security Center is a unified infrastructure security management system that strengthens the security posture of your data centers, and provides advanced threat protection across your hybrid workloads in the cloud - whether they're in Azure or not - as well as on premises"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/active-directory/conditional-access/overview>

Answer is correct

upvoted 6 times

A company deploys Exchange Online and SharePoint Online.
 You must audit and assessment reports for the Microsoft 365 cloud services that the company uses.
 You need to provide the required documents.
 Which Microsoft site should you use to obtain this information?

- A. Compliance Manager
- B. Service Trust Portal
- C. Office 365 Security and Compliance Center
- D. Azure portal

Correct Answer: B

Reference:

https://servicetrust.microsoft.com/ViewPage/TrustDocumentsV3?docTab=7f51cb60-3d6c-11e9-b2af-7bb9f5d2d913_FAQ_and_White_Papers

Community vote distribution

B (67%)	C (33%)
---------	---------

✉️  **neozed** 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Service Trust Portal is the correct site to obtain audit and assessment reports for Microsoft 365 cloud services, including Exchange Online and SharePoint Online. The Service Trust Portal provides customers with a comprehensive view of how Microsoft implements and supports security, compliance, and privacy in Microsoft cloud services. It includes audit reports and other compliance documentation that can be used to assess Microsoft's security and compliance controls. The Compliance Manager (A) is a tool within the Office 365 Security and Compliance Center (C) that helps organizations manage their compliance activities. The Office 365 Security and Compliance Center (C) provides a centralized location for managing security and compliance across various Office 365 services, but it does not provide audit and assessment reports. The Azure portal (D) is primarily used for managing Azure resources and does not provide audit and assessment reports for Office 365 services.

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **ptmk** 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Office 365 Security and Compliance Center

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **ee1974** 7 months, 1 week ago

The trick here is "...audit and assessment reports for the Microsoft 365 cloud services.." therefore it should be B

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **prabhjot** 1 year, 10 months ago

ans is B-correct c- The Service Trust Portal, also referred to simply as STP, is a service feature available within Microsoft Office 365 that provides current and prospective users of the platform with a wealth of insight into how the tech giant manages privacy, compliance, and security.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **prabhjot** 1 year, 10 months ago

ANS is B

upvoted 3 times

✉️  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal?view=o365-worldwide>: "Audit Reports: A list of independent audit and assessment reports on Microsoft's Cloud services is displayed.:

Answer is B

upvoted 3 times

✉️  **Lyonel** 2 years, 1 month ago

According to the MS Doc URL I found, the answer should be "B".

The Audit Reports are listed on the Service Trust Portal, under the 'Trust Documents' pull-down menu.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 4 times

✉️  **maaten** 2 years, 1 month ago

There is no such thing as "Office 365 Security", it's "Microsoft 365 Security", so B is wrong.

upvoted 1 times

 **oxaytol** 2 years, 1 month ago

This is the proper answer. Solution is service trust portal.

Please, for those commenting, always offer a source supporting your answer. In this case, please check the following:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal?view=o365-worldwide#trust-documents>

upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct C

upvoted 1 times

 **Rezerestibeiro27** 2 years, 1 month ago

B looks fine

upvoted 2 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

I think the answer is C:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/compliance/assurance/assurance-auditing-and-reporting-overview>

upvoted 1 times

 **Laurys** 2 years, 6 months ago

B is indeed correct

upvoted 1 times

 **trev** 2 years, 6 months ago

Why not C? <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/microsoft-365-auditing-and-reporting-overview?view=o365-worldwide>

Examples include changes made to Exchange Online and SharePoint Online tenant configuration settings, and changes made by users to documents and other items.

The Microsoft 365 Security & Compliance Center, Microsoft 365 Security Center, and Microsoft 365 Compliance Center are one-stop portals for protecting data in your organization, and they include many auditing and reporting features.

upvoted 4 times

 **Naz1** 2 years, 6 months ago

Agree with B

upvoted 1 times

 **serkeforuk** 2 years, 9 months ago

B is the correct answer

upvoted 2 times

 **jtvrdovsky** 2 years, 11 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

A company uses Microsoft 365 Business to address its compliance needs. A customer requests a complete disclosure of all personal data that relates to them.

You need to create a new data subject request (DSR) case and ensure that compliance managers can view all DSR case findings.

In which two areas must you perform actions? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

The screenshot shows the Microsoft 365 Security & Compliance Center. On the left, there is a navigation sidebar with various categories like Home, Alerts, Permissions, Classifications, Data governance, Threat management, Mail flow, Data privacy, Search & investigation, Reports, and Service assurance. The main content area is titled "Welcome to the Microsoft 365 Security & Compliance Center". It features a message about being a one-stop portal for security and compliance across Microsoft 365 products. Below this, there are four main sections: "Data admin", "Security admin", "Compliance officer", and "Security operator".

- Data admin:** Contains a yellow lock icon, a brief description of Microsoft 365 helping to track, protect, and mitigate risks, and links to Manage DLP policies, Manage labels, Azure IP, and App discovery reports.
- Security admin:** Contains a blue lightbulb icon, a brief description of reviewing threat analysis across Microsoft 365, and links to Office 365 Secure Score, Windows Secure Score, Connect Office to Cloud App, and Threats in the news.
- Compliance officer:** Contains a pink scale icon, a brief description of maintaining data governance policies across Microsoft 365, and links to Manage eDiscovery cases, Manage retention policies, View Office 365 label usage, and Manage Supervision policies.
- Security operator:** Contains a black shield icon, a brief description of viewing, investigating, and responding to active threats, and links to Azure ATP, Windows ATP, Office 365 threat explorer, and Cloud App Security.

Correct Answer:

This screenshot is identical to the previous one, showing the Microsoft 365 Security & Compliance Center. However, the "App discovery reports" link under the "Data admin" section is highlighted with a green background, indicating it is the correct answer to the question.

Silvia Highly Voted 3 years, 1 month ago

Solution :

Data admin: app discovery reports

Maintain data policy: manage eDiscover cases

upvoted 12 times

ptmk Highly Voted 4 months ago

This all looks very outdated;

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/compliance/regulatory/gdpr-manage-gdpr-data-subject-requests-with-the-dsr-case-tool?view=o365-worldwide#step-2-create-a-uds-case-and-add-members>

Purview Compliance portal

1 - assign permission to case member

2- create uds case and add members:

- compliance

- Data subjects requests

- User data search, create a case

-new user data search...

upvoted 5 times

 **ElmarK** (Most Recent) 1 year, 5 months ago

Permissions => assign the managers the permissions they need and Data privacy to start the data subject request.

upvoted 1 times

 **Ulus** 1 year, 5 months ago

DSR is called User data search since sept.21

upvoted 3 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/compliance/regulatory/gdpr-manage-gdpr-data-subject-requests-with-the-dsr-case-tool#step-2-create-a-dsr-case-and-add-members>:

"In the Security & Compliance Center, click Data privacy > Data subject requests, and then click Add icon New DSR case." -> Click on Data privacy on the left

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/compliance/regulatory/gdpr-dsr-office365#using-the-content-search-ediscovery-tool-to-respond-to-dsrs> -> Click on eDiscovery

upvoted 2 times

 **mroczyslaw** 2 years, 5 months ago

I think one option should be "Data privacy" - there you have DSR and should create new request.

Second option - "Manage eDiscovery cases" - maybe

upvoted 3 times

 **An_u01** 2 years, 11 months ago

Data admin: app discovery reports

Maintain data policy: manage eDiscover cases

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can assign apps to devices that are not enrolled with Microsoft Intune.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can assign wrapped apps, or apps that incorporate the Intune SDK, only if the device is enrolled with Intune.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can install available apps from the web-based Company Portal app regardless of whether the device is enrolled with Intune.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can assign apps to devices that are not enrolled with Microsoft Intune.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Correct Answer: You can assign wrapped apps, or apps that incorporate the Intune SDK, only if the device is enrolled with Intune.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
You can install available apps from the web-based Company Portal app regardless of whether the device is enrolled with Intune.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

You can only assign apps to devices that are enrolled with Intune. You cannot assign apps to devices that are not enrolled with Intune.

Box 2: No -

You can assign wrapped apps or apps that incorporate the Intune SDK to devices that are not enrolled with Intune.

Box 3: Yes -

You can install available apps from the web-based Company Portal to devices that are enrolled with Intune and devices that are not enrolled with Intune.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-deploy>

 **oxaytol** (Highly Voted) 2 years, 1 month ago

OMG, another disucction without proper response. Short answer, the response provided is CORRECT. Further explanation:

- First one: YES. Please check the following source in which the following is specified: Currently, you can assign iOS/iPadOS and Android apps (line-of-business and store-purchased apps) to devices that aren't enrolled with Intune. <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-deploy>
- Second one: NO. In the same source added above, you can check the table in which is specified that it supports both enrolled and not enrolled with intune.
- Third one: YES. As above, checking in the table you can see that installing from THE WEB BASED is supported for devices enrolled and not enrolled. This would not be correct if question was about installing app from THE COMPANY PORTAL APP. In this last case you can only do it for devices enrolled with intune.

Hope it helps!

upvoted 29 times

✉  **amh21** 1 year, 6 months ago

Wrong, it is N,N,Y
read the source that you have provided again!
upvoted 3 times

✉  **wando5000** 9 months ago

I think MS made a mistake in that table

It says 'NO' for option 'Assign to devices' when 'Devices not enrolled with Intune'

But at the beginning it clearly says 'It is important to note that you can deploy an app to a device whether or not the device is managed by Intune'

upvoted 1 times

✉  **wando5000** 8 months, 1 week ago

Wow. Its very nuanced!
If the device is not enrolled with intune then
End users can install available apps from the web-based Company Portal

But they cannot End users install available apps from the Company Portal app

upvoted 1 times

✉  **wando5000** 8 months, 1 week ago

You can assign wrapped apps or apps that incorporate the Intune SDK (for app protection policies) wether or not the device is enrolled with intune
upvoted 1 times

✉  **manbaby** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

No, No, Yes
Option Devices enrolled with Intune Devices not enrolled with Intune
Assign to users Yes Yes
Assign to devices Yes No
Assign wrapped apps or apps that incorporate the Intune SDK (for app protection policies) Yes Yes
Assign apps as Available Yes Yes
Assign apps as Required Yes No
Uninstall apps Yes No
Receive app updates from Intune Yes No
End users install available apps from the Company Portal app Yes No
End users install available apps from the web-based Company Portal Yes Yes
upvoted 13 times

✉  **Rhay** Most Recent 3 months, 2 weeks ago

from the article, the answer given is correct. it is NO, NO, YES
upvoted 1 times

✉  **Serine** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Answer given is correct. The reference table is very clear
upvoted 1 times

✉  **Pinback71** 1 year, 3 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-deploy#:~:text=Currently%2C%20you%20can%20assign%20iOS,ands%20manually%20install%20app%20updates.>
Bit of confusion on the first question, you can assign apps to users whose devices are not enrolled in intune, but not directly to the devices according the the link above.
Answers are correct.
upvoted 1 times

✉  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Yes No Yes is correct
upvoted 2 times

✉  **AIM17** 2 years ago

first one - yes --- "you can assign iOS/iPadOS and Android apps (line-of-business and store-purchased apps) to devices that aren't enrolled with Intune." <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-deploy>
upvoted 1 times

✉  **Sheduic7720** 2 years, 1 month ago

the answers should be No. Yes , Yes
upvoted 1 times

✉  **Sheduic7720** 2 years, 1 month ago

sorry I meant No , No ,Yes as we could Assign Apps to Devices while the devices not enrolled with Intune and we could Assign wrapped apps or apps that incorporate the Intune SDK (for app protection policies), if the Devices are enrolled with Intune or if the Devices are not enrolled with Intune

upvoted 2 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

It is no, no, yes.

You can assign apps to users not enrolled BUT not to devices. The wrapped apps that incorporate SDK can be if the device is enrolled or not enrolled (read carefully as the statement says only enrolled devices which is false), and the as long as it is the web based company portal enrolled and not enrolled devices can install available apps.

upvoted 4 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer

upvoted 1 times

 **Sanna92** 2 years, 1 month ago

Yes

No

Yes

Read the table carefully <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/apps-deploy>

Assign apps as Available = Yes, so first question is Yes

upvoted 4 times

 **kbp124** 2 years, 2 months ago

first one should be no. <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/apps-deploy>

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

A company needs to protect documents and emails by automatically applying classifications and labels. You must minimize costs.

What should the company implement? To answer, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

The company should implement

Azure Information Protection P1	▼
Azure Information Protection P2	
Microsoft 365 E3	

Answer Area

The company should implement

Correct Answer:

Azure Information Protection P1	▼
Azure Information Protection P2	
Microsoft 365 E3	

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/information-protection/>

- ✉  **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/azure-information-protection> - now it is Azure Information Protection Premium P2
 upvoted 2 times
- ✉  **Lordofthe7** 1 year ago
 To benefit from automatic client-side labeling, users must be licensed for Azure Information Protection P2, which is included in Enterprise Mobility + Security E5/A5/G5, Microsoft 365 E5/A5/G5, Microsoft 365 E5/A5/G5/F5 Compliance, Microsoft 365 F5 Security & Compliance, and Microsoft 365 Information Protection and Governance.
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/microsoft-365-service-descriptions/microsoft-365-tenantlevel-services-licensing-guidance/microsoft-365-security-compliance-licensing-guidance>
 upvoted 1 times
- ✉  **jonnyazure** 1 year, 1 month ago
 It's P2 because of the automatic labelling -- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/answers/questions/343635/is-azure-information-protection-plan-1-enough-and.html>
 upvoted 1 times
- ✉  **MDQGirl** 1 year, 3 months ago
 THis link is broken now: <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/information-protection/>
 upvoted 1 times
- ✉  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/answers/questions/343635/is-azure-information-protection-plan-1-enough-and.html>
 P2 is correct
 upvoted 1 times
- ✉  **notbandyo1** 2 years ago
 since 2020 November, AIP Plan 2 is no longer available for new subscriptions. So the question is misleading.
 upvoted 3 times
- ✉  **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago
 This is correct. Key word is automatic.
 upvoted 2 times

 **oxaytol** 2 years, 1 month ago

Is correct, but please add any source in order to support your answer. In this case, please check the following table:
<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/information-protection/>

Look for "Configure conditions for automatic and recommended classification"

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

An organization has a Microsoft 365 subscription. You plan to implement multi-factor authentication.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
After users are enrolled in multi-factor authentication, they must configure a second authentication factor the next time they sign in.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Enabling multi-factor authentication requires an additional subscription purchase.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Complete multi-factor authentication by using text messages, a smartphone app, or a phone call.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Correct Answer: After users are enrolled in multi-factor authentication, they must configure a second authentication factor the next time they sign in.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Enabling multi-factor authentication requires an additional subscription purchase.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Complete multi-factor authentication by using text messages, a smartphone app, or a phone call.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/enterprise/multi-factor-authentication-for-your-office-365-dev-test-environment>

 **angelVCR** 1 year, 9 months ago

I think is because it says additional license instead of "upgrade" and existing one?

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/topic/set-up-your-microsoft-365-sign-in-for-multi-factor-authentication-ace1d096-61e5-449b-a875-58eb3d74de14>

Yes No Yes is correct; why would anyone want to pay extra just to enable MFA?

upvoted 4 times

 **NZTechLabs** 1 year, 9 months ago

Love most of your responses, syu31svc, but I don't think you're correct on this one.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-mfa-licensing>

MFA does not come at no cost with every type of licensing available; there are definite "upgrade" licenses which open up the feature for standard users.

(Besides that, completely agree with your sentiment about paying extra for MFA. It's absurd Microsoft doesn't include this as a free capability for every single account created no matter what licensing it has assigned. Do you want to actually promote security or not?)

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 8 months, 1 week ago

Basic MFA is free

Basic multi-factor authentication features are available to Microsoft 365 and Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) users and global administrators for no extra cost. If you want to upgrade the features for your admins or extend multi-factor authentication to the rest of your users with more authentication methods and greater control, you can purchase Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication in several ways.

upvoted 1 times

✉ ealcober 2 years ago

Next, create a conditional access policy to require multifactor authentication for members of the MFAUsers group.

In a new tab of your browser, go to <https://portal.azure.com>.

Select Azure Active Directory > Security > Conditional Access.

In the Conditional access – Policies pane, select New policy.

Cond Access policies is only available for Azure ADP1 licensed tenants

upvoted 2 times

Question #200

Topic 1

DRAG DROP -

A company has Microsoft 365 and uses Microsoft Endpoint Manager.

You need to identify the endpoint management tool associated with each action.

Which tool should you identify for each action? To answer, drag the appropriate tools to the correct actions. Each tool may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Tools

Software Center

Configuration Manager

Microsoft Intune

Autopilot

Answer Area

Requirement

Manage employees' personal devices from the cloud.

Tool

Manage power settings for on-premises servers.

Correct Answer:

Tools

Software Center

Autopilot

Answer Area

Requirement

Manage employees' personal devices from the cloud.

Tool

Microsoft Intune

Manage power settings for on-premises servers.

Configuration Manager

✉ ealcober 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct

upvoted 3 times

✉ hvtsoftball11 2 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 3 times

A company is planning to use Microsoft 365 Defender.

The company needs to protect Windows 10 client computers from malicious viruses. The company also needs to identify unauthorized cloud apps that are used by end users.

You need to identify the Microsoft 365 Defender solutions that meet the requirements.

Which two solutions should you choose? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Microsoft Defender for Identity
- B. Microsoft Defender for Endpoint
- C. Microsoft Defender for Office 365
- D. Microsoft Cloud App Security

Correct Answer: BD

Community vote distribution

BD (100%)

✉  **Gabaky** [Highly Voted] 1 year, 7 months ago

Tip:

Microsoft Defender for Endpoint - protect Windows 10 client computers from malicious viruses

Microsoft Cloud App Security - identify unauthorized cloud apps that are used by end users.

upvoted 10 times

✉  **jim85** [Most Recent] 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Microsoft Cloud App Security >> Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-cloud-apps/what-is-defender-for-cloud-apps>

upvoted 3 times

✉  **bn1234** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

BD - Correct

upvoted 1 times

✉  **vivekrc7** 1 year, 8 months ago

Seems correct to me

upvoted 1 times

A company has Microsoft 365.

The company needs to secure their environment. They start by identifying the highest risks to security according to Microsoft.

You need to identify the security changes that are recommended by Microsoft 365.

Which tool should you choose?

- A. Microsoft Intune
- B. Microsoft Secure Score
- C. Azure Information Protection scanner
- D. Advanced Threat Analytics
- E. Microsoft 365 compliance center

Correct Answer: B

 **Murtaza** 2 weeks, 3 days ago

The company needs to secure their environment = Secure Score

upvoted 1 times

 **AzzaEssam** 1 year, 3 months ago

I think key word here is the "tool" word as other choices are Microsoft services

upvoted 2 times

 **bn1234** 1 year, 4 months ago

B - MS Secure Score is correct

upvoted 4 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Key word here is "recommended"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/microsoft-secure-score?view=o365-worldwide>

Answer is B

upvoted 2 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/mtp/microsoft-secure-score?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to deploy a compliance solution in Microsoft 365.

Match each compliance solution to its description. To answer, drag the appropriate compliance solution from the column on the left to its description on the right.

Each compliance solution may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Compliance solutions

Records management

Insider risk management

Advanced eDiscovery

Answer Area**Compliance description**

Provides policies to automatically apply retention labels to documents in an organization

Provides policies to discover and act on malicious and inadvertent risk activities in an organization

Provides a workflow to preserve, collect, and manage content for an organization's internal and external investigations

Compliance solution**Correct Answer:****Compliance solutions****Answer Area****Compliance description**

Provides policies to automatically apply retention labels to documents in an organization

Provides policies to discover and act on malicious and inadvertent risk activities in an organization

Provides a workflow to preserve, collect, and manage content for an organization's internal and external investigations

Compliance solution

Records management

Insider risk management

Advanced eDiscovery

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/records-management?view=o365-worldwide>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/insider-risk-management?view=o365-worldwide>:

"Insider risk management is a compliance solution in Microsoft 365 that helps minimize internal risks by enabling you to detect, investigate, and act on malicious and inadvertent activities in your organization"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/overview-ediscovery-20?view=o365-worldwide>:

"Advanced eDiscovery provides an end-to-end workflow to preserve, collect, analyze, review, and export content that's responsive to your organization's internal and external investigations"

Answer is correct

upvoted 21 times

DRAG DROP -

A company deploys Microsoft 365.

You need to identify the appropriate cloud service for each requirement.

Which cloud service should you choose for each requirement? To answer, drag the appropriate cloud services to the correct requirements. Each cloud service may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Cloud services

Microsoft Intune

Windows Information Protection

Azure Information Protection Scanner

Answer Area**Requirement**

Detect sensitive content when files are uploaded to cloud storage devices.

Detect sensitive data across third-party software as a service (SaaS) apps.

Cloud service**Correct Answer:****Cloud services**

Microsoft Intune

Answer Area**Requirement**

Detect sensitive content when files are uploaded to cloud storage devices.

Detect sensitive data across third-party software as a service (SaaS) apps.

Cloud service

Azure Information Protection Scanner

Windows Information Protection

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/information-protection/windows-information-protection/protect-enterprise-data-using-wip>

✉  **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/deploy-aip-scanner>
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/information-protection/windows-information-protection/protect-enterprise-data-using-wip>

Answer is correct
upvoted 6 times

✉  **jim85** Most Recent 3 months, 3 weeks ago
WIP >> MS Purview Information Protection
Azure IP Scanner >> MS Purview IP Scanner
upvoted 3 times

✉  **wando5000** 8 months, 3 weeks ago
Starting in July 2022, Microsoft is deprecating Windows Information Protection (WIP). Microsoft will continue to support WIP on supported versions of Windows. New versions of Windows won't include new capabilities for WIP, and it won't be supported in future versions of Windows.
upvoted 2 times

✉  **wando5000** 8 months, 3 weeks ago
Just to add that its the called the 'on premises unified labelling scanner' ("AIP scanner runs as a service on Windows Server")
So I'm presuming that the question means, scan on premise and then upload. Its not very clear

Microsoft Purview Information Protection helps you discover, classify, protect, and govern sensitive information wherever it lives or travels.

AIP extends the labeling and classification functionality provided by Microsoft Purview with the following capabilities:

The unified labeling client (now in maintenance mode)
An on-premises scanner
The SDK
upvoted 2 times

✉  **Massdi** 1 year, 1 month ago
why 2nd option answer is not Intune? is it becoz Intune only protect devices? but not control on the app?
upvoted 3 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company wants users to be prompted for additional verification when they access a federated third-party application. However, users must not be prompted for additional verification when they access Microsoft Outlook.

You need to identify a solution that meets the requirements.

Which solution should you choose?

- A. Conditional Access
- B. Multi-factor authentication (MFA)
- C. Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS)
- D. Self-service password reset (SSPR)

Correct Answer: A

 **angelVCR** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Conditional access all the way!

upvoted 7 times

 **syu31svc** Most Recent 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is A

MFA will always prompt for verification

upvoted 4 times

 **Malko59** 2 years, 1 month ago

B MFA

This article gives detailed examples and guidance for mandating multi-factor authentication (MFA) in Partner Center. The intent of this feature is to help partners secure their access to customer resources against credentials compromise.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/partner-security-requirements-mandating-mfa>

upvoted 2 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/overview>

upvoted 4 times

 **msstanci** 6 months ago

when they access a federated third-party application - MFA, not conditional-access. Where is mentioned on your link about third-party app?

upvoted 1 times

 **jcgonzalez1978** 1 year, 11 months ago

Conditional access is the right answer

upvoted 2 times

A company plans to migrate to Microsoft 365.

You need to advise the company about how Microsoft provides protection in a multitenancy environment.

What are three ways that Microsoft provides protection? Each correct answer presents part of the solution. (Choose three.)

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Customer content at rest is encrypted on the server by using BitLocker.
- B. Microsoft Azure AD provides authorization and role-based access control at the tenant layer.
- C. Customer content at rest is encrypted on the server by using transport-layer security (TLS).
- D. Microsoft Azure AD provides authorization and role-based access control at the transport layer.
- E. Mailbox databases in Microsoft Exchange Online contain only mailboxes from a single tenant.
- F. Mailbox databases in Microsoft Exchange Online contain mailboxes from multiple tenants.

Correct Answer: ABF

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/enterprise/office-365-isolation-in-office-365>

Community vote distribution

ABF (100%)

✉️  **joca**  3 years, 3 months ago

ABF. <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/enterprise/office-365-isolation-in-office-365>

upvoted 41 times

✉️  **Rooks** 3 years ago

Thanks.

F is the 3rd valid option. The above article says:

Each mailbox database within Exchange Online contains mailboxes from multiple tenants. An authorization code secures each mailbox, including within a tenancy.

upvoted 14 times

✉️  **wando5000** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

E is the correct answer (not F) - read it carefully!

It's true that Microsoft 365 uses a 'multi-tenant architecture'

But read the answer. It says "Mailbox databases" in Microsoft Exchange Online

Each mailbox DB will only contain mailboxes from a single tenant. And that's a security feature
"A mailbox database is a unit of granularity where mailboxes are created and stored."

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **jim85** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

F is the correct, as per <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/microsoft-365-isolation-in-microsoft-365?view=o365-worldwide> this sentence:

Each mailbox database within Exchange Online contains mailboxes from multiple tenants.

If you search keywords, you will find only this sentence.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Online**  3 years, 9 months ago

Surely this is wrong? C. Customer content at rest is encrypted on the server by using transport-layer security (TLS). How can TLS encrypt data at rest?

upvoted 21 times

✉️  **delight_1** 1 year, 7 months ago

I think the answer has now been changed.

upvoted 3 times

✉️  **Murtuza**  1 week, 1 day ago

Transport Layer Security (TLS) is often used to encrypt data in transit for transport security so the answer on this question is CORRECT.
BitLocker is for DATA AT REST

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Murtuza** 2 weeks, 3 days ago

Each mailbox database within Exchange Online contains mailboxes from multiple tenants.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/microsoft-365-isolation-in-microsoft-365?view=o365-worldwide> - so F

upvoted 1 times

✉ **NovotnyDaniel** 8 months ago

ABE is correct

upvoted 3 times

✉ **idioque** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ABF

It's A,B,F

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Mikehif** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

How is "F: Mailbox databases in Microsoft Exchange Online contain mailboxes from multiple tenants" providing any protection? It may be a fact, but does not protect data at all. "My dog is brown" is also true, but is not protecting your data. and answer C is for transport, not data at rest. I don't think it is C or F. I am so confused.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Destny** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ABF

ABF for sure

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Ulus** 1 year, 5 months ago

Database contains mailboxes from multiple tenants (F)..how should this protect data?

F is not likely to be an answer on this Q.

upvoted 2 times

✉ **PatrickH** 1 year, 10 months ago

C is correct: You can have multiple layers of encryption in place at the same time. For example, you can encrypt email messages and also the communication channels through which your email flows. With Office 365, your data is encrypted at rest and in transit, using several strong encryption protocols, and technologies that include Transport Layer Security/Secure Sockets Layer (TLS/SSL), Internet Protocol Security (IPSec), and Advanced Encryption Standard (AES).

Source: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/encryption?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 2 times

✉ **researched_answer_boi** 1 year, 8 months ago

Incorrect, as TLS is a technology developed to protect (encrypt) data in transit.

BitLocker was specifically designed by Microsoft to protect data at rest (e.g. on disks/SSDs/etc.).

upvoted 4 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/microsoft-365-tenant-isolation-overview?view=o365-worldwide>:

"Logical isolation of customer content within each tenant for Microsoft 365 services is achieved through Azure Active Directory authorization and role-based access control.

Microsoft 365 uses service-side technologies that encrypt customer content at rest and in transit, including BitLocker, per-file encryption, Transport Layer Security (TLS)"

ABC are right

Besides, how can tenants share data if data is not in transit?

upvoted 1 times

✉ **m_figuer** 1 year, 11 months ago

TLS does not encrypt data at rest. It does it with data in transit.

upvoted 3 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Yes you are right; I didn't read through option C carefully

ABF is correct

upvoted 1 times

✉ **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

I will be going with ABF

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Hebbo7** 2 years, 1 month ago

A, b and F

TLS is while data on go

upvoted 2 times

✉️ **Sanna92** 2 years, 1 month ago

AB and C
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/Enterprise/office-365-tenant-isolation-overview>
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct A,B,F
upvoted 2 times

✉️ **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

Ans is A,B,F. C is incorrect because TLS is for data in transfer, not rest. If you examine the Exchange Online section in the following link, you will see why the answer is F.
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/microsoft-365-isolation-in-microsoft-365?view=o365-worldwide>
upvoted 4 times

Question #207

Topic 1

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

Your company plans to open a new office in the United Kingdom.

You need to provide penetration test and security assessment reports for the new office.

Where can you locate the required reports?

- A. Data Governance page of the Security and Compliance portal
- B. Compliance Manager page of the Services Trust portal
- C. Data Loss Prevention page of the Security and Compliance portal
- D. Regional Compliance page of the Services Trust portal

Correct Answer: D

✉️ **mrjeet** [Highly Voted] 3 years ago

it is D
upvoted 16 times

✉️ **wando5000** [Most Recent] 8 months, 3 weeks ago

None of these answers are correct so I think the site has been redesigned since the Q was set

If you go to the service trust portal and navigate to; trust documents / data protection

There are a list of 'data protection resources' tabs which include 'Pen test and security assessments'

(Other tabs include; audited controls, compliance guides, customer reports, FAQ and white papers, ISO reports...)
upvoted 2 times

✉️ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal?view=o365-worldwide>:
"Compliance Manager has moved from the Service Trust Portal to its new location in the Microsoft 365 compliance center"

Answer is D

upvoted 4 times

✉️ **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal?view=o365-worldwide>
upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

An organization plans to deploy Microsoft Intune.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Data protection can be selectively applied to applications.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft intune can define where corporate data is stored.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Once a device is registered with Microsoft Intune, device wipe will include the user's personal data.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Data protection can be selectively applied to applications.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft intune can define where corporate data is stored.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Once a device is registered with Microsoft Intune, device wipe will include the user's personal data.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Yes Yes No is correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-selective-wipe>:

"But you might not want to remove personal data on the device, especially if the device is an employee-owned device"

upvoted 7 times

 **wando5000** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The third answer should be YES as it will remove personal data (unless you tick the box)

The Wipe action restores a device to its factory default settings. The user data is kept if you choose the Retain enrollment state and user account checkbox. Otherwise, all data, apps, and settings will be removed.

upvoted 2 times

 **TheConsultant5517** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Yes, but then by default it's unselected. So to retain the data you need to make a conscious effort.

upvoted 2 times

 **jim85** Most Recent 3 months, 3 weeks ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/devices-wipe> - you have to explicitly check retain in order to retain user data, so 3rd is yes

upvoted 1 times

 **KakTak** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

I think that third option should be Yes coz by default it will wipe whole computer and user personal data.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **KakTak** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

The third option should be Yes because Wipe will include personal data if you don't select option to keep.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer

upvoted 3 times

✉ **xoe123** 2 years, 1 month ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/devices-wipe>

Wipe will always remove the data but retire will remove company data. The only exemption is for Windows 10 devices and if you choose the Retain enrollment state and user account checkbox

upvoted 1 times

✉ **josekast** 2 years, 10 months ago

I think: Yes, Yes, Yes

upvoted 2 times

✉ **TheWatcherNode** 2 years, 10 months ago

Rubbish question when you can Factory Reset devices from MEM.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **arty4952** 3 years, 1 month ago

Does it depend on either MDM or MAM?

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Alvaroll** 2 years, 6 months ago

Correct. Register a device (MAM - Company Apps) is different than enroll a device (MDM - Company Device)

The 3rd question ask about wipe a personal device, that it's registered (no enrolled). So only the data and apps of the company are deleted.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/user-help/user-help-register-device-on-network>

upvoted 4 times

✉ **test123123** 3 years, 5 months ago

The Wipe action restores a device to its factory default settings. The user data is kept if you choose the Retain enrollment state and user account checkbox. Otherwise, all data, apps, and settings will be removed.

ref: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/remote-actions/devices-wipe>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **mkay** 3 years, 5 months ago

I thought wiping a device would include personal data. Retiring keeps personal data. Am I missing something?

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Faulu** 3 years, 4 months ago

Selective wipe data using intune

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/apps/apps-selective-wipe>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Rooks** 3 years ago

I think they wanted to hear it No (meaning keeping personal data is intact, otherwise very unhappy user base). And Wipe can be used preserving user personal data ..

more info: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/apps-selective-wipe>

upvoted 7 times

You are the Microsoft Office 365 administrator for a company.

You need to perform security and compliance reviews before new updates are distributed to the entire company.

What should you implement?

- A. standard releases
- B. Microsoft 365 Enterprise Test Lab
- C. targeted releases
- D. FastTrack

Correct Answer: C

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide>

✉️  **microsoftchamp** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

C is the answer - confirmed

upvoted 6 times

✉️  **syu31svc** Most Recent 1 year, 11 months ago

"before new updates are distributed "

C for sure

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

A company purchases Microsoft 365 E5.

You need to determine which security features you should implement.

Which features should you implement? To answer, drag the appropriate features to the correct scenarios. Each feature may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Features	Answer Area	Scenario	Feature
Microsoft Office 365 Secure Score		Provide recommendations to reduce risk.	feature
Customer Lockbox		Control how a Microsoft support engineer accesses data during a help session.	feature
Microsoft Defender for Office 365		Protect against unknown malware, viruses, and harmful URLs.	feature
Data Loss Prevention		Identify sensitive data and create policies that help prevent users from accidentally or intentionally sharing the data.	feature

Correct Answer:

Features	Answer Area	Scenario	Feature
		Provide recommendations to reduce risk.	Microsoft Office 365 Secure Score
		Control how a Microsoft support engineer accesses data during a help session.	Customer Lockbox
		Protect against unknown malware, viruses, and harmful URLs.	Microsoft Defender for Office 365
		Identify sensitive data and create policies that help prevent users from accidentally or intentionally sharing the data.	Data Loss Prevention

 **vivekrc7** Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

Why aren't all questions as easy as this
upvoted 17 times

 **Murtuza** Most Recent 1 week, 1 day ago

The given answers are all correct
upvoted 1 times

 **Ulus** 1 year, 5 months ago

No doubt here...a clear question and clear alternatives
upvoted 2 times

A company has a Microsoft 365 subscription that includes Office apps.

A user has identified a new issue while working with an app. When the user attempts to create a support request, the following message displays:

You don't have permission to access this page or perform this action.

You need to determine the cause of the error message.

What is the cause?

- A. The user account is disabled.
- B. The user does not have a license assigned for the app.
- C. The user account is not a member of the global admin role.
- D. The company does not have Premier support.

Correct Answer: C

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

A is wrong for sure; if it is disabled you can't even use it

B and D don't address the issue of permission

C is correct

upvoted 8 times

 **Vyls26** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/admin-overview/about-the-admin-center?view=o365-worldwide>

You need to have admin role ...

upvoted 6 times

 **zwy** Most Recent 1 year, 11 months ago

Online support

Save time by starting your service request online. We'll help you find a solution or connect you to technical support.

1. Go to the admin center at <https://admin.microsoft.com>. If you get a message that says you don't have permission to access this page or perform this action, then you aren't an admin.

upvoted 3 times

 **maozer84** 1 year, 11 months ago

Looks correct.

upvoted 1 times

Your company purchases Microsoft 365 E3 and Azure AD P2 licenses.
You need to provide identity protection against login attempts by unauthorized users.
What should you implement?

- A. Azure AD Identity Protection
- B. Azure AD Privileged Identity Management
- C. Azure Information Protection
- D. Azure Identity and Access Management

Correct Answer: A

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **RichNZ** (Highly Voted) 2 years, 1 month ago

Answer is in the question itself

upvoted 11 times

 **AnyoYoan** 2 years ago

Exact same thought xD

upvoted 4 times

 **ingenierodiaz79** (Most Recent) 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-sg/security/business/identity-access-management/identity-protection>

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-sg/security/business/identity-access-management/identity-protection>:

"Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection helps keep you informed of suspicious user and sign-in behavior in your environment"

A for sure

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
A sensitivity label can be used to prevent data loss from Windows devices by turning on the endpoint protection in Microsoft Intune.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use a sensitivity label to mark the content of documents by adding a custom watermark.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
After a sensitivity level is applied, the content of documents is encrypted, but the content of email is not encrypted.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
A sensitivity label can be used to prevent data loss from Windows devices by turning on the endpoint protection in Microsoft Intune.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use a sensitivity label to mark the content of documents by adding a custom watermark.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
After a sensitivity level is applied, the content of documents is encrypted, but the content of email is not encrypted.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/securitycompliance/sensitivity-labels>

✉ **B0bacer** Highly Voted 8 months, 3 weeks ago

A sensitivity label can be used to prevent data loss from Windows devices by turning on the endpoint protection in Microsoft Intune
--->Yes

<https://github.com/MicrosoftDocs/OfficeDocs-o365seccomp/blob/public/SecurityCompliance/sensitivity-labels.md>
"Prevent sensitive content from leaving your organization on devices running Windows, by using endpoint protection in Microsoft Intune."

You can use a sensitivity label to mark the content of documents by adding a custom watermark
--->Yes

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/sensitivity-labels?view=o365-worldwide>
"Mark the content when you use Office apps, by adding watermarks, headers, or footers to email or documents that have the label applied."

After a sensitivity level is applied, the content of documents is encrypted, but the content of email is not encrypted
--->No

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/sensitivity-labels?view=o365-worldwide>
"Encrypt emails and documents to prevent unauthorized people from accessing this data"
upvoted 6 times

✉ **Murtuza** Most Recent 1 week ago

Apply a "Confidential" label to a document or email, and that label encrypts the CONTENT. The 3rd answer is YES
upvoted 1 times

✉ **msalvany** 11 months ago

Sorry in this link <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/sensitivity-labels?view=o365-worldwide> it says email can be encrypted too

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **msalvany** 11 months ago

Then for me 3 option i wrong -> NO

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Saravana12g** 1 year, 6 months ago

A. A sensitivity label can be used to prevent data loss from Windows devices by turning on the endpoint protection in Microsoft Intune - YES

Prevent data loss by turning on endpoint protection in Intune. If sensitive content gets downloaded, you can help prevent the loss of data from Windows devices.

<https://github.com/MicrosoftDocs/OfficeDocs-o365seccomp/blob/public/SecurityCompliance/sensitivity-labels.md>

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **engenovic** 1 year, 10 months ago

Yes custom. The answers are correct

upvoted 4 times

✉️  **jasper773** 2 years, 1 month ago

i believe it's custom and not custon

upvoted 2 times

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company. Employees use Microsoft Office 365 ProPlus to create documents.

You need to implement document classification and protection by using Microsoft Azure Information Protection.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Add an Azure subscription to your Microsoft 365 tenant
- B. Install the Azure Information Protection client
- C. Create a custom Azure Information Protection policy with the Confidential label
- D. Enable the default Azure Information Protection policy
- E. Install the Rights Management Service client

Correct Answer: AD

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/requirements> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/configure-policy-default>

 **misterkul** Highly Voted 3 years, 7 months ago

Isn't Azure subscription already a part of a Office 365 tenant?

upvoted 8 times

 **wando5000** 8 months ago

Its hard to know weather its D or B

"To deploy Azure Information Protection, you must have the AIP client installed on any machines where you want to use AIP features."

Do you actually need to manually enable the default Azure Information Protection policy?

upvoted 1 times

 **Faulu** 3 years, 4 months ago

Could be enable Azure subscription

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/active-directory-how-subscriptions-associated-directory>

upvoted 2 times

 **TheVeQaZ** 2 years, 6 months ago

I think with O365 you don't have Azure Information Protection integration. You need a AD P1

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/active-directory/>

upvoted 4 times

 **Rooks** 3 years ago

Yes this is very confusing how this O365 and Azure are implemented and used.

With every O365 Subscription you get an Azure Active Directory Service for Authentication/ Authorization purposes but you don't have full access to Azure services that has all these security and other features and for that you do need to subscribe for Azure subscription. Bottom line O365 and Azure services are two different services. Took me a while to understand all these.

upvoted 11 times

 **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Answer: A and C

Here are some Microsoft documentation links that support the correct answer choices:

A. Add an Azure subscription to your Microsoft 365 tenant:

"Azure Information Protection requirements": <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/get-started/requirements>

C. Create a custom Azure Information Protection policy with the Confidential label:

"Azure Information Protection policy settings": <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/configure-policy-settings>

"Azure Information Protection default labels and policies": <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/configure-policy-defaults>

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

I apologize for the confusion in my previous response.

The correct answer according to the website mentioned is A and D.

Explanation:

To implement document classification and protection by using Microsoft Azure Information Protection, you need to perform the following actions:

Step 1: Add an Azure subscription to your Microsoft 365 tenant

If your Microsoft 365 tenant does not have an Azure subscription, you need to add one.

Step 2: Enable the default Azure Information Protection policy

By default, all documents that are labeled with a sensitivity label are protected by using the default Azure Information Protection policy.

upvoted 2 times

 **manschadow** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

This is the same question as question 33.

I think the answer of both of these questions should be install an AIP client.

There is no need to enable a policy.

By default, the Azure Information Protection unified labeling client protects all file types, and the scanner from the client protects only Office file types and PDF files. (<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/rms-client/clientv2-admin-guide-customizations>)

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Links support A and D as the answers

upvoted 3 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct A,D

upvoted 1 times

 **Rezerestibeiro27** 2 years, 1 month ago

Looks like AD is correct

upvoted 1 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

you need to either purchase the subscription, or purchase a plan that includes it:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/requirements%20?source=docs>

You will need at least a P1 plan to perform this manually, or the P2 plan to have it automated:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/information-protection/>

You will need to enable the AIP policy:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/configure-policy-default>

upvoted 2 times

 **amymay101** 2 years, 6 months ago

I think this is A and B as you need to install the AIP client on the device as well

upvoted 2 times

 **knoopix** 3 years, 5 months ago

No need to Install the Azure Information Protection client?

upvoted 3 times

 **AppleJuice** 3 years, 3 months ago

Install the Azure Information Protection client (AzInfoProtection) if you need features that aren't available in the unified labeling client.

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

Your company has a Microsoft 365 subscription.

You need to implement security policies to ensure that sensitive data is protected.

Which tools should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate tools to the correct scenarios. Each tool may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Tools	Scenario	
Compliance Manager	Use the Microsoft Authenticator app to enable multi-factor authentication.	Tool
Identity and access management (IAM)	Classify documents to restrict permission to content.	Tool
Information rights management (IRM)	Use a dashboard for data-protection recommendations.	Tool
	Provide auditors and regulators with reports on data-protection status.	Tool

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Tools	Scenario	
Compliance Manager	Use the Microsoft Authenticator app to enable multi-factor authentication.	Identity and access management (IAM)
Identity and access management (IAM)	Classify documents to restrict permission to content.	Information rights management (IRM)
Information rights management (IRM)	Use a dashboard for data-protection recommendations.	Compliance Manager
	Provide auditors and regulators with reports on data-protection status.	Compliance Manager

 **B0bacer** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Use the Microsoft Authenticator app to enable multi-factor authentication

-->Identity and access management(IAM)

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/identity-management-best-practices>

"Enforce multi-factor verification for users"

Classify documents to restrict permission to content

-->Information rights management(IRM)

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/apply-irm-to-a-list-or-library?view=o365-worldwide>

"select the Restrict permission to documents in this library on download check box to apply restricted permission to documents users download from this list or library."

Use a dashboard for data-protection recommendations

-->Compliance Manager

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager?view=o365-worldwide>

Provide auditors and regulators with reports on data-protection status

-->Compliance Manager

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 3 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager?view=o365-worldwide>:

"Compliance Manager can help you throughout your compliance journey, from taking inventory of your data protection risks to managing the complexities of implementing controls, staying current with regulations and certifications, and reporting to auditors."

"Your Compliance Manager dashboard shows your current compliance score, helps you see what needs attention, and guides you to key

improvement actions"

Answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 1 month ago

This one looks correct:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/identity-management-best-practices>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/apply-irm-to-a-list-or-library?view=o365-worldwide#:~:text=IRM%20helps%20to%20protect%20restricted,Screen%20feature%20in%20Microsoft%20Windows>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

You are planning a Microsoft Azure AD solution for a company.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can manage Azure AD-joined machines by using group policy.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure AD requires integration with Active Directory Domain Services by using secure Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure AD supports Azure AD Authentication Library (ADAL) authentication.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can manage Azure AD-joined machines by using group policy.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Azure AD requires integration with Active Directory Domain Services by using secure Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure AD supports Azure AD Authentication Library (ADAL) authentication.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

 **TMW** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

This looks like an AZ-900 exam question

upvoted 20 times

 **Ariana_Monalisa** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Azure AD:

- Can't manage Azure AD joined machines using Group Policy
- Does NOT support Secure LDAP
- Does support ADAL

No. NO. Yes

upvoted 6 times

 **Murtuza** Most Recent 1 week ago

With Azure Active Directory Domain Services, you can configure the managed domain to use secure Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAPS) so the answer is YES

upvoted 1 times

 **Rhay** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Its currently NO, YES, YES

upvoted 3 times

 **Mikehjf** 11 months, 1 week ago

Azure Active Directory (AAD) does not support GPOs.

But Azure Active Directory Domain Service (AADD) does:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory-domain-services/manage-group-policy>

upvoted 1 times

- ✉ **MohamedSouilah** 1 year, 1 month ago
2 : No
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory-domain-services/overview>
upvoted 1 times
- ✉ **MohamedSouilah** 1 year, 1 month ago
Azure AD supports ADAL => 3 : Yes
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/msal-migration>
upvoted 2 times
- ✉ **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago
NO, NO, YES
 1. Azure AD joined/registered machines DO NOT support group policies unless hybrid. If need to apply policy on Azure AD joined machine then you go Intune route, which provides loose translation of those policies.
 2. Note the language, if you enable AD DS feature of Azure AD since you starting from Cloud not from OnPremise, only then LDAP comes in picture. Azure AD itself DOES NOT **REQUIRE** the same.
 3. YES! ADAL support is scheduled to end on Dec 2022 at the moment but IT IS SUPPORTED currently
upvoted 3 times
- ✉ **sync1991** 1 year, 2 months ago
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory-domain-services/tutorial-configure-ldaps>
Second could be Yes? Its not required but recommended.
upvoted 1 times
- ✉ **Maxiko** 1 year, 3 months ago
YES, you can manage Azure AD joined "Machines" via GP: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory-domain-services/manage-group-policy>

No, you cannot manage Azure AD joined "Devices" via GP: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/devices/azureadjoin-plan>

Please correct me if I am wrong.
upvoted 2 times
- ✉ **Vyls26** 1 year, 10 months ago
Regarding documentation
1 : <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/devices/concept-azure-ad-join>
It doesn't require group so for me the answer is NO
2 - <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/auth-ldap>
it's mentionned in the question Active Directory Domain (on premise) and not AZ -AD Domain so for me the answer is no
for the 3rd it's confused but i would say no
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/auth-ldap>
upvoted 1 times
- ✉ **m_figuer** 1 year, 11 months ago
First one is YES. Here is the reference that proves it:
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory-domain-services/manage-group-policy>
upvoted 3 times
- ✉ **mrTambourine_man** 1 year, 9 months ago
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/devices/azureadjoin-plan>

Group policies are NOT supported in Azure AD joined devices as they are not connected to on-premises Active Directory.
upvoted 2 times
- ✉ **Daniel225** 1 year, 12 months ago
It looks like ADAL is supported through June 30, 2022 but Microsoft is recommending migration to MSAL, as of mid 2020.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/msal-migration>
upvoted 2 times
- ✉ **The_Temp** 1 year, 12 months ago
I think Azure AD does support ADAL authentication. See the link below for details:

<https://searchwindowsserver.techtarget.com/definition/Microsoft-Azure-Active-Directory-Authentication-Library-ADAL>
upvoted 1 times
- ✉ **AIM17** 2 years ago
1) <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/devices/concept-azure-ad-join>
2) <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/auth-ldap>
3) <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/msal-overview#:~:text=Active%20Directory%20Authentication%20Library%20%28ADAL%29%20integrates%20with%20the,endpoint%20supports%20work%20accounts%2C%20but%20not%20personal%20accounts.>
upvoted 4 times
- ✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago
All 3 are Yes

upvoted 4 times

 **XolaniS** 1 year, 9 months ago

Really?

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Multi-factor authentication (MFA) supports single sign-on by allowing a user to access Microsoft 365 services using only a username and password.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
MFA-enabled accounts can be compromised with only a stolen user name and password.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
MFA protects against brute-force attacks.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Multi-factor authentication (MFA) supports single sign-on by allowing a user to access Microsoft 365 services using only a username and password.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
MFA-enabled accounts can be compromised with only a stolen user name and password.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
MFA protects against brute-force attacks.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

✉️  **OlikuTR** 3 months ago

wth they mean by "brute force attack"
upvoted 2 times

✉️  **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

SSO + MFA works, as you can use your username and password for for example 14 days once you fulfilled MFA.
Also <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/security/blog/2020/03/03/single-sign-on-sso-multi-factor-authentication-mfa/>
upvoted 1 times

✉️  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Single sign-on with MFA is rubbish
MFA requires an external device

MFA combines the use of password with an additional pin

Answer is correct
upvoted 4 times

✉️  **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct. why would a system for multifactor support a single sign on. and if you have multifactor, even if you get in with the user name and password, you still have to go through the MFA after you log in.
upvoted 3 times

✉️  **oxaytol** 2 years, 1 month ago

Good answer. Source: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-mfa-howitworks>
upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can use sensitivity labels to encrypt emails and documents.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use sensitivity labels to control read and write access to a Word document as well as permission levels to modify the contents.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Sensitivity labels can apply watermarks within a Word document to indicate that the document is for internal company use only.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
You can use sensitivity labels to encrypt emails and documents.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use sensitivity labels to control read and write access to a Word document as well as permission levels to modify the contents.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Sensitivity labels can apply watermarks within a Word document to indicate that the document is for internal company use only.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/sensitivity-labels?view=o365-worldwide>

 **Mikehjif** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

For the middle one: How does applying labels modify the contents of the Word document? It can modify who can read it, but the contents???
upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 8 months ago

permission levels to modify the content - means what permissions a user would require in order to modify the contents
upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct
upvoted 3 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

correct
upvoted 2 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.
The company needs to label emails and documents that contain confidential text.
You need to identify a feature that meets this requirement.
Which feature should you choose?

- A. Customer Key
- B. Sensitivity label
- C. Microsoft Outlook rule
- D. Retention label

Correct Answer: *B*

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/sensitivity-labels?view=o365-worldwide>

 **Prepos** (Highly Voted) 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 5 times

 **syu31svc** (Most Recent) 1 year, 11 months ago

What else could it be?

upvoted 4 times

 **ExamKiller020** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Nespresso?

upvoted 7 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps integrates with the Intelligent Security Graph to generate Microsoft Defender for Identity alerts.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps integrates with Secure Score to report the available security features that may reduce risk.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps integrates with Microsoft Power BI to automate a response when alerts are triggered.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps integrates with the Intelligent Security Graph to generate Microsoft Defender for Identity alerts.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps integrates with Secure Score to report the available security features that may reduce risk.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps integrates with Microsoft Power BI to automate a response when alerts are triggered.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-ww/security/business/graph-security-api> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/defender-for-cloud/secure-score-security-controls> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/admin/service-security-using-defender-for-cloud-apps-controls>

DRAG DROP -

A company uses Microsoft 365.

You need to identify the appropriate report for each definition.

Which report should you choose for each definition? To answer, drag the appropriate reports to the correct definitions. Each report may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Reports	Answer Area	Requirement	Report
Threat Protection Status		Provide information about malicious emails detected by Exchange Online.	Report
Malware Detections		Provide information about email received that contains software designed to disrupt or damage computers.	Report
Discover Shadow IT		Provide information about unauthorized cloud applications.	Report

Correct Answer:

Reports	Answer Area	Requirement	Report
		Provide information about malicious emails detected by Exchange Online.	Threat Protection Status
		Provide information about email received that contains software designed to disrupt or damage computers.	Malware Detections
		Provide information about unauthorized cloud applications.	Discover Shadow IT

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cloud-app-security/tutorial-shadow-it>

 **jim85** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

I'd say 1 and 2 are both Threat Protection Status Report, as Malware Detections is deprecated and only TPSR is available:
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/reports-email-security?view=o365-worldwide#malware-detections-report>

upvoted 2 times

 **Pinback71** 1 year, 3 months ago

"The Threat protection status report is a single view that brings together information about malicious content and malicious email detected and blocked by Exchange Online Protection (EOP) and Microsoft Defender for Office 365."

upvoted 1 times

 **bn1234** 1 year, 4 months ago

Malware Detections Report has been deprecated and merged into Threat Protection Status Report
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/view-email-security-reports?view=o365-worldwide#malware-detections-report>

upvoted 3 times

 **NawafAli** 1 year, 10 months ago

answer is correct.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/view-email-security-reports?view=o365-worldwide#threat-protection-status-report>

upvoted 4 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Changing my answer..

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/view-email-security-reports?view=o365-worldwide#malware-detections-report>

First 2 should be malware

upvoted 1 times

A company deploys Microsoft Azure AD. You run the Identity Secure Score report. The report displays five security items. Which three security items on the report have the most impact on the score? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Enable policy to block legacy authentication.
- B. Enable user risk policy.
- C. Require multi-factor authentication for all users.
- D. Delete/block accounts not used in last 30 days.
- E. Do not expire passwords.

Correct Answer: ABC

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/microsoft-secure-score?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution

ABC (55%)

ACE (45%)

 **Rstilekar** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

(MAX SCORE for each in brackets)

- A. Enable policy to block legacy authentication. (20)
- B. Enable user risk policy or sign-in policy. (Both have 30)
- C. Require multi-factor authentication for all users. (30)
- D. Delete/block accounts not used in last 30 days. (1)
- E. Do not expire passwords. (10)

So Correct Answer is : ABC (Ref: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/identity-secure-score> See Max score column for each)

upvoted 25 times

 **servijer** 2 years, 1 month ago

A C E if looking to your link :

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/identity-secure-score>

upvoted 6 times

 **lengySK** 1 year, 9 months ago

yes first picture is showing answer: ACE

upvoted 1 times

 **Live2Learn** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

ABC based on <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/mtp/microsoft-secure-score?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 11 times

 **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Here's a list of some of the security controls that are included in the Azure AD Identity Secure Score report, along with their maximum point values:

- Require MFA for administrative roles (50 points)
- Require MFA for users accessing sensitive data (30 points)
- Enable password hash synchronization (10 points)
- Enable Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication (10 points)
- Enable self-service password reset (10 points)
- Enable policy to block legacy authentication (10 points)
- Enable user risk policy (10 points)
- Delete/block accounts not used in last 30 days (10 points)
- Configure Azure AD sign-in risk policy (8 points)
- Enable risk-based Conditional Access policies (8 points)

Note that the point values for each control may vary depending on the specific implementation and configuration of Azure AD in your organization. Additionally, not all security controls are enabled by default, and some may require additional configuration or licensing to use.

upvoted 1 times

 **neozed** 1 month, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ABC

The three security items on the report that have the most impact on the Identity Secure Score are:

- A. Enable policy to block legacy authentication: This is an important security measure to prevent older, less secure authentication methods from being used, reducing the risk of unauthorized access to user accounts.

B. Enable user risk policy: This security measure helps to identify high-risk user activities, such as failed login attempts or suspicious IP addresses, and take appropriate action to prevent unauthorized access.

C. Require multi-factor authentication for all users: This security measure adds an extra layer of protection by requiring users to provide additional authentication factors, such as a code sent to their mobile device or a fingerprint scan, in addition to their password.

Therefore, options A, B, and C are the correct answers. Options D and E are also important security measures but have less impact on the Identity Secure Score compared to the other three options.

upvoted 2 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

ACE, as per screenshot in <https://www.rozemuller.com/monitor-identity-secure-score-security-improvement-action-status/>

upvoted 1 times

 **MD22** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Require MFA: 8.4%

Do note expire PW: 6.72%

Enable policy to block legacy authentication: 6.72%

Turn on sign-in risk policy: 5.88%

--> So A C E

upvoted 1 times

 **MD22** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ACE

See the link <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/identity-secure-score>

upvoted 1 times

 **B0bacer** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ACE

A. Enable policy to block legacy authentication. (8 point)

B. Enable user risk policy or sign-in policy. (7 point)

C. Require multi-factor authentication for all users. (9 point)

D. Delete/block accounts not used in last 30 days. (N/A)

E. Do not expire passwords. (8 point)

upvoted 4 times

 **assistenza** 9 months ago

I see a lot of doubts and different answers (looking at other dumbbs that signal A B C as answer) so i logged in my security center and organized actions by %.

Multi factor autentication is indeed first (A)

Enable policy to block legacy authentication is second (b)

Do not expire passwords with about 11% ends up third (c)

Enable user risk policy or sign-in policy was right below the password expire at 10% so answer is confirmed A C E as of 23/08/2022

upvoted 3 times

 **Nat88** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

ABC is correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Lipseal** 1 year, 4 months ago

My trial tenant as of 12/2021 shows that 'do not expire passwords' is worth more than 'user risk policy' therefore A C E are the answers :

B. Turn on user risk policy +5.6%

E. Do not expire passwords +6.4%

upvoted 1 times

 **Sbgani** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: ABC

ABC is correct

upvoted 4 times

 **Vyls26** 1 year, 10 months ago

All comments are a little bit strange for me

Except in this page we can found the score for each action ...

so definitively MFA is part of the answer

upvoted 2 times

 **robinb500** 1 year, 11 months ago

Watch the first picture on:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/identity-secure-score>

@Improvement Actions you see the highest score impact sits in:

8.40% Require MFA for Administrative Roles

6.72% Enable to Block Legacy Authentication

6.72% Do not Expire Passwords

Because of this A, C, E , Should be correct i think.

upvoted 3 times

 **amanda179** 2 years, 1 month ago

I can log in to <https://security.microsoft.com/securescore?viewid=actions> in my company, because I have a admin account and there you can see that option A= +12.7% option C= +14.29% and option C= +12.7 % , option B= +11.11% (so the answer is ACE)

upvoted 3 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct A,B,C

upvoted 2 times

 **Rezerestibeiro27** 2 years, 1 month ago

I believe ABC is indeed correct, referred some different dumps.

upvoted 1 times

A company deploys Microsoft Azure AD. You enable multi-factor authentication.

You need to inform users about the multi-factor authentication methods that they can use.

Which of the following methods is NOT a valid multi-factor authentication method in Microsoft 365?

- A. Receive an automated call on the desk phone that includes a verification code.
- B. Use the Microsoft Authenticator mobile application to receive a notification and authenticate.
- C. Receive a call on a phone.
- D. Enter a Windows 10 PIN code when prompted.

Correct Answer: D

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

I'd say D as the problem is with D is that it says "Windows 10 PIN" which can be out of Hello for Business scope, meanwhile A is definitely a valid answer.

upvoted 1 times

 **BTL_Happy** 7 months ago

A, no code will be given via the phone call

upvoted 2 times

 **bn1234** 1 year, 4 months ago

I'm going with answer D

A PIN code is NOT a form of MFA for Microsoft 365 (see link below). A PIN code is part of part of Windows Hello for Business, but the question does not reference Windows Hello for Business - only that MFA has been enabled and the answer option of using a PIN as part of MFA.

Think about it, if you log into Exchange Online by entering your username and password, it would never prompt for a PIN as both your password and PIN are both 'things you know', therefore NOT MFA.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-mfa-howitworks#available-verification-methods>

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 8 months ago

I think answer A is incorrect

In the table of the link below;

Windows hello for Business is listed as a primary authentication method and can be used in MFA as a secondary authentication method "by being used in FIDO2 authentication. This requires users to be enabled for FIDO2 authentication to work successfully." So it IS a valid multi-factor authentication method in Microsoft 365

"Some authentication methods can be used as the primary factor when you sign into an application or device, such as using a FIDO2 security key or a password. Other authentication methods are only available as a secondary factor when you use Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication or SSPR."

Note that 'voice call' is also listed as MFA as a secondary authentication method (doesn't say 'receive a call on a phone' or 'receive an automated call...')

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-authentication-methods>

upvoted 1 times

 **Aniel** 1 year, 9 months ago

To confuse even more:

A is an answer because you can't get code on the desk phone (phone call requires user to press #)

And it is not D, because:

If a user has signed into their Azure AD registered device with Windows Hello, their Windows Hello for Business key will be used to authenticate the user's work identity when they try to use Azure AD resources. The Windows Hello for Business key meets Azure AD multi-factor authentication (MFA) requirements and reduces the number of MFA prompts users will see when accessing resources.

upvoted 2 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

This is same as Qn 107

I'll take D

upvoted 2 times

 **Phongsanth** 2 years ago

I go with answer A.

Win10 PIN is part of Windows Hello for business. It can use with MFA.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/hello-for-business/hello-overview>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-authentication-methods>

<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/azure-active-directory-identity/it-s-time-to-hang-up-on-phone-transports-for-authentication/ba-p/1751752>

upvoted 3 times

 **maaten** 2 years, 1 month ago

Isn't answer D a part of Windows Hello?

upvoted 2 times

 **Solomonmoon00** 2 years, 1 month ago

Which is also NOT part of MFA as MFA is the second authentication on logging into Microsoft 365 online. It might sound confusing as the regular online login and Windows screen login get their IAM security authentication from Azure AD and/or AD DS but basically, MFA is not part of Windows login security.

upvoted 6 times

You deploy Enterprise Mobility + Security E5 and assign Microsoft 365 licenses to all employees.
 Employees must not be able to share documents or forward emails that contain sensitive information outside the company.
 You need to enforce the file sharing restrictions.
 What should you do?

- A. Use Microsoft Azure Information Protection to define a label. Associate the label with an Azure Rights Management template that prevents the sharing of files or emails that are marked with the label.
- B. Create a Microsoft SharePoint Online content type named Sensitivity. Apply the content type to other content types in Microsoft 365. Create a Microsoft Azure Rights Management template that prevents the sharing of any content where the Sensitivity column value is set to Sensitive.
- C. Use Microsoft Azure Information Rights Protection to define a label. Associate the label with an Active Directory Rights Management template that prevents the sharing of files or emails that are marked with the label.
- D. Create a label named Sensitive. Apply a Data Layer Protection policy that notifies users when their document contains personally identifiable information (PII).

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (75%)	D (25%)
---------	---------

- ✉ **lijk_manson** Highly Voted 3 years, 3 months ago
 A is correct: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/what-is-azure-rms>
 upvoted 28 times
- ✉ **MD22** Most Recent 3 months, 2 weeks ago
Selected Answer: A
 A should be correct
 upvoted 1 times
- ✉ **AndrewSF** 6 months, 1 week ago
 I think the D is only for privacy and the question asks for sensitive information, not restrict to privacy.
 Answer correct is A
 upvoted 1 times
- ✉ **BTL_Happy** 7 months ago
 Should be A as question didn't indicate PII related information
 upvoted 1 times
- ✉ **idiotique** 10 months, 2 weeks ago
Selected Answer: D
 It's D.
 You will have to apply sensitivity and DLP (Data Loss Prevention) that prevents users to share the files outside of the company.
 The only problem is why on this answer's DLP stands for Data Layer Protection instead of Data Loss Prevention? :P
 upvoted 1 times
- ✉ **Joseph07009** 5 months ago
 The fact they said Data Layer Protection instead of Data Loss Prevention might be a clue not a bug. Data Layer protection is not relevant to the question.
 upvoted 1 times
- ✉ **wando5000** 8 months ago
 Answer is A. You only need to read the first five words as its the only answer that mentions the 'Information Protection' service
 Microsoft Azure Information Protection (AIP) helps organizations discover, classify, label, and protect sensitive documents and emails. Admins can define rules and conditions to apply labels automatically, users can apply labels manually, or a combination of the two can be used—where users are given recommendations on applying labels. Users also benefit by having the ability to manually apply sensitivity labels to their content or by having their content automatically classified.
 upvoted 2 times
- ✉ **Mikehif** 11 months, 1 week ago
 Copy and past the question to Google. Every site gives "A" as the answer> I am going with A

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Ashwin28** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

i go with A

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Ste_W** 1 year, 2 months ago

question is about sensitive information not privacy. Therefore answer is A

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Ulus** 1 year, 3 months ago

Check the difference between A and C;

"Azure Information Rights Protection" versus "Azure Information Rights management"...I guess the first term is not used in this context, thus cannot be correct. Be aware of the Ms Lexicon is the message...

upvoted 1 times

✉ **vladosikpapirolik** 1 year, 10 months ago

C is correct

upvoted 1 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/configure-policy-protection>:

"When a document or email is protected by a Rights Management service, it is encrypted at rest and in transit. It can then be decrypted only by authorized users. This encryption stays with the document or email, even if it is renamed. In addition, you can configure usage rights and restrictions, such as the following examples:

Only users within your organization can open the company-confidential document or email."

A for answer

upvoted 4 times

✉ **stuempi** 1 year, 8 months ago

would also go with A.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **msmn** 2 years ago

this one is A : <https://vceguide.com/what-should-you-do-6965/>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **amanda179** 2 years, 1 month ago

In the QA they say you must ENFORCE the file sharing restrictions. ENFORCE is the key.

if you go to : <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/solutions/information-protection-deploy-protect-information?view=o365-worldwide> you see that, DLP allows you to:

Identify and monitor risky sharing activities.

Educate users with in-context guidance to make the right decisions.

ENFORCE data use policies upon content without inhibiting productivity.

Integrate with classification and labeling to detect and protect data when it is shared.

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct D

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Sanna92** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer is D - see the provided link TMW gave, there you will find data los prevention enforces this which also says in the question. But I agree very tricky question.

For data privacy, you manually apply a sensitivity label with encryption and other rules to email or content containing sensitive personal information.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

this one is tricky, see the Data loss prevention section of the following link:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/solutions/information-protection-deploy-protect-information?view=o365-worldwide>

I think the ans is D

upvoted 1 times

✉ **solaaaaa** 2 years, 6 months ago

no D is the right answer

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Compliance Manager evaluates both Microsoft and customer controls.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Compliance Manager allows you to assign individuals within the organization to be responsible for the control.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Compliance Manager provides the ability to take actions to address issues from within the Service Trust portal.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Compliance Manager evaluates both Microsoft and customer controls.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Compliance Manager allows you to assign individuals within the organization to be responsible for the control.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Compliance Manager provides the ability to take actions to address issues from within the Service Trust portal.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/securitycompliance/compliance-manager-overview#controls> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/securitycompliance/meet-data-protection-and-regulatory-reqs-using-microsoft-cloud> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/securitycompliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal>

 **deisenhower** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Yes, Compliance Manager evals both sets of controls

Yes, you can assign controls to people with Compliance Manager

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager-improvement-actions>

No, Compliance Manager is no longer within the Service Trust Portal

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager>

upvoted 8 times

 **wando5000** Most Recent 8 months ago

I recommend watching this MS video by MS trainer Chelsea Lee (aimed at SC900 but also useful for MS900)

Compliance is dealt with from time 1hr 3min 48sec for about 10mins

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EJzwaM9QAQ0>

Microsoft Security Virtual Training Day: Security, Compliance, and Identity Fundamentals 2

upvoted 1 times

 **Ashwin28** 12 months ago

yes yes no

upvoted 2 times

 **Saravana12g** 1 year, 6 months ago

3rd question = no

Note that Compliance Manager (preview) is no longer accessible in the Service Trust Portal, and all links to it will redirect you to its new location in the Microsoft 365 compliance center.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager-faq?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 4 times

 **Pre0312** 1 year, 11 months ago

Yes Yes Yes

For 3) see <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager-improvement-actions?view=o365-worldwide>
upvoted 2 times

 **mrTambourine_man** 1 year, 9 months ago

In the suggested article :
Important

Compliance Manager has moved from the Service Trust Portal to its new location in the Microsoft 365 compliance center
upvoted 2 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Yes Yes No

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager?view=o365-worldwide>:
"Improvement actions can be assigned to users in your organization to perform implementation and testing work."
"Shared controls: these are controls that both your organization and Microsoft share responsibility for implementing"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager?view=o365-worldwide>:
"With this release, Compliance Manager completes the transition from its previous location in the Microsoft Service Trust Portal"
upvoted 1 times

 **AIM17** 2 years ago

3) No - <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager?view=o365-worldwide> // "Compliance Manager is now generally available (GA) as an end-to-end compliance management solution inside the Microsoft 365 compliance center. With this release, Compliance Manager completes the transition from its previous location in the Microsoft Service Trust Portal."
upvoted 2 times

 **xoe123** 2 years, 1 month ago

seems
Yes
Yes
No

reason being for NO for third option
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager-faq?view=o365-worldwide>"
upvoted 3 times

 **Sanna92** 2 years, 1 month ago

Yes
No
Yes

Compliance Manager tracks the following types of controls:

Shared controls: these are controls that both your organization and Microsoft share responsibility for implementing

You must share responsibility and the questions says only individuals are responsible so that is incorrect - hence 2nd choice is No
upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company. The company implements federated authentication.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer area

Statement	Yes	No
Users have the same passwords in the cloud and on-premises.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Users sing in again to access Microsoft 365.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can configure federated authentication to require a smart card.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer area

Correct Answer:

Statement	Yes	No
Users have the same passwords in the cloud and on-premises.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Users sing in again to access Microsoft 365.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
You can configure federated authentication to require a smart card.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/choose-ad-authn>

  **TMW** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

AD FS allows for a single sign on SSO:

- 1 - yes
- 2 - no
- 3 - smart card use, so yes

upvoted 9 times

  **Contactfornitish** Most Recent 1 year, 2 months ago

Might be ok for exam but second one is poorly worded for sure.

Unless your configuration is Windows Integrated Authentication, you would need to login again in 365 when you open browser. The same stands true even if you have MFA

upvoted 2 times

  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/choose-ad-authn>:

"The authentication system can provide additional advanced authentication requirements. Examples are smartcard-based authentication or third-party multifactor authentication"

Yes No Yes is correct

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to migrate to a hybrid cloud infrastructure.

You need to determine where to manage the environment after the migration is complete.

Match each item to the location where it will be managed. To answer, drag the appropriate item from the column on the left to its location on the right. Each item may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area**Configuration locations****Option**
 Microsoft 365 only

Configure multi-factor authentication for cloud services.

 on-premises only

Configure email disclaimers.

 both Microsoft 365 and on-premises

Configure compliance.

Set frequency of Microsoft Office 365 updates.

 Configuration location

 Configuration location

 Configuration location

 Configuration location
Correct Answer:**Answer Area****Configuration locations****Option**
 Microsoft 365 only

Configure multi-factor authentication for cloud services.

 both Microsoft 365 and on-premises

 on-premises only

Configure email disclaimers.

 both Microsoft 365 and on-premises

 both Microsoft 365 and on-premises

Configure compliance.

 Microsoft 365 only

Set frequency of Microsoft Office 365 updates.

 on-premises only
Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/securitycompliance/go-to-the-securitycompliance-center> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/exchange/security-and-compliance/mail-flow-rules/disclaimers-signatures-headers-or-headers> <https://www.itprotoday.com/email-and-calendaring/configure-email-disclaimer-exchange-server-2016> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/troubleshoot/administration/switch-channel-for-office-365>

 **syu31svc**  1 year, 11 months ago

I disagree with this one

Should be

MFA for cloud services is for M365 since it's CLOUD

Frequency of O365 updates is M365

email disclaimers and compliance features are for both definitely

upvoted 11 times

 **Dont_Stop** 1 year, 10 months ago

Well I dare to disagree with you with the last one. You can change the update channels of Office 365 apps by using OFD, Group Policy and Configuration Manager which all are used on-premise LINK: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/change-update-channels> You also choose update channels when deploying Office 365 apps with Intune. So the last one should be MS365 and on-premise.

upvoted 2 times

 **wando5000** 8 months ago

I agree with you. The last one should be both as Intune is in the 365 cloud

upvoted 2 times

✉  **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

"Change the update channel with Intune Administrative Templates;
....This task, which updates the assigned channel, is a required part of managing updates for Microsoft 365 Apps, whether you use Group Policy, the Office Deployment Tool, Configuration Manager, or Intune."

upvoted 1 times

✉  **Murtuza** Most Recent 1 week ago

the answers are:

MFA for cloud services- M365
Frequescy of O365 updates- M 365
email disclaimers both
compliance features-both

upvoted 1 times

✉  **BTL_Happy** 7 months ago

Should be
Both
Both
M365
M365 - last one was specifically pointing to Microsoft 365 updates

upvoted 1 times

✉  **Mage7** 1 year, 3 months ago

Why the last one cannot be both?
Theoretically you can set update preferences via Intune also...

upvoted 2 times

✉  **Redneck5** 1 year, 4 months ago

The question specifies "where to manage the environment after the migration is complete" Note "After", so the last one is "on-premise only" per <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/change-update-channels>,
upvoted 2 times

✉  **MarScrambler900** 8 months ago

Indeed. Either Group Policy or ODT is located on the premises.
upvoted 1 times

A company deploys Microsoft 365.

The company needs to deploy a solution that meets the following requirements:

- allows access to Microsoft 365 only from corporate networks
- allows access to Microsoft 365 only from corporate-owned devices
- requires additional verification during authentication

You need to identify a solution that meets the requirements.

What should you select?

- A. Multi-factor authentication
- B. Conditional Access
- C. Azure Active Directory hybrid identity
- D. Self-service password reset

Correct Answer: B

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/overview>

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Link provided supports B as the answer

upvoted 6 times

 **Malko59** Most Recent 2 years, 1 month ago

Why not C ?

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/whatis-hybrid-identity>

Users require access to those applications both on-premises and in the cloud. Managing users both on-premises and in the cloud poses challenging scenarios.

Microsoft's identity solutions span on-premises and cloud-based capabilities. These solutions create a common user identity for authentication and authorization to all resources, regardless of location. We call this hybrid identity.

upvoted 2 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct B

upvoted 2 times

 **Qam123456** 2 years, 3 months ago

Should this not be MFA??? Because the third condition states that it "required additional verification during authentication" someone please verify, my exam is in a bit!!

upvoted 2 times

 **hob** 2 years, 3 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/overview>

Here you find, at the bottom, that conditional access is widely used to enable MFA under certain circumstances.

That said, MFA is part of the third option, but Conditional Access fills both three options, even if it does not the third task, it "enables requiring additional verification."

upvoted 6 times

DRAG DROP -

Match each authentication identity to its scenario. To answer, drag the appropriate authentication identity from the column on the left to its scenario on the right.

Each authentication identity may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Authentication identities	Answer Area	
	Scenario	Authentication identity
Azure Active Directory identity only	Used to provide authentication for Microsoft 365 services	Authentication identity
Azure Directory identity only	Used to provide authentication for Exchange Server	Authentication identity
Azure Active Directory identity and Azure Directory identity		

Correct Answer:

Authentication identities	Answer Area	
	Scenario	Authentication identity
Azure Active Directory identity only	Used to provide authentication for Microsoft 365 services	Azure Active Directory identity only
Azure Directory identity only	Used to provide authentication for Exchange Server	Azure Active Directory identity and Azure Directory identity
Azure Active Directory identity and Azure Directory identity		

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/about-microsoft-365-identity> <https://mikeparker365.co.uk/2018/09/19/how-to-secure-exchange-2016-with-azure-ad-part-2-hybrid-modern-authentication/>

✉ **lat1234** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Got this question today at the exam. The second option isn't "AZURE Directory identity" but "ACTIVE Directory identity".
upvoted 34 times

✉ **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Typo here since it's Azure Active Directory and Active Directory; no Azure Directory

In anycase, use Azure AD for M365 and both Azure AD and AD for exchange server
upvoted 12 times

✉ **B0bacer** Most Recent 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Used to provide authentication for Microsoft 365 svrcies
--->Azure Active Directory identity

Used to provide authentication for Exchange Server
--->Azure Active Directory identity and
--->Active Directory identity
upvoted 3 times

✉ **Hebb07** 2 years ago

i think this wrong option 'Azure Directory identity' , should be something like AD DS
upvoted 2 times

✉ **Lyonel** 2 years, 1 month ago

I cannot find anything that specifies what "Azure Directory identity" is. Everything points back to Azure ACTIVE DIRECTORY.
upvoted 5 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Azure Directory identity is an advanced security feature to connect Cloud and on-premise
upvoted 1 times

 **xroxro** 2 years, 1 month ago

Does anyone can explain the difference between "Azure Active Directory identity" and "Azure Directory identity"... It is maybe obvious but i cannot figure out what it is...
upvoted 4 times

Question #230

Topic 1

After experiencing security breaches with on-premises servers, a company is considering migrating to Microsoft 365 for their security solutions.

What are three security-related benefits of moving to Microsoft 365? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Microsoft employs a full-time team of penetration testers to identify vulnerabilities.
- B. Microsoft 365 prevents all attackers from gaining access to company data.
- C. Microsoft simplifies infrastructure management to help detect and respond to threats.
- D. Microsoft 365 monitors all customers for threats to prevent attacks.
- E. Microsoft 365 can troubleshoot security issues by accessing customer data without explicit permission from the customer.

Correct Answer: ACD

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Definitely ACD
B and E don't make sense
upvoted 8 times

 **wando5000** Most Recent 8 months ago

E is incorrect as MS uses 'Customer lockbox'
I think B is incorrect as in reality I don't think MS can prevent ALL attackers
A looks correct;
"Microsoft continuously monitors and explicitly tests for weaknesses and vulnerabilities in tenant boundaries, including monitoring for intrusion, permission violation attempts, and resource starvation. We also use multiple internal systems to continuously monitor for inappropriate resource utilization, which if detected, triggers built-in throttling."
upvoted 1 times

 **KakTak** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Keep in mind that Customer lockbox is paid feature and it is not turned on by default.
upvoted 1 times

 **msstanci** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/us-partner-blog/2020/03/04/sell-your-clients-on-the-security-advantages-of-microsoft-365/>
upvoted 1 times

 **Alessio2691** 1 year, 12 months ago

dio cane
upvoted 3 times

 **SannaLeo** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Confermo
upvoted 1 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.
The company wants to improve their compliance score based on Microsoft recommendations.
You need to identify the task that has the largest impact to the compliance score.
Which task should you choose?

- A. Detective discretionary
- B. Preventative mandatory
- C. Corrective discretionary
- D. Corrective mandatory

Correct Answer: B

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/meet-data-protection-and-regulatory-reqs-using-microsoft-cloud?view=o365-worldwide#preventative-detective-or-corrective>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **oxaytol** (Highly Voted) 2 years, 1 month ago

Full table is:
Control Mandatory Discretionary
Preventative High risk Medium risk
Detective Medium risk Low risk
Corrective Medium risk Low risk

So preventative - mandatory has the highest impact.

Source: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/meet-data-protection-and-regulatory-reqs-using-microsoft-cloud?view=o365-worldwide#preventative-detective-or-corrective>

upvoted 10 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Very clear representation from the table provided
Thanks oxaytol
upvoted 1 times

 **Murtuza** (Most Recent) 2 weeks, 2 days ago

Each action has an assigned value in Compliance Manager based on the risk it represents:

Type Assigned score
Preventative mandatory 27
Preventative discretionary 9
Detective mandatory 3
Detective discretionary 1
Corrective mandatory 3
Corrective discretionary 1
upvoted 1 times

 **sistemipi** 8 months ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-score-calculation?view=o365-worldwide#action-types-and-points>
Type Assigned score
Preventative mandatory 27
Preventative discretionary 9
Detective mandatory 3
Detective discretionary 1
Corrective mandatory 3
Corrective discretionary 1
upvoted 3 times

 **B0bacer** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B
Preventative mandatory
upvoted 1 times

 **assistenza** 9 months ago

Preventative mandatory 27
Detective mandatory 3

Corrective mandatory 3

Source: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-score-calculation?view=o365-worldwide>
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **Ste_W** 1 year, 2 months ago
prevention is better than cure! so B
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **Chief** 1 year, 7 months ago
By evaluating each control using these factors, we determine the essence of the control and assign it a value relative to the risk that it represents.

Threat:
Table 2

Control Mandatory Discretionary
Preventative High risk Medium risk
Detective Medium risk Low risk
Corrective Medium risk Low risk
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago
correct
upvoted 2 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.
The company needs to remotely encrypt devices.
You need to identify which solution meets the requirement.
Which solution should you choose?

- A. Microsoft Intune
- B. Retention labels
- C. Azure Information Protection scanner
- D. Sensitivity labels

Correct Answer: A

Use Intune to configure BitLocker Drive Encryption on devices that run Windows 10.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/protect/encrypt-devices>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **GoldenFox** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

I don't see how Retention labels apply here.
Shouldn't this be A. Intune?

<https://mrshannon.wordpress.com/2020/06/25/enable-bitlocker-silently-using-autopilot-and-intune/>
upvoted 25 times

 **VGGauRa** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

A.....so many errors on this website.....wowwww
upvoted 10 times

 **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The correct solution to choose for this scenario is A. Microsoft Intune.

Microsoft Intune is a cloud-based mobile device management (MDM) and mobile application management (MAM) solution in Microsoft 365 that enables organizations to manage and secure their mobile devices and apps. It provides a range of security features, including remote device encryption, passcode policies, and device wipe.

Retention labels and Sensitivity labels are classification and protection features in Microsoft 365 that enable organizations to classify and protect their data based on its sensitivity and retention requirements. However, they do not provide device encryption or management capabilities.

Azure Information Protection (AIP) scanner is a tool that can be used to scan and classify files and documents stored in on-premises repositories, cloud-based repositories such as SharePoint Online and OneDrive for Business, and third-party repositories. While it can be used to apply protection policies to sensitive files, it does not provide device encryption or management capabilities.

upvoted 1 times

 **Cooljoy7777** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A
. Microsoft Intune
upvoted 1 times

 **Cooljoy7777** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Microsoft Intune
upvoted 1 times

 **msstanci** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/protect/encrypt-devices>
upvoted 1 times

 **jafetmvjm** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A
Correct answer A
upvoted 1 times

 **Dalmasio** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Intune is the only answer that fits
upvoted 2 times

✉ **blueskyway** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

I think too A. Examtopics correct this please
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Ashwin28** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is right
upvoted 2 times

✉ **PatrickH** 1 year, 11 months ago

Even the reference beside the answer refers to Intune! Its A
upvoted 2 times

✉ **Hugobastidas** 1 year, 11 months ago

I think is D.
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/encryption-sensitivity-labels>
upvoted 1 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Question is about device management so Intune is the solution

Answer is A
upvoted 3 times

✉ **dedy** 1 year, 11 months ago

On their link provided, it is intune topic. Probably a mistake on marking the correct answer?
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Hebbo7** 2 years, 1 month ago

nothing related to retention labels for encrypt devices

its intune
upvoted 2 times

✉ **gamora** 2 years, 1 month ago

I concur, Intune also.
upvoted 2 times

✉ **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct A
upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
The Microsoft 365 compliance center assesses a company's risk against industry and international regulations and standards.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 Compliance Manager is a component of the Service Trust portal.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Customers can use Microsoft 365 Compliance Manager to grant a Microsoft engineer access to perform a specific task.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
The Microsoft 365 compliance center assesses a company's risk against industry and international regulations and standards.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 Compliance Manager is a component of the Service Trust portal.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Customers can use Microsoft 365 Compliance Manager to grant a Microsoft engineer access to perform a specific task.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Note:

The old (classic) version of Compliance was in the Service Trust portal and still is. The GA release version has moved to the Microsoft 365 Compliance Center.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager>

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago
Yes No No is correct

Compliance manager is no longer part of the service portal
upvoted 20 times

 **Murtuza** Most Recent 2 weeks, 2 days ago
Default answers that are given are incorrect. The right answers are yes, no , no
upvoted 1 times

 **sync1991** 1 year, 1 month ago
<https://docs.microsoft.com/de-de/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal?view=o365-worldwide#compliance-manager>

Important

Compliance Manager has moved from the Service Trust Portal to the Microsoft 365 compliance center. All customer data has been moved over to the new location, so you can continue using Compliance Manager without interruption. Refer to the Compliance Manager documentation for setup information and to learn about new features.

So answer should be no. But on the other side.. theres a link from Service Trust Portal to the Compliance Manager.
upvoted 1 times

👤 **Massdi** 1 year, 1 month ago

I Just go check the service portal, it turns out the compliance manger still in the option page, but when I click the button and somehow it redirected to the M365 compliance center...so I'm quite confused... The second question should be No or Yes???

upvoted 1 times

👤 **llaienlw** 2 years ago

Compliance Manager has moved from the Service Trust Portal to its new location in the Microsoft 365 compliance center. All customer data has been moved over to the new location, so you can continue using Compliance Manager without interruption. Refer to the Compliance Manager documentation for setup information and to learn about new features. Although the classic version of Compliance Manager remains in the Service Trust Portal, all users are encouraged to use Compliance Manager in the Microsoft 365 compliance center.

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Tlab97271** 2 years ago

Correct answers

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Pratik_G** 2 years ago

Compliance Manager is still a part of Service Trust Portal

<https://servicetrust.microsoft.com/>

upvoted 2 times

👤 **Tlab97271** 2 years ago

"Note that Compliance Manager (preview) is no longer accessible in the Service Trust Portal, and all links to it will redirect you to its new location in the Microsoft 365 compliance center. Compliance Manager (classic) remains in the Service Trust Portal, though its use is discouraged."

upvoted 1 times

👤 **orabeya** 2 years, 1 month ago

YES YES NO

upvoted 4 times

👤 **oxaytol** 2 years, 1 month ago

NO! Compliance manager is no longer in the service trust portal, please check the following: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/securitycompliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal>

Given answers are correct

upvoted 6 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Microsoft Defender for Endpoint detects advanced attacks and automates investigation and remediation of security incidents.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Defender for Office 365 helps protect against malicious attachments and links that are sent through email.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Cloud App Security provides client virtual private network (VPN) access to Office 365 services.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Microsoft Defender for Endpoint detects advanced attacks and automates investigation and remediation of security incidents.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Defender for Office 365 helps protect against malicious attachments and links that are sent through email.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Cloud App Security provides client virtual private network (VPN) access to Office 365 services.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/threat-protection/microsoft-defender-atp/microsoft-defender-advanced-threat-protection>
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/office-365-atp>

 **Murtuza** 2 weeks, 2 days ago

Microsoft Cloud App Security - identify unauthorized cloud apps that are used by end users. VPN information is a distractor in the question and unrelated
 upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 8 months ago

Links confirms answers are correct

First one;

Defender for Endpoint - Cloud security analytics: Leveraging big-data, device learning, and unique Microsoft optics across the Windows ecosystem, enterprise cloud products (such as Office 365), and online assets, behavioral signals are translated into insights, detections, and recommended responses to advanced threats.

Defender for Endpoint - Threat intelligence: Generated by Microsoft hunters, security teams, and augmented by threat intelligence provided by partners, threat intelligence enables Defender for Endpoint to identify attacker tools, techniques, and procedures, and generate alerts when they are observed in collected sensor data.

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You need to identify available cloud security features.

Match each feature to the correct description. To answer, drag the appropriate feature from the column on the left to its description on the right.

Each feature may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area		
Features	Description	Feature
Cloud Discovery dashboard	Classify and label emails and documents in the organization.	
Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access		
Microsoft Azure Security Center	Block users from accessing cloud apps from certain devices.	
Microsoft Azure Information Protection		

Correct Answer:

Answer Area		
Features	Description	Feature
Cloud Discovery dashboard	Classify and label emails and documents in the organization.	Microsoft Azure Information Protection
Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access		Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access
Microsoft Azure Security Center	Block users from accessing cloud apps from certain devices.	
Microsoft Azure Information Protection		

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/itshowcase/using-azure-information-protection-to-classify-and-label-corporate-data>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/overview>

✉  **Menso_M** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

✉  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company must identify which cloud apps and services are used in the company.

You need to identify which service can be used to find this information.

Which service should you use?

- A. Microsoft Defender for Office 365
- B. Microsoft Cloud App Security
- C. Azure Security Center
- D. Azure Active Directory

Correct Answer: B

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cloud-app-security/what-is-cloud-app-security>

  **Dams2021** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

It's recently been renamed into Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps

upvoted 6 times

  **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The correct answer is B. Microsoft Cloud App Security.

Microsoft Cloud App Security is a comprehensive service that provides visibility into cloud app usage in your organization, including Shadow IT discovery, risk assessment, and granular control over your cloud apps. It integrates with your existing Microsoft 365 and Azure services to deliver insights into cloud app usage and activities.

With Microsoft Cloud App Security, you can discover all cloud apps and services used within your organization, assess the risk of each app and service, and control access to those apps and services. You can also set policies to enforce compliance requirements and prevent unauthorized access to sensitive data.

upvoted 1 times

  **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Microsoft Defender for Office 365 is a cloud-based email filtering service that provides protection against phishing, malware, and other email threats.

Azure Security Center is a cloud-based service that provides advanced threat protection for workloads running in Azure and on-premises.

Azure Active Directory is a cloud-based identity and access management service that provides single sign-on, multi-factor authentication, and other security features for your applications and resources.

While all of these services offer security features, they are not designed to specifically identify cloud app and service usage in your organization.

upvoted 1 times

  **Gabaky** 1 year, 8 months ago

the clue is in the question

upvoted 3 times

  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

This is B for sure

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cloud-app-security/what-is-cloud-app-security>:

"Identify the cloud apps, IaaS, and PaaS services used by your organization"

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator.

You need to implement the appropriate features for each scenario.

What should you implement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area**Scenario**

Restrict access to Microsoft Outlook by using a PIN.

Feature

Mobile application protection policy
 Device configuration policy

Secure members of the Global Administrators group by using dynamic risk profiles.

Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection
 Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access
 Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Management

Secure administrative roles by requiring approvals.

Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection
 Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Management
 Microsoft Azure AD Domain Services

Correct Answer:

Answer Area**Scenario**

Restrict access to Microsoft Outlook by using a PIN.

Feature

Mobile application protection policy
 Device configuration policy

Secure members of the Global Administrators group by using dynamic risk profiles.

Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection
 Microsoft Azure AD Conditional Access
 Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Management

Secure administrative roles by requiring approvals.

Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection
 Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Management
 Microsoft Azure AD Domain Services

Reference:

[https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/exchange/clients-and-mobile-in-exchange-online/outlook-for-ios-and-android](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/exchange/clients-and-mobile-in-exchange-online/outlook-for-ios-and-android/secure-outlook-for-ios-and-android) <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure>

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/exchange/clients-and-mobile-in-exchange-online/outlook-for-ios-and-android/secure-outlook-for-ios-and-android>:

"ensures that apps are protected with a PIN"

"introduces advanced data protection mechanisms, enhanced PIN configuration, and APP Mobile Threat Defense"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/overview-identity-protection>
Azure AD Identity Protection for securing members by risk

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/privileged-identity-management/pim-configure>:
"Organizations want to minimize the number of people who have access to secure information or resources"

Azure AD Privileged Identity Management to secure administrative roles

Answer is correct

upvoted 7 times

 **NickMt** Most Recent 1 month, 4 weeks ago

Question #25 says the use of dynamic risk profiles makes it privileged identity protection. Would love some clarity.

upvoted 1 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

2nd is CA

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/howto-identity-protection-configure-risk-policies>
and

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/howto-conditional-access-policy-risk>

upvoted 1 times

 **Laura2022** 1 year, 3 months ago

The correct answer for the option Secure Members of the Global Administrators group by using dynamic risk profiles, isn't Microsoft Azure AD Privilege Identity Management?

And the correct answer for the option Secure administrative roles by requiring approval, isn't Microsoft Azure AD Identity Protection?

upvoted 3 times

 **satnam1811** 1 year, 11 months ago

first part of the question didn't state it was for iOS and android devices?

upvoted 3 times

 **yeban** 1 year, 11 months ago

iOS and android devices use PINs when a user is presented with a lock screen; the desktop or web version of outlook will ask for a user's password.

upvoted 4 times

You manage a local Active Directory Domain Services environment. Your company purchases an Enterprise E1 license for all users.

You need to implement self-service password reset. You want to achieve this goal while minimizing costs.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Upgrade your subscription to Azure AD Premium P2.
- B. Deploy Azure AD Connect.
- C. Deploy Azure Information Protection.
- D. Upgrade your subscription to Azure AD Premium P1.

Correct Answer: BD

Community vote distribution

B (50%)	BD (40%)	10%
---------	----------	-----

 Jordi Highly Voted  3 years, 2 months ago

pwd reset with writeback requires AD P1. So correct answer is B+D
upvoted 42 times

 skalmegh007 1 year, 12 months ago

correct
upvoted 1 times

 BGabi Highly Voted  3 years, 1 month ago

The question asks for 2 answers, the answer provides only one. :)
upvoted 9 times

 Cooljoy7777 Most Recent  2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BD

i agree with neozed.

B. Deploy Azure AD Connect: Azure AD Connect is a free tool that enables synchronization of on-premises Active Directory objects with Azure AD. It is required for implementing self-service password reset in an on-premises AD environment.

D. Upgrade your subscription to Azure AD Premium P1: Azure AD Premium P1 is the minimum license required for implementing self-service password reset. It provides the necessary features for end-user password reset, including password writeback to on-premises AD. This license is less expensive than Azure AD Premium P2, which includes additional features such as conditional access and identity protection.

Therefore, the correct answers are B and D.

upvoted 2 times

 neozed 2 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

B. Deploy Azure AD Connect: Azure AD Connect is a free tool that enables synchronization of on-premises Active Directory objects with Azure AD. It is required for implementing self-service password reset in an on-premises AD environment.

D. Upgrade your subscription to Azure AD Premium P1: Azure AD Premium P1 is the minimum license required for implementing self-service password reset. It provides the necessary features for end-user password reset, including password writeback to on-premises AD. This license is less expensive than Azure AD Premium P2, which includes additional features such as conditional access and identity protection.

Therefore, the correct answers are B and D.

upvoted 2 times

 RanuKiranMadhuri 5 months, 2 weeks ago

ZURE ACTIVE DIRECTORY PLAN 1 AND PLAN 2

Premium 1 has no charge for the first 50,000 users and then a \$0.00325 charge per monthly active user. Features added in Premium 1 include:

Custom banned passwords,
Self-service passwords,
Group access management,
Advanced security and usage reports,
Dynamic groups,
Azure Information Protection integration,
SharePoint limited access,
Terms of Use,

and Microsoft Cloud App Security Integration.
Azure Information Protection Premium P1 has a
upvoted 1 times

 **Cyrexx** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/tutorial-enable-sspr-writeback>
Tutorial: Enable Azure Active Directory self-service password reset writeback to an on-premises environment

D >> 1- A working Azure AD tenant with at least an Azure AD Premium P1 or trial license enabled.
B >> 2- An existing on-premises AD DS environment configured with a (((current version of Azure AD Connect.)))
upvoted 3 times

 **idiotique** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

There's suppose to be two answers here. It should be B & D.
upvoted 1 times

 **Ashwin28** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B + D are the correct answer
upvoted 2 times

 **prabjot** 1 year, 10 months ago

Ans is B and D- correct
Azure AD Premium P1 – is an enterprise level edition which provides identity management for on-premise users, remote users and hybrid users accessing applications both locally and over the cloud. This edition includes support for self-service identity, access management, administration of dynamic groups including self-service group management, as well as Microsoft Identity Manager which is a suite of on-premise identity and access management tools.
Azure AD Premium P2 – is an edition includes all of the features of Azure AD Premium P1 with the addition of Identity Protection and Privileged Identity Management (PIM). Identity Protection provided management of conditional access to apps and critical data. PIM enhances management of privileged accounts tied to administrative access to resources.

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/tutorial-enable-sspr-writeback>
This supports B

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/active-directory/>
This supports D
upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct B,D
upvoted 2 times

 **Rezerestibeiro27** 2 years, 2 months ago

Yes BD
upvoted 1 times

 **volfied** 2 years, 5 months ago

Come on examtopics, correct answer is b+d, you forgot mark d
upvoted 3 times

 **Laurys** 2 years, 6 months ago

BD is correct
upvoted 3 times

 **melatocaroca** 2 years, 7 months ago

Explanation/Reference:
You get self-service password reset for cloud users free with any Microsoft 365 business, education, or nonprofit paid plan
On-premises Active Directory, requires a paid subscription to Azure AD Premium.
<https://docs.microsoft.com/es-es/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-sspr-licensing>
Deploy Azure AD Connect.
Upgrade your subscription to Azure AD Premium P1. Less expensive than P2 they ask to minimize costs
upvoted 2 times

 **danburns** 3 years, 1 month ago

which 2 answers? you only give 1!
upvoted 2 times

Other one is:

D. Upgrade your subscription to Azure AD Premium P1
upvoted 3 times

 **KevH** 2 years, 11 months ago

Process is.

D. Upgrade your subscription to Azure AD Premium P1.

B. Deploy Azure AD Connect.

upvoted 7 times

Question #239

Topic 1

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

What are two ways that you can ensure data security? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. service-level encryption using customer-provided key
- B. tenant-dedicated Microsoft Azure AD encryption using customer-provided key
- C. single-tenant infrastructure partitions for sensitive data
- D. data transfer using transport-layer security (TLS)

Correct Answer: AD

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The two ways that you can ensure data security in Microsoft 365 are:

A. Service-level encryption using customer-provided key: This ensures that data is encrypted when it's at rest or in transit between datacenters. The customer has full control over the encryption keys used to secure their data, ensuring that only authorized parties can access it.

D. Data transfer using transport-layer security (TLS): This ensures that data is encrypted when it's in transit between devices and servers. TLS is used to secure data transfer in many protocols, including HTTP, SMTP, and FTP. By using TLS, you can protect against eavesdropping, tampering, and message forgery.

Note that options B and C are not correct because Microsoft Azure AD encryption is not customer-provided and single-tenant infrastructure partitions are not related to data security.

upvoted 1 times

 **RNG60FR** 1 year, 9 months ago

i think it is A and B as TLS is by default for every clients tools and we the admin cannot change this. Except if we talk about mail flow...

upvoted 2 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

I agree with you since C & D are enabled by default

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

This is about data at rest and in transit being encrypted so A and D are the answers

upvoted 2 times

 **amymay101** 2 years, 6 months ago

I agree with this A and D <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/encryption-overview>

upvoted 3 times

 **northgaterebel** 7 months, 1 week ago

I agree with you. In your link it states: "Microsoft gives customers the ability to use Transport Layer Security (TLS) protocol..." Sounds like TLS is optional in some scenarios.

upvoted 1 times

A company uses Azure Active Directory.

The company requires that authentication requests from client applications that do not support modern authentication are blocked.

You need to identify the policy that meets the requirement.

Which policy should you select?

- A. Conditional Access
- B. Multi-factor authentication registration
- C. Sign-in risk
- D. User risk

Correct Answer: A

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/overview>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **Ste_W** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer should be A

upvoted 1 times

 **Bezi019** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Blocking sign-ins for users attempting to use legacy authentication protocols

upvoted 2 times

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You need to identify security vulnerabilities by using the Office 365 Attack Simulator.

Which three attack simulations are available? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Brute-force password
- B. Cross-site scripting
- C. Password-spray
- D. Denial-of-service
- E. Display name spear-phishing

Correct Answer: ACE

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/attack-simulator>

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The Office 365 Attack Simulator provides various attack simulations to help administrators identify and remediate security vulnerabilities in their organization. Here are the three attack simulations available:

A. Brute-force password: This attack simulation attempts to guess a user's password by repeatedly trying different combinations of characters until the correct password is found.

C. Password-spray: This attack simulation attempts to use a small number of commonly used passwords to gain access to multiple accounts.

E. Display name spear-phishing: This attack simulation sends a phishing email to targeted users that appears to be from someone they know, but the email address is spoofed. The goal is to trick users into divulging sensitive information, such as usernames and passwords.

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Note that Denial-of-service (DoS) and Cross-site scripting (XSS) are not available as attack simulations in the Office 365 Attack Simulator. DoS is a type of attack that attempts to overwhelm a server or network with traffic to render it unusable, while XSS is a type of attack that injects malicious code into a web page viewed by other users.

upvoted 1 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

<https://www.enowsoftware.com/solutions-engine/m365-exchange-online-center/office-365-attack-simulator> - according to this the answers are correct

upvoted 1 times

 **magdyip** 11 months ago

Is this Dump Still valid ?

upvoted 2 times

 **wando5000** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

I have been through the links and cant see any reference to Brute-force password or Password-spray. But 'spear-phishing' is an available option.

upvoted 3 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/attack-simulator?view=o365-worldwide>

ACE are the right options

upvoted 2 times

 **NoOneAnon** 2 years ago

Apparently the Attack Simulator referenced in the question is now retired. It is now called Attack simulation training at <https://security.microsoft.com/attacksimulator?viewid=overview>. No idea what that means for the test.

upvoted 4 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct answer

upvoted 2 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

this is correct, just posted 3/17/21:
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/attack-simulator?view=o365-worldwide>
upvoted 1 times

 **Laurys** 2 years, 6 months ago
ACE is correct
upvoted 1 times

Question #242

Topic 1

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to use Microsoft 365 Defender.

Which services should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate services to the correct requirements. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Services	Requirement	Service
Microsoft Cloud App Security	Protect against malicious links in email.	
Microsoft Defender for Endpoint	Identify unprotected Windows servers.	
Microsoft Defender for Office 365		

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Services	Requirement	Service
Microsoft Cloud App Security	Protect against malicious links in email.	Microsoft Defender for Office 365
Microsoft Defender for Endpoint	Identify unprotected Windows servers.	Microsoft Defender for Endpoint
Microsoft Defender for Office 365		

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/microsoft-365-defender?view=o365-worldwide>

 **B0bacer** 8 months, 2 weeks ago
Identify unprotected Windows servers
--->Microsoft Defender for Endpoing
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender-endpoint/microsoft-defender-endpoint?view=o365-worldwide>

Protect against malicious links in email
--->Microsoft Defender for Office 365
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/overview?view=o365-worldwide>
upvoted 3 times

 **Gabaky** 1 year, 7 months ago
Both are Defender services - Correct
upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
With cloud-only identities, Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Connect synchronizes accounts from an on-premises Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS) domain to Microsoft 365	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
With hybrid identities, user accounts in Azure AD can have a password hash of the user account in an on-premises AD DS domain	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
With cloud-only identities, Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Connect synchronizes accounts from an on-premises Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS) domain to Microsoft 365	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
With hybrid identities, user accounts in Azure AD can have a password hash of the user account in an on-premises AD DS domain	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/about-microsoft-365-identity?view=o365-worldwide>

 **DotnetRambo** 4 months ago

Given link provides the answer:

1. No

2. Yes

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Information Protection provides the ability to apply sensitivity labels in Office apps	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Information Protection helps administrators track sensitive information on Windows devices	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Information Protection works with data stored in Microsoft Azure and on-premises	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Information Protection provides the ability to apply sensitivity labels in Office apps	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Information Protection helps administrators track sensitive information on Windows devices	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Information Protection works with data stored in Microsoft Azure and on-premises	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/information-protection?view=o365-worldwide>

 **certificator3001** 3 months ago

it is now called Microsoft Purview Information Protection

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/information-protection?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

 **Vadiolator** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Yes, yes, yes. Absolutely agree.

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

A company plans to implement Microsoft Defender for Office 365.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can configure Microsoft Defender for Office 365 policies to set the appropriate level of protection for your organization	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use automated investigation and response (AIR) capabilities to start a security playbook for an automated investigation	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can configure the Microsoft Defender for Office 365 Attack Simulator to identify vulnerable users to help prevent a real attack	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can configure Microsoft Defender for Office 365 policies to set the appropriate level of protection for your organization	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use automated investigation and response (AIR) capabilities to start a security playbook for an automated investigation	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can configure the Microsoft Defender for Office 365 Attack Simulator to identify vulnerable users to help prevent a real attack	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/overview?view=o365-worldwide> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/tenant-wide-setup-for-increased-security?view=o365-worldwide> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/attack-simulator?view=o365-worldwide>

 **AndyDE_73** 1 year, 1 month ago

Preset security policies provide a centralized location for applying all of the recommended spam, malware, and phishing policies to users at once. The policy settings are not configurable.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/preset-security-policies?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

Thats only for 'preset' policies (settings are not configurable). regular policies ARE configurable

The policies that are defined for your organization determine the behavior and protection level for predefined threats. Policy options are extremely flexible. For example, your organization's security team can set fine-grained threat protection at the user, organization, recipient, and domain level. It is important to review your policies regularly because new threats and challenges emerge daily.

upvoted 1 times

A company plans to implement an insider risk solution in Microsoft 365.

The company needs to implement a solution that meets the following requirements:

- ⇒ Uses machine learning to identify email risks.
- ⇒ Provides workflows to remediate email risks.
- ⇒ Provides a dashboard to display email risks, actions, and trends.

You need to identify a solution that meets the requirements.

Which solution should you select?

- A. Communication compliance policies
- B. Core eDiscovery cases
- C. Advanced eDiscovery cases
- D. Sensitivity labels

Correct Answer: A

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/communication-compliance?view=o365-worldwide>

 **Atemius** 1 year, 2 months ago

A is correct

Link shows the answers

upvoted 1 times

Your organization plans to deploy Microsoft 365 in a hybrid scenario.
You need to ensure that employees can use a smart card for authentication.
Which hybrid identity solution should you implement?

- A. password hash synchronization with single sign-on
- B. Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS)
- C. PingFederate and federation integration
- D. pass-through authentication and single sign-on

Correct Answer: B

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/azure-ad-choose-authn>

 **test123123** Highly Voted 3 years, 5 months ago

B

Federated authentication

When you choose this authentication method, Azure AD hands off the authentication process to a separate trusted authentication system, such as on-premises Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS), to validate the user's password.

The authentication system can provide additional advanced authentication requirements. Examples are smartcard-based authentication or third-party multifactor authentication. For more information, see Deploying Active Directory Federation Services.

ref:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/choose-ad-authn>

upvoted 24 times

 **ExamKiller020** Most Recent 7 months, 3 weeks ago

B is still the correct answer but this will probably change soon. Its in preview mode.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-certificate-based-authentication-smartcard>

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/bs-cyrl-ba/azure/active-directory/hybrid/whatis-hybrid-identity>

B is the answer

upvoted 2 times

 **ronny78** 1 year, 11 months ago

Sign-in features not natively supported by Azure AD:

Sign-in using smartcards or certificates.

Sign-in using on-premises MFA Server.

Sign-in using third-party authentication solution.

Multi-site on-premises authentication solution.

upvoted 2 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct B

upvoted 2 times

 **Rezerestibeiro27** 2 years, 2 months ago

Il stick to B

upvoted 1 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

this one is correct:

<https://www.nakivo.com/microsoft-office-365-backup/office-365-adfs-setup-guide-step-by-step/>

upvoted 2 times

 **YTanako** 2 years, 5 months ago

If the answer here is correct, then the MFA item in question44 should be both onprem and cloud (some said it to be cloud only)

upvoted 1 times

 **Laurynn** 2 years, 6 months ago

Definitely B

upvoted 1 times

 **galazus** 3 years, 3 months ago

Active Directory Federation Services(AD FS) is the correct answer(B)
upvoted 4 times

 **[Removed]** 3 years, 5 months ago

Wrong answer I guess. The correct answer is D.
upvoted 2 times

 **michael365** 3 years, 5 months ago

I believe that B is still the correct answer since AD FS supports smart cards as a valid certificate to login
upvoted 8 times

 **Faulu** 3 years, 4 months ago

B is the correct answer
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-server/identity/ad-fs/operations/configure-additional-authentication-methods-for-ad-fs>
upvoted 8 times

HOTSPOT -

You implement Microsoft Azure Information Protection.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can supplement the default templates to apply restrictive controls.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Classification and protection information is available for on-premises file servers.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Installing the Azure Information Protection client installs an information protection bar to Microsoft Excel.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Correct Answer: You can supplement the default templates to apply restrictive controls.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Classification and protection information is available for on-premises file servers.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Installing the Azure Information Protection client installs an information protection bar to Microsoft Excel.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/what-is-information-protection> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/rms-client/client-classify-protect>

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/configure-policy-migrate-labels>

Other links provided support the answer given
 upvoted 6 times

 **wando5000** Most Recent 1 year, 1 month ago
 Not sure the first part is a 'yes' for 'supplement'
 See from link below for a word document;

On the Home tab, in the Protection group, click Protect > Custom Permissions:

Note that any custom permissions that you specify replace rather than supplement protection settings that your administrator might have defined for your chosen label.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/rms-client/client-classify-protect>

halfway down the page
 upvoted 2 times

 **volfied** 2 years, 1 month ago
 correct

upvoted 2 times

Question #249

Topic 1

You need to ensure that the process by which users sign in to Microsoft 365 confirms the identity of the user.
Which feature should you use?

- A. mobile application management (MAM)
- B. Microsoft Defender for Office 365
- C. Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA)
- D. data loss prevention (DLP) policies

Correct Answer: C

Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) is a two-step identity verification system that can be used to authenticate users.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-mfa-howitworks>

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

C for correct

Other options are 100% wrong

upvoted 2 times

 **Logen** 2 years ago

Yes MFA, what you know + what you have + what you are
upvoted 2 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You need to ensure that company documents are marked as confidential. You must prevent employees from sharing documents with people outside the company.

What are two possible ways to achieve the goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Validate outbound emails by using DomainKeys Identified Mail (DKIM)
- B. Create sensitive information types
- C. Configure Secure/Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (S/MIME) settings for Outlook
- D. Create a data-loss prevention policy
- E. Apply sensitivity labels to documents

Correct Answer: BE

B: Sensitive information types can also be used with the Azure Information Protection scanner to classify and protect files on premises.

Sensitive information types define how the automated process recognizes specific information types such as health service numbers and credit card numbers.

E: With sensitivity labels you can classify and help protect your sensitive content. Protection options include labels, watermarks, and encryption.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/protect-information>

Community vote distribution

DE (100%)

 **hgibbs** Highly Voted 3 years ago

D and E

upvoted 38 times

 **Saravana12g** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

I asked the expert for the answer and this is his comment:

A sensitive information type is just a way for Microsoft 365 to identify documents and messages containing instances of sensitive information. It won't do anything to stop people sharing that information unless you use the SIT in a DLP policy.

Go to Link: <https://practical365.com/custom-sensitive-information-types/#comment-237004>

You need to create a DLP, so the answer is D and E

upvoted 12 times

 **neozed** Most Recent 2 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: DE

D. Create a data-loss prevention policy: You can create a data-loss prevention (DLP) policy in Microsoft 365 that will automatically classify and protect sensitive information, such as confidential documents. The policy can also block users from sharing such information with people outside the company, ensuring that company data remains secure.

E. Apply sensitivity labels to documents: You can apply sensitivity labels to documents to indicate the level of confidentiality or sensitivity of the information contained in the document. Sensitivity labels can be configured to restrict access to certain individuals or groups, preventing employees from sharing sensitive information with people outside the company.

Therefore, the correct answers are D and E.

upvoted 2 times

 **mkms900** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: DE

Option B doesn't make sense here!

upvoted 1 times

 **Mikehif** 11 months, 4 weeks ago

D & E are the correct answers

upvoted 1 times

 **[Removed]** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: DE

D and E

upvoted 2 times

 **Kgskgs** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

Wrong answer, should be D and E.

Sensitive Information types doesn't enforce anything.

upvoted 2 times

 **anushree861** 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer is B & E. DLP notifies when email or documents having sensitive information get shared with someone outside your organization. This policy doesn't restricts from sharing the data.

Also, sensitive information types classify the data and sensitive label marks the company's sensitive data as confidential. As soon as, document or an email is marked confidential, forwarding ability is disabled. So, this is going to restrict the users from sharing data outside organization

upvoted 3 times

 **wando5000** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

DLP DOES restrict you from sharing data

When editing the DLP rule it lists an 'action' to take when a specified 'condition' is met;

"if content is shared from MS365" and
either "only with people inside my org" or "with people outside my org"

then "use action to protect content when conditions are met";
"restrict access or encrypt the content in MS365 locations" by
"block everyone" or "block only people outside your org"

upvoted 3 times

 **anushree861** 1 year, 7 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-the-default-dlp-policy?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 2 times

 **Abdimohamed1** 1 year, 7 months ago

D and A is correct in my opinion

upvoted 1 times

 **Dont_Stop** 1 year, 10 months ago

It's B and D. You need to create sensitive information types first if you want to create sensitivity labels or data-loss prevention policies. If you apply a sensitivity label to a document it can be encrypted and remain encrypted during the transit in an email for example and to view the content of that document you have to have special rights or an app, but it doesn't prevent the document from sharing, sensitivity labels just marks and encrypts documents, to prevent documents from sharing you have to use data-loss prevention policy.

upvoted 4 times

 **Droplex** 1 year, 11 months ago

Won't be D as D prevents data loss and doesn't prevent the sharing of the sensitive data. Data can still be shared with option D.

upvoted 2 times

 **anushree861** 1 year, 7 months ago

I agree. Below is the reference :

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-the-default-dlp-policy?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/encryption-sensitivity-labels?view=o365-worldwide>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/information-protection?view=o365-worldwide>

Answers are D and E

upvoted 2 times

 **Doc_Pep** 1 year, 11 months ago

Are ANY of these COMPLETE SOLUTIONS?

upvoted 5 times

 **365admin** 2 years ago

Each option presents complete solution. Can't be B- Merely creating sensitive info type doesn't protect documents or prevent external sharing. Eliminating other not applicable options we are left in D and E

upvoted 2 times

 **FRM1** 2 years ago

You need to ensure that company documents are marked as confidential.

E - Apply sensitivity labels to documents

You must prevent employees from sharing documents with people outside the company.

D - Create a data loss prevention policy

Sensitive information types can help in applying sensitivity labels but they rather define common types of sensitive information (credit card numbers, social security numbers etc.). To have document marked as confidential, sensitivity label must be applied (manually, through pattern recognition or machine learning).

upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct B,E

upvoted 1 times

 **Rezerestibeiro27** 2 years, 2 months ago

Guess il stick with BE

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

A company uses Microsoft 365 services that include Microsoft eDiscovery.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft eDiscovery can be used to identify email content needed as evidence in a legal case	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft eDiscovery can be used to search for specific documents that are stored in SharePoint Online	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft eDiscovery can be used to ensure that documents in SharePoint sites are retained for seven years and then deleted	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft eDiscovery can be used to identify email content needed as evidence in a legal case	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft eDiscovery can be used to search for specific documents that are stored in SharePoint Online	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Microsoft eDiscovery can be used to ensure that documents in SharePoint sites are retained for seven years and then deleted	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

 **neozed** 1 month, 4 weeks ago

1. YES. Microsoft eDiscovery is a tool used to search and collect content from various sources, including emails, to identify and preserve evidence in legal cases.

2. YES. Microsoft eDiscovery can search for specific documents stored in SharePoint Online, as well as other locations like OneDrive for Business and Exchange Online.

3. YES? While Microsoft eDiscovery can be used to help ensure compliance with retention policies, it does not automatically delete documents after seven years. Instead, retention policies need to be set up separately in Microsoft 365 compliance center or Microsoft SharePoint. Microsoft eDiscovery can help identify documents that should be retained or deleted based on those policies.

upvoted 2 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

3rd yes: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/retention?view=o365-worldwide>
Note

It's possible for a retention period of 5 years in a retention policy or label wins over a retention period of 7 years in a retention policy or label, because the 5-year period is configured to start based on when the file is last modified, and the 7-year period is configured to start from when the file is created.

upvoted 1 times

 **Joseph07009** 5 months ago

2) is YES. from learn.microsoft.com: "You can use eDiscovery tools in Microsoft Purview to search for content in Exchange Online, OneDrive for Business, SharePoint Online, Microsoft Teams, Microsoft 365 Groups, and Yammer teams. You can search mailboxes and sites in the same eDiscovery search, and then export the search results."

upvoted 1 times

 **_syn_** 1 year ago

I think it should be
1) yes

- 2) Yes
3) Yes as you can out stuff on hold HOWEVER, i cannot find anything that it states 7 years and then deletes. so for 3 i am tempted to say No.
upvoted 2 times

✉️  **rzmzt** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

For 2:

After a Microsoft Purview eDiscovery (Standard) case is created and people of interest in the case are placed on hold, you can create and run one or more searches for content relevant to the case.

--

I'm so over this - sitting my exam tomorrow, SEND ME YOUR ENERGY PEOPLE OF EARTH

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/search-for-content-in-core-ediscovery?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 4 times

✉️  **Twoxsaurus** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

i am having my exam tomorrow too hahah

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **wando5000** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

"When you place content locations on hold, content is preserved until you remove the content location from the hold or until you delete the hold."

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/create-ediscovery-holds?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **Armpenu** 1 year, 1 month ago

The answers should be all yes, eDiscovery let you place a site on hold, you can also set up queries where you can be specific to find a document.

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Microsoft Authenticator app allows users to sign in to any platform or browser by receiving a phone notification	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Windows Hello provides users with biometric authentication based on facial recognition or fingerprint matching	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Fast Identity Online (FIDO) allows users to sign in without a username or password by using OAuth hardware tokens	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Microsoft Authenticator app allows users to sign in to any platform or browser by receiving a phone notification	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Windows Hello provides users with biometric authentication based on facial recognition or fingerprint matching	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Fast Identity Online (FIDO) allows users to sign in without a username or password by using OAuth hardware tokens	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

 **neozed** 1 month, 4 weeks ago

All three statements are YES:

The Microsoft Authenticator app can be used to sign in to various platforms or browsers by receiving a notification on a user's phone. The app provides an extra layer of security by requiring users to confirm their identity via their phone before accessing their accounts. Windows Hello is a biometric authentication feature built into Windows 10, which allows users to sign in to their devices using facial recognition or fingerprint matching. It is a convenient and secure way to authenticate without having to remember complex passwords. Fast Identity Online (FIDO) is an open authentication standard that enables users to sign in without using passwords by using hardware tokens, such as USB keys, or biometric factors, such as facial recognition or fingerprint matching. OAuth is a related standard that allows users to log in to third-party applications or services without sharing their passwords with those services. Together, FIDO and OAuth provide a secure and easy way to authenticate without relying on passwords.

upvoted 2 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

First is NO I think, as for example from IE1.0 or Firefox 1.0 you won't be able to log in, so this closes out ALL browsers.

upvoted 1 times

 **PastyConnoisseur** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Yes, Yes and Yes - 1 and 3 details it on Microsoft's website.

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/account-billing/sign-in-to-your-accounts-using-the-microsoft-authenticator-app-582bdc07-4566-4c97-a7aa-56058122714c>

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-authentication-passwordless>

upvoted 1 times

 **DAN_17** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

yes-yes-yes

authenticator app allows you to log in on any platform (cyberark example)

windows hello provides authentication with fingerprint or facial recognition

FIDO offers Hardware tokens for authentication: <https://www.secsign.com/authentication-with-fido-2fa/>
upvoted 1 times

✉ **msstanci** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

yes, yes, yes
upvoted 1 times

✉ **ee1974** 7 months ago

1-Y
Users can sign in to any platform or browser by getting a notification to their phone
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-authentication-passwordless>
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Benver** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Other websites says
Yes
Yes
Yes

Can anyone clarify??

upvoted 2 times

✉ **ExamKiller020** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Very vague questions.
In my opinion it should be:
YES
YES
YES
upvoted 1 times

✉ **wando5000** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

The first one appears to be correct. Maybe its the phrase "any platform or browser" as there may be some that don't allow it?

"The Authenticator app can help prevent unauthorized access to accounts and stop fraudulent transactions by pushing a notification to your smartphone or tablet. Users view the notification, and if it's legitimate, select Verify. Otherwise, they can select Deny."

The third one looks correct. The only thing I can see is;"OATH hardware tokens are supported as part of a public preview" (but the question doesn't mention support?)

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-authentication-oath-tokens>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **wando5000** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

Apologies - for the third one I think the given answer may be correct.
It's true that FIDO is passwordless - but I cant find anything about it 'using OAuth hardware tokens'
OAuth hardware tokens are listed as a separate authentication method in the table at the link below
OAuth tokens seem to be similar to the MS Authenticator app ("Users may have a combination of up to five OATH hardware tokens or authenticator applications, such as the Microsoft Authenticator app, configured for use at any time.")

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-authentication-methods>

FIDO allows users to sign in without a username or password by using OAuth hardware tokens

upvoted 1 times

✉ **wando5000** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

For the first one the answer given is correct as the Authenticator app is only available for Android and iOS (not "any platform or browser")
upvoted 1 times

✉ **kompy2** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

By receiving a phone notification, you can access any platform or browser (that is asking for a user and pass) The sentences are very vague...
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Bambi0074** 8 months, 1 week ago

Why is the first and third answer not "yes" ? What am I missing?
upvoted 1 times

A company plans to deploy a solution to manage its Windows 10 computers. Some computers are connected to the corporate network and some computers are connected to the internet.

The solution must meet the following requirements:

- ⇒ Deploy an operating system to the computers.
- ⇒ Join the computer to an on-premises Active Directory domain.
- ⇒ Install Windows updates to the computers.

You need to identify a solution that meets the requirements.

Which solution should you choose?

- A. Microsoft Endpoint Manager
- B. Microsoft Intune
- C. Windows Autopilot
- D. Configuration Manager

Correct Answer: A

Endpoint Manager includes the services and tools you use to manage and monitor mobile devices, desktop computers, virtual machines, embedded devices, and servers. Endpoint Manager combines services, including Microsoft Intune, Configuration Manager, Desktop Analytics, co-management, and Windows Autopilot.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/endpoint-manager-overview>

Community vote distribution

A (57%) D (43%)

✉  **tecnomm** 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A definitely
upvoted 2 times

✉  **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

A. Microsoft Endpoint Manager is the solution that meets the requirements mentioned.

Microsoft Endpoint Manager is a unified management platform that includes Configuration Manager and Intune. It can manage devices that are connected to the corporate network and those that are connected to the internet. Microsoft Endpoint Manager can deploy operating systems to computers, join them to an on-premises Active Directory domain, and install Windows updates. It can also manage mobile devices and applications. Therefore, Microsoft Endpoint Manager is the best solution for managing Windows 10 computers in this scenario.

upvoted 1 times

✉  **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Configuration Manager can meet the requirements listed in the question. However, Configuration Manager is an on-premises solution that requires a lot of infrastructure and management.

Microsoft Endpoint Manager, on the other hand, is a cloud-based solution that combines Configuration Manager and Intune to manage devices from a single console. It can also manage devices that are not connected to the corporate network, making it a better fit for the scenario described in the question where some computers are connected to the internet.

upvoted 1 times

✉  **neozed** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Based on the given requirements, the solution that can meet all of them is Microsoft Endpoint Manager (formerly known as SCCM). Microsoft Endpoint Manager can deploy an operating system to computers, join them to an on-premises Active Directory domain, and install Windows updates to the computers. It supports both on-premises and internet-connected devices, which makes it a suitable choice for managing a hybrid environment with both types of devices.

Option B, Microsoft Intune, is a cloud-based solution that can manage internet-connected devices, but it cannot deploy an operating system to computers or join them to an on-premises Active Directory domain.

Option C, Windows Autopilot, is a cloud-based solution that can automate the deployment of new Windows 10 devices, but it does not provide ongoing management of existing devices or support for on-premises Active Directory.

Option D, Configuration Manager, is the previous name of Microsoft Endpoint Manager, and it meets all the requirements mentioned.

upvoted 1 times

 **eniak** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct. U can use Intune Connector to AD.

upvoted 1 times

 **deroen** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

I would vote against D as SCCM does not supply the solution for the case provided in the question "some computers are connected to the internet"

upvoted 2 times

 **Pady1234** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Most accurate is D

You can use Configuration Manager to manage data centers, apps, software updates, and operating systems.

upvoted 1 times

 **msstanci** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/configmgr/core/understand/introduction>

Configuration manager is under Microsoft Endpoint Manager, both are True. Remember on Exam.

upvoted 1 times

 **KakTak** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D. Configuration manager can do all 3 requirements

upvoted 1 times

 **KakTak** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

I also think that the answer is D and not the endpoint manager.

upvoted 1 times

 **Antimus** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I understand that Microsoft Endpoint Manager includes Configuration Manager but of all of the options, Configuration Manager is the most accurate as that is the solution that can do all three requirements. Why wasn't the answer just M365 E5?

So technically D is correct, I would say it's more correct than A.

upvoted 1 times

A company deploys Microsoft 365.
The company plans to use sensitivity labels.
You need to identify the capabilities of sensitivity labels.
What are three capabilities of sensitivity labels? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Sensitivity labels can be customized.
- B. Sensitivity labels can ensure that a document is retained indefinitely.
- C. Sensitivity labels can trigger disposition reviews.
- D. Sensitivity labels can be used to encrypt documents.
- E. Sensitivity labels can automatically be applied to documents.

Correct Answer: ADE

With sensitivity labels you can classify and help protect your sensitive content. Protection options include labels, watermarks, and encryption.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/sensitivity-labels?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution

ADE (100%)

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

- A. Sensitivity labels can be customized.
- C. Sensitivity labels can trigger disposition reviews.
- E. Sensitivity labels can automatically be applied to documents.

Explanation:

Sensitivity labels can be customized to meet the specific needs of an organization, such as the ability to define different levels of sensitivity or to apply labels to specific types of data. Sensitivity labels can also trigger disposition reviews, which are used to determine whether a document should be deleted or retained based on certain criteria. Additionally, sensitivity labels can be configured to automatically apply to documents, reducing the risk of human error in ensuring that sensitive data is properly labeled and protected. However, sensitivity labels do not encrypt documents, nor do they ensure that a document is retained indefinitely.

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The Answer is A,D,E Not A,C,E

Encryption can Be performed.

Provide protection settings that include encryption and content markings. For example, apply a "Confidential" label to a document or email, and that label encrypts the content and applies a "Confidential" watermark. Content markings include headers and footers as well as watermarks, and encryption can also restrict what actions authorized people can take on the content.

upvoted 2 times

 **B0bacer** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ADE

- A. Sensitivity labels can be customized.
---> "Customizable. Specific to your organization and business needs"

- D. Sensitivity labels can be used to encrypt documents.
--->"Encrypt emails and documents to prevent unauthorized people from accessing this data."

- E. Sensitivity labels can automatically be applied to documents.
--->"Apply the label automatically to files and emails, or recommend a label."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/sensitivity-labels?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 4 times

What are three capabilities of Security and Compliance Center? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Management of e-discovery cases, holds, and exports
- B. Assessment and auditing of Active Directory event logs
- C. Prevention of data loss for Exchange Online and SharePoint Online
- D. Assessment and auditing of on-premises firewall logs
- E. Threat management by using email filtering and anti-malware software

Correct Answer: ACE

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/office-365-securitycompliance-center>

 **WillGates** 7 months, 1 week ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Cloud App Security can integrate with multiple clouds	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Cloud App Security can be used to assess the regulatory compliance of cloud apps	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Cloud App Security can provide behavioral analytics and anomaly detection	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Cloud App Security can integrate with multiple clouds	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Cloud App Security can be used to assess the regulatory compliance of cloud apps	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Cloud App Security can provide behavioral analytics and anomaly detection	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-cloud-apps/what-is-defender-for-cloud-apps> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-cloud-apps/>

 **Murtuza** 1 week ago

Its called Defender for Cloud Apps now and all the answers given are CORRECT
upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

Answers given are correct according to the links given
upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Sensitivity labels can be applied automatically and can also prompt users to apply a recommended label.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Sensitivity labels can be used to restrict the sharing of information on SharePoint sites to external users.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Sensitivity labels can be used to manage conditional access policies for unmanaged devices.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Sensitivity labels can be applied automatically and can also prompt users to apply a recommended label.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Sensitivity labels can be used to restrict the sharing of information on SharePoint sites to external users.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Sensitivity labels can be used to manage conditional access policies for unmanaged devices.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/securitycompliance/sensitivity-labels>

 **MrSkiaa** Highly Voted 6 months, 1 week ago

is the third option yes?

from the link:

sensitive label can "Protect containers that include Teams, Microsoft 365 Groups, and SharePoint sites. For example, set privacy settings, external user access and external sharing, and access from unmanaged devices."

upvoted 6 times

 **Vadiolator** Most Recent 8 months, 2 weeks ago

I agree with the answer. Yes, yes, no.

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

A company plans to implement Microsoft Information Protection (MIP).

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
------------	-----	----

You can use sensitivity labels to allow users in another organization to review the content of an encrypted email for a specified number of days.

You can use sensitivity labels to add a watermark to the body of an email.

You can use sensitivity labels to protect content in Microsoft Teams sites, Microsoft 365 groups, and SharePoint sites.

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
------------	-----	----

You can use sensitivity labels to allow users in another organization to review the content of an encrypted email for a specified number of days.

You can use sensitivity labels to add a watermark to the body of an email.

You can use sensitivity labels to protect content in Microsoft Teams sites, Microsoft 365 groups, and SharePoint sites.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/encryption-sensitivity-labels?view=o365-worldwide>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/apply-sensitivity-label-automatically?view=o365-worldwide>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/sensitivity-labels-teams-groups-sites?view=o365-worldwide>

 **wando5000** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

Given answers are correct according to link. For the first part;

Although you can restrict access to users in your own organization, you can also extend access to any other user who has an account in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD). If external users don't have an account in Azure AD, they can authenticate by using guest accounts in your tenant.

"For example, with the encryption settings for a sensitivity label, you can protect content so that: The current price list that is sent to business partners can't be opened after a specified date."

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Endpoint Manager includes the Intune Connector for Azure Active Directory.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Endpoint Manager includes the Intune Exchange connector.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Endpoint Manager can manage and monitor mobile devices.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Endpoint Manager includes the Intune Connector for Azure Active Directory.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Endpoint Manager includes the Intune Exchange connector.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Microsoft Endpoint Manager can manage and monitor mobile devices.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/endpoint-manager-overview>

✉  **wando5000** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

First answer given is incorrect as it is not "Intune Connector for AZURE Active Directory"- however there IS an "Intune Connector for Active Directory"

Also for the second part - there is an "Intune Certificate Connector" used for on premise Exchange (but it's not called the "Intune Exchange Connector" so the given answer is incorrect even though its pointing at something that does exist)

"If you have on-premises infrastructure, such as Exchange or an Active Directory, the Intune connectors are also available:"

The Intune Connector for Active Directory adds entries to your on-premises Active Directory domain for computers that enroll using Windows Autopilot.

The Intune certificate connector processes certificate requests from devices that use certificates for authentication and S/MIME email encryption.
upvoted 2 times

✉  **ExamKiller020** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

You are right Wando

NO <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/autopilot/windows-autopilot-hybrid>

NO

YES

upvoted 1 times

You are a company's Microsoft 365 administrator.

You need to retrieve the following information:

- ⇒ an assessment of your tenant's security status for a given regulation
- ⇒ a list of audit and assessment reports on Microsoft's cloud services

Which two portals have this information? Each correct answer presents a partial solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Service Trust Portal
- B. Azure portal
- C. Compliance Center
- D. SharePoint admin center

Correct Answer: AC

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal?view=o365-worldwide>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/microsoft-365-compliance-center?view=o365-worldwide>

Community vote distribution

AC (100%)

✉️  **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The correct answer is A and C.

Explanation:

Service Trust Portal: This portal provides information about Microsoft's compliance posture and details about how Microsoft implements and supports security, privacy, and compliance in all Microsoft cloud services. The Service Trust Portal contains the Compliance Manager and Compliance Score, which can be used to assess your tenant's security status for a given regulation. It also contains audit and assessment reports.

Compliance Center: This is where you can create and manage compliance policies, access and manage compliance reports, and manage alerts and notifications for compliance-related events. The Compliance Center also provides access to Compliance Manager and Compliance Score.

Azure portal is a management portal for Azure services and resources, and the SharePoint admin center is a portal for managing SharePoint Online. Neither of these portals provide the information requested in the question.

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **Cooljoy7777** 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

yes, Service Trust Portal + Compliance Center

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **Vadiolator** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC

Exactly. A and C

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Service Trust Portal provides audit reports.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Service Trust Portal provides penetration test reports.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Service Trust Portal allows for the configuration of conditional access policies.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Service Trust Portal provides audit reports.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Service Trust Portal provides penetration test reports.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Microsoft Service Trust Portal allows for the configuration of conditional access policies.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal?view=o365-worldwide>

 **Noms100** 1 month ago

Y Y N
<https://servicetrust.microsoft.com/viewpage/PenTest>
 upvoted 2 times

 **DickS** 3 months ago

Y Y N: "Pen Test and Security Assessments - Attestation of Penetration tests and security assessments conducted by third parties"
 upvoted 1 times

 **msstanci** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

<https://servicetrust.microsoft.com/> yes, yes, no
 upvoted 2 times

 **BTL_Happy** 7 months ago

Yes
 Yes
 No
 upvoted 2 times

 **WillGates** 7 months ago

Agreed. 2nd should be YES
 upvoted 1 times

✉️  **wando5000** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

The second one should be YES

Using the provided link and under heading "Reports, Whitepapers, and Artifacts" it says;

General documents relating to the following categories:

Pen Test and Security Assessments - Attestation of Penetration tests and security assessments conducted by third parties

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **QuwQuw** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Agree, Link below mention

"Pen Test and Security Assessments;

These reports provide the results of activities performed during penetration testing and records of the security tests."

<https://servicetrust.microsoft.com/viewpage/PenTest>

upvoted 2 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft Azure Conditional Access policies.

You need to determine which scenarios Conditional Access policies support.

Which three scenarios should you select? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Multi-factor authentication
- B. Self-service password reset capabilities
- C. Hybrid Azure Active Directory joined device
- D. Blocked access to Microsoft 365 services for unverified users
- E. BitLocker deployment

Correct Answer: ACD

AC: Common Azure Conditional Access policies decisions

* Block access

Most restrictive decision -

* Grant access

Least restrictive decision, can still require one or more of the following options:

Require multi-factor authentication

Require device to be marked as compliant

Require Hybrid Azure AD joined device

Require approved client app -

Require app protection policy (preview)

D: For customers with access to Identity Protection, user risk can be evaluated as part of a Conditional Access policy. User risk represents the probability that a given identity or account is compromised.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/concept-conditional-access-conditions>

✉️  **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The three scenarios that Conditional Access policies support are:

- A. Multi-factor authentication
- C. Hybrid Azure Active Directory joined device
- D. Blocked access to Microsoft 365 services for unverified users

So the correct options are A, C, and D.

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **wando5000** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Answer given seems correct

Many organizations have common access concerns that Conditional Access policies can help with such as:

- Requiring multi-factor authentication for users with administrative roles
- Requiring multi-factor authentication for Azure management tasks
- Blocking sign-ins for users attempting to use legacy authentication protocols
- Requiring trusted locations for Azure AD Multi-Factor Authentication registration
- Blocking or granting access from specific locations
- Blocking risky sign-in behaviors
- Requiring organization-managed devices for specific applications

upvoted 2 times

✉️  **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Part D seems to be backed up by the following (although it says devices instead of users);

Azure AD uses device authentication to evaluate device filter rules. For a device that is unregistered with Azure AD, all device properties are considered as null values and the device attributes cannot be determined since the device does not exist in the directory. The best way to target policies for unregistered devices is by using the negative operator since the configured filter rule would apply.

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

An organization plans to deploy Microsoft 365 in a hybrid scenario.

You need to provide a recommendation based on some common identity and access management scenarios. The solution must minimize costs.

Match each solution to its appropriate scenario. To answer, drag the appropriate solutions from the column on the left to the scenarios on the right. Each solution may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area		
Solutions	Scenario	Solution
Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS)	Enable a federation option for authentication in a hybrid environment.	
PingFederate and federation integration	Allow administrators to reset user passwords in Microsoft Azure AD.	
Password hash synchronization with single sign-on		
Pass-through authentication and single sign-on	Support non-federated users who authenticate with on-premises AD, and support multi-factor authentication.	

Correct Answer:

Answer Area		
Solutions	Scenario	Solution
Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS)	Enable a federation option for authentication in a hybrid environment.	Active Directory Federation Services (AD FS)
PingFederate and federation integration	Allow administrators to reset user passwords in Microsoft Azure AD.	Password hash synchronization with single sign-on
Password hash synchronization with single sign-on		
Pass-through authentication and single sign-on	Support non-federated users who authenticate with on-premises AD, and support multi-factor authentication.	Pass-through authentication and single sign-on

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/azure-ad-choose-authn> [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/how-to-connect-ptha](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/how-to-connect-password-hash-synchronization)

✉  **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

This is correct
upvoted 5 times

✉  **wando5000** Most Recent 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Agree with answers given
For second part; "Supports password writeback when an admin resets them from the Azure portal: When an admin resets a user's password in the Azure portal, if that user is federated or PASSWORD HASH SYNCHRONISED, the password is written back to on-premises. This functionality is currently not supported in the Office admin portal."
For third part; "Key benefits of using Azure AD Pass-through Authentication:
Protects your user accounts by working seamlessly with Azure AD Conditional Access policies, including Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA), blocking legacy authentication and by filtering out brute force password attacks."
upvoted 1 times

✉  **Menso_M** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Correct
upvoted 2 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.
An employee requests personal data under General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) guidelines.
You need to retrieve data for the employee.
What should you do?

- A. Create a data subject request case.
- B. Create a retention policy.
- C. Create a data-loss prevention policy.
- D. Create a GDPR assessment.

Correct Answer: A

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/gdpr-dsr-office365>

 **jjp1234** Highly Voted 3 years, 1 month ago

A - <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/manage-gdpr-data-subject-requests-with-the-dsr-case-tool?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 14 times

 **Menso_M** Most Recent 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Are these questions valid for this June 2022 exams?

upvoted 2 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Subject of the link supports A as the answer

upvoted 2 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

A company plans to deploy Microsoft Intune.

Which scenarios can you implement by using Intune? To answer, select the appropriate answer for the given scenarios.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Scenario	Yes	No
Intune app protection policies can protect access to Exchange Server on-premises mailboxes.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Intune app protection policies support apps that connect to on-premises Microsoft SharePoint Server.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Intune app protection policies require a mobile-device management (MDM) solution.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Scenario	Yes	No
Correct Answer: Intune app protection policies can protect access to Exchange Server on-premises mailboxes.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Intune app protection policies support apps that connect to on-premises Microsoft SharePoint Server.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Intune app protection policies require a mobile-device management (MDM) solution.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

You can protect access to Exchange on-premises mailboxes by creating Intune app protection policies for Outlook for iOS/iPadOS and Android enabled with hybrid Modern Authentication.

Box 2: No -

App protection policies are not supported for other apps that connect to on-premises Exchange or SharePoint services.

Box 3: No -

App protection policies can be configured for apps that run on devices that are not enrolled in any mobile device management solution: These devices are typically employee owned devices that aren't managed or enrolled in Intune or other MDM solutions.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/app-protection-policy>

 **ckit** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

App protection policies are NOT supported for OTHER apps that connect to on-premises Exchange or SharePoint services

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-protection-policy>
upvoted 5 times

 **jqatar** Most Recent 1 year, 10 months ago

Answer is correct

upvoted 4 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

From the link given:

"Not enrolled in any mobile device management solution"

"You can also protect access to Exchange on-premises mailboxes by creating Intune app protection policies"

"App protection policies are not supported for other apps that connect to on-premises Exchange or SharePoint services."

upvoted 1 times

 **deroen** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

The text from the website "protect access to Exchange on-premises mailboxes" only applies to 'Office mobile apps' on mobile devices (iOS/iPad/Android) that have policy applied.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-protection-policy>

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Tlab97271** 2 years ago

Correct "You can use Intune app protection policies independent of any mobile-device management (MDM) solution."

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

You have a hybrid environment that includes Microsoft Azure AD. On-premises applications use Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS) for authentication.

You need to determine which authentication methods to use.

Match each feature to its authentication source. To answer, drag the appropriate authentication sources from the column on the left to the features on the right.

Each authentication source may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Authentication sources	Client feature	Authentication source
AD DS only	Log on to devices by using Windows Hello.	
Azure AD only	Log on to devices that are managed by Microsoft Intune.	
AD DS and Azure AD	Sign in to Outlook on the web by using multi-factor authentication.	

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Authentication sources	Client feature	Authentication source
AD DS only	Log on to devices by using Windows Hello.	AD DS and Azure AD
Azure AD only	Log on to devices that are managed by Microsoft Intune.	AD DS and Azure AD
AD DS and Azure AD	Sign in to Outlook on the web by using multi-factor authentication.	Azure AD only

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/hello-for-business/hello-identity-verification>

✉ DAN_17 4 months, 3 weeks ago

the correct answers in my opinion are:

AD DS ONLY : Being in a hybrid environment I will not perform authentication from Azure AD for windows Hello but will do it from AD onprem

AZURE AD : intune is a cloud based service I cannot authenticate with Active directory on-prem

AD DS and AAD : for MFA access I will use both AD and AAD based on mailbox if it is online or onprem I will still have to perform MFA authentication

upvoted 2 times

✉ wando5000 1 year ago

I think the answer is correct

For first part - Intune is located in Azure so I'm guessing that you access Intune by logging onto AAD. But also if you use Configuration Manager on-premises then you can access Azure using Comanagement
"Co-management is one of the primary ways to attach your existing Configuration Manager deployment to the Microsoft 365 cloud. It helps you unlock additional cloud-powered capabilities like conditional access."
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/configmgr/comanage/overview>

For second part - Windows Hello lets users authenticate to:
A Microsoft account.
An Active Directory account.
A Microsoft Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) account.
Identity Provider Services or Relying Party Services that support Fast ID Online (FIDO) v2.0 authentication.
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/hello-for-business/hello-overview>

upvoted 2 times

  **wando5000** 1 year ago

as an extra note about Intune MAM policies - you need an AAD account;

The following list provides the end-user requirements to use app protection policies on an Intune-managed app:
The end user must have an Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) account.
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-protection-policy>

upvoted 1 times

Question #267

Topic 1

A company has a Microsoft 365 subscription. Employees are permitted to use devices that the company does not own to access company data in the cloud.

You need to restrict employees from copying data to personal OneDrive folders.

What should you use?

- A. Information Rights Management
- B. Microsoft Azure Security Center
- C. Microsoft Defender for Office 365
- D. Microsoft Endpoint Manager

Correct Answer: D

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/app-protection-policy>

  **Murtuza** 2 weeks, 1 day ago

Choice D should be called Intune App protection policies

upvoted 1 times

  **MvdH81Rijswijk** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct:

"A user starts the OneDrive app by using their work account. In the work context, they can't move files to a personal storage location. Later, when they use OneDrive with their personal account, they can copy and move data from their personal OneDrive without restrictions."

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/apps/app-protection-policy>

upvoted 1 times

You are the network administrator of a company.

The Microsoft 365 tenant contains sensitive information. Employees must verify their identities when they sign into Microsoft 365 by providing information in addition to their Azure AD password.

You need to select the tools that employees can use to verify their identities.

Which two tools should you select? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Customer Lockbox for Office 365
- B. Azure Security Center
- C. Windows Hello for Business
- D. Microsoft Authenticator

Correct Answer: CD

Two-step authentication can be implemented by using Windows Hello for Business or Microsoft Authenticator.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/hello-for-business/hello-manage-in-organization>
<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/help/4026727/microsoft-account-how-to-use-the-microsoft-authenticator-app>

Community vote distribution

CD (100%)

 **mm902** (Highly Voted) 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

C D are correct

upvoted 5 times

 **mehak2020** (Most Recent) 1 year, 3 months ago

What is correct answer ?

upvoted 1 times

 **WillGates** 7 months ago

C and D are correct in this instance

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Correct; Lockbox "provides an interface for customers to review and approve or reject customer data access requests"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/customer-lockbox-overview>

upvoted 4 times

You need to move videos to a Microsoft 365 tenant and ensure that the contents are automatically transcribed.

Which Microsoft 365 service should you use?

- A. Yammer
- B. Stream
- C. Flow

Correct Answer: B

Microsoft Stream is used for video services, and includes deep search within automatic audio transcription.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/stream/office-365-video-feature-breakdown>

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

The correct Microsoft 365 service to use in this scenario is B. Stream.

Microsoft Stream is a video service in Microsoft 365 that enables users to upload, share, and manage videos securely. It also provides automatic speech-to-text transcription of video content, which can be used for closed captions, video search, and accessibility purposes.

Yammer is a social networking service in Microsoft 365 that enables users to collaborate and share information across teams and departments. It does not have the capability to upload, store, or transcribe videos.

Flow (now known as Power Automate) is an automation service in Microsoft 365 that enables users to create workflows to automate tasks across different applications and services. While it may be possible to use Flow to automate certain aspects of video transcription or management, it is not a dedicated video service like Stream.

upvoted 1 times

 **RJCB** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

B for this one

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 3 times

An organization uses Microsoft 365 Business to secure their data.

Many users install the organization's data on their personal tablets and phones.

You need to protect the organization's data stored on users' devices.

Which three features support device security? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Remotely wiping company data
- B. Enabling Advanced Threat Protection for users
- C. Disabling the device remotely
- D. Automatically deleting files after 90 days of inactivity
- E. Requiring users to have a PIN on their device

Correct Answer: ADE

You can manage many of the Microsoft 365 Business security features in the admin center, which gives you a simplified way to turn these features on or off. In the admin center, you can do the following:

⇒ Set application management settings for Android or iOS devices.

These settings include deleting files from an inactive device after a set period, encrypting work files, requiring that users set a PIN, and so on.

⇒ Set application protection settings for Windows 10 devices.

These settings can be applied to company data on both company-owned, or personally owned devices.

⇒ Set device protection settings for Windows 10 devices.

You can enable BitLocker encryption to help protect data in case a device is lost or stolen, and enable Windows Exploit Guard to provide advanced protection against ransomware.

⇒ Remove company data from devices.

You can remotely wipe company data if a device is lost, stolen, or an employee leaves your company.

⇒ Reset Windows 10 devices to their factory settings.

You can reset any Windows 10 devices that have device protection settings applied to them.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business/security-features>

Community vote distribution

ABE (50%)

ADE (50%)

 **Murtuza** 1 week ago

Agree it A, D and E

upvoted 1 times

 **youngjanpawel** 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: ABE

A. Remotely wiping company data: This feature allows administrators to remotely wipe company data from a device that is lost or stolen to prevent unauthorized access.

E. Requiring users to have a PIN on their device: This feature ensures that the device is protected by a password or PIN, making it harder for unauthorized users to access data on the device.

B. Enabling Advanced Threat Protection for users: This feature provides an additional layer of security against advanced threats such as phishing attacks, malware, and ransomware.

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

A. Remotely wiping company data:

- "Wipe a mobile device in Intune": <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/protect/wipe-device>

C. Disabling the device remotely:

- "Disable or delete a mobile device in Intune": <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/protect/disable-delete-device>

E. Requiring users to have a PIN on their device:

- "Device compliance settings in Microsoft Intune": <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/protect/device-compliance-get-started>

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Overall, the most relevant features for protecting the organization's data stored on users' devices are A, C, and E.

A. Remotely wiping company data: This feature is a part of Microsoft Intune, which is a mobile device management (MDM) solution included in Microsoft 365 Business. It allows an organization to wipe company data from a user's device remotely.

C. Disabling the device remotely: This feature is also a part of Microsoft Intune, which allows an organization to remotely disable a user's device if it is lost or stolen.

E. Requiring users to have a PIN on their device: This feature can be enforced using Microsoft Intune's device compliance policies. It allows an organization to enforce a password or PIN requirement on a user's device, which can help protect company data if the device is lost or stolen.

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

B. Enabling Advanced Threat Protection for users: This feature is not directly related to device security, but it can help protect against malware and other threats that could potentially compromise a user's device.

D. Automatically deleting files after 90 days of inactivity: This feature can be enforced using Microsoft 365 retention policies, which are used to automatically delete or retain content based on certain criteria. However, it does not directly relate to device security.

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

My Mistake,

The answer ADE is correct because these three features support device security in Microsoft 365 Business: For Employee owned devices Disabling a device would not be valid

A. Remotely wiping company data - this feature allows administrators to remotely wipe company data from a device in case the device is lost, stolen, or if an employee leaves the organization.

D. Automatically deleting files after 90 days of inactivity - this feature allows administrators to set a policy for automatically deleting files after a specified period of inactivity. This ensures that sensitive company data is not left on an unattended device for extended periods.

E. Requiring users to have a PIN on their device - this feature enforces a security policy that requires users to set a PIN or password on their devices. This adds an extra layer of security to the device, making it more difficult for unauthorized users to access company data.

upvoted 2 times

 **KakTak** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ADE

I would go for A, D and E because disabling is not an option and ATP is not an option as well. You cannot disable private device and ATP is just protection against malware etc...

upvoted 1 times

 **KakTak** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

ABE is the right one.

upvoted 3 times

 **msstanci** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/small-and-medium-business-blog/protecting-devices-with-microsoft-365-business/ba-p/1264877>

upvoted 1 times

 **Zergio** 1 year, 5 months ago

A.C.E.

Option D would not provide any protection for the company files on a recently stolen device.

I would rather choose option C as the disabling device will stop a suspected user from authentication under corporate credentials.

upvoted 2 times

 **Mikmok** 1 year, 4 months ago

My friend, the question is about Personal Devices. This is key in the question you cannot wipe personal devices that are not registered in INTune.

upvoted 5 times

 **jcm1990** 10 months, 1 week ago

My friend, personal devices are registered, otherwise you cannot do any of those actions

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business/security-features?view=o365-worldwide>:

"These settings include deleting files from an inactive device after a set period, encrypting work files, requiring that users set a PIN, and so on."

ADE

upvoted 3 times

 **spainvasion** 2 years, 1 month ago

can you not disable the device from intune as well???

upvoted 2 times

 **tobbbba** 1 year, 3 months ago

cant disable personal devices

upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct A,D,E

upvoted 1 times

 **Rezerestibeiro27** 2 years, 2 months ago

I go with given answer looks fine.
upvoted 2 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

I think this one is correct. you can remotely wipe the data, you can request users have a PIN Answers A and E

"Advanced Threat Protection is a security solution that defends against complex malware or hacking attacks that target sensitive data within an organization" - Ans B is out

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-for-identity/what-is>

"These settings include deleting files from an inactive device after a set period, encrypting work files, requiring that users set a PIN, and so on"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business/security-features?view=o365-worldwide>

A,D, and E

upvoted 4 times

 **zIERT** 2 years, 2 months ago

BDE, A is not a feature...
upvoted 1 times

 **maaten** 2 years, 1 month ago

Yes it is, with Intune
upvoted 2 times

 **wando5000** 1 year ago

If the device is registered with Intune;
The Wipe action restores a device to its factory default settings. The user data is kept if you choose the Retain enrollment state and user account checkbox. Otherwise, all data, apps, and settings will be removed.

Wipes all MDM Policies. Keeps user accounts and data. Resets user settings back to default. Resets the operating system to its default state and settings.

I dont think you want to do this with a personal device?

A wipe is useful for resetting a device before you give the device to a new user, or when the device has been lost or stolen. Be careful about selecting Wipe. Data on the device cannot be recovered. This level of device wipe follows a standard file delete process, rather than a low-level delete.

upvoted 1 times

This question requires that you evaluate the underlined text to determine if it is correct.

You use Microsoft Intune for device management. You must determine how many devices run each operating system.

You must launch Intune and navigate to the Mobile Apps blade.

Select the correct answer if the underlined text does not make the statement correct. Select `No change is needed` if the underlined text makes the statement correct.

- A. Device configuration
- B. Device compliance
- C. No change is needed
- D. Devices

Correct Answer: D

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/intune/device-inventory>

 **ennzzzoooo** Highly Voted 11 months, 2 weeks ago
Jesus... The way they formulated these questions...

upvoted 9 times

 **hamdaoui1988** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago
All you have to do is to Login into your Microsoft Endpoint Manager , Click on DEVICES , and you can see all devices managed by your Endpoint Manager

upvoted 9 times

 **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago
The underlined text in the question states "Mobile Apps blade", which is not correct for the scenario where you need to determine how many devices run each operating system. The Mobile Apps blade is used to manage and deploy mobile apps to devices, not to view information about the devices and their operating systems.

Instead, you would need to navigate to the "Devices" blade in Microsoft Intune to view device inventory and details about the operating systems running on those devices. Therefore, the correct answer would be "D. Devices".

upvoted 1 times

 **blueskyway** 1 year, 1 month ago
Thanks

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

A company has a Microsoft 365 E5 subscription. The company plans to use eDiscovery to meet legal discovery requirements.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
You can create eDiscovery cases to preserve data in Exchange Online mailboxes.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Members of the discovery management role group have permissions to export messages.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can create one eDiscovery case to preserve data in an Exchange Server mailbox and a OneDrive for Business site.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Correct Answer: You can create eDiscovery cases to preserve data in Exchange Online mailboxes.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Members of the discovery management role group have permissions to export messages.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can create one eDiscovery case to preserve data in an Exchange Server mailbox and a OneDrive for Business site.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/securitycompliance/ediscovery#ediscoverycases> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/securitycompliance/manage-ediscovery-cases> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/securitycompliance/assign-ediscovery-permissions>

✉ **wando5000** Highly Voted 1 year ago

Electronic discovery, or eDiscovery, is the process of identifying and delivering electronic information that can be used as evidence in legal cases. You can use eDiscovery tools in Microsoft Purview to search for content in Exchange Online, OneDrive for Business, SharePoint Online, Microsoft Teams, Microsoft 365 Groups, and Yammer teams. You can search mailboxes and sites in the same eDiscovery search, and then export the search results. You can use Microsoft Purview eDiscovery (Standard) cases to identify, hold, and export content found in mailboxes and sites

upvoted 5 times

✉ **wando5000** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

In-Place eDiscovery in Exchange Server can help you perform discovery searches for relevant content within mailboxes. You can also use In-Place eDiscovery in an Exchange hybrid environment to search on-premises and cloud-based mailboxes in the same search.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **AlwaysLearning2022** Most Recent 1 month ago

For me, always read Wando5000 answers, they are very helpful. Thanks Wando

upvoted 1 times

✉ **hamdaoui1988** 1 year, 3 months ago

All Correct

upvoted 2 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct

upvoted 4 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.
You need to ensure that users receive a warning message if they select links in emails that might be unsafe.
What should you do?

- A. Use Windows PowerShell to install the latest antimalware engine updates
- B. Enable Microsoft Office 365 Advanced Threat Protection
- C. Use the Microsoft Exchange Admin Center to configure a new spam-filter policy
- D. Use the Microsoft Exchange Admin Center to create a new antimalware policy

Correct Answer: B

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/securitycompliance/atp-safe-links>

 **FRM1** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Answer B - just please note that the new name is Microsoft Defender for Office 365.
upvoted 28 times

 **TheExpert** Highly Voted 2 years, 9 months ago

Answer B - Advanced Threat Protection.
The warning message on suspicious links is a feature in ATP Safe Links : <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/atp-safe-links-warning-pages?view=o365-worldwide>
upvoted 6 times

 **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Answer: B. Enable Microsoft Office 365 Advanced Threat Protection (ATP).

Microsoft Office 365 Advanced Threat Protection (ATP) is a cloud-based email filtering service that provides additional protection against advanced threats such as phishing and malware. By enabling ATP, administrators can configure policies to detect and block unsafe links in emails, and provide warnings to users before they click on potentially harmful links.

Option A, using Windows PowerShell to install the latest antimalware engine updates, is not directly related to protecting users from unsafe links in emails.

Option C, using the Microsoft Exchange Admin Center to configure a new spam-filter policy, is focused on blocking spam emails and is not specifically designed to detect and block unsafe links.

Option D, using the Microsoft Exchange Admin Center to create a new antimalware policy, is focused on detecting and removing malware from emails and is not specifically designed to detect and block unsafe links
upvoted 1 times

 **Suyesh** 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer B - just please note that the new name is Microsoft Defender for Office 365.
upvoted 4 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-advanced-threat-protection-service-description>

Answer is B
upvoted 3 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/safe-links?view=o365-worldwide#suspicious-message-warning>
upvoted 2 times

A business acquaintance from another company sends you a document that is encrypted by Azure Information Protection (AIP). You are unable to open the document because the user account cannot be authenticated by the company's Azure Active Directory. You need to access the document. What should you do?

- A. Implement Azure Rights Management (RMS) for individuals for the user account.
- B. Implement Information Rights Management (IRM) for the Office application.
- C. Upgrade your account to include AIP for Office 365.

Correct Answer: A

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/rms-for-individuals>

✉️  **Saravana12g**  1 year, 6 months ago

A is correct.

RMS for individuals is a free self-service subscription for users who need to open files that have been protected by Azure Information Protection. If these users cannot be authenticated by Azure Active Directory, this free sign-up service can create an account in Azure Active Directory for a user. As a result, these users can now authenticate by using their company email address and then read the protected files on computers or mobile devices.

upvoted 8 times

✉️  **MvdH81Rijswijk**  4 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct:

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/rms-for-individuals>

upvoted 1 times

✉️  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Link provided supports A

upvoted 3 times

✉️  **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
Cloud App Security identifies the cloud apps, infrastructure as a service (IaaS), and platform as a service (PaaS) services an organization uses.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud App Security detects unusual behavior across apps and users as well as potential ransomware.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud App Security prevents data leaks from noncompliant apps and limits access to regulated data.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Cloud App Security identifies the cloud apps, infrastructure as a service (IaaS), and platform as a service (PaaS) services an organization uses.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud App Security detects unusual behavior across apps and users as well as potential ransomware.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Cloud App Security prevents data leaks from noncompliant apps and limits access to regulated data.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

The Defender for Cloud Apps framework includes

- * Discover and control the use of Shadow IT: Identify the cloud apps, IaaS, and PaaS services used by your organization. Investigate usage patterns, assess the risk levels and business readiness of more than 25,000 SaaS apps against more than 80 risks. Start managing them to ensure security and compliance.

Note: Microsoft renamed Microsoft Cloud App Security. It's now called Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps.

Box 2: Yes -

The Defender for Cloud Apps framework includes:

- * Protect against cyberthreats and anomalies: Detect unusual behavior across cloud apps to identify ransomware, compromised users or rogue applications, analyze high-risk usage and remediate automatically to limit the risk to your organization.

Box 3: Yes -

The Defender for Cloud Apps framework includes:

- * Assess the compliance of your cloud apps: Assess if your cloud apps meet relevant compliance requirements including regulatory compliance and industry standards. Prevent data leaks to non-compliant apps, and limit access to regulated data.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-cloud-apps/what-is-defender-for-cloud-apps>

 **Murtuza** 2 weeks, 1 day ago

Given answers are correct

upvoted 1 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company requires that you implement least privileged access.

You need to recommend solutions that meet the requirements.

Which two solutions should you recommend? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

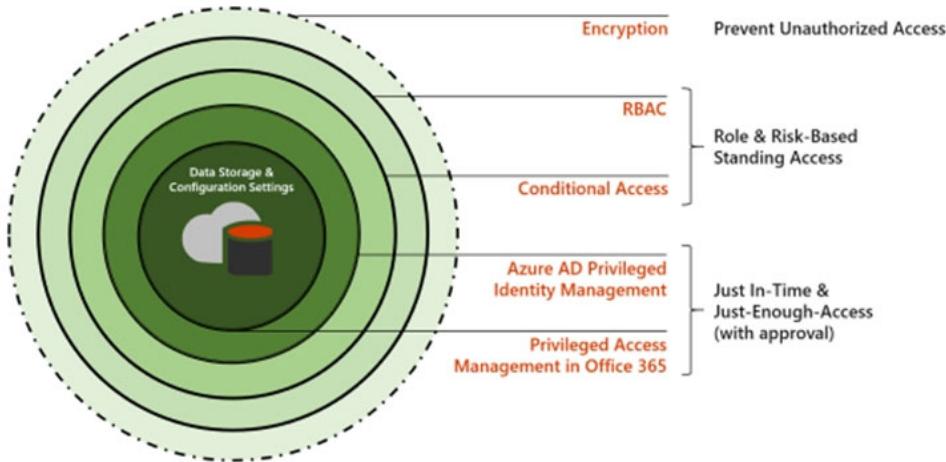
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Device compliance
- B. IP address range restrictions
- C. Privileged Access Workstations (PAW) devices
- D. Just-in-time (JIT) access

Correct Answer: CD

C: Privileged Access Workstation (PAW) – This is the highest security configuration designed for extremely sensitive roles that would have a significant or material impact on the organization if their account was compromised. The PAW configuration includes security controls and policies that restrict local administrative access and productivity tools to minimize the attack surface to only what is absolutely required for performing sensitive job tasks. This makes the PAW device difficult for attackers to compromise because it blocks the most common vector for phishing attacks: email and web browsing.

D: As shown in the diagram, privileged access management builds on the protection provided with native encryption of Microsoft 365 data and the role-based access control security model of Microsoft 365 services. When used with Azure AD Privileged Identity Management, these two features provide access control with just-in-time access at different scopes.



Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/security/compass/privileged-access-devices> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/privileged-access-management-overview?view=o365-worldwide>

A company uses Microsoft 365 for email. The company plans to implement a solution for employees who leave the company. Currently, user accounts of terminated employees are deleted immediately. Mailbox content for terminated employees must be retained for 90 days and then deleted.

You need to identify solutions that meet the requirements.

What are two possible ways to achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Apply a Litigation Hold to the mailbox.
- B. Recover the inactive mailbox.
- C. Restore the inactive mailbox.
- D. Apply a retention policy to the mailbox.

Correct Answer: AD

A: You can place a mailbox on Litigation hold to retain all mailbox content, including deleted items and the original versions of modified items. When you place a user mailbox on Litigation hold, content in the user's archive mailbox (if it's enabled) is also retained. When you create a hold, you can specify a hold duration (also called a time-based hold) so that deleted and modified items are retained for a specified period and then permanently deleted from the mailbox. Or you can just retain content indefinitely (called an infinite hold) or until the Litigation hold is removed.

D: In Exchange Online, you can use archive policies to automatically move mailbox items to personal (on-premises) or cloud-based archives.

Archive policies are retention tags that use the Move to Archive retention action.

You can modify retention tags included in the default policy to meet your business requirements. For example, you can modify the archive DPT to move items to the archive after three years instead of two.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/create-a-litigation-hold?view=o365-worldwide> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/exchange/security-and-compliance/modify-archive-policies>

 **Murtuza** 1 week ago

Given answers are correct

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

A company uses Microsoft Viva Insights.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements**Yes****No**

System administrators can access the insights of other users from the Viva Insights app in Microsoft Teams.

Managers can access the insights of other users from the Viva Insights app in Microsoft Teams.

The insights in the Viva Insights app are based on a user's Exchange Online mailbox data.

Correct Answer:**Statements****Yes****No**

System administrators can access the insights of other users from the Viva Insights app in Microsoft Teams.

Managers can access the insights of other users from the Viva Insights app in Microsoft Teams.

The insights in the Viva Insights app are based on a user's Exchange Online mailbox data.

Box 1: No -

The insights for individuals that this app presents are completely personal and private. Personal insights in the app are for your eyes only; neither your manager nor the system administration can see your insights.

Box 2: No -

Box 3: Yes -

The personal insights and actions in the Viva Insights app are based on your Exchange Online mailbox data, such as email and calendar data. The insights are derived from data that is already available to you in your Exchange Online mailbox. For example, if you want to determine what commitments you made to others, you could manually review each email in your mailbox. The Insights app simply saves you from this tedious process.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/teams/viva-teams-app>

  **Murtuza** 1 week ago

Given answers are correct and I concur
upvoted 1 times

  **OlikuTR** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Provided answer is correct

1 neither your manager nor the system administration can see your insights
2 The personal insights and actions in the Viva Insights app are based on your Exchange Online mailbox data
upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

A company uses the Microsoft Intune Connector for Active Directory in Microsoft Endpoint Manager.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements**Yes****No**

The connector adds entries to on-premises Active Directory domains for computers that enroll by using Windows Autopilot.

The connector allows device access to Microsoft Exchange servers if devices are compliant with preset Intune policies.

The connector processes certificate requests from devices that use certificates for authentication.

Correct Answer:

Statements**Yes****No**

The connector adds entries to on-premises Active Directory domains for computers that enroll by using Windows Autopilot.

The connector allows device access to Microsoft Exchange servers if devices are compliant with preset Intune policies.

The connector processes certificate requests from devices that use certificates for authentication.

Box 1: Yes -

You can use Intune and Windows Autopilot to set up hybrid Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)-joined devices.

The Intune Connector for your Active Directory creates autopilot-enrolled computers in the on-premises Active Directory domain.

Box 2: No -

Need the Intune Exchange connector as well.

Box 3: Yes -

Use certificates with Intune to authenticate your users to applications and corporate resources through VPN, Wi-Fi, or email profiles. When you use certificates to authenticate these connections, your end users won't need to enter usernames and passwords, which can make their access seamless. Certificates are also used for signing and encryption of email using S/MIME.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/autopilot/windows-autopilot-hybrid> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/protect/exchange-connector-install> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/protect/certificates-configure>

 **Murtaza** 2 weeks ago

The third answer should be NO

For Microsoft Intune to support use of certificates for authentication and the signing and encryption of email using S/MIME, you can use the Certificate Connector for Microsoft Intune. The certificate connector is software you install on an on-premises server to help deliver and manage certificates for your Intune-managed devices.

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

The third answer should be NO

The question mentions the Microsoft Intune "Connector for Active Directory" in Microsoft Endpoint Manager.

But you need the "Certificate connector for intune";

For Microsoft Intune to support use of certificates for authentication and the signing and encryption of email using S/MIME, you can use the

Certificate Connector for Microsoft Intune. The certificate connector is software you install on an on-premises server to help deliver and manage certificates for your Intune-managed devices.

upvoted 4 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

For part 2 - Intune will be removing support for the Exchange On-Premises Connector feature from the Intune service beginning in the 2007 (July) release. Existing customers with an active connector will be able to continue with the current functionality at this time. New customers and existing customers that do not have an active connector will no longer be able to create new connectors or manage Exchange ActiveSync (EAS) devices from Intune

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 information protection and compliance solutions help organizations comply with regulatory compliance requirements.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 provides security and information protection for single-tenant organizations that are located in multiple regions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A mail-enabled security group is used for collaboration and includes a group email and shared workspaces.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 information protection and compliance solutions help organizations comply with regulatory compliance requirements.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 provides security and information protection for single-tenant organizations that are located in multiple regions.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A mail-enabled security group is used for collaboration and includes a group email and shared workspaces.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

Microsoft Purview Compliance Manager is a feature in the Microsoft Purview compliance portal that helps you manage your organization's compliance requirements with greater ease and convenience. Compliance Manager can help you throughout your compliance journey, from taking inventory of your data protection risks to managing the complexities of implementing controls, staying current with regulations and certifications, and reporting to auditors.

Box 2: Yes -

Also for multi-tenant organizations in single or multiple regions.

Box 3: Yes -

Microsoft 365 Groups are used for collaboration between users, both inside and outside your company. With each Microsoft 365 Group, members get a group email and shared workspace for conversations, files, and calendar events, Stream, and a Planner.

Note: A mail-enabled security group can be used to distribute messages and to grant access permissions to resources in Active Directory. A mail-enabled security group has a group email address.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager?view=o365-worldwide> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-platform/admin/multiple-online-environments-tenants> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/create-groups/compare-groups?view=o365-worldwide#mail-enabled-security-groups>

 **Murtuza** 2 weeks, 1 day ago

I agree third party should say NO

upvoted 1 times

 **manschadow** 6 months, 1 week ago

Third part is wrong in my opinion. See this article explaining about the group types.

<https://www.infiflex.com/exploring-the-capabilities-of-groups-in-microsoft-365/amp/>

Third option should be No. That is more like an O365 group where you have shared workspace.

upvoted 3 times

 **kompy2** 5 months, 1 week ago

Security groups are used for granting access to Microsoft 365 resources, such as SharePoint.

upvoted 1 times

 **Antimus** 6 months, 4 weeks ago

Nowhere does it say that mail enabled security groups give more than a shared mailbox, what's this about a shared workspace?
upvoted 1 times

Question #281

Topic 1

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to determine the principles of Zero Trust.

Which two principles should you identify? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Identify potential change
- B. Assume breach
- C. Verify explicitly
- D. Implement change

Correct Answer: BC

Assume breach -

Building our processes and systems assuming that a breach has already happened or soon will. This means using redundant security mechanisms, collecting system telemetry, using it to detect anomalies, and wherever possible, connecting that insight to automation to allow you to prevent, respond and remediate in near-real-time.

Verify explicitly -

To verify explicitly means we should examine all pertinent aspects of access requests instead of assuming trust based on a weak assurance like network location.

Examine the identity, endpoint, network, and resource then apply threat intelligence and analytics to assess the context of each access request.

 **Murtuza** 1 week ago

B and C are correct

upvoted 1 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

The company needs an add-on licensing solution that will protect against privacy risks.

You need to determine a solution.

Which solution should you use?

- A. Azure Monitor
- B. Microsoft Priva
- C. Safe Attachments
- D. Microsoft Purview

Correct Answer: B

Microsoft Priva.

A privacy management solution that proactively identifies and helps protect against privacy risks, empower employees to make smart data handling decisions, and automate and manage subject requests at scale.

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-ww/security/business/privacy/priva-privacy-management-software?market=af>

 **Murtuza** 2 weeks, 1 day ago

B is correct choice. Microsoft Priva is a new product
upvoted 1 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

B is correct
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/privacy/priva/priva-overview>
upvoted 3 times

 **[Removed]** 4 months, 1 week ago

Answer is surely D
upvoted 2 times

A company is a Microsoft 365 reseller. The company does not provide managed services or direct customer support. You need to provide licenses for customers and earn commissions for each license sold. What should you do?

- A. Buy licenses for customers by using the Microsoft admin portal.
- B. Sign up as a Cloud Solution Provider direct reseller.
- C. Sign up as a Cloud Solution Provider indirect reseller.
- D. Buy licenses for customers from a Microsoft Authorized distributor.

Correct Answer: C

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/enrolling-in-the-csp-program>

 **mo0dd** Highly Voted 3 years, 5 months ago

C IS correct

upvoted 17 times

 **Alvaroll** 2 years, 6 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/es-es/partner-center/indirect-provider-tasks-in-partner-center>

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Partners who are ready to enter the market, but who don't want to have to manage multiple vendors, or who may not have an end-to-end customer relationship management infrastructure in place, can enroll in Microsoft's Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) program as indirect resellers.

As an indirect reseller in CSP, you work with indirect providers (also known as distributors) who have a direct relationship with Microsoft and can provide you with customer support, pricing, and billing that help to ensure your success. In the provider-reseller (two-tier) model, the provider buys cloud solutions and services from Microsoft. You then resell them to customers.

upvoted 3 times

 **joca** Highly Voted 3 years, 3 months ago

I still think is D, cos they say the company is already a re seller and cos they don't provide support or billing, they only can be Indirect CSP
upvoted 13 times

 **tecnomm** Most Recent 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

D- If you're enrolling in the CSP program as an indirect reseller, you won't purchase products directly from or be invoiced directly by Microsoft. Instead, you'll work with indirect providers (also known as distributors) who transact directly with Microsoft.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/enrolling-in-the-csp-program>

upvoted 1 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Answer: C

If the company does not provide managed services or direct customer support, the best option would be to sign up as a Cloud Solution Provider indirect reseller. This option allows the company to purchase licenses from a Microsoft Authorized Distributor and resell them to customers while earning commissions. The customers would receive support from a direct reseller or from Microsoft directly.

upvoted 1 times

 **MDQGirl** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

If a resellers doen't provide support, can't be a CSP. Therefore, need to purchase from a Distri, reseller and get a commision.

upvoted 3 times

 **jacobini** 1 year, 8 months ago

what is the answer here?

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://partner.microsoft.com/en-us/licensing/distributors>:

"Microsoft authorized distributors who have experts to help you configure Microsoft licensing solutions and may offer credit services, marketing support, training, and access to dedicated sales representatives"

I would take D

upvoted 2 times

 **chiradiana** 2 years, 1 month ago

Does anyone know which is the answer here?

upvoted 3 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct C

upvoted 1 times

 **Rezerestibeiro27** 2 years, 1 month ago

I will stick with D

upvoted 1 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/indirect-reseller-tasks-in-partner-center>

ans is C

upvoted 1 times

 **El_Naranjo_Mecanico** 2 years, 3 months ago

Answer is D. Company does not provide managed services or direct customer support, and does not plan to do it (as far as we know)

upvoted 3 times

 **darkesfinge** 2 years, 3 months ago

C es la respuesta, recibe soporte y comisiones por parte del distribuidor

upvoted 2 times

 **YTanako** 2 years, 5 months ago

Answer D is correct as per <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/indirect-reseller-tasks-in-partner-center>:

"As an indirect reseller in CSP, you work with indirect providers (also known as distributors) who have a direct relationship with Microsoft and can provide you with customer support and billing. Working with indirect providers means you don't have to start your own. Instead, you can work with an experienced technology provider to help ensure your success. In the provider-reseller (two-tier) model, the provider buys cloud solutions and services from Microsoft. You then resell them to customers."

upvoted 2 times

 **Lauryss** 2 years, 6 months ago

the answer is definitely D. To buy licenses for customers and earn commissions you need to purchase from a MS Authorized Distributor

upvoted 2 times

 **ivanthesea** 2 years, 7 months ago

C for usre

upvoted 2 times

 **melatocaroca** 2 years, 7 months ago

C: Indirect reseller can get money for each licence, <https://partner.microsoft.com/en-us/licensing>

Feature Cloud Solution Provider—indirect reseller Minimum seats One

upvoted 1 times

A company has a Microsoft 365 subscription and a Microsoft Azure support plan.

You need to implement only Azure services for which Microsoft provides technical support.

Which two types of services and features can you implement? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. general availability
- B. targeted release
- C. public preview
- D. private preview

Correct Answer: AC

 **Une_1429** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

A and C are correct - Support for Preview services and features is provided only for "Public Preview" programs. Other non-Public Preview and/or Beta services may be supported through our forums or other channels. Azure Support plans do not cover non-Public Previews services.
upvoted 7 times

 **jim85** Most Recent 3 months, 3 weeks ago

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/preview-supplemental-terms/>

A, C correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Vyls26** 1 year, 10 months ago

I didn't find any information regarding support or not for targeted release ...

However for public preview it's mentionned that there is no SLA but support will manage ticket

upvoted 3 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

A and C for sure

upvoted 3 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

general and public is correct

upvoted 2 times

 **xoe123** 2 years, 1 month ago

Public preview – During this phase we allow any customer with the proper Azure AD license to evaluate the new feature. Microsoft Customer Support Services will supply support services during this phase, but normal service level agreements do not apply.

upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct A,C

upvoted 2 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

Since we can be certain one of the answers is General availability, only one of the others can be true.

Apparently it is Public Preview:

"Public preview – During this phase we allow any customer with the proper Azure AD license to evaluate the new feature. Microsoft Customer Support Services will supply support services during this phase, but normal service level agreements do not apply."

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/preview-supplemental-terms/>

upvoted 2 times

 **Ax** 2 years, 2 months ago

A & B is the correct answer

upvoted 3 times

 **wisseler** 2 years, 6 months ago

A and C

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/plans/response/>

upvoted 2 times

 **melatocaroca** 2 years, 7 months ago

A and B,
PREVIEWS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS," "WITH ALL FAULTS," AND "AS AVAILABLE," AND ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENTS AND LIMITED WARRANTY. Previews may not be covered by customer support
<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/preview-supplemental-terms/>

upvoted 3 times

 **GoldenFox** 2 years, 3 months ago

Wrong.

A and C are correct.

upvoted 1 times

 **HyperZ** 2 years, 12 months ago

Azure Support plans do not cover non-Public Previews services. Generally, Azure paid support plans provide technical support for services and features in Public Preview. Some exceptions to the Public Preview support coverage applies, and services/features not covered on your support plan can be found here.

upvoted 3 times

 **Rooks** 3 years ago

Microsoft does not provide technical support during the public phase, so the answers should be A, B

upvoted 3 times

 **Rooks** 3 years ago

Correction:

I mixed up a bit between support and SLA.

Microsoft do support during the preview phase:

Public preview – during this phase we allow any customer with the proper Azure AD license to evaluate the new feature. Microsoft Customer Support Services will supply support services during this phase, but normal service level agreements do not apply.

So the correct answer: A and C

upvoted 7 times

Question #285

Topic 1

A company that has 50 employees plans to purchase a Microsoft 365 Business subscription.

Which two payment methods are available? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. PayPal
- B. automatic bank transfer
- C. Enterprise Agreement
- D. credit card or debit card

Correct Answer: BD

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/subscriptions-and-billing/pay-for-your-subscription?view=o365-worldwide>

 **ExamKiller020** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Microsoft Enterprise Agreement and Microsoft Enterprise Subscription Agreement are commitment-based licensing agreements for commercial organizations signing a new enrollment with 500 or more users/devices* and government organizations with 250 or more users/devices.

upvoted 1 times

 **jacobini** 1 year, 8 months ago

surely correct

upvoted 2 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

You can use a credit or debit card, or bank account to pay for your subscription. In some cases, you can pay by invoice, using check or electronic funds transfer (EFT). If you have a billing profile, your options are slightly different

upvoted 1 times

A small advertising company has 250 employees.

You need to migrate all users to Microsoft 365 and meet the following requirements:

- ⇒ Provide a user-centric licensing solution for all users.
- ⇒ Manage devices from a single location.
- ⇒ Minimize licensing costs.

Which licensing model should you use?

- A. Microsoft 365 Business
- B. Microsoft 365 Education
- C. Microsoft 365 Enterprise E3
- D. Microsoft 365 Enterprise E5

Correct Answer: A

Reference:

<https://products.office.com/en-za/compare-all-microsoft-office-products?tab=2> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business/support/microsoft-365-business-faqs>

  **Rooks** Highly Voted 3 years ago

A certainly is the answer but this name "Microsoft 365 Business" has been changed to Microsoft 365 Business Premium.
upvoted 18 times

  **efr** 2 years, 3 months ago

i think It's not meant as a specific license like in c and d, but in a more general expression.
upvoted 2 times

  **DigitalDevil** Most Recent 2 months, 1 week ago

A is correct.

Also be mindful of the amount of users.. the question specifically tells you the user count (250) - Business (Premium) is viable up to 300 users which in some other questions tries to catch you out.

upvoted 1 times

  **Mage7** 1 year, 3 months ago

Microsoft Business... Only Business Premium allows you to manage devices...
So if it is Microsoft Business Premium - agree with the answer otherwise Microsoft Office E3.
upvoted 2 times

  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-sg/microsoft-365/business/microsoft-365-business-premium?activetab=pivot%3aoverviewtab>
"Microsoft 365 Business Premium was purpose built for small and medium-sized businesses with under 300 users."

A is the answer

upvoted 2 times

  **TMW** 2 years, 1 month ago

This is correct:
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/office-365-plan-options>
upvoted 1 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.
A user experiences an issue with SharePoint Online.
You need to resolve the issue.
Which two options can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Go to the SharePoint admin center and create a support request.
- B. Contact Microsoft technical support by telephone.
- C. Create a new service request from the Microsoft 365 admin center.
- D. Create a service request from the SharePoint portal.

Correct Answer: BC

Reference:

<https://www.thewindowsclub.com/microsoft-support-chat-phone-number>

<https://blogs.technet.microsoft.com/praveenkumar/2013/07/17/how-to-create-service-requests-to-contact-office-365-support/>

  **TMW** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

"Support is available both online through the Microsoft 365 admin center and by telephone"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/support>

upvoted 11 times

  **syu31svc** Most Recent 1 year, 11 months ago

B and C as kindly provided by TMW for the link and key sentence

upvoted 2 times

  **AIM17** 2 years ago

BC correct answer

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

A company subscribes to Microsoft 365.

You need to ensure that all administrators receive email notifications about potential service disruptions.

Which three options in the Edit Message center preferences dialog box should you select? To answer, select the appropriate items in the dialog box in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Which messages do you want to see in Message center?

Azure Information Protection



Identity Management Service



Microsoft Exchange



Microsoft Intune



Mobile Device Management for Office 365



Office 365 Portal



Office Subscription



Would you like to receive email communication?

Choose whether you'd like us to email you a weekly digest or notify you when a major update or data privacy breach message is published.

Send a weekly email digest of my messages



Send me emails for major updates



Primary email address

Other email addresses

Please enter up to 2 email addresses, separated by a semicolon

Which messages do you want to see in Message center?

Azure Information Protection	<input type="button" value="OFF"/>
Identity Management Service	<input type="button" value="OFF"/>
Microsoft Exchange	<input type="button" value="ON"/>
Microsoft Intune	<input type="button" value="ON"/>
Mobile Device Management for Office 365	<input type="button" value="OFF"/>
Office 365 Portal	<input type="button" value="OFF"/>
Office Subscription	<input type="button" value="ON"/>

Would you like to receive email communication?

Correct Answer:

Choose whether you'd like us to email you a weekly digest or notify you when a major update or data privacy breach message is published.

Send a weekly email digest of my messages

Send me emails for major updates

Primary email address

Other email addresses

Please enter up to 2 email addresses, separated by a semicolon

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/message-center?view=o365-worldwide>

 **grandMa** (Highly Voted) 1 year, 10 months ago

The whole question is confusing!

upvoted 22 times

 **tadejp** (Highly Voted) 1 year, 6 months ago

Bill, is this a joke to you?

upvoted 7 times

 **jim85** (Most Recent) 3 months, 3 weeks ago

I think, this is the key: "receive email notifications about potential service disruptions". Major updates can lead to system interruption (as we experience sometimes).

upvoted 1 times

 **Altheus** 8 months, 1 week ago

This is just a bad question, if all of your admins are in one distribution list then you don't need additional email addresses.

upvoted 1 times

 **Dalmasio** 11 months, 1 week ago

Do not understand. This is the question: You need to ensure that all administrators receive email notifications about potential service disruptions. And the answer is to receive Major Updates for Service Disruptions?

upvoted 1 times

 **raidonamakobe** 1 year, 3 months ago

The question is which three options should you select in the Edit message center

The answer is

- Select "Send me emails for major updates (switch it from off to one)

- Select "Other email addresses" (Check the box)

-Enter up to two email addresses under the *other email addresses

upvoted 3 times

 **wando5000** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

On the link that they gave there are a series of Q&A's;
Can I get message center posts emailed instead?

Yes! You can select to have a weekly digest emailed to you and up to two other email addresses. The emailed weekly digest is turned on by default. If you aren't getting your weekly digests, check your spam folder. See the Preferences section of this article for more information on how to set up the weekly digest.

upvoted 1 times

 **Ulus** 1 year, 5 months ago

Same here...

upvoted 1 times

 **Gabor74** 1 year, 6 months ago

I do not understand this either, no idea

upvoted 1 times

 **TrojanB** 1 year, 6 months ago

I did not even understand the question :D how am I suppose to find correct answer looll!

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

You are a Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You need to recommend an appropriate Microsoft Office 365 plan for a customer that minimizes costs.

Which subscription plans should you recommend? To answer, drag the appropriate plans to the correct features. Each plan may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Office 365 plans	Office 365 feature	Office 365 plan
ProPlus	Local copy of Microsoft Outlook that connects to an Exchange Server instance.	Office 365 plan
Enterprise E1	Search and discovery with Delve.	Office 365 plan
Enterprise E3	eDiscovery with in-place, hold, and export	Office 365 plan
Enterprise E5	Advanced eDiscovery with in-place search, hold, export, and analytics.	Office 365 plan

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Office 365 plans	Office 365 feature	Office 365 plan
ProPlus	Local copy of Microsoft Outlook that connects to an Exchange Server instance.	ProPlus
Enterprise E1	Search and discovery with Delve.	Enterprise E1
Enterprise E3	eDiscovery with in-place, hold, and export	Enterprise E3
Enterprise E5	Advanced eDiscovery with in-place search, hold, export, and analytics.	Enterprise E5

Reference:

<https://products.office.com/en-us/business/compare-more-office-365-for-business-plans>

 **TMW** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Local copy of outlook, that connects to an exchange server instance - E1

Search and discovery with Delve - Pro Plus (now Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise)

eDiscovery with in-place, hold, and export - E3

Advanced eDiscovery - E5

upvoted 6 times

 **Hebbo7** 2 years ago

E1 is cheaper than Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise!

so 2nd ans should be E1 not Proplus

upvoted 4 times

 **jim85** Most Recent 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Given answers are correct, see <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/compare-office-365-plans>

upvoted 1 times

 **sync1991** 1 year, 2 months ago

E1: Office 365 E1 includes web-based apps like Excel and Outlook integrated with cloud services like OneDrive and Teams that enable productivity from anywhere.

-> Office desktop apps not included.

upvoted 3 times

✉ **itchylizzard** 1 year, 6 months ago

E1 Does not come with a local copy of Exchange, only an online/web app version. ProPlus/Microsoft 365 Apps for Enterprise does.

upvoted 3 times

✉ **lengySK** 1 year, 9 months ago

E1 E1 E3 E5

upvoted 1 times

✉ **PatrickH** 1 year, 10 months ago

Office 365 E1 offers services only, plus web and mobile versions of the apps. Some customers buy E1 on its own, while others combine it with other versions of the Office apps.

So their given answer is correct. E1 is ONLY online and mobile, can't be downloaded. Therefore no Local Copy.

upvoted 4 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

I would say E1 E1 E3 E5

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Sanna92** 2 years, 1 month ago

Delve is included in the Office 365 Enterprise E1

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/blog/2015/03/16/office-delve-discover-exactly-what-you-need-when-you-need-it/>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Sanna92** 2 years, 1 month ago

No, answers are correct. It says 'you must minimize costs' for each example.

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

A company uses Microsoft 365.

You need to identify billing and purchasing features in Microsoft 365.

Match each feature to its description. To answer, drag the appropriate feature from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each feature may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Features	Answer Area	
	Definition	Feature
Billing profile	Provides customization of invoices and payment options	Feature
Billing invoice	Provides a summary of charges	Feature
Subscription license		

Correct Answer:

Features	Answer Area	
	Definition	Feature
Billing profile	Provides customization of invoices and payment options	Billing profile
Billing invoice	Provides a summary of charges	Billing invoice
Subscription license		

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/commerce/billing-and-payments/manage-billing-profiles>

 **przema86** 1 week, 5 days ago

I had this on ms-900 2 weeks ago

upvoted 2 times

 **saif_ch** 1 year, 9 months ago

Right, thanks

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

This is right

upvoted 2 times

You need to determine the release date of Microsoft 365 features.

What should you use?

- A. Office Deployment Tool release history
- B. Microsoft 365 admin center
- C. Microsoft System Center
- D. Microsoft 365 Roadmap
- E. Windows Insider program

Correct Answer: D

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/roadmap?filters=>

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Answer: D

You should use the Microsoft 365 Roadmap to determine the release date of Microsoft 365 features. The Microsoft 365 Roadmap provides a list of upcoming features and their estimated release dates. It is regularly updated by Microsoft and can be accessed through the Microsoft 365 admin center.

upvoted 1 times

 **V4** 10 months, 1 week ago

With dozens of apps and features, it can be challenging to keep up with what's new and what's coming soon. That's where the Microsoft 365 roadmap comes in. The roadmap is the central location for IT professionals, business decision makers, and anyone else who's interested, to see what's coming.

It was created to help you plan, communicate changes, and take full advantage of your Microsoft 365 subscription. Hence given answer is Correct -'D'

upvoted 2 times

 **Saravana12g** 1 year, 6 months ago

E. Windows Insider Program - Used to check Windows updates and features(not MS 365 Feature release dates) and also doesn't include the release dates.

D. Roadmap is the correct answer.

upvoted 3 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-sg/microsoft-365/roadmap?filters=>

D for sure

upvoted 4 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

My bad this should be E Windows Insider

<https://insider.windows.com/en-us/about-windows-insider-program>

upvoted 1 times

 **jacobini** 1 year, 8 months ago

why not roadmap?

upvoted 1 times

A company deploys Microsoft 365.

You notice improvements that can be made to some Microsoft 365 services.

You need to submit a formal feature request to Microsoft with your suggestions for improvements.

Which tool should you use?

- A. Microsoft Office Support site
- B. Security & Compliance Center
- C. Microsoft 365 Roadmap site
- D. Feedback Hub app
- E. UserVoice site

Correct Answer: E

Reference:

<https://regarding365.com/microsoft-uservoice-sites-b4793aa6d496>

✉️ Saravana12g Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

You can select the option UserVoice as the answer only until end of 2021.
Microsoft has variety of channels that allow customers to communicate.

1. In-product experiences - Not in the Option
2. Windows Feedback Hub - Feedback Hub is a universal app available in the Microsoft Store, or even bundled with Windows 10. It is designed to allow users—and in particular, Windows Insider users—to provide feedback, feature suggestions, and bug reports for the operating system.
3. Microsoft Tech Community - Not in the Option
4. Microsoft Store - Not in the Option

Answer is D.

Feedback Hub app - URL - <https://microsoftteams.uservoice.com> REDIRECTS to <https://feedbackportal.microsoft.com/>

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/uservoice-pages-430e1a78-e016-472a-a10f-dc2a3df3450a>
upvoted 11 times

✉️ wando5000 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Microsoft has partnered with UserVoice, a third-party service, to communicate with customers and collect feedback. We will be moving away from UserVoice feedback sites throughout the 2021 calendar year on a product-by-product basis. We will leverage 1st party solutions. Customers can continue to communicate with Microsoft and provide feedback through a number of different channels.

upvoted 1 times

✉️ Cooljoy7777 1 month, 3 weeks ago

We will be moving away from UserVoice feedback sites on a product-by-product basis throughout the 2021 calendar year. We will leverage 1st party solutions for customer feedback.
Customers can continue to submit feedback through existing Microsoft UserVoice sites while they remain active.

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/uservoice-pages-430e1a78-e016-472a-a10f-dc2a3df3450a>
upvoted 1 times

✉️ Murtaza Most Recent 6 days, 23 hours ago

Microsoft employs this great platform called UserVoice to let you share your ideas and suggestions for almost all of their products.
upvoted 1 times

✉️ JayLearn2022 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Answer is E
This Question is Deprecated and should not show up on any test from this point forward.
If it does the given answer was correct but not since 2021. UserVoice no longer exists.

The new way to supply Feedback to Microsoft is the Feedback portal.

<https://feedbackportal.microsoft.com/feedback/>

<https://www.devhut.net/microsoft-feedback-portal-the-new-uservoice/#:~:text=In%20my%20earlier%20post%20on,Microsoft%20Feedback%20Portal%2C%20UserVoice's%20successor.>
upvoted 1 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

I'd say Uservoice, but on its link <https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/uservoice-pages-430e1a78-e016-472a-a10f-dc2a3df3450a> (supposing this question is outdated) I think Feedback portal will be its successor: <https://feedbackportal.microsoft.com/feedback>
upvoted 2 times

 **NovotnyDaniel** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

correct answer is D - "Feedback Hub app"
upvoted 4 times

 **V4** 10 months, 1 week ago

The Feedback Hub app lets you tell Microsoft about any problems you run into while using Windows 10. So answer given is Correct -'E'.
upvoted 1 times

 **Mikehjf** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

The feed back hub is only for Windows 10, not 365
<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/send-feedback-to-microsoft-with-the-feedback-hub-app-f59187f8-8739-22d6-ba93-f66612949332>
upvoted 3 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/connectors/uservoice/>:
"UserVoice is a product management and customer support tool that allows businesses to build a suggestions portal for their users to submit feature ideas, build a ticketing system for customer support and build articles knowledge base for users."

E is correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Clouddog** 1 year, 3 months ago

Key words are "submit a formal feature request to Microsoft" so it is D. UserVoice is for your own business.
upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

You manage point-of-sale terminals that run Windows 7.

You must upgrade the terminals to Windows 10. Terminals will not be upgraded again for at least five years. You have the following requirements:

- ⇒ Perform consistent scheduling of upgrades across all devices.
- ⇒ Minimize costs.

You need to prepare for the upgrades.

What should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Option	Value
Windows 10 version	
	Windows 10 Pro
	Windows 10 Home
	Windows 10 Enterprise
	Windows 10 Enterprise LTSC
Servicing channel	
	Semi-annual channel
	Long-term servicing channel
	Semi-annual channel (targeted)
	Insider
Servicing tool	
	Microsoft Intune
	Windows Autopilot
	Windows Server Update Services
	System Center Configuration Manager

Answer Area

Correct Answer:

Option	Value
Windows 10 version	
	Windows 10 Pro
	Windows 10 Home
	Windows 10 Enterprise
	Windows 10 Enterprise LTSC
Servicing channel	
	Semi-annual channel
	Long-term servicing channel
	Semi-annual channel (targeted)
	Insider
Servicing tool	
	Microsoft Intune
	Windows Autopilot
	Windows Server Update Services
	System Center Configuration Manager

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview#long-term-servicing-channel> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview#servicing-tools>

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview#long-term-servicing-channel>:
"The Long-term Servicing Channel is available only in the Windows 10 Enterprise LTSB edition"

Windows Server Update Services (WSUS) should be cheaper than Configuration manager since Configuration manager has the "greatest control"
(<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview#servicing-tools>)

Answer is correct

upvoted 5 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Customers can purchase Microsoft 365 and pay monthly using a credit card.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Customers can purchase Microsoft 365 and pay annually using a credit card.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Customers can purchase Microsoft 365 through an Azure Cloud Solution Provider.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Customers can purchase Microsoft 365 and pay monthly using a credit card.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Customers can purchase Microsoft 365 and pay annually using a credit card.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Customers can purchase Microsoft 365 through an Azure Cloud Solution Provider.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

✉  **Murtuza** 2 weeks ago

A CSP customer can also purchase subscriptions from directly from Microsoft and is no longer limited to buying subscriptions through their CSP reseller
upvoted 1 times

✉  **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

YYY
<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/buy/compare-all-microsoft-365-products#M365Personalmonthly>
upvoted 1 times

✉  **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Sorry, 3rd is N, you can buy it for yourself, if you go through the buy process.
upvoted 1 times

✉  **hsaleh74** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

No Yes Yes ...No Monthly plan for Q1
upvoted 1 times

✉  **helmutsc** 11 months ago

There is no "Azur CSP" only CSP or Microsoft CSP
If that is the case NO
If not y y y
upvoted 2 times

✉  **msstanci** 1 year ago

NNY for me
upvoted 1 times

✉  **chungpvv** 9 months ago

How can you say publicity NNY ?. Please research . Answer is correct
upvoted 1 times

✉  **jcm1990** 10 months, 1 week ago

lol please do your research before spreading really inaccurate information
upvoted 2 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

I would agree with the answer; don't see why an Azure CSP can only sell Azure and not other Microsoft services
upvoted 3 times

✉ **angelIVCR** 2 years ago

@TMW it mentioned customers so is kinda a grey area so could apply to what you mentioned as well.
upvoted 1 times

✉ **TMW** 2 years, 1 month ago

Only existing direct customers can purchase Microsoft 365 through a cloud solution provider. (CSP) Unless I am misunderstanding the question.

"An existing direct Microsoft 365 customer can purchase subscriptions from a CSP"

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/topic/why-request-a-cloud-solution-provider-relationship-with-an-existing-office-365-customer-d4e4a7bf-c30f-4144-afe6-f47f5aabaa641>

upvoted 1 times

Question #295

Topic 1

A company uses Microsoft 365.

Users who are based on-premises must be able to reset their own passwords.

The company plans to purchase Azure Active Directory (AD) licenses.

You need to identify the Azure AD licenses that meet this requirement.

Which two Azure AD licenses should you choose? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Azure AD Premium P2

B. Azure AD Free

C. Office 365 apps

D. Azure AD Premium P1

Correct Answer: AD

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-sspr-licensing>

✉ **Rstilekar** [Highly Voted] 2 years, 5 months ago

Correct answers. For password writeback to on-prem users you need either P1 or P2. For just reset of cloud users "Office Apps" license can also suffice along with other two. Since Question asks for on-prem then you need P1 or P2.
<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-au/pricing/details/active-directory/>

upvoted 10 times

✉ **syu31svc** [Most Recent] 1 year, 11 months ago

Answers are pretty much given for this question
B and C are totally wrong
upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

Users report that they are unable to access specific SharePoint sites.

You need to view the current health of Microsoft 365.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Navigate to the

Service request history page
Service health page
SharePoint product page
Threat management dashboard

Answer Area

Navigate to the

Correct Answer:

Service request history page
Service health page
SharePoint product page
Threat management dashboard

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

This is right

upvoted 2 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 1 month ago

Yep, login to the Microsoft 365 admin center, Navigate to Health, and service health to see the health of the services, and any advisories/incidents

upvoted 1 times

 **Menso_M** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

Employees report that their searches are failing in Microsoft Outlook.

You need to determine the reason the searches are failing.

What are two possible ways to achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. View the mailboxes list in the Exchange admin center.
- B. View the Exchange Online advisories in the Service health dashboard.
- C. View the email activity in the usage reports.
- D. Submit a service request in Support Assistant.

Correct Answer: BD

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

B and D for sure

upvoted 7 times

 **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

B. View the Exchange Online advisories in the Service health dashboard.

D. Submit a service request in Support Assistant.

The Exchange Online advisories in the Service health dashboard can provide information about known issues or outages affecting Outlook searches. Submitting a service request in Support Assistant can also help identify the issue and provide troubleshooting steps to resolve the issue. Viewing the mailboxes list in the Exchange admin center and viewing the email activity in the usage reports may not necessarily provide information about Outlook search issues.

upvoted 1 times

 **Irism** 3 months, 1 week ago

Sure for B and D

upvoted 1 times

 **Burnie** 3 months, 4 weeks ago

D and B for sure.

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company has the following requirements:

- ⇒ Team 1 users need to use web-based email and calendaring.
- ⇒ Team 2 users need to use email and calendaring. They also need to hold telephone calls with clients and host online meetings.
- ⇒ Team 3 users need access to tools that provide task and shift management
- ⇒ Licensing costs need to be minimized.

Match each license to the appropriate users. To answer, drag the appropriate license from the column on the left to its appropriate user on the right. Each license may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Licenses

- Microsoft 365 E3
- Microsoft 365 E5
- Microsoft 365 F3

Answer Area

User	License
Team1	
Team2	
Team3	

Correct Answer:

Licenses

- Microsoft 365 E3
- Microsoft 365 E5
- Microsoft 365 F3

Answer Area

User	License
Team1	Microsoft 365 F3
Team2	Microsoft 365 E5
Team3	Microsoft 365 F3

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/office-365-f3?activetab=pivot%3aoverviewtab> <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/e5?activetab=pivot%3aoverviewtab>

✉  **FissionChip** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

F3, E5, F3 imo.

E5 has the voice conferencing needed for team 2.

F3 is the cheapest way to have online apps (team 1), and it also has Teams, which is the "task and shift management bit" needed by team 3.

Quote:

"Chat, meet, share files, and work with business apps within a shared workspace. Also includes Walkie Talkie, Tasks Management and Shift Management."

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/f3>
upvoted 10 times

✉  **FissionChip** 1 year, 10 months ago

Actually, now that I think of it, "calendering" could refer to Microsoft Bookings which F3 doesn't have. You'd need to use E3. That would mean the correct answer is

E3, E5, F3.

upvoted 2 times

✉  **jim85** Most Recent 3 months, 3 weeks ago

F3 <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/frontline#office-SKUChooser-0dbn8nt>
E3 <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/compare-office-365-plans>

F3 includes Teams and the link says: including Walkie Talkie, Task Management, and Shift Management.

For team2 E3 also covers all parameters, E5 knows more in analytics, thread protection, etc.

So: F3, E3, F3

upvoted 1 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Sorry, my bad, 2nd is indeed E5, as per <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/calling-plans-for-office-365>
upvoted 1 times

 **DAN_17** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Team1 - F3

Team2 - E5

Team3 - F3

For Team2, the request involves making phone calls to customers for which the phone system present only in E5 is required and not included in E3, which offers only teams - enterprise voice for the keypad and the ability to hook up a phone number for PSTN calls

upvoted 1 times

 **Avaris** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

I work as O365 admin and E3 licenses provides teams audio conference

upvoted 3 times

 **micas** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

"to hold telephone calls with clients and host online meetings" you don't need E5, E3 is enough. E5 brings a phone system and audio conferencing.

So the second is E3 in my view

upvoted 1 times

 **Massdi** 1 year, 1 month ago

I think this link explains FA3 does includes Teams feature like Shift and Task management:<https://apexdigital.com/microsoft-f3-license-and-5-reasons-you-should-utilize-it-for-firstline-workers/>

upvoted 1 times

 **Aniel** 1 year, 9 months ago

Teams comes with Shift Management, so it will require F3 licence (not E3)

. (It is recommended for frontline users, too) <https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/what-is-shifts-f8efe6e4-ddb3-4d23-b81b-bb812296b821>
upvoted 1 times

 **Aniel** 1 year, 9 months ago

Teams comes with Shift Management, so it will require E3 licence. (It is recommended for frontline users, too) <https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/what-is-shifts-f8efe6e4-ddb3-4d23-b81b-bb812296b821>
upvoted 1 times

 **lengySK** 1 year, 9 months ago

F3, E5, F3

upvoted 2 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-sg/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans>

E3 E5 F3 is correct

upvoted 4 times

 **AIM17** 2 years ago

F3/E5/F3 - correct answers. Check <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/compare-office-365-plans> and download the full comparison table.

upvoted 3 times

 **msmn** 2 years ago

Why team 1 F3 ?. F3 dont have email & calendaring see <https://www.microsoft.com/en-my/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans>

upvoted 2 times

 **zsofijuhasz17** 1 year, 11 months ago

it has, it's web based

upvoted 3 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

Apparently, only E5 has call control, Team 2 will need E5

upvoted 4 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

It would seem to me that Team 2, can use E3, all they need in addition to email/calendaring, is teams.

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Sanna92** 2 years, 1 month ago

↳ Licensing costs need to be minimized.

Why would you buy an extra addition if F3 is cheaper and already has teams?

upvoted 2 times

✉ **oxaytol** 2 years, 1 month ago

Only thing that E5 has for Teams that E3 does not are Phone System and Audio Conferencing...to me question its not clear enough but maybe that's the reason for choosing E5

Source: <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/compare-office-365-plans>

Look for teams tab and expand

upvoted 2 times

Question #299

Topic 1

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Yes **No**

A company must have highly reliable internet in order to adopt Microsoft 365.

A company that wants to use a single license for users with desktop computers and mobile devices should use Microsoft 365 licensing.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Yes **No**

A company must have highly reliable internet in order to adopt Microsoft 365.

A company that wants to use a single license for users with desktop computers and mobile devices should use Microsoft 365 licensing.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/about-microsoft-365-apps>

✉ **Murtuza** 6 days, 22 hours ago

Users can install Microsoft 365 Apps on up to five different computers with a single Office 365 license. For example, a user can have Microsoft 365 Apps installed on a computer in the office, on a laptop to use when traveling, and on a home computer. Users can also install on up to five tablets and five phones

upvoted 1 times

✉ **erreyesarroyo** 1 year, 6 months ago

evrey 30 days? same reference provided....

upvoted 1 times

✉ **EricX** 1 year, 7 months ago

MS365 is a cloud service, so the internet is very important.

upvoted 3 times

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to deploy Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).

The company needs to purchase the appropriate Azure AD license or licenses while minimizing the cost.

Match each Azure AD license to its requirement. To answer, drag the appropriate Azure AD license from the column on the left to its requirement on the right.

Each Azure AD license may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Licenses

Azure AD Free

Azure AD Premium P1

Azure AD Premium P2

Answer Area**Requirement****License**

Provides self-service password change for cloud users

Provides self-service group management for on-premises and cloud users

Provides multi-factor authentication for cloud users

Correct Answer:**Licenses**

Azure AD Free

Azure AD Premium P1

Azure AD Premium P2

Answer Area**Requirement****License**

Provides self-service password change for cloud users

 Azure AD Free

Provides self-service group management for on-premises and cloud users

 Azure AD Premium P1

Provides multi-factor authentication for cloud users

 Azure AD Free

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/pricing/details/active-directory/>

 **Murtuza** 6 days, 22 hours ago

Cloud-only user password change

When a user in Azure AD knows their password and wants to change it to something new.

upvoted 1 times

 **Vaerox** 1 week, 3 days ago

Microsoft is screwing us over with this question. So the change is Free, but the Reset is Paid. How can you possibly remember all this information for the exam?

upvoted 1 times

 **ptmk** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/concept-fundamentals-mfa-get-started?source=recommendations>

upvoted 1 times

 **msstanci** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

<https://petri.com/azure-active-directory-premium-p1-vs-p2/>

upvoted 2 times

 **researched_answer_boi** 1 year, 8 months ago

MFA and Azure AD license types:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-mfa-licensing#available-versions-of-azure-ad-multi-factor-authentication>

upvoted 3 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/active-directory/>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/active-directory-whatis>:
"Azure Active Directory Premium P1. In addition to the Free features, P1 also lets your hybrid users access both on-premises and cloud resources. It also supports advanced administration, such as dynamic groups, self-service group management"

upvoted 3 times

✉ **AIM17** 2 years ago

Answers are correct (<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/pricing/details/active-directory/>)

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Tlab97271** 2 years ago

Correct answers

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Sheduic7720** 2 years, 1 month ago

the last one should be P2

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Sheduic7720** 2 years, 1 month ago

No I am sorry according to this link <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/active-directory/>

Free Edition has MFA

upvoted 1 times

✉ **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/active-directory-whatis>

upvoted 4 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

Your company wants to learn more about what happens if the availability terms of the Microsoft Office 365 services are not met.

Where can you find this information?

- A. Service Level agreement
- B. Microsoft Services agreement
- C. Microsoft Cloud agreement
- D. Microsoft Products and Services agreement
- E. Microsoft Enterprise agreement

Correct Answer: A

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-level-agreement>

✉  **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Service Level agreement

upvoted 1 times

✉  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

SLA FTW

A it is

upvoted 4 times

✉  **AIM17** 2 years ago

Correct Answer A

upvoted 1 times

✉  **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

✉  **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correc A

upvoted 1 times

✉  **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

Ans. is A - SLA

upvoted 1 times

✉  **microsoftchamp** 2 years, 5 months ago

A is correct

upvoted 2 times

A company is purchasing a Microsoft 365 subscription to replace the current on-premises IT infrastructure.

You need to identify the impacts of subscribing to Microsoft 365.

Which three outcomes can the company expect? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Predictable Microsoft licensing costs
- B. Increased Exchange Server Client Access License (CAL) costs
- C. Increased Windows Server Client Access License (CAL) costs
- D. Increased service scalability
- E. Decreased on-premises infrastructure maintenance

Correct Answer: ADE

 **ExamKiller020** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Free points

upvoted 4 times

 **Gabaky** 1 year, 8 months ago

ADE - correct

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to deploy collaboration tools for employees. The company does not plan to deploy a hybrid environment.

You need to identify the features that are available in Teams and Skype for Business Server.

Match each environment to its feature. To answer, drag the appropriate environments from the column on the left to the features on the right. Each environment may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area**Environments**

Teams only
Skype for Business Server only
Teams and Skype for Business Server

Environment

Centralized archiving	Environment
Broadcast meetings	Environment
Federated meetings	Environment

Correct Answer:**Answer Area****Environments**

Teams only
Skype for Business Server only
Teams and Skype for Business Server

Environment

Centralized archiving	Teams only
Broadcast meetings	Teams and Skype for Business Server
Federated meetings	Teams and Skype for Business Server

Reference:

<https://lucavitali.wordpress.com/2017/10/01/sfb-teams-features-comparison-table/>

✉  **TMW**  2 years, 2 months ago

OR

2 - (Local/Private)(Non-Hybrid)

"Skype for Business Server is the one you install on-premises on your own servers"

It appears that Skype for business server can do all 3 as well:

Centralized archiving:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/skypeforbusiness/plan-your-deployment/archiving/archiving>

Broadcast Meetings:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/skypeforbusiness/set-up-your-network-for-skype-meeting-broadcast/set-up-your-network-for-skype-meeting-broadcast>

Federated meetings:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/skypeforbusiness/manage/federation-and-external-access/managing-federation-and-external-access>

I am inclined to think that Microsoft wants us to know that Both Teams, and Skype for business server, can meet this need, either OnPrem, or Off Prem.

Ans:

Teams and Skype for business server, for all 3

upvoted 7 times

✉  **Laurys**  2 years, 6 months ago

Centralized archiving is TEAMS only.broadcast and federatedmeetings are common features for both TEAMS and S4B
upvoted 6 times

✉ **KosN** Most Recent 1 year, 5 months ago

Teams and Skype for business server in all
upvoted 2 times

✉ **zsofijuhasz17** 1 year, 11 months ago

According to the resource:

1. Centralized archiving is Teams only
 2. Broadcast meetings: Teams only (as SfB can only do this in a hybrid environment)
 3. Federated meetings: Both
- upvoted 2 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

I would say is

Both Teams and Skype
Teams
Teams

Skype for Business Online is now Teams

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/archive-or-delete-a-team>

upvoted 2 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/what-is-a-skype-meeting-broadcast-c472c76b-21f1-4e4b-ab58-329a6c33757d#:~:text=Skype%20Meeting%20Broadcast%20is%20a,a%20meeting%20of%20this%20size.>
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/skypeforbusiness/manage/federation-and-external-access/managing-federation-and-external-access>

Changing my answer to both Teams and Skype for all

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Teams and Skype for business server in all
upvoted 2 times

✉ **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

he question specifies that they do NOT plan to have a Hybrid environment....

I think the answer should read "Either Teams OR Skype for business server". here is why, either option can be a NON-Hybrid solution:

1 - (Public Cloud via Microsoft)(Non-Hybrid)

Teams can do all 3:

Centralized archiving:

OneDrive and Sharepoint

Broadcast Meetings:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/teams-live-events/what-are-teams-live-events>

Federated meetings:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/manage-external-access>

upvoted 2 times

✉ **arnaudhelin** 2 years, 7 months ago

"Teams seem to store data everywhere" => wrong, everythings is kept under : Sharepoint and OneDrive for Business. It is nothing about ediscovery. I just passed my MS-700 so believe me, everything is under these two places, so quite centralized isn't it ?

upvoted 1 times

✉ **TechieBloke** 2 years, 6 months ago

Yes, you right but company doesn't want hybrid so no Onedrive nor SharePoint online. Without hybrid only skype can do it.
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/skypeforbusiness/plan-your-deployment/archiving/archiving>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **jangohydro** 2 years, 12 months ago

what the heck do they mean by centralized archiving? Teams seem to store data everywhere.. Centralized if you buy E3,E5 plans with ediscovery? I don't get it...

upvoted 2 times

✉ **weasel** 2 years, 11 months ago

does it maybe mean in the cloud rather than cloud and server? thats how i understood it but i could be wrong?
upvoted 2 times

✉ **Mary_Yvette** 3 years, 1 month ago

Broadcast meeting is only applicable in Skype for Business Hybrid

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Rooks** 3 years ago

Actually also available in Teams for some times..
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/teams-live-events/what-are-teams-live-events>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **AbhiM** 2 years, 11 months ago

Read the question :The company does not plan to deploy a hybrid environment.
upvoted 1 times

Question #304

Topic 1

Your organization plans to deploy a subscription-based licensing model of Microsoft Office to devices.

You must use group policy to enforce Office application settings.

You need to deploy Office to the enterprise.

Which version of Office should you deploy?

- A. Office 365 ProPlus
- B. Office Professional Plus 2016
- C. Office Online
- D. Office Home and Business 2016

Correct Answer: A

Reference:

<https://products.office.com/en-za/business/compare-more-office-365-for-business-plans>

✉ **TheExpert** Highly Voted 2 years, 9 months ago

- Answers B and D are wrong because they are not a subscription-based licensing model
- Answer C is not the name of an existing product (not a licensing plan)
==> Answer A "Office 365 Pro Plus (now called "Microsoft 365 Apps for Enterprise") is the correct answer

upvoted 17 times

✉ **ivanthesea** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

A "Office 365 Pro Plus (now called "Microsoft 365 Apps for Enterprise")
upvoted 8 times

✉ **sync1991** Most Recent 1 year, 1 month ago

A should be now "Microsoft 365 Apps" or full "Microsoft 365 Apps for Enterprise"
But A is correct.
upvoted 2 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/overview-licensing-activation-microsoft-365-apps>

A is the answer

upvoted 2 times

✉ **AS007** 2 years, 6 months ago

Correct Answer
upvoted 2 times

An organization plans to deploy Microsoft Office 2019 or Office 365 ProPlus.

What are two advantages of Office 365 ProPlus? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Features remain constant through the lifetime of the applications.
- B. Office 365 ProPlus includes downgrade rights.
- C. A single license may be deployed to multiple devices.
- D. Fully functional Office mobile apps are free to install and use.

Correct Answer: CD

⇒ A single subscription of Office 365 ProPlus allows you to install Office 365 on up to 5 devices.

⇒ Office 365 ProPlus includes a fully functional, cloud-based online version that is free to use, though it does not require any installation.

Incorrect Answers:

Office 365 subscriptions (E3, E5, etc.) do not allow for downgrading.

Office 365 ProPlus is updated automatically. Updates include updates to existing features as well as new features being added to the product.

Reference:

<https://xo.xello.com.au/blog/office-365-proplus-top-business-benefits-for-users> <https://support.office.com/en-us/article/what-s-new-in-office-online-fc1de049-98f3-46da-a5aa-da4a19c3e909?ui=en-US&rs=en-US&ad=US>

A company plans to migrate to Microsoft 365.

Firstline employees need to be able to collaborate by using Microsoft Yammer, SharePoint Online, and Teams. You must minimize costs.

Which subscription type should you use?

- A. E3
- B. ProPlus
- C. F3
- D. Personal

Correct Answer: C

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/office-365-plan-options>

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/f3?activetab=pivot%3aoverviewtab>

 **Joseph07009** Highly Voted 4 months, 3 weeks ago

This whole section is BS. I have been in IT a lot of years. MS has always had confusing licensing and they keep changing it. EVERY time you need to buy something you have to take serious time to research it. NO reason for this to be on a technical exam.

upvoted 5 times

 **robinb500** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

I am getting so Confused of this!

This Link Says F3 does NOT Include teams.

<https://www.microsoft.com/nl-nl/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans?market=nl>

AND this one says it DOES include TEAMS:

<https://www.microsoft.com/nl-nl/microsoft-365/enterprise/office-365-f3?activetab=pivot%3aoverviewtab&market=nl>

upvoted 5 times

 **delight_1** 1 year, 7 months ago

As of 9/27, there are MS Teams on both links.

upvoted 2 times

 **stella_mah** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

This was in the exam on 3rd April 23

upvoted 2 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Answer: C F3

Based on the requirements provided, the most cost-effective subscription type would be the Microsoft 365 F3 plan.

The F3 plan provides access to Microsoft Teams, SharePoint Online, and Yammer, which are the required collaboration tools for the firstline employees. Additionally, it is a lower cost subscription compared to the E3 plan, which includes more advanced features such as Power BI and Office 365 ProPlus.

upvoted 1 times

 **killzone111** 6 months ago

F3 is correct, it includes Teams and is the cheapest

upvoted 1 times

 **sync1991** 1 year, 1 month ago

F3 is still correct.

upvoted 2 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-sg/microsoft-365/enterprise/office-365-f3?activetab=pivot%3aoverviewtab>

You can find the listed services by the qn

C is the answer

upvoted 2 times

 **AIM17** 2 years ago

Correct answer: F3. Check out this link: <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/office-365-f3?activetab=pivot%3aoverviewtab>

upvoted 2 times

 **msmn** 2 years ago

this link said F3 dont have teams.. . <https://www.microsoft.com/en-my/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans>
upvoted 2 times

 **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

F3 is correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct C

upvoted 1 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

F3 includes Teams....

upvoted 1 times

 **gogok** 2 years, 2 months ago

F1 is now F3

upvoted 1 times

 **Certified900** 2 years, 5 months ago

Yammer is deprecated so this question should be obsolete. not sure though..

upvoted 1 times

 **paranoidashu** 2 years, 5 months ago

source of this statement?

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Yes	No
------------	-----------

Licensing through a Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) allows you to purchase nonperpetual software for on-premises use.

Licensing through a Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) allows you to receive a discount based on volume.

Licensing through a Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) allows you to receive technical support on your Microsoft services from a certified partner.

Answer Area

Yes	No
------------	-----------

Correct Answer: Licensing through a Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) allows you to purchase nonperpetual software for on-premises use.

Licensing through a Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) allows you to receive a discount based on volume.

Licensing through a Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) allows you to receive technical support on your Microsoft services from a certified partner.

Reference:

<https://partner.microsoft.com/en-us/licensing>

 **TMW** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

This one looks incorrect. You can purchase software on either a monthly or yearly basis, (Nonperpetual)

What is the Difference Between a Subscription Software (Nonperpetual) and a Perpetual Software License?

The core difference between the two is that a subscription (Nonperpetual) software is priced on a yearly or monthly basis and is an on-going subscription.

A perpetual software license, on the other hand, is paid up-front in one, big lump sum.

<https://www.sensrtrx.com/subscription-vs-perpetual-license-subscription-software-cheaper/#:~:text=The%20core%20difference%20between%20the,which%20covers%20upgrades%20and%20support.>

Yes on all 3

upvoted 18 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Spot on

upvoted 2 times

 **oxaytol** 2 years, 1 month ago

Agree with you and really appreciate the time you took in order to give a complete explanation.

upvoted 1 times

 **maggie22** Most Recent 1 week, 5 days ago

No Yes

upvoted 1 times

✉️ **Vyls26** 1 year, 10 months ago

For the 3rd question the answer is Yes as the CSP is the owner of the support Level 1
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/identify-licensing-options-available-microsoft-365/4-cloud-solution-provider-model>
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **Vyls26** 1 year, 10 months ago

For the 1st question the answer is now Yes :
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/csp-on-premise-software>
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **wando5000** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

The link you provided doesn't mention 'non-perpetual' software
It mentions 'perpetual' software once;
In CSP, we fulfill downgrade rights to the previous versions. Perpetual product licensing rights allow us to downlevel the product as per n-1 or n-2 policy for the majority of the products.
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **FissionChip** 1 year, 10 months ago

I suppose it depends on when the exam questions were last updated:

"Update January 19, 2021: We announced general availability of perpetual software licenses in the Cloud Solution Provider program."

"Targeting January 2021, partners enrolled in the Cloud Solution Provider program will be able to sell commercial perpetual software licenses for on-premises deployment through CSP."

<https://blogs.partner.microsoft.com/mpn/expanding-opportunities-for-partners-in-the-cloud-solution-provider-program/>
upvoted 3 times

✉️ **zsofijuhasz17** 1 year, 11 months ago

This is correct.
1. You can buy software in CSP for on-prem use, but it will be PERPETUAL
upvoted 2 times

✉️ **xoe123** 2 years, 1 month ago

NO, YES, YES
<https://splalicensing.com/2020/07/17/licensing-csp-on-premise-products/>
upvoted 3 times

✉️ **wando5000** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

This link talks about 'a new offering...' (perpetual / no volume discounts)
But it doesn't say that its the only offering
You can also have non perpetual
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **Sanna92** 2 years, 1 month ago

No
Yes
Yes

Question talks about on-premise
upvoted 3 times

✉️ **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

All yes
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **xroxro** 2 years, 1 month ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/csp-on-premise-software>
So A should be YES
upvoted 3 times

A company plans to purchase Microsoft 365.

You need to give management an overview of the Microsoft 365 pricing model.

Which of the following describes how the company will be billed for Microsoft 365?

- A. The company will be billed according to the amount of computing resources it uses each month across all users.
- B. The company will make a single payment for Microsoft 365, after which it owns the license for Microsoft 365 and can use it in an unlimited fashion.
- C. The company will be billed annually for a single Microsoft 365 license that can be shared among all employees.
- D. The company will be billed according to the number of user licenses acquired.

Correct Answer: D

✉  **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-sg/microsoft-365/business/compare-all-microsoft-365-business-products>

You can see that the billing is per user per month so answer is D

upvoted 6 times

✉  **stella_mah** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Microsoft 365 is billed per user per month (user/month) - So D is correct answer

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans>

upvoted 1 times

✉  **rosrav** 2 years ago

Microsoft 365 is billed per user per month (user/month) - So D is correct answer

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans>

upvoted 2 times

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.
You need to track scheduled maintenance events in Microsoft 365 admin center.
Where can you track these events?

- A. Reports
- B. Support
- C. Service Health
- D. Message Center

Correct Answer: D

 **TMW** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

This is correct.

Service Health vs. Message center

Service health:

Shows the current status of the service and details about service disruptions and outages.

Planned maintenance:

Information is available on the Message Center.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-health-and-continuity>
upvoted 14 times

 **dedzera** Highly Voted 3 years, 3 months ago

D Message Center

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/message-center?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 7 times

 **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Answer: D Message Center

The Web page has the Tip as follows:

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/view-service-health?view=o365-worldwide>

Tip

Planned maintenance events aren't shown in service health. You can track planned maintenance events by staying up to date with the Message center. Filter to messages categorized as Plan for change to find out when the change is going to happen, its effect, and how to prepare for it. See Message center in Microsoft 365 for more details.

upvoted 1 times

 **sync1991** 1 year, 1 month ago

D is correct:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/manage/message-center?view=o365-worldwide>

"To keep track of upcoming changes, including new and changed features, planned maintenance, or other important announcements, go to Message center."

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/view-service-health?view=o365-worldwide>:

"You can track planned maintenance events by staying up to date with the Message center"

D it is

upvoted 3 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct D

upvoted 1 times

 **melatocaroca** 2 years, 7 months ago

Answer D, Planned maintenance information is available on the Message Center.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-health-and-continuity>

upvoted 1 times

 **Faulu** 3 years, 4 months ago

D is correct

Planned maintenance events aren't shown in service health. You can track planned maintenance events by staying up to date with the Message center

upvoted 4 times

You are the Office 365 administrator for a company.

You encounter a problem in your tenant. You launch the Microsoft 365 admin center and select Create a new service request.

You need to get help resolving your problem through the admin center.

Which three actions can you perform from the admin center? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Receive a Microsoft technical support phone number to speak with a Microsoft support technician.
- B. Request a Microsoft service technician to contact you by using email.
- C. Use the query text box to type information about your problem and receive links to help documentation.
- D. Schedule a time for a Microsoft service technician to call you.
- E. Chat with a live Microsoft service engineer.

Correct Answer: BCD

✉ **jackbirch37** Highly Voted 3 years, 5 months ago

Surely this is b c d
upvoted 20 times

✉ **Zoom2020** Highly Voted 3 years ago

I logged in the admin center in my company. There is no MS tech number to call, but you can have the support to email or give you a call. So the answer should be BCD
upvoted 10 times

✉ **Rooks** 3 years ago

However, I don't see the option / preference to ask to contact via email but I do know they do contact via mail.
upvoted 1 times

✉ **paranoidashu** 2 years, 5 months ago

but you can google their number as well

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/contact-support-for-business-products?redirectSourcePath=%252fen-us%252farticle%252fContact-Office-365-for-business-support-32a17ca7-6fa0-4870-8a8d-e25ba4ccfd4b&view=o365-worldwide#BKMK_call_support

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Hebbo7** 2 years, 1 month ago

but no option for schedule the call on your preferred time as well!!
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Machmut123** Most Recent 11 months ago

Selected Answer: ACD

First: Use the query text box to type information about your problem and receive links to help documentation.

Second: Contact Support

Preferred contact method:

- * Phone (Response within 15 Minutes) [at the moment, depending on demand]
- * Schedule a Callback

So ACD

upvoted 3 times

✉ **wando5000** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Its not A as you don't get the option to 'recieve a Microsoft technical support phone number'
If you select "Phone (Response within 15 mins)" then they call you. But you dont call them. Watch this short video for confirmation
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/get-help-support?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Nat88** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

I agree B C D is correct.

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Ashwin28** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: BCD

B C D are the right answerws

upvoted 5 times

 **Contactfornitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BCD

C is self service option in case if its known issue with a known solution. Sometimes it even gives script to fix

B & D would appear once you are ready to submit the request in preferences that you want to be called or emailed by support.

Premier support used to have toll free years back but not anymore. Surprising Microsoft doesn't have a chat with support option so far.
upvoted 4 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business-video/get-help-support?view=o365-worldwide>

Watch the video and you'll get the answers as BCD

upvoted 2 times

 **AIM17** 2 years ago

B C D

<https://www.enjoysharepoint.com/create-new-service-request-office-365/#:~:text=Microsoft%20has%20provided%20this%20option%20inside%20the%20Microsoft,Office%20365%20team%20via%20phone%2C%20simply%20dial%201-800-865-9408.>

upvoted 1 times

 **llaienlw** 2 years ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business-video/get-help-support?view=o365-worldwide> ACD is right

upvoted 1 times

 **FRM1** 2 years ago

B, C and D

Preferred contact methods are Phone, Email and Schedule a Callback. No chat available.

Plus you can get help documentation by describing the issue.

upvoted 1 times

 **Hebbo7** 2 years, 1 month ago

I can see its A,B, C

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/admin-overview/about-the-admin-center?view=o365-worldwide>

- i don't see option you can schedule time with Microsoft engineer

- no option from Admin center to get Tech engineer number to call

upvoted 2 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Sorry is A,B,C

upvoted 3 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct B,C,D

upvoted 6 times

 **Rezerestibeiro27** 2 years, 1 month ago

I will stick with ACD

upvoted 1 times

 **amymay101** 2 years, 6 months ago

ABC, you cannot schedule a time for an engineer to call and there is no chat service

upvoted 3 times

Lauryss 2 years, 6 months ago

D is correct as you do have the option to schedule a time for a MS technician to call you. For the other option, the query tool is another correct one and you can find a regional phone number to call MS support. So I would go for ACD

upvoted 2 times

 **paranoidashu** 2 years, 5 months ago

pls read ques carefully.. You need to get help resolving your problem through the admin center.

You don't need to go to another tab while working on admin center to get help

upvoted 1 times

TMW 2 years, 2 months ago

when I worked at a recent position, I specifically remember not being able to schedule a call back from support, they call at random. I also do not remember an option to use chat.

upvoted 1 times

 **GMEY01** 2 years, 6 months ago

I think this is a bit vague, and even the support documentation is not crystal clear. However, here is a link to Microsoft 365 Admin Center Help:
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/manage/message-center?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

 **AnonymousUser7557** 2 years, 10 months ago

B, C, D

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

An organization migrates to Microsoft 365. The company has an on-premises infrastructure that includes Exchange Server and Active Directory Domain Services.

Client devices run Windows 7.

You need to determine which products require the purchase of Microsoft 365 licenses for new employees.

Which product licenses should the company purchase? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Product license	License required
Windows 10 Pro Upgrade	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Required <input type="checkbox"/> Not required </div>
Microsoft Office Professional	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Required <input type="checkbox"/> Not required </div>
Windows Server	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Required <input type="checkbox"/> Not required </div>
Microsoft Exchange Client Access	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Required <input type="checkbox"/> Not required </div>

Answer Area

Product license	License required
Windows 10 Pro Upgrade	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Required <input type="checkbox"/> Not required </div>
Microsoft Office Professional	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Required <input type="checkbox"/> Not required </div>
Windows Server	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Required <input type="checkbox"/> Not required </div>
Microsoft Exchange Client Access	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Required <input type="checkbox"/> Not required </div>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/migration-microsoft-365-enterprise-workload#result>

 **FissionChip** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

I'm not really sure what they're asking here, but...

Assuming they want to install Office apps to their devices, they would need licenses for Windows 10 Pro, since Office 365 Apps no longer support Windows 7 officially.

I don't think they'd need Office Professional anymore since they'd have Office 365.

If they already have Windows Server with ADDS, they don't need a NEW license for compatibility with Windows 10 devices and Azure AD Connect, even if it's as old as Server 2012, it's compatible and it's a perpetual license. If they want to move to Azure though, they'd either need a new license, or they could do Hybrid Benefit and use their existing license. Not enough info for this question, imo.

Presumably they would just use Exchange Online now as it's included in 365.

So I say:

Windows 10 Pro = Required

Office Professional = Not required

Server = ??? Gonna say Required because they're migrating to the cloud and their other devices being Windows 7 probably means they need a new Server license by now.

Exchange Client = Not required

I'll probably change my mind next time I see this question though!

upvoted 9 times

 **FissionChip** 1 year, 10 months ago

Oops, as predicted I've changed my answer. Windows 10 Enterprise is included with Enterprise plans, E3 E5 and F3. So Windows 10 Pro is not required.

file:///C:/Users/lowe/_/AppData/Local/Temp/Modern%20Work%20Plan%20Comparison%20-%20Enterprise%20US%20ERP%20(20).pdf
upvoted 7 times

 **Destny** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

This comment gave me a cancer xD How you could even go for the exam if you are linking document from your own pc ahha :D

upvoted 17 times

 **Anindya1994**  1 year, 7 months ago

Frustrated to see wrong answers for what I paid for! answer should be

NR

NR

R

NR

upvoted 9 times

 **LiamA1986** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Are you sure?

upvoted 1 times

 **maggie22**  1 week, 5 days ago

"which products require the purchase of Microsoft 365 licenses"

w10 pro -NR , R,R,R

upvoted 1 times

 **Murtuza** 2 weeks ago

The default answers given here are CORRECT.

upvoted 1 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Q1 - NO <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business-premium/microsoft-365-business-faqs?view=o365-worldwide#what-is-windows-10-business>

If you have devices that are licensed for Windows 7, 8, and 8.1 Professional, Microsoft 365 Business Premium provides an upgrade to Windows 10 Pro, which is the prerequisite for deploying Windows 10 Business.

As the company has Win7, they must be on Pro version.

Q2 - NO, the M365 subscription will include Office services (as not determined exactly, what Office products are needed, as Exchange exist, we can suppose, Outlook)

Q3 - NO, the on-prem servers are already licensed, Azure AD Connect will do the job and can be installed on the DC, or on the freed up Exchange server (which was already licensed)

Q4 - YES, as M365 is per user licensed (migration is planned, so we can suppose the old Exchange will be replaced with Exchange Online)
upvoted 1 times

 **KakTak** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

After looking at this question one more time I think that only required is Windows 10 Upgrade license. Because you cannot upgrade windows 7 with Microsoft 365 license. You need to upgrade to windows 10 first to be able to use Office apps etc..

upvoted 3 times

 **KakTak** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

I can say that I don't understand the question at all. Only way would be to guess the answers. Why we get this crap of questions MS. This is crazy.

upvoted 2 times

 **Vadiolator** 8 months, 1 week ago

Absolutely confusing question. I think there are mistakes in the question area and in the answer area.

First question is asking what Microsoft 365 licenses need to be purchased. The second one is asking what product licenses need to be

purchased: "You need to determine which products require the purchase of Microsoft 365 licenses for new employees. Which product licenses should the company purchase?"

I think we need to consider the product licenses. Because those products cannot require W365 licenses. In this case it will be more or less clear.

1. Windows upgrade is not required to purchase as Win10 is part of W365

2. Office professional. Required as it is not part of W365.

3. Windows server. Not required as we talk about users. If it would ask for Windows server CAL, then required for on-premise environment. So probably there is an error in the answer area.

4. Exchange CAL. Required for on-premise environment.

upvoted 2 times

 **mcas** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

they are asking "You need to determine which products require the purchase of Microsoft 365 licenses for new employees".

This means:

Does Win 10 require a M365 license? No

Does Office Professional require a M365 license? No

Does Windows Server require a M365 license? No

Does Exchange client Access require a M365 license? No

upvoted 3 times

 **Mikehjf** 11 months, 1 week ago

The question is "You need to determine which products require the purchase of Microsoft 365 licenses for new employees" So...Windows 10 does not require 365. Yes 365 needs windows 10, but that is not what they're asking. They're asking it the other way around. What requires 365, not what does 365 require. After all I can have Windows 10 without 365. Look at the question very carefully.

upvoted 3 times

 **Mikehjf** 11 months, 1 week ago

my vote is Windows 10 NR

all the others required.

upvoted 1 times

 **Dinesh_Bagne** 1 year ago

more than 10 people commented on answer but can not concludes which answers are correct

upvoted 4 times

 **sync1991** 1 year, 1 month ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/client-server-software-roadmap-microsoft-365?view=o365-worldwide#result>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/downloads/office2010windows7endofsupport.pdf?view=o365-worldwide>

I would say:

Windows 10 Pro: Required -> Windows 10 Enterprise is included, not Pro?

Office: Not Required

Windows Server: Required, A Windows Server is not part of MS365

Exchange: Not required

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Forgive me if Im wrong but my understanding is that the windows server is needed on premise to run Exchange (Exchange is installed on it).

So when you migrate to 365 then you wont need that server anymore as exchange is included in the package?

upvoted 1 times

 **Contactforitish** 1 year, 2 months ago

Absurd question even absurd answers

O365 infra means you dont need Windows server or Exchange. Windows 10 you need but that doesn't come under O365. Office professional if they have then equivalent 365 license required.

upvoted 2 times

 **Pablito_Senior** 1 year, 5 months ago

You need to determine which products require the purchase of Microsoft 365 licenses for new

e<https://www.examtopics.com/exams/microsoft/ms-900/view/15/#employees>. - this the crucial question

upvoted 1 times

 **Pablito_Senior** 1 year, 5 months ago

sorry :)

You need to determine which products require the purchase of Microsoft 365 licenses for new employees. - this the crucial question

upvoted 1 times

 **Ann007** 1 year, 10 months ago

what is the correct answer?

upvoted 4 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

I would say

Windows 10 Pro -> Required since Windows 10 is part of M365

Office Professional -> Not Required

Server -> Not required
Exchange Client -> Required

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-sg/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans>
upvoted 3 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 10 months ago

On second thought after reading the qn once more, it should be

Windows 10 Pro Upgrade -> Required since M365 is Windows 10 ENTERPRISE but from 7 to 10 Pro would require license
Office -> Not required since Office 365 is under M365
Server -> Required since it is not under m365
Exchange Client -> Not required since M365 has Exchange
upvoted 2 times

 **zwy** 1 year, 11 months ago

All wrong!!! Required/Not required/Not required/Not required

upvoted 3 times

Question #312

Topic 1

DRAG DROP -

A company is investigating cloud solution provider (CSP) pricing models for Microsoft cloud services.

Match each CSP pricing model to its definition.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate CSP pricing model from the column on the left to the definition on the right. Each CSP pricing model might be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

CSP pricing models

Answer Area

Direct bill

Definition

CSP pricing model

Indirect reseller

Partners purchase Microsoft products and subscriptions from Microsoft and sell them through their in-house sales staff

Enterprise agreement

Providers purchase Microsoft products and subscriptions from Microsoft and sell them to customers through other third parties

Microsoft Open

Correct Answer:

CSP pricing models

Answer Area

Definition

CSP pricing model

Direct bill

Partners purchase Microsoft products and subscriptions from Microsoft and sell them through their in-house sales staff

Direct bill

Indirect reseller

Providers purchase Microsoft products and subscriptions from Microsoft and sell them to customers through other third parties

Indirect reseller

Enterprise agreement

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/csp-overview>

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal lists Microsoft 365 features that are in development	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal lists Windows server features that are in development	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal lists Azure Active Directory features that will be implemented	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal lists Microsoft 365 features that are in development	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal lists Windows server features that are in development	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
The Microsoft 365 Roadmap portal lists Azure Active Directory features that will be implemented	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/roadmap>

HOTSPOT -

A company plans to use Microsoft 365. The company needs to determine licensing costs.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
-------------------	------------	-----------

A Microsoft Cloud Solution Provider can be used to get Microsoft 365 plan licensing costs.

The Microsoft Azure Pricing calculator can be used to get Microsoft 365 plan licensing costs.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
-------------------	------------	-----------

A Microsoft Cloud Solution Provider can be used to get Microsoft 365 plan licensing costs.

The Microsoft Azure Pricing calculator can be used to get Microsoft 365 plan licensing costs.

Reference:

<https://www.qbsgroup.com/news/what-is-the-microsoft-cloud-solution-provider-program/> <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-in/pricing/calculator/>

An organization is researching Microsoft 365 licensing.
The organization must buy licenses that include Microsoft Intune.
You need to determine which licenses meet the requirements.
Which three licenses can you choose? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Microsoft 365 Business Premium
- B. Microsoft 365 Business Basic
- C. Microsoft 365 Business Standard
- D. Microsoft 365 F3
- E. Microsoft 365 E3

Correct Answer: ADE

Intune license is including under following products:

Microsoft 365 E5 -

Microsoft 365 E3 -

Enterprise Mobility + Security E5

Enterprise Mobility + Security E3

Microsoft 365 Business Premium -

Microsoft 365 F1 -

Microsoft 365 F3 -

Microsoft 365 Government G5 -

Microsoft 365 Government G3 -

Intune for Education (Microsoft 365 Education A5 / A3)

Reference:

<https://www.manishbangia.com/types-of-intune-licenses/>

✉  **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ADE

Microsoft Intune Plan 1

A cloud-based unified endpoint management solution that is included in the following licenses:

Microsoft 365 E5

Microsoft 365 E3

Enterprise Mobility + Security E5

Enterprise Mobility + Security E3

Microsoft 365 Business Premium

Microsoft 365 F1

Microsoft 365 F3

Microsoft 365 Government G5

Microsoft 365 Government G3

Microsoft Intune for Education

upvoted 1 times

✉  **Irism** 3 months, 1 week ago

For intune you need Premium or higher, therefore, ADE

upvoted 1 times

✉  **ExamKiller020** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ADE

Intune is included in the following licenses:

Microsoft 365 E5
Microsoft 365 E3
Enterprise Mobility + Security E5
Enterprise Mobility + Security E3
Microsoft 365 Business Premium
Microsoft 365 F1
Microsoft 365 F3
Microsoft 365 Government G5
Microsoft 365 Government G3
Intune for Education

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/fundamentals/licenses>

upvoted 4 times

A company is developing their Windows as a service (WaaS) strategy.
The company needs to preview features from Microsoft in the development cycle as soon as possible.
You need to select the correct solution.
Which solution should you use?

- A. Servicing channels
- B. Proof of concept
- C. Deployment rings
- D. Flighting

Correct Answer: D

In the past, when Microsoft developed new versions of Windows, it typically released technical previews near the end of the process, when Windows was nearly ready to ship. With Windows 10, new features will be delivered to the Windows Insider community as soon as possible "during the development cycle, through a process called flighting" so that organizations can see exactly what Microsoft is developing and start their testing as soon as possible.

Flighting is the process of running Windows Insider Preview Builds on your device. When you run these early versions of Windows and give us feedback, you can help us shape the future of Windows. Once you've registered for the program, you can run Insider Preview builds on as many devices as you want, each in the channel of your choice.

Incorrect:

Not A: Servicing channels -

There are three servicing channels. The Windows Insider Program provides organizations with the opportunity to test and provide feedback on features that will be shipped in the next feature update. The General Availability Channel provides new functionality with feature update releases. Organizations can choose when to deploy updates from the General Availability Channel. The Long-Term Servicing Channel, which is designed to be used only for specialized devices (which typically don't run Office) such as those that control medical equipment or ATM machines, receives new feature releases every two to three years.

Not C: When you move to a service management model, you need effective ways of rolling out updates to representative groups of devices. We've found that a ring-based deployment works well for us at Microsoft and many other organizations across the globe. Deployment rings in Windows client are similar to the deployment groups most organizations constructed for previous major revision upgrades. They are simply a method to separate devices into a deployment timeline.

At the highest level, each "ring" comprises a group of users or devices that receive a particular update concurrently. For each ring, IT administrators set criteria to control deferral time or adoption (completion) that should be met before deployment to the next broader ring of devices or users can occur.

A common ring structure uses three deployment groups:

Preview: Planning and development

Limited: Pilot and validation -

Broad: Wide deployment -

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/waas-overview#servicing-channels> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/deployment/update/create-deployment-plan>

✉  **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

What is flighting?

Flighting is the process of running Windows Insider Preview Builds on your device. When you run these early versions of Windows and give us feedback, you can help us shape the future of Windows. Once you've registered for the program, you can run Insider Preview builds on as many devices as you want, each in the channel of your choice.

upvoted 2 times

✉  **msstanci** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-insider/flighting>

upvoted 3 times

Question #317

Topic 1

HOTSPOT -

A company uses Microsoft 365. The company has an application that runs on a device that does not have internet access.

The device can only be updated manually every two years.

You need to determine how you should update the device.

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Deploy and update Windows as a service (WaaS) to this device by using

General Availability Channel
Long-Term Servicing Channel
Windows Insider Program
Microsoft Intune

Correct Answer:

Deploy and update Windows as a service (WaaS) to this device by using

General Availability Channel
Long-Term Servicing Channel
Windows Insider Program
Microsoft Intune

Long-Term Servicing Channel (LTSC)

With the Long-Term Servicing Channel, a new major version of Windows Server is released every 2-3 years. Users are entitled to 5 years of mainstream support and 5 years of extended support. This channel provides systems with a long servicing option and functional stability, and can be installed with Server Core or

Server with Desktop Experience installation options. Deployments of the LTSC of Windows Server are not affected by Semi-Annual Channel releases. The Long-

Term Servicing Channel will continue to receive security and non-security updates, but it will not receive the new features and functionality.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-server/get-started/servicing-channels-comparison>

✉  **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

IS correct the answer

<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/windows-it-pro-blog/lts-c-what-is-it-and-when-should-it-be-used/ba-p/293181>

upvoted 1 times

✉  **Jothar** 4 months, 1 week ago

Shouldn't it be Intune?

upvoted 1 times

✉  **KoenJas** 3 months, 4 weeks ago

Computer has no internet connection, so using Intune won't be possible.

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The direct bill Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) model allows customers to purchase licenses directly from Microsoft.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The direct bill Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) model allows a single organizational point of contact for technical support.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The direct bill Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) model allows a single organizational point of contact for billing.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
The direct bill Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) model allows customers to purchase licenses directly from Microsoft.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
The direct bill Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) model allows a single organizational point of contact for technical support.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The direct bill Cloud Solution Provider (CSP) model allows a single organizational point of contact for billing.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/csp-overview>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/enrolling-in-the-csp-program>

 **Dhamus** 8 months ago

The first is YES

<https://learn.microsoft.com/es-es/partner-center/csp-overview>

upvoted 1 times

 **Dhamus** 8 months ago

I was wrong, the answer is correct, the question is referring to customers and not partners

upvoted 7 times

 **batang_aratan** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

yes, it threw me off as well and realized it was referring to customers

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

Which release types are used for each deployment scenario?

Match each deployment scenario to its appropriate release type. To answer, drag the appropriate deployment scenarios to the correct release types. Each deployment scenario may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Deployment scenarios

Widespread deployment

Limited deployment for a short duration

Limited deployment to a small number of organizations for a short duration

Release type

Private release

Public Preview

General Availability

Deployment scenario

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Deployment scenarios

Widespread deployment

Limited deployment for a short duration

Limited deployment to a small number of organizations for a short duration

Release type

Private release

Public Preview

General Availability

Deployment scenario

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.
Which two admin roles can purchase more licenses? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. service administrator
- B. user management administrator
- C. global administrator
- D. billing administrator

Correct Answer: CD

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/subscriptions-and-billing/buy-licenses?view=o365-worldwide>

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

You must be either a Global or Billing admin to do the tasks

C and D

upvoted 5 times

 **stella_mah** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

This was in the exam on 3rd April 23

upvoted 2 times

 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Answer: C,D

Here is the link to the page that lists the different administrator roles and their privileges:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/add-users/about-admin-roles?view=o365-worldwide#comparing-roles>

Under the "Billing administrator" role description, it specifically states that "Billing administrators can purchase licenses and view billing information." And under the "Global administrator" role description, it states that "Global administrators can manage all aspects of Microsoft 365 services, including managing user accounts, domains, licenses, and billing."

upvoted 1 times

 **htsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

it is billing and global

upvoted 2 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Sorry correct C,D

upvoted 4 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct B,D

upvoted 1 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

"You must be either a Global or Billing admin to do the tasks described in this article. For more information, see About admin roles."

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/commerce/licenses/buy-licenses?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 3 times

 **Wikiwaka** 2 years, 5 months ago

C, D are correct

upvoted 3 times

 **Fuji_56** 2 years, 10 months ago

Correct.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/users-groups-roles/directory-assign-admin-roles>

Note

Previously, this role was called "Service Administrator" in Azure portal and Microsoft 365 admin center. We have renamed it to "Service Support Administrator" to align with the existing name in Microsoft Graph API, Azure AD Graph API, and Azure AD PowerShell.

Question #321

Topic 1

A company plans to purchase Microsoft 365 Enterprise licenses.

Which two options can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. through a Cloud Solution Provider (CSP)
- B. from the Microsoft website using a corporate credit card
- C. from the Microsoft retail store
- D. with an Enterprise Agreement (EA) subscription from Microsoft

Correct Answer: AD

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business/get-microsoft-365-business> <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/licensing/licensing-programs/enterprise?activetab=enterprise-tab%3aprimaryr2>

 **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AD

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/licensing/licensing-programs/enterprise?activetab=enterprise-tab%3aprimaryr2>
upvoted 1 times

 **Saravana12g** 1 year, 6 months ago

Same as Question 39
upvoted 3 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/csp-documents-and-learning-resources>
This supports A

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/licensing/licensing-programs/enterprise?activetab=enterprise-tab%203aprimaryr2>
This supports D
upvoted 3 times

 **galazus** 3 years, 3 months ago

Answer: AD
<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/licensing/licensing-programs/enterprise?activetab=enterprise-tab%3aprimaryr2>
upvoted 3 times

DRAG DROP -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

You identify the following requirements:

Department	Office desktop products required	Requirements
acquisitions	Yes	Users require Office desktop products and must be able to schedule audio conferencing calls.
customer service	No	Users must be able to collaborate with other users and view their work schedules each week.
finance	Yes	You must automate investigation and response to threats against finance department content.
purchasing	Yes	Users require Office desktop products but do not require audio-conferencing capabilities.

You need to purchase Office 365 subscription based on the requirements for each department.

Which type of subscription should you use for each department? To answer, drag the appropriate license types to the correct departments. Each license type may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Subscription types

Microsoft 365 F1

Microsoft 365 E3

Microsoft 365 E5

Answer Area

Department

acquisitions

customer service

finance

purchasing

Subscription type

Subscription type

Subscription type

Subscription type

Subscription type

Correct Answer:

Subscription types

Microsoft 365 F1

Microsoft 365 E3

Microsoft 365 E5

Answer Area

Department

acquisitions

customer service

finance

purchasing

Subscription type

Microsoft 365 E5

Microsoft 365 F1

Microsoft 365 E5

Microsoft 365 E3

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compare-all-microsoft-365-plans> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/office-365-security/automated-investigation-response-office>

 **romer0** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

I would say that E3 is enough for acquisitions dept. as they just require audio conferencing and not a phone system, so: E3/F1/E5/E3

upvoted 13 times

✉ **HusingaJ** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

It says that desktop apps are required, so therefore E5
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Pre0312** 1 year, 10 months ago

As per this, it looks like audio conferencing is included in E5. <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-teams/audio-conferencing>
upvoted 2 times

✉ **MPT16** 1 year ago

we have E3 and audio conf is included
upvoted 2 times

✉ **wando5000** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Audio conferencing is not included in E3 according to this
<https://www.microsoft.com/en-gb/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans>
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Mage7** [Highly Voted] 1 year, 3 months ago

While the answers are correct it would be helpful if the question stated that we must minimize the cost....
Theoretically, now, I could slap E5 licenses everywhere at it would still be correct.
upvoted 10 times

✉ **maggie22** [Most Recent] 1 week, 5 days ago

https://www.microsoft.com/en-ca/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans?ef_id=_k_Cj0KCQjwpPKiBhDvARlsACn-gzAG480jT5YO535xY-B52rS7z3e36PQMvS1Mq531e_SyAeBI-ic-10EaAhnYEALw_wcB_k_&OCID=AlDcmmwf9kwzdj_SEM_k_Cj0KCQjwpPKiBhDvARlsACn-gzAG480jT5YO535xY-B52rS7z3e36PQMvS1Mq531e_SyAeBI-ic-10EaAhnYEALw_wcB_k_&gclid=Cj0KCQjwpPKiBhDvARlsACn-gzAG480jT5YO535xY-B52rS7z3e36PQMvS1Mq531e_SyAeBI-ic-10EaAhnYEALw_wcb
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Winnie23** 2 months, 1 week ago

E3 contains audio conferencing with MS Teams and supports desktop apps. Shouldn't the answer to acquisitions be E3? Or is it E5 because it doesn't explicitly state MS Teams?

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-ca/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans>

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-ca/microsoft-365/enterprise/e3?activetab=pivot%3aoverviewtab>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **wando5000** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

For finance - 'automated investigation and response to threats' needs 'Microsoft Defender for Endpoint P2' which is covered with an E5 subscription (its not enough to have 'Endpoint P1' - this will not 'automate investigation and incident response' - Endpoint P1 is the one included with E3)

"Microsoft Defender for Endpoint P2 offers the complete set of capabilities, including everything in P1 plus endpoint detection and response, automated investigation and incident response, and threat and vulnerability management."

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-gb/security/business/threat-protection/endpoint-defender>

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Vadiolator** 8 months, 1 week ago

Nobody argues with this statement. Definitely E5. The answer tells the same.
upvoted 2 times

✉ **delight_1** 1 year, 7 months ago

E3 includes MS Teams yet it doesn't include a Phone System, Audio Conferencing.
upvoted 1 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-sg/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans>:
"Formerly Microsoft 365 F1" (Under F3)

Answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Sanna92** 2 years, 1 month ago

So F3 is the same as F1? which one is the old name and which the new? Its confusing...
upvoted 2 times

✉ **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

Acquisitions - will be E5 due to audio conferencing calls (Teams)

customer service - F3 will work, only need outlook and exchange

Finance - you will need the E5 for investigation and response threats

Purchasing - E3 will work, do not need audio conferencing (Teams)
upvoted 4 times

Question #323

Topic 1

DRAG DROP -

You administer a Microsoft 365 tenant.

You need to be able to quickly identify the status of each service by its icon.

Which service status is associated with each icon? To answer, drag the appropriate service status to the correct targets. Each service status may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Statuses	Icon	Service status
Incident		
Advisory		
Service is healthy		

Answer Area

Statuses	Icon	Service status
Correct Answer:		Service is healthy
		Advisory
		Incident

Vadiolator Highly Voted 8 months, 1 week ago

LOL. The first question that I really love.))
Well done Microsoft! More trivial obvious questions for people!))
upvoted 10 times

northgaterebel 7 months, 1 week ago

Lmao! Correctly identifying these icons is ultimately what separates admins from users
upvoted 1 times

Rando023 Most Recent 3 months, 4 weeks ago

Easiest question yet!
upvoted 1 times

MarScrambler900 8 months ago

On the Service health page in the Microsoft 365 admin center
upvoted 1 times

syu31svc 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/view-service-health?view=o365-worldwide>

Answer is correct
upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP -

A company is evaluating the licenses that are available in Microsoft 365.

The company needs to minimize licensing costs.

Match each license to its requirement. To answer, drag the appropriate license from the column on the left to its requirement on the right. Each license may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Licenses	Answer Area	Requirement	License
Microsoft 365 Business Premium		Users require a mailbox and will use Office web and mobile apps to access the mailbox.	License
Microsoft 365 E3		Users require a mailbox and will use Outlook and mobile apps to access the mailbox.	License
Microsoft 365 E5		Users require a Windows 10 Enterprise license and a mailbox. They will use Outlook to access the mailbox.	License
Microsoft 365 F3		Users require a Windows 10 Enterprise license, a phone system license, and a mailbox. They will use Outlook to access the mailbox.	License

Correct Answer:

Licenses	Answer Area	Requirement	License
		Users require a mailbox and will use Office web and mobile apps to access the mailbox.	Microsoft 365 F3
		Users require a mailbox and will use Outlook and mobile apps to access the mailbox.	Microsoft 365 Business Premium
		Users require a Windows 10 Enterprise license and a mailbox. They will use Outlook to access the mailbox.	Microsoft 365 E3
		Users require a Windows 10 Enterprise license, a phone system license, and a mailbox. They will use Outlook to access the mailbox.	Microsoft 365 E5

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/office-365-plan-options>

✉ **Vadiolator** Highly Voted 8 months, 1 week ago

The answer is correct.

1. F3 is the cheapest, 8\$. Only mobile apps needed.
2. BP is the cheapest, 22\$. Desktop apps needed.
3. E3 is the cheapest, 36\$. Windows 10 needed.
4. E5 is only possible, 57\$. Phone system needed.

upvoted 6 times

✉ **mcas** Most Recent 10 months, 3 weeks ago

F3 is 8\$/user/month

BP is 22\$/user/month

BP includes desktop apps (question 2 mentions Outlook)

F3 includes Office for Web and mobile apps only

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans#coreui-contentrichblock-5h0307m>

Phone System, Audio Conferencing is only with E5

upvoted 3 times

✉ **Pablito_Senior** 1 year, 5 months ago

E3 is cheaper than Business Premium

upvoted 2 times

✉ **mtk93** 1 year, 7 months ago

Key word is, minimize the cost.

So

1. F3
2. F3
3. E3
4. E5

upvoted 4 times

✉ **mtk93** 1 year, 7 months ago

<https://www.microsoft.com/nb-no/microsoft-365/enterprise/f3?market=no>

F3 gives both outlook, app and webapplications.

E3 - Gives all that plus Windows 10 Enterprise

E5 - gives everything in E3 + Conference call + some security capabilities.

BP is also cheaper than e3 and e5, but only provides Windows 10 Pro. Also more expensive than F3. go for the minimizing cost.

upvoted 4 times

✉ **wando5000** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

When you look at the comparison table for F3 it lists 'outlook' but there is a superscript that states the following;
F3 includes Office for Web and mobile apps only. Office mobile limited to devices with integrated screens 10.1" diagonally or less".
F3 includes 2GB inbox only, No Outlook Integration, no Voicemail.

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-gb/microsoft-365/compare-microsoft-365-enterprise-plans#coreui-contentrichblock-5h0307m>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **wando5000** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

"Regarding the F3 licensing: You CANNOT use a desktop mail client to connect. You will have to use a web or mobile client."

Not from MS official site*

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Armpenu** 1 year, 1 month ago

F3 does NOT come with desktop apps.

upvoted 3 times

✉ **wando5000** 11 months ago

The question doesn't specify 'desktop' apps.

It says 'office web and mobile apps'

These ARE included in F3 along with outlook web and 'Windows 11 Enterprise E3'

Currently available frontline plans are Microsoft 365 F1/MS 365 F3 and Office 365 F3

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Vyls26** 1 year, 10 months ago

Business edition is for company with less 300 employeesno ?

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Pablito_Senior** 1 year, 5 months ago

yes, but there is nothing about more users

upvoted 1 times

✉ **Edward2086** 2 years, 1 month ago

is correct. M365 BP contain Windows 10 Business

upvoted 1 times

A company deploys Microsoft 365.

You must implement conditional access to restrict access to administrative accounts when users authenticate from specific locations.

You need to select the lowest cost license that meets the requirement.

Which license should you choose?

- A. Azure Active Directory Premium P1
- B. Azure Active Directory Premium P2
- C. Azure Active Directory Free
- D. Azure Active Directory B2B

Correct Answer: A

Conditional access policies require an Azure AD Premium P1 license.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/overview#license-requirements>

 **syu31svc** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Link provided supports A as the answer

upvoted 8 times

 **JayLearn2022** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Answer: A

To meet the requirement of implementing conditional access to restrict access to administrative accounts when users authenticate from specific locations, you need to choose the Azure Active Directory Premium P1 license. This license includes the conditional access feature which allows you to control access to resources based on specific conditions, including location.

The Azure Active Directory Premium P2 license includes additional advanced identity protection features, but they are not required to meet this specific requirement.

The Azure Active Directory Free and Azure Active Directory B2B licenses do not include the conditional access feature.

upvoted 1 times

 **msstanci** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-mfa-licensing#available-versions-of-azure-ad-multi-factor-authentication>

upvoted 2 times

 **Yuzuki** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 1 times

 **Nat88** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

A is correct. Lowest cost license that meets the requirement = P1

upvoted 1 times

 **corineh** 1 year ago

P2 is correct

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/security/business/identity-access-management/azure-ad-pricing?msclkid=4e6c2b1cca2011ec977822dedfa0cd9b>

upvoted 1 times

 **Armpenu** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

P1, A is correct

upvoted 2 times

 **nikhil9860** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 2 times

 **Pinback71** 1 year, 3 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/overview>
Using this feature requires an Azure AD Premium P1 license.

A

upvoted 2 times

 **bn1234** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A
Link in answer supports A as answer, CA supports IP location under P1
upvoted 2 times

 **alfonsodisalvo** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B
they are feature of Privileged identity management, so P2
upvoted 3 times

 **Massdi** 1 year, 1 month ago

yup. I agreed. I mean if this is related to an admin account - conditional access, then the correct answer should be P2, since this will need PIM feature which only P2 have!
upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 11 months ago

It looks like its P1

"Many organizations have common access concerns that Conditional Access policies can help with such as:
Requiring multi-factor authentication for users with administrative roles"

"Using this feature requires an Azure AD Premium P1 license"

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/overview>

upvoted 4 times

Your company plans to purchase a Microsoft 365 subscription.

The company requires intranet and team sites.

You need to select a Microsoft 365 subscription that provides the required features.

Which two subscriptions can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Office 365 Home
- B. Office 365 Business Premium
- C. Office 365 Business
- D. Office 365 Business Essentials

Correct Answer: BD

Reference:

<https://products.office.com/en-gb/compare-all-microsoft-office-products?activetab=tab:primaryr2>

 **Snowman1** Highly Voted 3 years, 1 month ago

The names listed are the old names, current names used are:

Microsoft 365 Business Basic (formerly Office 365 Business Essentials)

Microsoft 365 Business Standard (formerly Office 365 Business Premium)

Microsoft 365 Business Premium (formerly Microsoft 365 Business)

What does confuse me is that all three support intranet (SharePoint) and Teams. So except for the Home version all three can be used. Makes sense to select the cheapest options, but that's not mentioned in the question.

upvoted 28 times

 **Jenne** 3 years ago

I'm not really sure but the product Office 365 Business doesn't exist. It always was named Microsoft 365 Business. See product name "formerly" <https://www.microsoft.com/en-gb/microsoft-365/compare-all-microsoft-365-products?activetab=tab:primaryr2>

upvoted 4 times

 **Jenne** 3 years ago

So B and D

upvoted 3 times

 **Rooks** 3 years ago

So if this question comes on the exam

They need to rephrase this question with the latest update

upvoted 1 times

 **Ulus** Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

Why is this question still here...? This ms 900 topic is just one big confusion strategy...

upvoted 7 times

 **jim85** Most Recent 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Answers are correct, Essentials became Basic

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/business/compare-all-microsoft-365-business-products?activetab=tab:primaryr2>

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Incorrect answer given! Answer is C & D

Look at the link below and under 'Teamwork and communication' all 3 business options are ticked (MS365 business basic, standard & premium)

Create team sites to share information, content, and files throughout your intranet using SharePoint

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-gb/microsoft-365/business/compare-all-microsoft-365-business-products?activetab=tab:primaryr2>

upvoted 1 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is B and D in accordance to the old names

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/office-365-plan-options>

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-sg/microsoft-365/business/compare-all-microsoft-365-business-products>

upvoted 1 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Basic and Standard

upvoted 2 times

 **mhmrlean** 2 years, 12 months ago

To read the choices correctly, B is Office Business Premium, not O365 Business Premium, which makes it different. For this reason I think C and D are the correct answers.

upvoted 4 times

 **ImranR** 2 years, 3 months ago

For Ref.

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/office-365-plan-options>

upvoted 1 times

 **ImranR** 2 years, 3 months ago

But C: Office 365 Business now it is Microsoft 365 Apps for Business in which teams & sharepoint doesn't exist, so C is not correct... You have to assume B as Office 365 Business Premium which is now MS 365 Business standard...

So correct answers should be B & D only....

upvoted 1 times

 **ArnoArno** 3 years ago

It is not O365 Business premium but O365 BUsiness which is mentioned at answer C.

O365 Business (now M365 Apss for Bus.) does not include exchange and teams.

upvoted 1 times

 **Rooks** 3 years ago

So if the new names are going to asked then two of the choices should be from:

- MS 365 Business Basic
- MS 365 Business Standard
- MS MS 365 Business Premium

upvoted 2 times

You use Microsoft Business Products.

When you try to create a support request, you receive the following message:

You don't have permission to access this page or perform this action.

You need to determine the cause of the error message.

What is the cause?

- A. Your password is expired
- B. Your account is disabled
- C. Your company does not have Premier support
- D. Your account is not a member of the global admin role

Correct Answer: D

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/add-users/about-admin-roles?view=o365-worldwide>

 **Momo**  3 years, 7 months ago

This is a better source for the answer:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/contact-support-for-business-products?view=o365-worldwide&tabs=online>

upvoted 7 times

 **JayLearn2022**  2 months ago

Answer: D

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/admin/contact-support-for-business-products?view=o365-worldwide&tabs=online>

Go to the admin center at <https://admin.microsoft.com>. If you get a message that says you don't have permission to access this page or perform this action, you aren't an admin. For more information, see Who has admin permissions in my business?.

upvoted 1 times

 **Saravana12g** 1 year, 6 months ago

Keyword = don't have permission to access this page

Permission = Roles

Answer: D

upvoted 2 times

 **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/add-users/about-admin-roles?view=o365-worldwide>:

"If you get a message in the admin center telling you that you don't have permissions to edit a setting or page, it's because you are assigned a role that doesn't have that permission"

Answer is D

upvoted 2 times

 **Gerardo1971** 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct D

upvoted 1 times

 **TMW** 2 years, 2 months ago

Must be either a Global admin, or a service support admin

Ans. is most likely D

upvoted 1 times

 **Lauryss** 2 years, 6 months ago

D is correct

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Cloud solution providers can bill customers for Microsoft 365 licenses on an annual basis.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud solution providers can provide 30-day trial licenses to customers.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud solution providers can only charge customers for licenses that the customers use.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Cloud solution providers can bill customers for Microsoft 365 licenses on an annual basis.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud solution providers can provide 30-day trial licenses to customers.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud solution providers can only charge customers for licenses that the customers use.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/csp-documents-and-learning-resources> <https://www.qbsgroup.com/news/what-is-the-microsoft-cloud-solution-provider-program/>

 **Lyonel** Highly Voted  2 years, 1 month ago

Regarding 30-day trial... answer is YES.

link: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/offer-your-customers-trials-of-microsoft-products>

upvoted 14 times

 **Edward2086** Highly Voted  2 years, 1 month ago

CSP can provide 30-day trial licenses to customers. Ans: YES

3 Answers YES to all

upvoted 10 times

 **KakTak** Most Recent  5 months, 3 weeks ago

If the question is Can Only then the third option MUST be NO. TIP! Read the question carefully guys (5 times if you must) so that you don't miss key words.

upvoted 2 times

 **Irism** 3 months, 1 week ago

exactly, is can not only so No

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

I think the third part is to do with "license-based, usage-based, and one-time purchases". So the answer would be no

The license-based price list is updated monthly, and Microsoft releases new pricing 30 days before it takes effect. Examples of license-based services include Office 365

Usage-based pricing is dynamic and changes frequently. Examples of usage-based services include Microsoft Azure.

One-time purchase pricing is also dynamic. Examples of one-time purchases include Microsoft Azure reservations

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/csp-documents-and-learning-resources>

upvoted 1 times

✉ **msstanci** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

NYN - WHY?
Billing is monthly
30-day trial - no problem
can only charge customers for lics that customers USE - who know if you use or no lics?
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Keerts** 1 year, 2 months ago

Only Microsoft provides 30-days trial license. Not the CSP. So the answer is YES,NO,YES
upvoted 4 times

✉ **jcm1990** 10 months, 2 weeks ago
wrong, our CSP did give us trial licenses
upvoted 2 times

✉ **ElmarK** 1 year, 5 months ago

YNY
same Question at MeasureUp
upvoted 4 times

✉ **alfonsodisalvo** 1 year, 5 months ago

I have get this question on official practice test o f microsoft (with correct answer provided) and the second response is False
So:
yes
NO
yes
upvoted 3 times

✉ **DigitalDevil** 2 months, 1 week ago

Note, I saw the same on MeasureUp, but there were TWO questions very similar, the one that says 'No' was in reference to providing a trial subscription and the one that said 'Yes' was trial license...
upvoted 1 times

✉ **bartdxxx** 1 year, 3 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/offer-your-customers-trials-of-microsoft-products> - It is YES
upvoted 3 times

✉ **Dont_Stop** 1 year, 10 months ago

For the third one - they are asking about the licenses only, the CSP can only charge for the licenses you use and for no other licenses, because with subscription model you pay for what you use, no payments upfront.
upvoted 3 times

✉ **Vyls26** 1 year, 10 months ago

CSP is in charge of the customer billing : so he can define different metrics than the usage
<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/offers/ms-azr-0145p/>
so for me the "rd is NO
upvoted 1 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Yes Yes No is the answer to me

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/offer-your-customers-trials-of-microsoft-products> (Proof that 30 day trial is Yes)
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/autopilot> (example of other services that CSP can charge customers for)
upvoted 3 times

✉ **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/partner-center/csp-offers>

This would be a better link for point 3 as No

upvoted 4 times

✉ **MarScrambler900** 8 months ago

I was about to miss. I agree with you. Yes Yes No.
upvoted 2 times

✉ **lat1234** 2 years ago

Got this question today at the exam. The 3rd option contains "MUST" instead of "CAN ONLY".
upvoted 7 times

✉ **Skywater** 2 years ago

Yes
Yes
CSP can charge support or technical assistance so I think the 3rd is No
upvoted 4 times

 **Clouddog** 1 year, 3 months ago

Just my thought also. As it say "CAN ONLY". So I would also go for NO. If it is "MUST" (as lat1234 says it is in the exam) then it would be YES.

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
By default, all Microsoft 365 subscribers are configured for targeted release.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
To enable or disable targeted releases in an organization, select each user who should receive early access to features and functionality from a list.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
To enable Microsoft Office Insider release in an organization, select each user who should receive preview access to features and functionality from a list.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
By default, all Microsoft 365 subscribers are configured for targeted release.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Correct Answer: To enable or disable targeted releases in an organization, select each user who should receive early access to features and functionality from a list.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
To enable Microsoft Office Insider release in an organization, select each user who should receive preview access to features and functionality from a list.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/Change-Management-for-Office-365-Clients> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/Office365/Admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide#set-up-the-release-option-in-the-microsoft-365-admin-center>

✉  **Dont_Stop** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

The third answer should be YES, because if you are an employee of an organization only an administrator can enable you access to insider program.

LINK: <https://insider.office.com/en-us/join/windows>

"If you have an Office subscription through work or school, your Microsoft 365 administrator manages Insider builds. Under Product Information, you may see Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise, or there may not be any license specified. You won't see the option to install or manage Insider builds unless your administrator has enabled it."

upvoted 7 times

✉  **wando5000** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

I agree with you because Q says "to enable the MS Office insider release"

Once the Admin has enabled it (by 'selecting each user...') then there are a variety of ways to deploy including "Let users choose which Office Insider channel to install on Windows devices"

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/DeployOffice/office-insider/deploy/user-choice>

upvoted 1 times

✉  **pgonza** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

I would choose No, No, Yes

upvoted 1 times

✉  **wando5000** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

For the second part - you don't 'have to' choose people - you can select 'everyone' instead

"you can choose to have individuals or the entire organization receive updates early"

upvoted 2 times

✉  **wando5000** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

"Some features only roll out on a per-organization basis. This means that the entire organization will receive access to the feature at the same time. For features like this, it's not possible for selected users in the targeted release program to get the feature early. This means that your organization will not be able to receive these features early if you have configured selected users in targeted release. To make sure that you see all features in targeted release, you will need to configure targeted release for the entire organization or set up a test organization."

upvoted 1 times

✉  **wando5000** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

To enable targeted release for all users in your organization, select Targeted release for everyone, then select Save changes.

To enable targeted release for some people in your organization, select Targeted release for selected users, then select Save changes.

Choose Select users to add users one at a time, or Upload users to add them in bulk.
When you're done adding users, select Save changes.

upvoted 1 times

✉  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/admin/manage/release-options-in-office-365?view=o365-worldwide#standard-release>:
"This is the default option"

<https://blog.mydock365.com/standard-or-targeted-release-options-in-microsoft-365>:
"Select users option is ideal if you have a lesser number of users to add, whereas Upload users option is best for an organization with a long list of users to enable targeted release"

<https://insider.office.com/en-us/join/windows>

upvoted 4 times

✉  **northgaterebel** 7 months, 1 week ago

Disagree. In your link it says Office Insider can be joined by Microsoft 365 Family or Personal subscriptions. Nothing on this exam or course book covers or encourages those plans. We can assume "If you have an Office subscription through work or school, your Microsoft 365 administrator manages Insider builds." YES on 3rd.

upvoted 1 times

Question #330

Topic 1

A company experiences a Microsoft 365 outage that affects an entire region.

You check the Service Health Dashboard and observe that the service is healthy.

After the incident is resolved, you need to find information in Service Health Dashboard that describes what happened during the outage.

What should you use?

- A. Message Center
- B. incident closure summary
- C. Post-Incident Review (PIR)
- D. service request

Correct Answer: C

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-health-and-continuity>

✉  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/service-health-and-continuity>:
"For unplanned customer-impacting service incidents in which there was broad and noticeable impact across a large number of organizations, a preliminary Post-Incident Review (PIR) will be delivered via your Service Health Dashboard within 48 hours of incident resolution, followed by a final PIR within five business days"

Answer is C

upvoted 4 times

✉  **wando5000** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct and its worth adding that the PIR is for 'unplanned customer-impacting' service incidents

For all other service incidents, the Service health page on Microsoft 365 admin center will provide an "incident closure summary" including a final summary of the event, root cause, start and end times, and information detailing next steps. For this category of service incident, a PIR won't be generated.

upvoted 1 times

✉  **hvtsoftball11** 2 years, 1 month ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

You are the Microsoft 365 administrator for a company.

Which option should you select on the Microsoft 365 Roadmap page to display all general availability features for SharePoint Online?

Hot Area:

Answer Area

[Microsoft 365 Roadmap](#)

Get the Latest Updates

Microsoft 365 is a complete, intelligent solution, including Office 365, Windows 10, and Enterprise Mobility + Security, that empowers everyone to be creative and work together, securely.

Search for a product, release or specific update

[Download](#) [Share](#) [RSS](#)

Showing 480 updates:			
Products Download Share RSS			
Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Mobility + Security <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office 365 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Windows 10 	In Development Launched Excel OneDrive for Business Outlook SharePoint Microsoft Trust Microsoft Forms Planner StaffHub Sway Compliance Yammer Access Exchange Project Microsoft Stream Groups Word OneNote Booking O365 Information Protection Windows	Download Share RSS	
Platform <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 	In development 184	Rolling out 50	Launched 296
Cloud Instance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 	Description	Status	Products
	Live events in Yammer	In development	Yammer
	Email sender rewriting of unverified domains for EOP relayed emails	In development	Online All environments O365 Information Protection
			December CY2018

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

[Microsoft 365 Roadmap](#)

Get the Latest Updates

Microsoft 365 is a complete, intelligent solution, including Office 365, Windows 10, and Enterprise Mobility + Security, that empowers everyone to be creative and work together, securely.

Search for a product, release or specific update

[Download](#) [Share](#) [RSS](#)

Showing 480 updates:			
Products Download Share RSS			
Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Mobility + Security <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office 365 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Windows 10 	In Development Launched Excel OneDrive for Business Outlook SharePoint Microsoft Trust Microsoft Forms Planner StaffHub Sway Compliance Yammer Access Exchange Project Microsoft Stream Groups Word OneNote Booking O365 Information Protection Windows	Download Share RSS	
Platform <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 	In development 184	Rolling out 50	Launched 296
Cloud Instance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 	Description	Status	Products
	Live events in Yammer	In development	Yammer
	Email sender rewriting of unverified domains for EOP relayed emails	In development	Online All environments O365 Information Protection
			December CY2018

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft365/roadmap?filters=Launched%2CWindows%2COnline%2CO365>

MarScrambler900 8 months ago

You need to select SharePoint products too.

upvoted 3 times

killzone111 6 months ago

Well its asking for 1 option in the question so i would say no.

Question #332

Topic 1

DRAG DROP -

Your company uses Microsoft 365 with a business support plan.

You need to identify Service Level Agreements (SLAs) from Microsoft for the support plan.

What response can you expect for each event type? To answer, drag the appropriate responses to the correct event types. Each response may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Response

continuously with a one-hour response time

during business hours with no commitment for response time

continuously with no commitment for response time

continuously with a next-day response time

Event type

Response

Critical

High

Noncritical

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Response

continuously with a one-hour response time

during business hours with no commitment for response time

continuously with no commitment for response time

continuously with a next-day response time

Event type

Response

Critical

continuously with a one-hour response time

High

during business hours with no commitment for response time

Noncritical

during business hours with no commitment for response time

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/support>

✉  **wando5000** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Answer is correct

Note that the event categories appear to have been renamed to; Critical (Sev A), High (Sev B) and Medium (Sev C)
And the 3 subscription types are;

- 'Business' (basic, standard, premium and 365 Apps)
- 'All MS365 and Office365'; Education (A), Enterprise (E), Frontline (F) and Government (G)
- 'Elevated support options'

upvoted 3 times

✉  **syu31svc** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/support>

Table under Technical support initial response times section supports the answer

upvoted 3 times

✉  **Arquero1977** 1 year, 12 months ago

is correct

upvoted 1 times

✉  **gogok** 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/servicedescriptions/office-365-platform-service-description/support>

upvoted 4 times

A company is evaluating virtualization services.

You need to determine the difference between Microsoft 365 and Azure Virtual Desktop.

Which feature is unique to Microsoft 365?

- A. Users can sign into a dedicated virtual machine.
- B. Users can rename their assigned virtual machine.
- C. Administrators can assign users to the local administrators group on the virtual machine.
- D. Administrators can connect the virtual machine to an on-premises network.
- E. Administrators can manage the virtual machines by using Microsoft Endpoint Manager.

Correct Answer: E

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 6 days ago

<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/microsoft-intune-blog/microsoft-endpoint-manager-announces-support-for-windows-virtual/ba-p/1681048>

upvoted 1 times

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 6 days ago

E is the correct answer and unique to M365

upvoted 1 times

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

This was in the exam on 3rd April 23

upvoted 2 times

 **Laudesaulniers** 2 weeks, 1 day ago

Was the answer B or E?

upvoted 1 times

 **TommyPel** 1 week, 6 days ago

what a guy

upvoted 1 times

 **Kyumogi** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B
B. Users can rename their assigned virtual machine. - No, users cannot rename their assigned virtual machine in Azure Virtual Desktop.

upvoted 2 times

 **Antimus** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: E

I know people are questioning this, but it really does look like E is the answer, the other answers aren't possible with Windows 365.
Also Endpoint Manager does have support for Windows 365.

upvoted 1 times

 **ee1974** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Cannot be E:

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-desktop/management>

We recommend using Microsoft Endpoint Manager to manage your Azure Virtual Desktop environment

Might be A:

A Windows 365 cloud PC is a VM that's dedicated to a single user via permanent assignment.

<https://getnerd.io/academy/windows-365-vs-azure-virtual-desktop-avd-comparing-two-daas-products/>

upvoted 2 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

I think the answer is B. Users can rename their assigned virtual machine.

I think the question should read 'the difference between Windows 365 cloud PC's and Azure virtual desktop (AVD)'
Also note that there are 2 very different types of Windows365 cloud PC; Enterprise (W365E) and Business (W365B)

If you look at the link below – halfway down the page at '3c – User self-service' there is an image showing 'rename'

In '3c – User self-service' it also says "AVD has limited self-service capabilities for end-users. For example, users cannot restart their own desktop VM or log off a hung session with the AVD client app."

But also "Windows 365 cloud PCs can be restarted by the end-user without the need to contact support."

upvoted 1 times

 **Irlsm** 3 months, 1 week ago

B makes zero sense in my opinion, so you can change the Vm name, that not really an unique feature dont u think.
upvoted 3 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

In the same link below I think it proves that D & E are incorrect;
E is incorrect;
W365B – “Business cloud PCs are not integrated with Endpoint Manager and do not have a dedicated management portal. They can only be managed by the end user assigned to the desktop while logged into it.”
D is incorrect;
W365B – “Business cloud PCs, do not have any network flexibility. Microsoft fully controls the IP addressing, traffic flow, and security of Business cloud PC networking.”

<https://getnerd.io/academy/windows-365-vs-azure-virtual-desktop-avd-comparing-two-daas-products/>

upvoted 1 times

 **MarScrambler900** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

I think E is not correct. At least, you can manage Azure Virtual Desktop with Microsoft Endpoint Manager.
The “Microsoft365” would be “Windows365”.
upvoted 1 times

 **ExamKiller020** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

MEM is part of M365
upvoted 1 times

Question #334

Topic 1

HOTSPOT -

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to determine the Microsoft Viva analytics capabilities.

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Briefing emails in Microsoft Outlook and the MyAnalytics dashboard are all features of Microsoft

Viva Connections
Viva Insights
Viva Learning
Viva Topics

Correct Answer:

Briefing emails in Microsoft Outlook and the MyAnalytics dashboard are all features of Microsoft

Viva Connections
Viva Insights
Viva Learning
Viva Topics

A company is developing their Windows as a service (WaaS) strategy.
The company wants to roll out the most recently released Windows updates to specific devices before rolling them out to other devices.
You need to recommend the correct feature to meet the requirement.
Which feature should you recommend?

- A. Servicing channels
- B. Deployment rings
- C. Insider Preview builds
- D. Servicing stack updates
- E. Group policies

Correct Answer: B

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

This was in the exam on 3rd April 23

upvoted 2 times

 **Burnie** 3 months, 4 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

 **RanuKiranMadhuri** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

 **Jachuu** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT -

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to describe Microsoft 365 security principles.

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

The model that assumes a security breach from an uncontrolled network is

Zero Trust
Secure by default
Zero day
Secure score

Correct Answer:

The model that assumes a security breach from an uncontrolled network is

Zero Trust
Secure by default
Zero day
Secure score

DRAG DROP -

A company is evaluating Microsoft Viva.

You need to recommend the appropriate Microsoft Viva modules.

Which module should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate modules to the correct features. Each module may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Modules
Insights
Topics
Connections
Learning

Answer Area**Feature**

Provides a unified app in Microsoft Teams that includes Workplace Analytics, MyAnalytics and Glint.

Uses artificial intelligence (AI) to identify knowledge and experts in a company and displays them in Microsoft Teams.

Provides centralized collaboration for users by using a company-branded app in Microsoft Teams.

Module

Correct Answer:

Modules
Insights
Topics
Connections
Learning

Answer Area**Feature**

Provides a unified app in Microsoft Teams that includes Workplace Analytics, MyAnalytics and Glint.

Uses artificial intelligence (AI) to identify knowledge and experts in a company and displays them in Microsoft Teams.

Provides centralized collaboration for users by using a company-branded app in Microsoft Teams.

Module

Insights
Topics
Connections

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

This was in the exam on 3rd April 23

upvoted 1 times

 **sully_b2701** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP -

A company is migrating to Microsoft 365.

The company is evaluating collaboration integrations in Microsoft Teams.

You need to recommend the Microsoft Power Platform integration that provides the appropriate feature.

Which integrations should you recommend? To answer, drag the appropriate integrations to the correct features. Each integration may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Integrations Power Virtual Agents Power Apps Power Automate Power BI**Answer Area****Feature**

Users can create chatbots without writing any code and publish the bots in Microsoft Teams.

Users can create and reference apps by using tabs in Microsoft Teams.

Users can create flows to automate tasks that can be triggered from Microsoft Teams.

Integration**Correct Answer:****Integrations** Power Virtual Agents Power Apps Power Automate Power BI**Answer Area****Feature**

Users can create chatbots without writing any code and publish the bots in Microsoft Teams.

Users can create and reference apps by using tabs in Microsoft Teams.

Users can create flows to automate tasks that can be triggered from Microsoft Teams.

Integration Power Virtual Agents Power Apps Power Automate

HOTSPOT -

A company is evaluating threat protection in Microsoft 365.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 Defender for Endpoint can block malware on Windows 10 devices.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 Defender for Office 365 is a solution that can detect malicious emails.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 Defender for Endpoint requires a separate installation for Windows 10 devices.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 Defender for Endpoint can block malware on Windows 10 devices.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 Defender for Office 365 is a solution that can detect malicious emails.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 Defender for Endpoint requires a separate installation for Windows 10 devices.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

This was in the exam on 3rd April 23

Answer is Y, Y, N

upvoted 3 times

 **certs_are_lame** 2 months, 1 week ago

Third one is probably wrong. Defender comes pre-installed on windows 10 systems.

upvoted 1 times

 **wando5000** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

third one is correct as its not preinstalled

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender-endpoint/onboard-windows-client?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 2 times

 **Antimus** 7 months ago

That just shows how to onboard a Windows 10 device to manage Defender remotely, the Defender client is part of windows 10, it doesn't need installing separately, I think the third one is wrong

upvoted 4 times

DRAG DROP -

A furniture distribution company uses Microsoft 365.

The company would like to optimize employee interaction in Microsoft Teams company wide.

You need to determine a solution.

Which solution should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate solutions to the correct requirements. Each solution may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Solutions

Customer insights

Viva Insights

Engagement insights

Supply Chain insights

Answer Area**Requirement**

Determine the number of meetings in which an individual joined on time and refrained from multitasking during the meeting.

Empower business leaders to address critical questions about the supply chain operations and boost employee engagement through the Outcomes page in Microsoft Teams.

Solution**Correct Answer:****Solutions**

Customer insights

Viva Insights

Engagement insights

Supply Chain insights

Answer Area**Requirement**

Determine the number of meetings in which an individual joined on time and refrained from multitasking during the meeting.

Empower business leaders to address critical questions about the supply chain operations and boost employee engagement through the Outcomes page in Microsoft Teams.

Solution

Engagement insights

Supply Chain insights

 **ee1974** (Highly Voted) 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Viva Insights

Supply Chain Insights

upvoted 7 times

 **Antimus** 7 months ago

That was my thought too, engagement insights doesn't seem to exist in Viva, it's part of Dynamics and is related to customers
upvoted 1 times

 **northgaterebel** 7 months, 1 week ago

Agreed. Viva Insights on 1st. Taking the exam tomorrow. Woot!
upvoted 1 times

 **Antimus** 7 months ago

How did you do?
upvoted 2 times

 **MD22** (Most Recent) 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Yes, it should be Viva Insights (for managers)
upvoted 1 times

A company is considering using Microsoft cloud services.

You need to determine which mobility features Microsoft Intune supports.

Which three features does Microsoft Intune support? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. It provides mobile application management (MAM) capabilities.
- B. It upgrades operating systems on mobile phone devices.
- C. It provides mobile device management (MDM) capabilities.
- D. It deploys operating systems to mobile phone devices.
- E. It deploys applications to mobile phone devices.

Correct Answer: ACE

 **RanuKiranMadhuri** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Microsoft Deployment Toolkit is a free software package from Microsoft for automating the deployment of Windows 10, Server 2019 and older Windows Server and desktop operating systems

upvoted 1 times

 **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

the comment has nothing to do with the current answer

upvoted 4 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to determine the deployment methods for Microsoft 365 Apps.

Which two tools can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Microsoft Support and Recovery Assistant
- B. Office Customization Tool
- C. Office Deployment Tool
- D. Microsoft Deployment Toolkit

Correct Answer: CD

✉  **stella_mah** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BC

This was in the exam on 3rd April 23

upvoted 3 times

✉  **TommyPel** 1 week, 6 days ago

what was the answer?

upvoted 1 times

✉  **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BC

Office Customization Tool or Office Deployment Tool

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/admincenter/overview-office-customization-tool>

upvoted 1 times

✉  **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BC

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/admincenter/overview-office-customization-tool>

ODT is not to 0365 <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/admincenter/overview-office-customization-tool>

upvoted 1 times

✉  **DickS** 3 months ago

B and C, I would answer.

upvoted 1 times

✉  **certificator3001** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BC

Microsoft Deployment Toolkit is for deploying operating systems not Office.

upvoted 2 times

✉  **ptmk** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BC

B.

Office Customization Tool

C.

Office Deployment Tool

upvoted 2 times

✉  **jim85** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Yes, agreed BC

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT -

Your company uses Microsoft 365 services.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements

You can read, like, and reply to Microsoft Yammer conversations from a Microsoft Outlook inbox.

Yes

No

You can add a Microsoft Stream tab to a Microsoft Teams channel.

You can book meetings and reject conflicting meetings by using a Microsoft SharePoint site calendar.

Correct Answer:**Statements**

You can read, like, and reply to Microsoft Yammer conversations from a Microsoft Outlook inbox.

Yes

No

You can add a Microsoft Stream tab to a Microsoft Teams channel.

You can book meetings and reject conflicting meetings by using a Microsoft SharePoint site calendar.

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company cancels a subscription that has a traditional add-on associated to it. The add-on has an expiration date that is different than its associated subscription.

You need to determine what happens to the add-on.

What happens to the add-on?

- A. The add-on will remain until its expiration date is reached.
- B. The add-on will be automatically transferred to another active subscription.
- C. The add-on will remain until manually canceled by the company.
- D. The add-on is immediately canceled with the subscription.

Correct Answer: D

There are two types of add-ons:

Traditional add-ons are linked to a specific subscription. If you cancel the subscription, the associated add-on is also canceled.

Standalone add-on subscriptions appear as a separate subscription on the Your products page and have their own expiration date.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/commerce/buy-or-edit-an-add-on?view=o365-worldwide>

A company is planning to implement Microsoft 365.
The company has not purchased licenses from Microsoft.
You need to recommend a licensing solution.
Which licensing solution should you recommend?

- A. Full user subscription licenses
- B. Step-up user subscription licenses
- C. Add-on user subscription licenses
- D. From Software Assurance (SA) user subscription licenses

Correct Answer: A

Incorrect:

Not B: Step-up USLs -

Are for Microsoft 365 customers who want to upgrade the level of their service during the term of the enrollment or agreement. These licenses must be purchased on the same agreement or enrollment as the base license from which the customer is upgrading.

Not D: What does Software Assurance do? Microsoft Software Assurance provides licenses for version upgrades. Software Assurance customers automatically receive licensing rights that will allow them to deploy new software versions whenever they are released.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/commerce/licenses/subscriptions-and-licenses?view=o365-worldwide>

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

This was in the exam on 3rd April 23

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can create inactive mailboxes to retain mailbox content indefinitely.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use retention policies to verify that a record is deleted.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use the Label Activity Explorer to search for and view label activity.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area**Correct Answer:**

Statements	Yes	No
You can create inactive mailboxes to retain mailbox content indefinitely.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use retention policies to verify that a record is deleted.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
You can use the Label Activity Explorer to search for and view label activity.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

✉  **stella_mah** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

This was in the exam on 3rd April 23

Answer is : N,Y, N

upvoted 4 times

✉  **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

3rd NO, as there is no Label Activity Explorer, just Activity Explorer

upvoted 2 times

✉  **Natsumiko** 1 month, 1 week ago

<https://aljohnbonifacioblog.wordpress.com/2018/06/28/label-activity-explorer/>

The name might have changed, but it did/does exist

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can use Microsoft Teams and SharePoint Newsfeed to provide enterprise social features in SharePoint.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can disable the enterprise social collaboration feature in SharePoint.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use different enterprise social collaboration services in SharePoint simultaneously.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area												
<p>Correct Answer:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Statements</th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>You can use Microsoft Teams and SharePoint Newsfeed to provide enterprise social features in SharePoint.</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>You can disable the enterprise social collaboration feature in SharePoint.</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>You can use different enterprise social collaboration services in SharePoint simultaneously.</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Statements	Yes	No	You can use Microsoft Teams and SharePoint Newsfeed to provide enterprise social features in SharePoint.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	You can disable the enterprise social collaboration feature in SharePoint.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	You can use different enterprise social collaboration services in SharePoint simultaneously.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Statements	Yes	No										
You can use Microsoft Teams and SharePoint Newsfeed to provide enterprise social features in SharePoint.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>										
You can disable the enterprise social collaboration feature in SharePoint.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>										
You can use different enterprise social collaboration services in SharePoint simultaneously.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										

✉  **Murtuza** 4 days, 18 hours ago

The given answers are CORRECT

upvoted 1 times

✉  **MD22** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

It is a duplicate in this question stack. More discussions in the first question.

upvoted 1 times

✉  **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

I agree with 1 and 3.

Regarding 2 is a good question, as the link you provided says:

What happens for the following features when Newsfeed is on or off?

When Newsfeed is turned off, Yammer is the social experience where you can follow people and the information they share. To reduce confusion, the ability to follow people, documents, and tags in SharePoint Newsfeed is turned off. If you turn Newsfeed on, you get the ability to follow people, documents, and tags in SharePoint Newsfeed. Note that even if Newsfeed is off, basic operations continue to work. For example, you can still follow sites for bookmarking purposes and the Video: Follow a SharePoint site is still available.

But also you have the option to turn off Yammer too: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/yammer/manage-yammer-users/turn-off-user-access>

I'd go for No-No-No

upvoted 2 times

✉  **Blatblat** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

My opinion:

1: No

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/yammer/integrate-yammer-with-other-apps/yammer-and-newsfeed>

"Office 365 includes two options for enterprise social features in SharePoint: Yammer and Newsfeed."

2: Unsure

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/yammer/integrate-yammer-with-other-apps/yammer-and-newsfeed>

You can turn off Yammer by changing the setting to Sharepoint Newsfeed which is the default setting.

Leaning towards yes as you can turn off newsfeed further down in the article, in which case Yammer is the primary social platform.

3: No

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/yammer/integrate-yammer-with-other-apps/yammer-and-newsfeed>

You can switch between Yammer or newsfeed.

Any feedback anyone?

upvoted 2 times

DRAG DROP

A company is migrating to Microsoft 365.

The company is evaluating app integrations in Microsoft Teams.

Which app integrations should you recommend? To answer, drag the appropriate integrations to the correct features. Each integration may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Integrations	Answer Area	Feature	Integration
Outgoing webhooks		Allows users to send text-based messages to a company's web services.	
Incoming webhooks		Enables external services to send messages to Teams channels through an HTTP endpoint.	
Connectors		Allows users to subscribe to receive alerts and information from web services.	
Cards			

Answer Area	Feature	Integration
Correct Answer:	Allows users to send text-based messages to a company's web services.	Outgoing webhooks
	Enables external services to send messages to Teams channels through an HTTP endpoint.	Incoming webhooks
	Allows users to subscribe to receive alerts and information from web services.	Connectors

✉  **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

correct

Try this URL: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/platform/webhooks-and-connectors/what-are-webhooks-and-connectors>
upvoted 1 times

✉  **jim85** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Answer is correct:

abs- These apps can be added directly to Teams by creating tabs for those apps. Apps can be accessed from the tabs. It will have the least administrative overhead.

Power Virtual Agents:- Users can create chatbots using Power Virtual Agents without writing any code. Users can then integrate those bots into Microsoft Teams by publishing the bots and making them reachable to Microsoft Teams from the Power Virtual Agents portal.

Webhooks- Microsoft Teams enables your users with outgoing webhooks, incoming webhooks. Outgoing webhooks enable your users to send text-based messages to your organization's web services. Your services can then respond with a message consisting of text or a card that includes text and image-type content.

Incoming webhooks are also available. Incoming webhooks enable your external services to send messages to your Teams channels through an HTTP endpoint. This is useful for notification and tracking tools.

Connectors- Connectors are a way for your users to subscribe to receive alerts and information from your web services.

upvoted 1 times

✉  **jim85** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

abs >> Tabs

upvoted 1 times

✉  **Jothar** 4 months, 1 week ago

Source for this pls?

upvoted 1 times

✉  **pgonza** 4 months, 1 week ago

Try this URL: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoftteams/platform/webhooks-and-connectors/what-are-webhooks-and-connectors>

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT

Your company uses Microsoft Teams.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can translate a message into another language in Teams.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use #mentions to notify another user in a channel conversation or in a Teams chat.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can mark a message as important or urgent in Teams.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area		
Correct Answer:	Statements	
	Yes	No
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

✉  **Irlism** Highly Voted 3 months, 1 week ago

1. Yes, it has this feature
2. No, you need to use @ to mention someone.
3. Yes, you can "flag" messages as important/urgent

upvoted 5 times

✉  **Murtuza** Most Recent 1 week, 5 days ago

The answers are YES/NO/YES

upvoted 1 times

✉  **OlikuTR** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

- 1 Yes
- 2 You need to use @ instead of #
- 3 Yes

upvoted 3 times

✉  **Coop155** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

The 2 options is Yes just tested it in Teams.

upvoted 1 times

✉  **ifa1** 4 months, 1 week ago

i think option 2 should be yes
upvoted 1 times

✉  **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

no must use @
i have just tested in Teams
upvoted 1 times

✉  **roldor** 4 months, 1 week ago

You must use @ instead of #
upvoted 9 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to determine the capabilities of Microsoft Viva Insights.

What are two features of Microsoft Viva Insights? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. A dashboard that recommends taking regular breaks throughout the day.
- B. Tracking completed recommended learning assigned to a manager's team.
- C. A dashboard that uses dynamic cards that can aggregate data from a SharePoint site.
- D. General work pattern information about a manager's team.

Correct Answer: AD

✉️ 🚩 **JayLearn2022** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

- A. A dashboard that recommends taking regular breaks throughout the day.
- D. General work pattern information about a manager's team.

Explanation:

Microsoft Viva Insights is a part of the Viva platform that provides insights into an organization's work patterns and helps employees be more productive and take better care of themselves. It includes features such as a dashboard that recommends taking regular breaks throughout the day and provides general work pattern information about a manager's team. So, options A and D are correct.

Option B is not correct as tracking completed recommended learning assigned to a manager's team is not a feature of Viva Insights. This feature is provided by the Viva Learning app.

Option C is also not correct as dynamic cards that can aggregate data from a SharePoint site are not a feature of Viva Insights. This feature is provided by the Viva Connections app.

upvoted 2 times

✉️ 🚩 **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

it is correct

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/teams/wellbeing>

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can deploy Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise from a local source by using Configuration Manager.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can deploy Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise from the cloud by using the Office Deployment Tool.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can deploy Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise from a local source by using the Office Deployment Tool.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Correct Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
You can deploy Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise from a local source by using Configuration Manager.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
You can deploy Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise from the cloud by using the Office Deployment Tool.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can deploy Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise from a local source by using the Office Deployment Tool.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

✉ certs_are_lame 2 months, 1 week ago

yes for q1. easy google.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-configuration-manager>

upvoted 1 times

✉ jim85 3 months, 3 weeks ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-configuration-manager> so I'd say Yes for Q1

upvoted 1 times

✉ MasiEB 3 months, 4 weeks ago

YES YES YES

Choose how you want to deploy:

Deploy from a local source with Configuration Manager: Manage your deployment with Configuration Manager, and download and deploy Office from distribution points on your network.

Deploy from the cloud with the Office Deployment Tool: Manage your deployment with the ODT, and install Office on client devices directly from the Office CDN.

Deploy from a local source with the Office Deployment Tool: Manage your deployment with the ODT, and download and deploy Office from a local source on your network.

Self-install from the cloud: Manage your deployment from the Office portal and have your users install Office on their client devices directly from the portal.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/plan-microsoft-365-apps>

upvoted 1 times

✉ ifa1 3 months, 4 weeks ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-local-source>

you can with the odt so the answer must be no

upvoted 1 times

✉ ifa1 3 months, 4 weeks ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-local-source>

so the answer is yes

upvoted 1 times

✉ Jothar 4 months ago

In the answers for question 113 It says configuration manager CAN use a local source. Did this change or is this a contradiction?

upvoted 2 times

✉ 93ris 4 months, 2 weeks ago

the first one is yes

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/deployoffice/deploy-microsoft-365-apps-configuration-manager>

upvoted 1 times

✉ 93ris 4 months, 2 weeks ago

sorry,local source so cannot

upvoted 1 times

Question #352

Topic 1

HOTSPOT

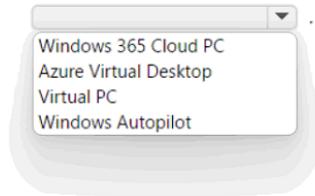
A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to determine the endpoint management capabilities of Microsoft 365.

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Answer Area

A cloud-based virtual machine solution that can use FSLogix is



Answer Area

A cloud-based virtual machine solution that can use FSLogix is

Correct Answer:



✉ ingenierodiaz79 3 months ago

Correct answer

upvoted 1 times

✉ jim85 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct, <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/fslogix/overview>

upvoted 4 times

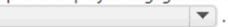
HOTSPOT

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to recommend a service that meets the company's requirements.

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Answer Area

A company can improve employee engagement by allowing employees to create user posts and share files within an interest group by using Microsoft .

- Exchange
- OneDrive
- Planner
- Yammer**
- Viva

Answer Area

A company can improve employee engagement by allowing employees to create user posts and share files within an interest group by using Microsoft .

Correct Answer:

- Exchange
- OneDrive
- Planner
- Yammer**
- Viva

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

This was in the exam on 3rd April 23

upvoted 3 times

 **OlikuTR** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

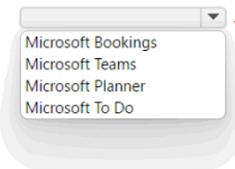
HOTSPOT

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

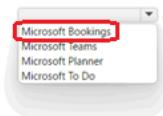
Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Answer Area

To provide a web page where external customers can schedule an online appointment with staff, you should implement

**Answer Area**

To provide a web page where external customers can schedule an online appointment with staff, you should implement

Correct Answer:

-  **Irism** 3 months, 1 week ago

appointment is the keyword for the answer -> bookings
upvoted 3 times

-  **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/bookings/bookings-overview?view=o365-worldwide>, appointments is the keyword
upvoted 2 times

A company is evaluating the services provided in Microsoft 365.

You need to ensure the service meets the following requirements:

- Allows users to upload corporate videos to a centralized location.
- Allows users to watch trending and most popular corporate videos.

You need to recommend a Microsoft 365 service that meets the requirements.

Which service should you use?

- A. Microsoft Stream
- B. SharePoint Online
- C. Microsoft OneDrive
- D. Microsoft Teams

Correct Answer: A

 **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

MS Stream

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/microsoft-stream-your-company-s-video-portal-c3240bd5-5f80-4fd0-a37d-7a3275605f3a#:~:text=Microsoft%20Stream%20is%20your%20company's,co%2Dworkers%20to%20view%20them.>
upvoted 1 times

A company uses Microsoft 365.

You need to identify the portal that users should use to install Office applications.

What should you identify?

- A. Microsoft 365 admin center
- B. Microsoft Volume Licensing Service Center
- C. Azure portal
- D. Microsoft 365 user portal

Correct Answer: A

✉ **Googlejam** Highly Voted 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

You can install application through Microsoft 365 user portal
upvoted 10 times

✉ **Cooljoy7777** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Microsoft 365 user portal
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Winnie23** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Should be D
upvoted 2 times

✉ **neozed** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D
upvoted 2 times

✉ **spongebro** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

im thinking of why A is because the user portal is too general, and the exact name of that user portal is M365 Admin portal.
upvoted 1 times

✉ **nemostis** 2 months, 1 week ago

Admin portal is not available to normal users. D is correct answer
upvoted 2 times

✉ **OlikuTR** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

It should be D
upvoted 2 times

✉ **DicksS** 3 months ago

Maybe they mean by user not the end user but the admin as user of MS365.
upvoted 1 times

✉ **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

answer is D
upvoted 1 times

✉ **MD22** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Only admins can access the microsoft admin center, cannot be A.
upvoted 2 times

✉ **ptmk** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

user pt

upvoted 1 times

 **hicktor** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

answer is d

upvoted 1 times

 **Jothar** 4 months ago

It's clearly D. I've done this with end users dozens of times.

upvoted 1 times

 **Jothar** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. User portal. Log in, click install office. This is a basic thing, not sure how it got mislabeled here as A unless they do these things on purpose to track plagiarism.

upvoted 1 times

 **chromevandium11** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

User portal

upvoted 1 times

 **SamGold** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

I also think D is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

 **ifa1** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

i agree with that

upvoted 1 times

DRAG DROP

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company is evaluating which Zero Trust security policies to implement.

Which Zero Trust security principle should you recommend? To answer, drag the appropriate principles to the correct requirements. Each principle may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Principles	Answer Area	Requirement	Principle
Verify explicitly		Monitor all access requests to confirm the context of each access request.	
Least privileged access		Only grant users the environment and device permissions necessary to meet required business goals.	
Assume breach		Monitor, analyze, and automate response to security incidents.	
Threat protection			

Answer Area	Requirement	Principle
Correct Answer:	Monitor all access requests to confirm the context of each access request. Only grant users the environment and device permissions necessary to meet required business goals. Monitor, analyze, and automate response to security incidents.	<input type="checkbox"/> Verify explicitly <input type="checkbox"/> Least privileged access <input type="checkbox"/> Assume breach

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 5 days ago

Threat protection isn't part of zero trust model hence it can't be the answer
upvoted 1 times

 **jim85** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct
<https://query.prod.cms.rt.microsoft.com/cms/api/am/binary/RWJJdT>
upvoted 2 times

 **Jothar** 4 months ago

Why is monitoring part of assume breach instead of threat protection? Is it because threat protection isn't part of zero trust model?
upvoted 1 times

 **Flash_Bios** 3 months, 1 week ago

Yes. <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/security/business/zero-trust#:~:text=Zero%20Trust%20principles&text=Always%20authenticate%20and%20authorize%20based,%2C%20data%20classification%20and%20anomalies.>
upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Microsoft Compliance Manager portal can be used to create data loss prevention (DLP) policies.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Microsoft Service Trust portal can be used to provide financial compliance and standards reports.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area**Correct Answer:**

Statements	Yes	No
The Microsoft Compliance Manager portal can be used to create data loss prevention (DLP) policies.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Microsoft Service Trust portal can be used to provide financial compliance and standards reports.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

✉  **Murtuza** 1 week, 5 days ago

<https://servicetrust.microsoft.com/ViewPage/FinancialServices2>. Service trust portal deals with financial compliance so the answer is YES
upvoted 1 times

✉  **Murtuza** 1 week, 5 days ago

There are many configuration options in a Microsoft Purview Data Loss Prevention (DLP) policy so the first one is YES
upvoted 1 times

✉  **JoeDirt7** 2 weeks, 1 day ago

Any thoughts on this?

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT

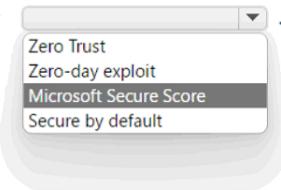
A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to identify Microsoft 365 security principles.

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Answer Area

Verify explicitly, least privileged access, and assume breach are principles for

**Answer Area**

Verify explicitly, least privileged access, and assume breach are principles for

Correct Answer:

 DEEEE3 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Zero trust

upvoted 2 times

A company needs to protect users from malicious URLs and attachments that are in emails.

You need to select a solution that meets the requirement.

Which service should you select?

- A. Microsoft Defender for Office 365
- B. Microsoft Defender for Identity
- C. Microsoft Defender for Endpoint
- D. Microsoft Cloud App Security

Correct Answer: A

 stella_mah 1 month, 3 weeks ago

This was in the exam on 3rd April 23

upvoted 4 times

HOTSPOT

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Defender for Identity uses Azure Active Directory to detect and identify compromised identities.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Cloud App Security allows users to identify and combat cyber threats in multiple Microsoft 365 and Azure services.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Defender for Identity protects against malicious threats posed by email messages and web links that are used in collaboration tools.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Answer Area												
<p>Correct Answer:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Statements</th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Microsoft Defender for Identity uses Azure Active Directory to detect and identify compromised identities.</td> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Microsoft Cloud App Security allows users to identify and combat cyber threats in multiple Microsoft 365 and Azure services.</td> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Microsoft Defender for Identity protects against malicious threats posed by email messages and web links that are used in collaboration tools.</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Statements	Yes	No	Microsoft Defender for Identity uses Azure Active Directory to detect and identify compromised identities.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Microsoft Cloud App Security allows users to identify and combat cyber threats in multiple Microsoft 365 and Azure services.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Microsoft Defender for Identity protects against malicious threats posed by email messages and web links that are used in collaboration tools.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Statements	Yes	No										
Microsoft Defender for Identity uses Azure Active Directory to detect and identify compromised identities.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>										
Microsoft Cloud App Security allows users to identify and combat cyber threats in multiple Microsoft 365 and Azure services.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>										
Microsoft Defender for Identity protects against malicious threats posed by email messages and web links that are used in collaboration tools.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>										

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 5 days ago

Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps is a Cloud Access Security Broker (CASB) that operates on multiple clouds. It provides rich visibility, control over data travel, and sophisticated analytics to identify and combat cyberthreats across all your cloud services. The answer is YES
upvoted 1 times

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 5 days ago

Microsoft Defender for Identity is a security solution that captures signals from Windows Active Directory deployed on-premise and Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) in the cloud. It processes these signals and uses them to detect, investigate, and respond to threats, including malicious insiders and compromised accounts. The answer is YES
upvoted 1 times

 **Jothar** 4 months ago

I assume top question is really Active Directory but could be wrong. I have seen these questions improperly transcribed before compared to the actual ms-900 question. Could be a way of tracking copycats, could be bad memorization.
upvoted 1 times

 **Blatlat** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

MS Defender for Identity option should be no is it not?
That description is for Defender Office 365?
upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Cloud App Security is used to block a specific application in a company.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Cloud App Security provides offerings that prevent confidential information from leaking outside the organization.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft manages legal requests for a company's data that is in Microsoft Cloud App Security.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area												
<p>Correct Answer:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Statements</th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Microsoft Cloud App Security is used to block a specific application in a company.</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Microsoft Cloud App Security provides offerings that prevent confidential information from leaking outside the organization.</td> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Microsoft manages legal requests for a company's data that is in Microsoft Cloud App Security.</td> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Statements	Yes	No	Microsoft Cloud App Security is used to block a specific application in a company.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Microsoft Cloud App Security provides offerings that prevent confidential information from leaking outside the organization.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Microsoft manages legal requests for a company's data that is in Microsoft Cloud App Security.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Statements	Yes	No										
Microsoft Cloud App Security is used to block a specific application in a company.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>										
Microsoft Cloud App Security provides offerings that prevent confidential information from leaking outside the organization.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>										
Microsoft manages legal requests for a company's data that is in Microsoft Cloud App Security.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>										

✉  **certs_are_lame**  2 months, 1 week ago

1 is No.
question should be phrased "can" be for it to be answered as yes.
upvoted 5 times

✉  **ingenierodiaz79**  3 months ago

YYY
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-cloud-apps/governance-discovery>
upvoted 1 times

✉  **MvdH81Rijswijk** 4 months ago

YYY
1. <https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/security-compliance-and-identity/block-access-to-unsanctioned-apps-with-microsoft-defender-atp-ba-p/1121179>
2. <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-cloud-apps/policies-information-protection>
3. <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-cloud-apps/cas-compliance-trust>
upvoted 1 times

✉  **jim85** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Agreed, YYY, 1st <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-cloud-apps/governance-discovery>
upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT

A hospital is evaluating digital transformation solutions for their workforce.

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Microsoft categorizes workers who work directly with customers or the general public as

Backoffice
Frontline
Hybrid
Microsoft Teams

workers.

Correct Answer:

Microsoft categorizes workers who work directly with customers or the general public as

Backoffice
Frontline
Hybrid
Microsoft Teams

workers.

 **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

 **MvdH81Rijswijk** 4 months ago

Correct, <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/frontline/flw-licensing-options?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT

A company is considering migrating to cloud-based infrastructure and solutions.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Running virtual machines on server hardware deployed in a datacenter that is maintained by your company is an example of a private cloud solution.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Using Azure Backup to back up virtual machines on server hardware your company maintains is an example of a private cloud solution.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Running Azure Virtual Desktop is an example of a public cloud solution.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Running virtual machines on server hardware deployed in a datacenter that is maintained by your company is an example of a private cloud solution. Correct Answer: solution.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Using Azure Backup to back up virtual machines on server hardware your company maintains is an example of a private cloud solution.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Running Azure Virtual Desktop is an example of a public cloud solution.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>

✉  **NotAHackerJustYet** Highly Voted 3 months, 3 weeks ago

1. True. Running virtual machines on server hardware deployed in a datacenter that is maintained by your company is an example of a private cloud solution. This type of solution is referred to as a private cloud because the server hardware is owned and managed by the customer's own IT team, rather than being hosted and managed by a third-party provider.
2. False. Using azure backup to back up virtual machines on server hardware your company maintains is not an example of a private cloud solution. Azure Backup is a cloud-based backup solution that allows customers to store their data in the cloud. While the customer owns the server hardware, the data is stored on a third-party provider's cloud infrastructure.
3. True. Running azure virtual desktop is an example of a public cloud solution. Azure Virtual Desktop is a cloud-based virtualization solution that allows customers to access virtual desktops that are running in the cloud. This is an example of a public cloud solution because the data and applications are hosted and managed by a third-party provider.

upvoted 6 times

✉  **ifa1** Most Recent 4 months ago
explanation? I don't think they are all correct
upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

The modules that are named Connections, Insights, Learning, and Topics are part of

▼
Microsoft Viva
Microsoft Teams
Microsoft Yammer
Microsoft Planner

The modules that are named Connections, Insights, Learning, and Topics are part of

Correct Answer:

▼
Microsoft Viva
Microsoft Teams
Microsoft Yammer
Microsoft Planner

✉  **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

correct

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-viva>

upvoted 2 times

✉  **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

✉  **MvdH81Rijswijk** 4 months ago

Correct,

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-viva>

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT

A company is evaluating ways to improve their productivity by using Microsoft 365.

You need to determine the correct productivity feature.

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

A company can view a team's work patterns, such as regular after-hours work, by using

Manager insights
Personal insights
Application insights
Leader insights
Customer insights

A company can view a team's work patterns, such as regular after-hours work, by using

Correct Answer:

Manager insights
Personal insights
Application insights
Leader insights
Customer insights

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

This was in the exam on 3rd April 23

upvoted 3 times

 **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

 **MvdH81Rijswijk** 4 months ago

Manager insights provide much-needed insight into work behaviors within your team that may cause stress and burnout. With access to this information, managers are empowered to nip unhealthy work patterns in the bud before they get out of hand (e.g., ongoing after-hours work, meetings overload, insufficient focus time). By identifying these patterns early, managers can assist their teams in finding a balance between productivity and well-being.

upvoted 3 times

 **MvdH81Rijswijk** 4 months ago

Correct.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/app/app-insights-overview?tabs=net>

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Statements	Yes	No
A retention policy is an example of information governance in Microsoft 365.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Managing inactive mailboxes is an example of information governance in Microsoft 365.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Creating a new Exchange throttling policy is an example of information governance in Microsoft 365.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
A retention policy is an example of information governance in Microsoft 365.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Managing inactive mailboxes is an example of information governance in Microsoft 365.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Creating a new Exchange throttling policy is an example of information governance in Microsoft 365.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

 **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

Correct

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/data-governance-solution?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

 **MasiEB** 3 months, 4 weeks ago

Yes Yes No

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/data-governance-solution?view=o365-worldwide>

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT

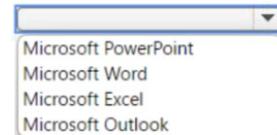
A company is evaluating Microsoft 365 Apps.

You need to describe the capabilities in Microsoft 365 Apps.

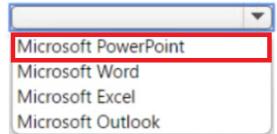
Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Answer Area

A Microsoft 365 Apps file can be published directly to Microsoft Stream by using the export option in

**Correct Answer:****Answer Area**

A Microsoft 365 Apps file can be published directly to Microsoft Stream by using the export option in



 **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

 **MvdH81Rijswijk** 4 months ago

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/stream/embed-video-powerpoint>

upvoted 1 times

 **MvdH81Rijswijk** 4 months ago

Correct,

<https://sites.reading.ac.uk/tel-support-for-students/2020/09/08/microsoft-stream-uploading-to-stream-from-powerpoint#:~:text=If%20you%20have%20the%20Office,choose%20Publish%20to%20Microsoft%20Stream.>

upvoted 2 times

You are an IT director that is evaluating the capabilities of Microsoft Endpoint Manager.

You need to present the capabilities to key stakeholders.

Which three capabilities should you present to the stakeholders? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Set up and preconfigure new Windows devices.
- B. Monitor on-premises servers.
- C. Report on cloud-based security event information.
- D. Manage cloud-based mobile devices.
- E. Deploy on-premises desktop apps.

Correct Answer: ACD

 **NotAHackerJustYet** Highly Voted 3 months, 3 weeks ago

A. Set up and preconfigure new Windows devices: Microsoft Endpoint Manager enables IT administrators to easily set up and preconfigure new Windows devices with custom settings, security profiles, and apps. This allows for faster onboarding of users and reduces the amount of time spent on manual configuration.

D. Manage cloud-based mobile devices: Microsoft Endpoint Manager provides the ability to securely manage and protect a variety of mobile devices, including iOS, Android, and Windows devices. IT admins have the ability to manage mobile devices from a single console, enabling them to easily deploy apps and profiles, enforce security policies, and monitor device usage.

E. Deploy on-premises desktop apps: Microsoft Endpoint Manager allows IT administrators to easily deploy applications to on-premises devices and ensure that the applications remain up to date. This helps to ensure that users have access to the latest versions of the applications they need, reducing the need for manual installations and updates.

upvoted 5 times

 **Murtaza** Most Recent 1 week, 5 days ago

Report on cloud-based security event information has nothing to do with endpoint manager

upvoted 1 times

 **Murtaza** 1 week, 5 days ago

The correct answers are A , D and E

upvoted 1 times

 **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: ACD

answer E could also be, but it must be taken into account that these are arguments to convince the stakeholders.

upvoted 2 times

 **Jothar** 4 months ago

Source for these 3 ? Intune can deploy apps as well and it's part of MEM

upvoted 1 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to identify the collaboration features of OneDrive.

What are two collaboration features of OneDrive? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Inviting external users to an online meeting
- B. Coauthoring of supported documents.
- C. Chatting with multiple users.
- D. Sharing files with external users.

Correct Answer: BD

 **NurSalman** 3 days, 23 hours ago

If you got this question wrong than you should not apply for this exam.

upvoted 1 times

 **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

correct

Co Authoring of supporter document.

Sharing files with external users.

upvoted 2 times

 **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

Is correct

upvoted 3 times

 **Ranginprithibi** 3 months, 1 week ago

Answer is correct.

upvoted 3 times

DRAG DROP

A company is migrating to Microsoft 365.

The company is evaluating work management features in Microsoft 365.

You need to recommend the appropriate Microsoft 365 services.

Which services should you recommend? To answer, drag the appropriate services to the correct features. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Services

- Microsoft Bookings
- Microsoft Planner
- Microsoft Project
- Microsoft To Do

Answer Area

Feature

Provides a service that allows you to track, manage, and organize your team's appointments and calendars.

Provides a service that allows you to assign and manage tasks by using task cards.

Provides a service that allows you to plan, prioritize, and manage resources.

Service

Answer Area

Feature

Correct Answer:

Provides a service that allows you to track, manage, and organize your team's appointments and calendars.

Provides a service that allows you to assign and manage tasks by using task cards.

Provides a service that allows you to plan, prioritize, and manage resources.

Service

- Microsoft Bookings
- Microsoft Planner
- Microsoft To Do

 **hicktor** Highly Voted 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Bookings
planner
projects
upvoted 6 times

 **Murtuza** Most Recent 4 days, 17 hours ago

Microsoft TO DO is the WRONG answer
upvoted 1 times

 **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Bookings
Planner
Projects
<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/project/project-plan-3?activetab=pivot:overviewtab>
upvoted 1 times

 **MvdH81Rijswijk** 4 months ago

MS Project Online: Assign resources with resource management capabilities.
upvoted 3 times

 **MvdH81Rijswijk** 4 months ago

Microsoft Booking, Planner, Project: for me...
<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/project/project-plan-3?activetab=pivot%3aoverviewtab>
upvoted 4 times

 **Jothar** 4 months ago

Is the last question clearly To-Do, which is for yourself, rather than Project, which is managing others?
upvoted 2 times

Question #372

Topic 1

DRAG DROP

A company has an Exchange Server instance and plans to start using Microsoft 365 and Azure services.

You need to choose the appropriate resource based on its scenario.

Which resource should you choose for each scenario? To answer, drag the appropriate resources to the correct scenarios. Each resource may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Products

Exchange Server

Microsoft Azure
virtual machines

Answer Area

Scenario

The company owns the hardware and is responsible for provisioning, managing, and maintaining the operating system and the software.

Microsoft owns the hardware. The company is responsible for provisioning, managing, and maintaining the operating system and software.

Product

Answer Area

Scenario

Correct Answer: The company owns the hardware and is responsible for provisioning, managing, and maintaining the operating system and the software.

Microsoft owns the hardware. The company is responsible for provisioning, managing, and maintaining the operating system and software.

Product

Exchange Server

Microsoft Azure
virtual machines

 **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

Is correct
upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT

A company is evaluating the capabilities of Windows 365 and Azure Virtual Desktop.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Users must have a Microsoft Intune license to use Windows 365.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Windows 365 uses a multi-session Windows operating system.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Virtual Desktop uses a FSLogix container to store user profile data.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Correct Answer: Users must have a Microsoft Intune license to use Windows 365.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Windows 365 uses a multi-session Windows operating system.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Virtual Desktop uses a FSLogix container to store user profile data.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

✉ **Murtuza** 4 days, 16 hours ago

Sorry typo on my end the correct answers are NO for M365 and intune licenses
NO for windows 365 using multi-session

YES for fslogic and AVD

upvoted 2 times

✉ **Murtuza** 1 week, 4 days ago

A Windows 365 cloud PC is a VM that's dedicated to a single user via permanent assignment (like personal desktops in AVD)
upvoted 1 times

✉ **Murtuza** 1 week, 4 days ago

The correct answers are N/Y/N. You dont need an intune license to do anything with Windows 365
upvoted 1 times

✉ **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

YNY
<https://getnerd.io/academy/windows-365-vs-azure-virtual-desktop-avd-comparing-two-daas-products/>
upvoted 1 times

✉ **hicktor** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Yes No Yes
upvoted 3 times

✉ **MasiEB** 3 months, 4 weeks ago

Yes No Yes
upvoted 2 times

✉ **MvdH81Rijswijk** 4 months ago

Oeps, YNY, Windows 365 cloud PCs only support Windows 10 Enterprise (single session) since they are dedicated, non-multi-user desktops.
AVD Does!
upvoted 1 times

✉ **MvdH81Rijswijk** 4 months ago

YYY

1. <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-365/enterprise/requirements?tabs=enterprise%2Cent>
2. <https://getnerd.io/academy/windows-365-vs-azure-virtual-desktop-avd-comparing-two-daas-products/>
3. <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-desktop/fslogix-containers-azure-files>

upvoted 1 times

✉️ **ingenierodiaz79** 3 months ago

<https://getnerd.io/academy/windows-365-vs-azure-virtual-desktop-avd-comparing-two-daas-products/> 2. N

upvoted 1 times

✉️ **pgonza** 4 months ago

Its No, No, Yes. The link you provided for 2 states that "Business cloud PCs do not require an Intune license and are managed entirely by the user, similar to a standalone physical PC".

upvoted 1 times

Question #374

Topic 1

A company plans to deploy Microsoft Viva Insights.

The company has concerns with the privacy of data that is used in Viva Insights.

You need to identify the source of data that is used in Viva Insights.

What are three data sources of Viva Insights? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. email in Exchange Online
- B. chats in Microsoft Teams
- C. documents in OneDrive for Business
- D. websites accessed in a browser
- E. email in Exchange Server

Correct Answer: ABC

✉️ **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ABC

These insights are derived from data that is already available to people in the following places:

Their Exchange Online mailbox
Their activity in OneDrive and SharePoint documents
Their chat and call history from Teams and from Skype for Business

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/overview/privacy-guide-admins>
upvoted 2 times

✉️ **ifa1** 3 months, 4 weeks ago

These insights are derived from data that is already available to people in the following places:

Their Exchange Online mailbox
Their activity in OneDrive and SharePoint documents
Their chat and call history from Teams and from Skype for Business
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **MasiEB** 3 months, 4 weeks ago

Correct answer
<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/viva/insights/personal/overview/privacy-guide-admins>
upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Data loss prevention (DLP) policies allow you to search for content in Microsoft Teams and SharePoint Online and export the content for review.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Sensitivity labels allow you to refine the results from a search for content in Microsoft Teams and SharePoint Online.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Advanced eDiscovery allows you to manage the custodians that are relevant to a case.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Correct Answer:	Statements	Yes	No
	Data loss prevention (DLP) policies allow you to search for content in Microsoft Teams and SharePoint Online and export the content for review.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
	Sensitivity labels allow you to refine the results from a search for content in Microsoft Teams and SharePoint Online.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Advanced eDiscovery allows you to manage the custodians that are relevant to a case.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 4 days ago

True - With a DLP policy, you can also search for content in Microsoft Teams and Sharepoint Online and export the content for review
upvoted 1 times

 **NotAHackerJustYet** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

True. Data Loss Prevention (DLP) policies allow you to search for content in Microsoft Teams and Sharepoint Online, and export the content for review. DLP policies allow you to control how sensitive information is used, shared, and accessed, and can be used to set up rules to automatically detect, monitor, and protect confidential data. With a DLP policy, you can also search for content in Microsoft Teams and Sharepoint Online and export the content for review. This allows you to quickly identify and remediate any potential data loss issues, and to ensure that your data is being used in accordance with your policies.

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Cloud App Security (MCAS) integrates with the Intelligent Security Graph to generate Microsoft Defender for Identity alerts.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Cloud App Security (MCAS) integrates with Secure Score to report the available security features that may reduce risk.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Cloud App Security (MCAS) integrates with Microsoft Power BI to automate a response when alerts are triggered.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Correct Answer:	Statements	Yes	No
	Microsoft Cloud App Security (MCAS) integrates with the Intelligent Security Graph to generate Microsoft Defender for Identity alerts.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Microsoft Cloud App Security (MCAS) integrates with Secure Score to report the available security features that may reduce risk.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Microsoft Cloud App Security (MCAS) integrates with Microsoft Power BI to automate a response when alerts are triggered.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

✉️ NotAHackerJustYet 3 months, 3 weeks ago

This statement is true. Microsoft Cloud App Security (MCAS) is a cloud application security solution that provides visibility, control, and protection of cloud applications. It integrates with the Intelligent Security Graph to generate Microsoft Defender for Identity alerts. The Graph collects, correlates, and analyzes data from a variety of Microsoft security products and services in order to provide a comprehensive view of the security posture of an organization.

MCAS also integrates with Secure Score, a security measure from Microsoft, to report the available security features that may reduce risk. Secure Score is a tool that evaluates an organization's security posture and provides advice on how to improve it.

Finally, MCAS integrates with Microsoft Power BI to automate a response when alerts are triggered. Power BI is a business analytics service from Microsoft that enables customers to analyze data and gain insights from their data. Power BI can be used to create reports, dashboards, and other business intelligence applications.

upvoted 3 times

✉️ ingenierodiaz79 3 months ago

Then the answer would be wrong and they would all be YES.

upvoted 2 times

✉️ MvdH81Rijswijk 4 months ago

Y, Y, Y

1. <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/defender-cloud-apps/mdi-integration>
2. <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/security/defender/microsoft-secure-score?view=o365-worldwide>
3. <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/enterprise/service-security-using-defender-for-cloud-apps-controls>

upvoted 3 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to identify the benefits of an Enterprise Agreement.

What is a benefit of an Enterprise Agreement?

- A. Locked-in pricing for the duration of the term.
- B. All licenses are perpetual.
- C. Simplified non-expiring licensing model.
- D. Simplified per-device licensing model.

Correct Answer: A

✉  **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Minimize up-front costs and budget more effectively by locking in pricing and spreading payments over three years.

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/licensing/licensing-programs/enterprise?activetab=enterprise-tab%3aprimaryr2>
upvoted 2 times

✉  **MvdH81Rijswijk** 4 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to determine how you can filter Microsoft 365 roadmap items.

What are three methods to filter items? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Cloud instance
- B. Licensing type
- C. Product
- D. Region
- E. Platform

Correct Answer: ACE

 **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ACE

Product, Release phase, platform, Cloud instance and New or updated.
<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/roadmap?filters=>
upvoted 2 times

 **Burnie** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Tested in lab.

Correct, Product, Release phase, platform, Cloud instance and New or updated.
<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/roadmap?filters=>
upvoted 1 times

 **MasiEB** 3 months, 4 weeks ago

Correct
<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/roadmap?filters=>
upvoted 1 times

 **MvdH81Rijswijk** 4 months ago

Correct, Product, Release phase, platform, Cloud instance and New or updated.
<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/roadmap?filters=>
upvoted 1 times

A company plans to implement Microsoft Sentinel.

You need to describe the capabilities of Microsoft Sentinel.

Which two sets of capabilities does it provide? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. security orchestration, automation, and response
- B. numeric score to measure an organization's security posture
- C. security and management of devices, data, and users for managed service providers
- D. security information and event management

Correct Answer: AD

✉️👤 Cooljoy7777 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

Security orchestration, automation, and response (SOAR)

Security information and event management (SIEM)

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-gb/azure/sentinel/overview>

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT

A company is investigating Microsoft 365 threat protection solutions.

You need to identify the services provided by Microsoft Defender.

Which services should you identify? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Description	Service
A platform that collects behavioral telemetry including process, kernel, memory, and registry information.	<input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Endpoint <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Office 365 <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Identity <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps
A platform that has anti-malware, anti-spam, and anti-spoofing protection.	<input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Endpoint <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Office 365 <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Identity <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps
A platform that identifies, detects, and investigates advanced threats by using correlated Active Directory signals.	<input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Endpoint <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Office 365 <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Identity <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps
A platform that allows conditional access policies, log traffic analysis, and API connectors to software hosted by third parties.	<input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Endpoint <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Office 365 <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Identity <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps

Answer Area**Description**

A platform that collects behavioral telemetry including process, kernel, memory, and registry information.

Service

- Microsoft Defender for Endpoint
- Microsoft Defender for Office 365
- Microsoft Defender for Identity
- Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps

A platform that has anti-malware, anti-spam, and anti-spoofing protection.

- Microsoft Defender for Endpoint
- Microsoft Defender for Office 365
- Microsoft Defender for Identity
- Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps

Correct Answer:

A platform that identifies, detects, and investigates advanced threats by using correlated Active Directory signals.

- Microsoft Defender for Endpoint
- Microsoft Defender for Office 365
- Microsoft Defender for Identity
- Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps

A platform that allows conditional access policies, log traffic analysis, and API connectors to software hosted by third parties.

- Microsoft Defender for Endpoint
- Microsoft Defender for Office 365
- Microsoft Defender for Identity
- Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Answers are accurate

upvoted 3 times

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

This was in the exam on 3rd April 23

upvoted 2 times

Question #381

Topic 1

HOTSPOT

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area**Statements**

Yes

No

Microsoft Cloud App Security is used to block a specific application in a company.

Microsoft Cloud App Security provides offerings that prevent confidential information from leaking outside the organization.

Microsoft manages legal requests for a company's data that is in Microsoft Cloud App Security.

Answer Area**Statements**

Yes

No

Microsoft Cloud App Security is used to block a specific application in a company.

Correct Answer:

Microsoft Cloud App Security provides offerings that prevent confidential information from leaking outside the organization.

Microsoft manages legal requests for a company's data that is in Microsoft Cloud App Security.

HOTSPOT

A company plans to migrate to Microsoft 365.

You need to identify the Microsoft 365 products that the company can use for each Zero Trust model pillar.

Which products should you identify? To answer, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area**Zero Trust model pillar**

Infrastructure

Product

- Azure Firewall
- Just-in-time (JIT) access
- Microsoft Defender for Endpoint
- Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps

Data

- Azure Firewall
- Microsoft Sentinel
- Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps
- Microsoft Purview Information Protection

Visibility, Automation, Orchestration

- Azure Firewall
- Just-in-time (JIT) access
- Microsoft Defender for Endpoint
- Microsoft Purview Information Protection

Answer Area**Zero Trust model pillar**

Infrastructure

Product

- Azure Firewall
- Just-in-time (JIT) access
- Microsoft Defender for Endpoint**
- Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps

Correct Answer:

Data

- Azure Firewall
- Microsoft Sentinel
- Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps**
- Microsoft Purview Information Protection**

Visibility, Automation, Orchestration

- Azure Firewall
- Just-in-time (JIT) access
- Microsoft Defender for Endpoint**
- Microsoft Purview Information Protection

✉️ **Murtuza** 4 days, 16 hours ago

Infrastructure : Microsoft Defender for Cloud is the correct answer. I dont believe Apps here has anything to do with this
upvoted 1 times

✉️ **stella_mah** 1 month, 4 weeks ago

Infrastructure : Microsoft Defender for Cloud Apps
<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/security/business/solutions/cloud-security>
upvoted 2 times

✉️ **ays41** 1 week, 4 days ago

It covers SaaS but couldnt see Infra mentioned in the link?
upvoted 1 times

Question #383

Topic 1

Employees of a company are collaborating on a project.

The project manager reports frequent interruptions from team members who request project updates. The project manager wants team members to be able to make and review project updates.

You need to recommend a collaboration solution that allows the team to track individual tasks and overall project progress.

Which two work management applications should you recommend? Each correct ae a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Microsoft Lists
- B. Microsoft Outlook
- C. Microsoft Bookings
- D. Microsoft Planner

Correct Answer: AD

✉️ **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

MS List and MS Planner
upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT

A company is investigating Microsoft 365.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Planner is available as an app in Microsoft Teams.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Planner tasks can be added to Microsoft Outlook calendar.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Planner can be integrated with FindTime.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Correct Answer: Microsoft Planner is available as an app in Microsoft Teams.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Planner tasks can be added to Microsoft Outlook calendar.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Planner can be integrated with FindTime.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

 **Murtuza** 4 days, 16 hours ago

Given answers are correct

upvoted 1 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to determine which apps integrate with Viva Insights.

Which two apps should you identify? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Microsoft Teams
- B. Microsoft Outlook
- C. Microsoft Excel
- D. Microsoft Word

Correct Answer: AB

HOTSPOT

A company is investigating Microsoft 365.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft To Do integrates with Microsoft Outlook for desktop computers.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Microsoft To Do application can be installed on mobile devices.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Tasks in Microsoft To Do can be viewed from the Microsoft Lists website.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft To Do integrates with Microsoft Outlook for desktop computers.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Correct Answer: The Microsoft To Do application can be installed on mobile devices.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Tasks in Microsoft To Do can be viewed from the Microsoft Lists website.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

✉️ Murtuza 4 days, 16 hours ago

Given answers are CORRECT

upvoted 1 times

A company uses Microsoft cloud services.

The company needs to protect against security breaches.

You need to follow Microsoft's approach to security.

Which approach should you use?

- A. Will never breach security of specific applications
- B. Will never breach the perimeter network
- C. Will never breach security
- D. Will only breach the perimeter network
- E. Will breach security

Correct Answer: E

 **Murtaza** 1 week, 4 days ago

Explanation: Will Never Breach Security

Microsoft's approach to security is to use a defense-in-depth strategy, which involves multiple layers of security controls to protect the company's data, applications, and infrastructure. These layers can include things like user authentication and authorization, firewalls, malware protection, encryption, and more. By implementing these layers of security, the company can greatly reduce the chances of a successful breach.

upvoted 1 times

 **Vaishyam** 3 weeks, 4 days ago

The Answer is C Will never Breach Security

upvoted 1 times

 **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: E

MS preach zero trust.

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/security/business/zero-trust>

upvoted 2 times

 **przema86** 1 month ago

had this question on exam today

upvoted 1 times

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Will Never Breach Security

upvoted 3 times

HOTSPOT

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Data Loss Prevention policies can prevent users from opening a document that contains sensitive information in SharePoint.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Data Loss Prevention policies can be configured to allow users to override a policy.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Data Loss Prevention policies can prevent users from sharing sensitive information in a Microsoft Teams channel or chat session.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Correct Answer:	Statements	Yes	No
	Data Loss Prevention policies can prevent users from opening a document that contains sensitive information in SharePoint.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Data Loss Prevention policies can be configured to allow users to override a policy.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Data Loss Prevention policies can prevent users from sharing sensitive information in a Microsoft Teams channel or chat session.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 4 days ago

A DLP policy can be configured to allow users to override a policy tip and report a false positive so the answer is correct
upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT

A company is evaluating Zero Trust security principles for Microsoft 365.

You need to identify a Zero Trust security principle used in Microsoft 365.

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Answer Area

A Zero Trust security principle that uses segmented access for networks, users, devices, and applications is

assume breach
least privileged access
verify explicitly
shared responsibility model

Answer Area

A Zero Trust security principle that uses segmented access for networks, users, devices, and applications is

assume breach
least privileged access
verify explicitly
shared responsibility model

Correct Answer:

 **4rk4n4** 2 weeks, 2 days ago

Answer is correct.

Source:

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/security/zero-trust/deploy/networks>
upvoted 1 times

 **Cooljoy7777** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Assume breach

Minimize blast radius and segment access. Verify end-to-end encryption and use analytics to get visibility, drive threat detection, and improve defenses.

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/security/business/zero-trust>

upvoted 2 times

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 4 weeks ago

The key words here are "uses segmented access for networks, users, devices, and applications is .."

While "least privilege" is just in time and just enough access and "assume breach" is more for end to end encryption..

Answer is definitely C

upvoted 1 times

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 4 weeks ago

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/security/business/zero-trust>

upvoted 1 times

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 4 weeks ago

What are the three principles of Zero Trust?

It should be "Verify explicitly"

As business and technology continue to evolve, the three core principles of Zero Trust security remain consistent. Never trust. Always verify.

Implement Zero Trust security for your business.

upvoted 1 times

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 4 weeks ago

least privilege access

upvoted 1 times

 **stella_mah** 1 month, 4 weeks ago

the answer is accurate.

upvoted 2 times

Question #390

Topic 1

A company uses Microsoft 365.

The company requires that you implement solutions for explicit verification.

You need to recommend solutions that meet the requirements.

Which three solutions should you recommend? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Multifactor authentication (MFA)
- B. Just-in-time (IT) access
- C. Passwordless authentication
- D. Block legacy authentication
- E. Privileged Access Workstations (PAW) devices

Correct Answer: ACD

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 4 days ago

Multifactor authentication (MFA)

Just-in-time (IT) access

Privileged Access Workstations (PAW) devices

These (3) follows zero trust model for explicit verification

upvoted 1 times

HOTSPOT

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Conditional access policies allow you to require multi-factor authentication for Microsoft Azure management tasks.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Conditional access policies allow you to require multi-factor authentication for users who have administrative roles.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Configuration of app specific settings require devices to be managed by an organization.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

	Statements	Yes	No
	Conditional access policies allow you to require multi-factor authentication for Microsoft Azure management tasks.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Correct Answer:	Conditional access policies allow you to require multi-factor authentication for users who have administrative roles.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	Configuration of app specific settings require devices to be managed by an organization.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

A company uses Microsoft 365 services. The company is evaluating multi-factor authentication (MFA) methods.

You need to determine which MFA methods are supported in Microsoft 365.

Which three methods are supported? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. verification code sent in a phone call
- B. custom security question
- C. verification code sent in a text message
- D. Microsoft Authenticator smart phone app
- E. biometric retinal scanner

Correct Answer: ACD

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 3 days ago
B and E are irrelevant and incorrect
upvoted 2 times

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

You need to identify applications that are part of Microsoft 365 Apps for enterprise.

Which three applications should you identify? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Microsoft Teams
- B. Microsoft Visual Studio
- C. Microsoft OneNote
- D. Microsoft Excel
- E. Microsoft Project

Correct Answer: ACD

 **Samplex** 1 month, 1 week ago

Correct

Apps Included: Outlook, OneDrive, Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Microsoft Teams

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/enterprise/microsoft-365-apps-for-enterprise-product?activetab=pivot%3aoverviewtab>
upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT

A company is evaluating Microsoft 365.

Instructions: For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statement	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 A5 licenses are used for small businesses.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 G5 licenses are used for educational institutions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 E5 licenses are used for enterprise organizations.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Statement	Yes	No
Microsoft 365 A5 licenses are used for small businesses.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 G5 licenses are used for educational institutions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 E5 licenses are used for enterprise organizations.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

  **stella_mah** 1 month, 4 weeks ago

Answer is correct.

A5 license : includes Office 365 for the web with popular web apps like Outlook, Word, PowerPoint, Excel, and OneNote (plus full access to the Office desktop apps) so students, faculty, and staff can work together, communicate seamlessly, and create amazing content.

upvoted 2 times

  **stella_mah** 1 month, 4 weeks ago

G5 : G for Government

upvoted 2 times

HOTSPOT

A company is investigating the service-level agreements (SLAs) provided by Microsoft 365.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The SLA commits to providing 100% uptime and email delivery.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Every Microsoft 365 application has an individual SLA commitment.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft offers a service credit if the SLA is not upheld.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Correct Answer: The SLA commits to providing 100% uptime and email delivery.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Every Microsoft 365 application has an individual SLA commitment.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Microsoft offers a service credit if the SLA is not upheld.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

 **Murtuza** 1 week, 3 days ago
The given answers are ALL CORRECT
upvoted 1 times

You need to identify which license to use for BitLocker.

Which license should you identify?

- A. Office 365 E3
- B. Microsoft 365 E3
- C. Windows 365 Standard
- D. Microsoft Dynamics 365 Sales Professional

Correct Answer: B